REGION 5 RAC2

REMEDIAL ACTION CONTRACT FOR

Remedial, Enforcement Oversight, and
Non-Time Critical Removal Activities at Sites of Release
or Threatened Release of Hazardous Substances in Region 5

BASIS OF DESIGN REPORT
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Final Remedial Design (Phase I)

WA No. 065-RDRD-2508/Contract No. EP-S5-06-01

March 2011

PREPARED FOR

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

PREPARED BY

CH2M HILL
Ecology and Environment, Inc.
Environmental Design International, Inc.
Teska Associates, Inc.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

BASIS OF DESIGN REPORT

LINCOLN PARK / MILWAUKEE RIVER CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
Milwaukee, WI

Final Remedial Design (Phase I)

WA No. 065-RDRD-2508 / Contract No. EP-S5-06-01

March 2011

Contents

Appendixes

Figures

Tables

Acronyms and Abbreviations

3D	three-dimensional
AOC	area of concern
BODR	Basis of Design Report
BUI	Beneficial Use Impairment
CAA	Clean Air Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CWA	Clean Water Act
ft^3/second	cubic feet per second
GAC	granular activated carbon
GLNPO	Great Lakes National Project Office
HEC-RAS	Hydrologic Engineering Centers River Analysis System
mg/kg	milligrams per kilogram
mg/L	milligrams per liter
MMSD	Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District
MVS	Mining Visualization System
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
RA	remedial action
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RI	remedial investigation
SHPO	State Historical Preservation Office
SOP	standard operating procedure
START	Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team
STN	Sullivan International/T N & Associates, Inc., Joint Venture Team
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TSS	total suspended solids
USC	United States Code
USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
WDNR	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
WPDES	Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
yd^3	cubic yards

SECTION 1

Introduction

1.1 General

The Basis of Design Report (BODR) for the Phase I Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site (Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site), Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern (AOC), in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, has been prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Great Lakes National Program Office (GLNPO) under Contract No. EP-S5-06-01. The report includes elements specified in the Statement of Work, dated May 18, 2010, for Work Assignment No. 065-RDRD-2508.

The purpose of the BODR is to establish the remedial design parameters for the remediation of contaminated sediments at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. Based on evaluations of the site conditions and potential alternatives and costs, GLNPO and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR), in consultation with Milwaukee County, selected a remedy for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site that includes excavation to remove sediments contaminated with polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and offsite disposal of the material.

1.2 Site Description

Figure 1 shows the boundaries of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site, which is within the Milwaukee Estuary AOC between Lincoln Creek downstream of Green Bay Road, the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River, and the Milwaukee River downstream of the confluence with Lincoln Creek to the Estabrook Park Dam. The Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site was divided into five zones during the Estabrook Impoundment sediment remediation pre-design study (WDNR, 2005). The zones (Figure 1) consist of the following:

- Zone 1: Lincoln Creek from Green Bay Road to the confluence with the Milwaukee River
- Zone 2: Entire western oxbow in the Milwaukee River, which contains the main sediment deposit
- Zones 3, 4, and 5: Milwaukee River from the confluence of the western oxbow downstream to Estabrook Park Dam

The remedial design (Phase I) focuses on Zones 1, 2, and the northwestern part of Zone 3. Zones 2 and 3 are divided into subzones 2a, 2b, and 3a for the remedial design as shown in the drawings (Appendix B). Zones 4 and 5 and the remaining portion of Zone 3 will be addressed separately in the future. The Estabrook Park Dam forms the downstream boundary of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site, and backs up water approximately 2.5 miles to a point 0.3 mile upstream of Silver Spring Road on the Milwaukee River, creating a 103-acre impoundment. The Estabrook Park Dam also has an impact on Lincoln Creek to a point about 0.5 mile upstream of the confluence with the Milwaukee River. The Estabrook Park Dam was built on a limestone outcrop in the river channel in 1936, and has a hydraulic height of 8 feet and maximum storage of 700 acre-feet. The Estabrook Park Dam, which is owned and operated by Milwaukee County, was historically kept open during the winter and closed in the summer. The water pool behind the Estabrook Park Dam also has historically been lowered in anticipation of high flows. The bottom draw design of the Estabrook Park Dam and periodic opening and closing of the dam has caused some contaminated sediment to be released downstream, and some compaction of the remaining sediment upstream within the impoundment due to dewatering/wetting cycles.

Inspections by WDNR have identified the need for significant repair work on the Estabrook Park Dam. WDNR issued a Repair or Abandon Order to Milwaukee County on July 28, 2009. The order establishes deadlines for Milwaukee County to meet related to outstanding maintenance and repair requirements. The order also gives Milwaukee County the option to decide whether to abandon the dam. The decision for repair or abandonment is the responsibility of Milwaukee County, the owner of the dam. The dam will remain open until it is repaired or abandoned. Table 1 lists the project stakeholders.

TABLE 1
Project Stakeholders
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Entity	Role/Responsibility
Federal	
USEPA–GLNPO	Lead federal agency
State	
Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources	Lead nonfederal sponsor
Local	
Milwaukee County	Property owner

1.2.1 Physical Site Characteristics

The regional geology of the site is dominated by the effects of multiple glacial advances and retreats. Coarse-grained (sand and gravel) glacial outwash deposits predominate along the Milwaukee River, which occupies the course of a former glacial outwash channel. Surface and near-surface deposits outside the area immediately along the Milwaukee River tend to be dominantly fine-grained (silt and clay) glacial till deposits (Sullivan International/T N & Associates, Inc., Joint Venture Team [STN], 2009).

1.2.1.1 Zone 1—Lincoln Creek

Sediment thickness in Lincoln Creek tends to be dominated by coarser-grained sediments like sand and gravel overlain by clay and silt. The thickness and characteristics of the sediments in Zone 1 vary depending on their relative location with respect to main channel flow and the morphology of the underlying substrate. Sediment thickness in Zone 1 varies from less than 1 foot to 4 feet (near the mouth of Lincoln Creek); however, most measured sediment thicknesses within Zone 1 ranged from less than 1 foot to approximately 2 feet.

1.2.1.2 Zones 2 and 3a—Western Oxbow

The sediment in Zone 2 varies from less than 1 foot to 9.5 feet. Sediments tend to be fine-grained (silts and clays) in the upper interval, and sandy in the lower interval with thin, interbedded sandy intervals of 1 foot or less. Sediment in the main channel is generally sandy with some silt. Variability in soil profiles between adjacent borings indicates the interbedded units are likely limited in horizontal extent.

Bulk characteristic profiling of sediments indicates the fine-grained sample intervals tend to be predominately silts (60 to 70 percent), while the coarse-grained intervals are predominantly fine- to medium-grained sand (greater than 90 percent) (STN, 2009).

1.3 Project Background

Contaminated sediment is a major contributor to use impairments within the Milwaukee Estuary AOC (WDNR, 1994). The following Beneficial Use Impairments (BUIs) occur within the AOC:

- Restrictions on fish and wildlife consumption
- Degradation of fish and wildlife populations
- Fish tumors or other deformities
- Bird or animal deformities or reproduction problems
- Degradation of benthos
- Restrictions on dredging activities
- Eutrophication or undesirable algae
- Beach closings/recreational restrictions
- Degraded aesthetics
- Degradation of phytoplankton and zooplankton populations
- Loss of fish and wildlife habitat

Fish consumption advisories are in place, such as those in effect from Grafton to the mouth of the Milwaukee River, because of PCB contamination.

A 1997 PCB mass balance study of the site estimated that the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River sediments hold over 100,000 cubic yards (yd^3) of sediment contaminated with an estimated 5,200 kilograms (11,500 pounds) of PCBs such as Aroclor-1242 (Baird and Associates, 1997). The mass balance study determined the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site contributes the greatest mass loading of PCBs to the Milwaukee River and Harbor, and that remediation of contaminated sediment within the area is expected to result in a long-term reduction in PCB mass transport in the Milwaukee River of up to 70 percent. BUIs specifically associated with the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site include restrictions on fish and wildlife consumption, degradation of fish and wildlife populations, degradation of benthos, and restrictions on dredging activities.

From March 2008 through August 2008, through funding from WDNR, approximately 4,700 yd^3 of contaminated sediment/soil was removed from the area immediately adjacent to the Blatz Pavilion Lagoon (Zone 3) and backfilled. The Blatz Pavilion Lagoon area is isolated from the other contaminated areas in Zones 1 through 5 and has easy public access. WDNR selected the Blatz Pavilion Lagoon site to be the first area remediated.

1.4 Recent Investigations

The aforementioned WDNR predesign study of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site began in 2000 under a grant from GLNPO. Water and sediment samples were collected on 12 dates between October 2001 and September 2003. Sediment samples were collected using a core sampler and a Ponar dredge sampler. A total of 246 sediment samples were used to map the occurrence and distribution of PCBs, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, and metals in the impoundment sediments. Other data collected included water depth, sediment thickness, sediment total organic content, and geotechnical characteristics.

GLNPO and the Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team (START) contractor, STN, conducted additional sediment sampling activities in February 2008 and March 2009 to support the remedial investigation (RI). Additional sediment sampling activities supported assessment of sediment thickness, horizontal and vertical extent of PCB contamination, and the nature of the contaminants. In February 2008, 33 sediment samples were collected from Zone 2 for chemical and physical analysis. In March 2009, 18 sediment samples were collected from Zones 1, 2, and 3 for chemical analysis. In addition, sediment thickness was surveyed at over 250 locations in Zones 1 and 2 using direct-push technology and manual poling techniques. The results of the investigation are summarized in the *Final Focused Remedial Investigation* (STN, 2009).

A feasibility study was conducted in December 2009. The *Feasibility Study Report* (CH2M HILL, 2009) presents the remedial action (RA) objectives, technology screening, and alternatives development and evaluation. Following submittal of the report, GLNPO and WDNR (in consultation with Milwaukee County) selected a remedial alternative.

1.5 Remedial Action Objectives

Based on previous evaluations of the site conditions, feasible alternatives, potential costs, and input from federal, state, and local stakeholders, an excavation and offsite disposal remedy will be implemented at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. The purpose of the remediation project is to address the following RA objectives:

- Support removal of BUIs within the Milwaukee Estuary AOC:
  - Fish and wildlife consumption advisories
  - Degradation of benthos
  - Restrictions on dredging
  - Degradation of fish and wildlife habitat
- Minimize potential human health and environmental risks associated with remedial activities, to the extent practical.
- Upon completion of remedial activities, improve habitat of the site through restoration efforts.

An RA level of 1 milligram per kilogram (mg/kg) or part per million PCB in sediment was determined for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. The level is consistent with what was established previously at other reaches within the Milwaukee Estuary AOC (Blatz

Pavilion Site [NRT, 2007]) and is considered to be protective to human health and the environment.

1.6 Design

Excavation and offsite disposal supports removal of BUIs within the Milwaukee Estuary AOC and delisting of the AOC by removing the contaminated sediment from the site and improving the habitat in the area after the RA is complete. In addition, excavation and offsite disposal is beneficial in minimizing residual risk and the transport of contaminated sediment downstream.

The selected RA consists of the following main activities:

- Mechanical excavation and dewatering/solidifying of sediment
- Water treatment
- Offsite disposal
- Habitat restoration

Sediment contaminated with PCBs at concentrations exceeding 1 mg/kg will be excavated using mechanical rather than hydraulic methods because of the shallow water depth across the site (including exposed sediments) and the feasibility of dewatering the targeted portions of the site. The target excavation areas will be isolated to prevent the downstream migration of contaminated sediment during excavation by installing temporary sheet pile at the north and south Milwaukee River confluences and temporary sheet pile or earthen cutoffs at the confluence of Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow. A temporary bypass system for Lincoln Creek will also be necessary. Measures will be taken to avoid impacts to threatened and endangered species according to guidelines. Sediment with in situ PCB concentrations less than 50 mg/kg will be disposed of in a Subtitle D solid waste facility. Sediment with in situ PCB concentrations equal to or greater than 50 mg/kg will be disposed of at a facility permitted to accept Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) waste.

Surveys will be conducted periodically during the work to verify the target excavation depths are being attained. Post-excavation sediment verification sampling of PCB concentrations will be performed and analyzed using an onsite mobile laboratory.

Solidification testing performed both onsite and in a laboratory indicates that most sediment passes the paint filter test without a drying agent. However, some sediment in the main channels of Lincoln Creek and the Milwaukee River may require further solidification prior to disposal at the time of excavation to meet landfill requirements. If necessary, this sediment will be mechanically mixed in place with a drying agent and loaded directly into trucks for offsite disposal (non-TSCA material) or placed on a staging pad before loading into trucks (TSCA material).

Water encountered during the RA will be managed in three different ways. Water that is diverted before entering the limits of work or water that is gravity drained from undisturbed areas within the limits of work will be discharged to the Milwaukee River with energy dissipation at the outfall. Water (surface water, precipitation, or groundwater) that enters disturbed areas within the work area will be treated to remove total suspended solids (TSS), or TSS and PCBs, depending on circumstances of the work, and discharged to the Milwaukee River with energy dissipation at the outfall under the Chapter 30 permit or individual WPDES Wastewater Discharge permit. Wastewater generated during decontamination of trucks and equipment, or from the dewatering process on the staging pad, or precipitation that falls on the staging pad, will be treated for TSS and PCBs and discharged to the Milwaukee River with energy dissipation at the outfall under the individual WPDES wastewater discharge permit. Treatment will consist of sand filters and granular activated carbon (GAC).

Restoration will include stream bank stabilization and grading to shape the post-excavation surface in some locations. Stream bank stabilization will include plantings to support re-establishment of vegetation and long-term slope stability. Existing outfalls will be protected and maintained and, in some cases, additional rock aprons will be constructed to minimize erosion.

Disruption to the benthic community will occur during the excavation activities. This is unavoidable, and re-establishment of aquatic organisms will occur naturally after the remedial activities and restoration activities have been completed.

Appendix A contains design specifications, and Appendix B contains design drawings.

SECTION 2

Basis of Design

This section summarizes the technical parameters upon which the design is based.

2.1 Sediment Characterization

The findings of the field investigation relative to the nature and extent of contamination in the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site are summarized below and described in further detail in the *Final Focused Remedial Investigation* (STN, 2009). The highest PCB concentrations were observed in sediment from the western oxbow lagoon (Zone 2) and on the west bank of the Milwaukee River below the oxbow (Zone 3). In Zone 2, PCB concentrations are generally higher at depth when compared to PCB concentrations in the surface sediment. The concentrations at depth do not generally correlate with surface sediment concentrations, consistent with the depositional nature of the area. The average PCB concentration in Zone 1 was 1.52 mg/kg. The average PCB concentration in Zone 2 varied by subsection. The average concentration in Zone 2a was 29.3 mg/kg. The average concentration in Zone 2b was 6.76 mg/kg. The average concentration in Zone 3a was 6.87 mg/kg.

2.1.1 Data Evaluation Summary

The RI data were evaluated by using a three-dimensional (3D) interpolation method to delineate the horizontal and vertical extent of sediment containing total PCB concentrations equal to or greater than 1 mg/kg, and equal to or greater than 50 mg/kg. The computer application Mining Visualization System (MVS) v9.22 by CTECH (www.ctech.com) was used to interpolate PCB concentrations. The PCB concentration distribution was modeled within a 3D mesh using a geostatistical process called kriging. The models use expert systems to analyze the spatial distribution and number of field data points; construct a multidimensional variogram, which is a best fit to the dataset being analyzed; and then perform kriging in the domain of the model. One of the fundamental design criteria used in developing the variogram and kriging algorithms was to produce modeled distributions that honor the measured distributions as closely as possible.

2.1.1.1 Chemical Dataset

The dataset included analytical results from sediment core samples collected from 2001 through 2003, as well as 2008 and 2009, resulting in 187 samples from 94 locations (CH2M HILL, 2009). Sediment grab samples collected to represent sediment surface concentrations were not included within the dataset as they are not representative of concentrations within the entire sediment profile and therefore could lead to skewed model results at depths greater than 0.5 foot. This resulted in eliminating two grab sample locations (5 × 1 and 5 × 3) within Zone 1 originally collected by WDNR in 2003.

2.1.1.2 Surveys and Volume Estimates

During February 2008 and March 2009, START conducted sediment sampling activities in support of the RI. The sampling activities are described in detail in the *Final Focused Remedial Investigation* report (STN, 2009). Sampling was conducted primarily in Lincoln Creek (Zone 1) and the western oxbow (Zones 2 and 3a) to determine sediment thickness, horizontal and vertical extent of PCB contamination, and the nature of contaminants.

During the February 2008 sampling event, 33 sediment samples for PCB analysis from varying depths were collected from the western oxbow area at 12 locations. A few samples were analyzed for bulk properties, including specific gravity, moisture content, and Atterberg limits. In addition to sampling, sediment thickness was determined using direct-push technology equipment and manual probing techniques. Each of the sampling and probing locations was surveyed. During the March 2009 sampling, 7 sediment samples from 6 locations in Lincoln Creek (Zone 1), and 11 samples from 6 locations in the western oxbow (Zones 2 and 3a) were collected for PCB analysis. Sediment bathymetric and thickness surveys conducted in Zones 1, 2, and 3a were determined using manual poling at over 300 locations. All sampling and poling locations were surveyed to document their spatial coordinates. The horizontal control used was the Wisconsin Height Modernization monument by I-43 and Hampton Avenue. The vertical control used was the chiseled cross on the bridge over the river at Hampton Avenue, just north of the Blatz Pavilion.

In June and October 2010, topographic survey data were collected along Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River in Lincoln Park. The data were used to support restoration design of the creek and oxbow, including hydraulic modeling of the areas to evaluate construction sequencing and restoration effects on flood levels in and adjacent to the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. The survey data were collected in North American Vertical Datum of 1988, but were converted to National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (used for design elevations) to be consistent with Milwaukee County survey data and the hydraulic models. The surveying effort consisted of the following:

- **Cross Sections**
  - Elevation changes of 6 inches or less were measured on cross sections in Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River in Lincoln Park, at all grade breaks and at frequent spacing.
  - 10 cross sections were completed along Lincoln Creek, including 4 at the antenna bridge.
  - 11 cross sections were completed along the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River, including 2 at the northern bridge along the Milwaukee River Parkway and 4 at the southern bridge.
- **Profiles**
  - A profile was created of the Lincoln Creek thalweg (deepest continuous line along the channel) and water surface from 200 feet upstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge to the confluence with the western oxbow.

  - A thalweg and a water surface profile were created of the channel in the western oxbow of Lincoln Park from 200 feet upstream of the northern bridge on the Milwaukee River Parkway to 200 feet downstream of the southern Milwaukee River Parkway Bridge (200 feet downstream of the confluence with the main stem of the Milwaukee River, near the Blatz Pavilion).
  - Thalweg data points were collected at all grade breaks and at frequent spacing to capture elevation changes of 6 inches or less. Water surface data points were collected at all grade breaks and frequent spacing to capture elevation changes of less than 2 inches.

- **Miscellaneous Structures**
  - Storm sewer outfalls, bridge abutments, communication conduits that cross Lincoln Creek, and similar structures were surveyed to locate the coordinates of the structures and to identify their elevations.

The 2010 survey data combined with the 2008 and 2009 survey data were used to develop the top of sediment elevations for the design area.

2.1.1.3 Interpolation Methods

Key attributes of the MVS-based interpolation approach for delineation of the extent of PCB concentrations are discussed in this subsection.

Total PCB concentrations were represented as point values located at corresponding horizontal coordinates (northing and easting) for each sampling station. The vertical position was represented by the sample midpoint depth below the top of the sediment surface. Analytical results from quality assurance/quality control samples were excluded.

Interpolation of PCB data was performed within a 3D mesh representing each individual zone (Zones 1, 2, and 3a). One 3D mesh was used for Zone 1 (Lincoln Creek), two separate 3D meshes for Zone 2 resulting in two subzones (Zones 2a and 2b), and one 3D mesh for Zone 3 (Zone 3a). During interpolation to each of the 3D meshes, the complete PCB dataset was used to prevent potentially different interpolation results at zone and subzone boundaries.

The 3D meshes of each zone and subzone were constructed with a normalized, flat-top sediment surface, which was necessary because PCB concentrations were correlated with sediment stratigraphy measured in depth, rather than elevation. The lower boundary of the 3D mesh was defined by the bottom of the sediment surface as determined by probe refusal reported for 267 locations collected in 2008 and 2009 (CH2M HILL, 2009). The resultant mesh thickness at each horizontal coordinate approximates the sediment thickness as determined by the probe refusal depths.

Each zone-specific model was built on convex hull-bounded grids limited to the areal extent of each subzone with Z-spacing at each grid node set to a maximum depth of 0.5 foot to represent the minimum sample interval and provide appropriate vertical resolution of the 3D mesh.

The selected grid density used within each zone and subzone was a compromise between providing the highest detailed resolution and maintaining reasonable model run times. Model grid resolution was also limited by the spatial density of field data and resulted in the following grid resolutions: Zone 1 = 100 × 200 nodes, Zones 2a and 2b = 100 × 100 nodes, and Zone 3a = 100 × 50 nodes.

2.1.2 Results

Once the 3D distribution of PCB concentrations was modeled, the area and volume of sediment with PCB concentrations equal to or greater than 1 mg/kg was calculated using the MicroStation Geopak tool using survey data discussed in Section 2.1.1.2. Sediment volume with PCB concentrations equal to or greater than 50 mg/kg was estimated from the MVS model and includes the volume of sediment out to the nearest sample locations that are less than 50 mg/kg. Table 2 summarizes the area, volume of sediment, and total mass of PCBs at concentrations equal to or exceeding 1 and 50 mg/kg. Appendix C contains a visual representation of this information and Appendix D contains the calculations. Volumes reported include material to be removed associated with 3:1 (horizontal to vertical) side slopes to account for typical construction methods and overburden sediment required to be removed above the sediment exceeding the target PCB concentration.

TABLE 2
Summary of Estimated Sediment Volume and Mass of PCBs
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Zone	Total Sediment Volume (yd^3)	Lateral Area Exceeding 1 mg/kg (ft^2)	Volume >1 and < 50 mg/kg (yd^3)	Volume > 50 mg/kg (yd^3)	Total Mass of PCBs (lb)
1	9,300	271,700	9,200	0	39
2a	42,000	287,300	23,700	9,100	2,685
2b	56,500	463,700	38,100	4,600	807
3a	11,900	135,500	11,300	600	228
Total	**119,700**	**1,158,200**	**82,300**	**14,300**	**3,759**

Notes:

yd^3 = cubic yards
ft^2 = square feet
lb = pound

2.2 Moss-American Borrow Material Sampling

The Moss-American Site comprises 88 acres at the intersection of Brown Deer and Granville Roads on the northwest side of Milwaukee, WI. The site includes a former creosote facility, in operation from 1921 to 1976, which operated as a wood-preserving facility treating railroad ties with a creosote and fuel-oil mixture. Contaminants of concern include polychlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons and organic compounds such as benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, and xylene. The remedy included excavation and treatment of contaminated soils, removal, and offsite disposal of contaminated sediments from the Little Menomonee River, and collection and treatment of contaminated site groundwater. A field investigation was conducted on April 29, 2010, in accordance with the Moss American Stockpile Soil Sampling Plan (CH2M HILL, 2010a). The purpose of the investigation was to collect data to characterize the chemical and physical characteristics of the Moss-American Superfund Site stockpiled soil sources for potential reuse during the RA at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. Three separate stockpiles were considered and sampled for potential material reuse and consisted of the Leon stockpile (9,500 yd^3), Calumet access road (1,900 yd^3), and Calumet soil stockpile (16,800 yd^3). Potential reuse options during the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site RA include the following two primary uses:

1. Fill material such as shoreline restoration.
2. Construction of haul roads, equipment staging pads, and material handling pads in designated upland areas.

2.2.1 Field Activities

Procedures and methodologies for collecting soil samples were consistent with the Field Sampling Plan. Each sample was collected for chemical and geotechnical analysis including PCB aroclors, SVOCs, pesticides, herbicides, target analyte list metals, total organic carbon, and particle size. Sampling included collecting 10 soil samples from the 3 stockpiles at the Moss-American Superfund Site (Appendix E). Three samples (MA-SO01-1.0/2.0, MA-SO02-2.0/3.0, and MA-SO03-3.0/4.0) were collected within the Leon stockpile consisting of used road base material. Three samples (MA-SO04-1.0/2.0, MA-SO05-1.0/2.0, and MA-SO06-1.0/2.0) were collected within the Calumet access road to represent an estimated 1,500 feet of road base material. Four samples (MA-SO07-1.0/2.0, MA-SO08-1.0/2.0, MA-SO09-1.0/2.0, and MA-SO10-1.0/2.0) were collected within the Calumet soil stockpile to represent an estimated 16,800 yd^3 of excavated flood plain soil.

2.2.2 Analytical and Geotechnical Results

Summarized geotechnical data and analytical data are provided in Tables E-1 and E-2, respectively, in Appendix E. Analytical data results were each compared to their respective Threshold Effect Concentration values of the WDNR sediment quality guidelines. Threshold Effect Concentration is defined as the upper limit concentration in sediments at which toxicity to benthic dwelling organisms are predicted to be unlikely. Analytical results from the 10 samples collected within the stockpiles are below their respective Threshold Effect Concentration values (Table E-2).The results indicate that the stockpiled soils at the Moss-American Site are an acceptable source of borrow materials for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site.

2.3 Sediment Solidification Treatability Study

A sediment solidification treatability study was conducted to support evaluation of the sediment at the site. The overall objective of the sediment treatability study was to evaluate whether the sediments will dewater naturally (by gravity drainage) in a timely manner as to enable them to be directly loaded and acceptable for landfill disposal; and if not, then determine the percentage of solidification amendment and type of solidification amendment to render the excavated sediment acceptable for landfill disposal. Amendments used in the study were selected based on evaluating a range of types of materials for consideration during construction. The study is summarized below and additional details are provided in the Sediment Solidification Treatability Study Summary (Appendix F).

The specific objectives were the following:

1. Determine the minimum amount of dewatering time needed to pass a paint filter test and physical properties of the mixed material (slump, unconfined compressive strength, and moisture content) to characterize it for mechanical handling, transportation, and disposal at the disposal facility.

2. Determine the minimum percentage by weight or by volume depending on the drying agent required to be mixed with the sediment that will result in passing a paint filter test both when the mixed material is loaded into the truck and when the mixed material arrives at the disposal facility.

2.3.1 Sampling and Analysis

Sampling activities included collecting sediment samples from each of the zones representative of the depth of sediment to be excavated and transported for offsite disposal. Sediment samples collected at each location were sent to CH2M HILL's Applied Sciences Laboratory for testing in accordance with the *Sediment Solidification Treatability Study Field Sampling Plan* (CH2M HILL, 2010b) standard operating procedure (SOP) No. 1 and were used for onsite field testing in accordance with SOP No. 2. The activities and results are summarized in Appendix F.

Sediment samples were collected from 14 locations. Two sediment samples in the same area were combined to make seven total samples for testing. The raw untreated sediment was analyzed by the laboratory for grain size, percent moisture, and paint filter (pass/not pass). In addition, the raw untreated sediment was mixed in the laboratory with three proportions (5, 10, and 15 percent) of Portland Cement and three proportions (1, 2, and 3 percent) of superabsorbent polymer to determine the minimum percentage to pass paint filter and to support evaluation of the curing time and compressive strength for placement in the landfill. A detailed description of the procedure is provided in SOP No. 1 (Appendix F).

In addition, paint filter and slump testing was conducted onsite on the raw untreated sediment. Slump testing supported evaluation of initial strength of the sediment in comparison to landfill requirements for slump. Initial paint filter tests were conducted after the sample was collected. If the sediment failed initial paint filter testing, it was mixed onsite with three different proportions (10, 20, and 30 percent) of sawdust and used to determine the moisture content and slump. Sawdust was tested in the field because the mixture is based on volume rather than weight, resulting in a more qualitative approach to testing and implementation during construction. In addition, the volume of sediment and sawdust estimated to be required to conduct the testing is more cost effectively managed in the field than shipping it to a laboratory. Subsequent paint filter tests (if initial test failed) were completed within 24 hours. The tests were performed onsite by the field team and helped determine the proportion of the sawdust (if any) that to reduce the moisture content and the slump. A detailed description of the procedure is provided in SOP No. 2 (Appendix F).

2.3.2 Results

With the exception of one field sample, the sediment samples passed paint filter without the addition of a drying agent in the field and the laboratory. The seventh sample passed paint filter after 1 day (Appendix F). Moisture content of the sediment samples generally correlates with the proportion of silt/clay in the sediment. The greater the percentage of silt/clay in the sediment, the greater the moisture content because the silt/clay holds the moisture.

Sawdust as a drying agent showed the shortest time to pass paint filter using a mixture of 30 percent by volume when compared to the other proportions. Slump tests were generally 2 inches or less, except for LP-SB-01-02, when mixed with sawdust, indicating sediment will pass typical landfill criteria of 2 inches or less (specific landfill requirements to be determined). The addition of PC reduced the moisture content, whereas the addition of SAP generally did not change the moisture content of the sediment. The addition of PC increased the strength of sediment that contains greater than 50 percent silt/clay, but did not increase the strength of sediment with greater than 50 percent sand and gravel. The addition of SAP did not increase the strength of the sediment.

2.4 Value Engineering Screening

The planned scope of the value engineering screening included an evaluation of cost and functional relationships, concentrating on high-cost areas. Following development of the preliminary design, the scope of the value engineering screening was modified in discussions with USEPA.

The value engineering screening focused on specific components of the design and associated alternatives or improvements to these components. The specific components included dewatering and Lincoln Creek bypass during the RA, sustainability during and after the RA, and restoration after the construction. The value engineering screening was performed by an independent technical review team from CH2M HILL that was otherwise not participating in the remedial design. The results of the value engineering screening are summarized in a screening table in Appendix G. The table includes a description of each item, benefits, drawbacks, relative potential cost savings, and comments. Items evaluated for incorporation into the design are discussed below.

- **Use products with recycled and bio-based (instead of petroleum-based) contents.** Recycled and bio-based fuels help to reduce emissions from internal combustion equipment and vehicles. The RA will include excavation equipment and trucking to and from disposal facilities, so use of alternative fuels to reduce emissions can provide a significant overall reduction in emissions. However, accessibility of fuel may be limited and cost of fuel may outweigh the emissions benefit. Therefore, this will be incorporated into the subcontractor bid package as an optional item, and one that will be used to differentiate subcontractors during the bidding process.

- **Establish minimally intrusive and well-designed traffic patterns for onsite activities and plans to reduce offsite traffic congestion. Avoid tree removal in staging areas or intermittent uncontaminated zones, and retrieve and transplant native, noninvasive plants.** Traffic patterns and access points for onsite activities will be restricted by the locations of floodplains, wetlands, and cultural resources as well as park facilities. In addition, the TSCA staging pad is located to minimize tree removal. Restrictions and proposed locations are indicated on the drawings; however, the design is structured to allow subcontractor flexibility where appropriate. Traffic patterns and staging areas will be proposed by the subcontractor and approved by USEPA, WDNR, and Milwaukee County.

- **Plan for elimination of treatment train components that will become unnecessary if site conditions change and/or bench-scale test alternative chemicals to warrant change.** Elimination of treatment train components can reduce the cost of operation and maintenance. Wastewater streams for the project will include treatment for TSS or treatment for TSS and PCBs. A flowchart has been developed to support management of the wastewater stream. The flowchart provides options to reduce treatment train components based on field observations. The chart will be incorporated into the site plans and permit applications.
- **Use superabsorbent polymer instead of other solidification material.** Superabsorbent polymer results in reduced volume and weight when considered against several other drying agents because it provides similar effectiveness at a smaller percentage. However, the cost of superabsorbent polymer compared to other drying agents is higher and may outweigh the reduced volume and weight. Superabsorbent polymer is currently being evaluated as a drying agent in the sediment solidification treatability testing.
- **Avoid over compaction of banks as a result of construction work.** Overcompaction of banks will hinder establishment of vegetation. Therefore, the specifications are being used to prevent over compaction hindering future establishment of vegetation.
- **Plan for managing the transition period between restoration and Estabrook Park Dam repair/operation.** Site conditions, regulations, and technology options may change during the period following restoration and may differ significantly from those considered during the time of design. Monitor these changes and periodically reevaluate these practices annually. The design assumes a backwater environment, but the schedule for Estabrook Park Dam repair and operation has not yet been determined. As a result, the period between restoration and dam operation may affect the viability of restoration components. The design balances the need to provide instant stabilization in the near term while accounting for this area being submerged once the dam is closed to create the impoundment.

2.5 Compliance with Applicable Federal, State, and Local Regulations

The *Feasibility Study Report, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern* (CH2M HILL, 2009) identified the potentially applicable federal, state, and local regulations applicable to the RA. The list was refined based on the review of recent site data and specific components of this design project. The regulations that affect the implementation of the RA at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site are related to specific components of the project and are discussed below.

2.5.1 Federal

2.5.1.1 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) was passed in 1976 and amended by the Solid Waste Disposal Act by including provisions for hazardous waste management, under 42 United States Code (USC) §321 et seq. RCRA controls the management of hazardous waste from inception to ultimate disposal. RCRA applies to RAs that generate hazardous waste.

Sediment to be excavated within the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site do not have to be managed as containing listed hazardous waste because specific documentation of the release of a listed waste to the sediments is not available and because the sediments are not characteristic waste. For these reasons, RCRA is not a requirement for contaminated sediments if the sediments are remediated under the Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 404. RCRA specifically excludes sediments managed under a Section 404 permit, as follows:

> *40 CFR 261(g). Dredged material that is not a hazardous waste. Dredged material that is subject to the requirements of a permit that has been issued under 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 USC 1344) or Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 USC 1413) is not a hazardous waste.*

Therefore, requirements for hazardous waste and hazardous waste facilities under 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Parts 260 through 264, do not need to be met and are not requirements for the dredged sediment. In addition, land disposal restrictions only apply to hazardous wastes that are intended for land disposal, and because the sediments are not hazardous waste, these restrictions do not apply and are not requirements for the sediment.

2.5.1.2 Toxic Substances Control Act

TSCA regulates the remediation of soil contaminated with PCBs under 40 CFR 761.61(a), *Self-implementing On-site Cleanup and Disposal of PCB Remediation Waste*; however, this section specifically excludes remediation of sediment from the self-implementing rules. As a result, the TSCA self-implementing rules are not requirements for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. Contaminated sediments are addressed under 40 CFR 761.61(b), *Performance-Based Disposal* per instruction from USEPA's GLNPO. Application for risk-based disposal approval and a risk-based evaluation were prepared by CH2M HILL for USEPA (Appendix H). A TSCA Notification and Certification is being prepared separately in consultation with USEPA Region 5 Land and Chemicals Division and GLNPO risk assessment personnel. That documentation will be submitted by GLNPO with the final cleanup plan to satisfy the risk-based disposal notification provisions of TSCA.

TSCA also requires materials contaminated with PCBs at concentrations of 50 mg/kg or greater to be disposed of at either a hazardous waste landfill permitted under RCRA or at a chemical waste landfill permitted under TSCA. The sediment removed from the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site with PCBs at in situ concentrations of 50 mg/kg or greater will be disposed of according to the TSCA requirements. Currently, it is estimated that approximately 14,300 yd^3 of sediment to be removed exceeds 50 mg/kg at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site.

During excavation activities, the subcontractor will handle and stockpile TSCA sediments separately from non-TSCA sediments for the duration that TSCA sediments remain on site until disposed of at a facility permitted to accept TSCA waste. TSCA also states that soil contaminated with PCBs at concentrations of 50 mg/kg or greater in bulk may be stored onsite for up to 180 days (40 CFR 761.65), provided that controls are in place for prevention of dispersal by wind or generation of leachate. The storage site requirements include a foundation below the liner, a liner, a cover, and a run-on control system. The project will be designed to meet the requirements for storage of sediment with concentrations of 50 mg/kg or greater. Storage of the sediment will include controls to prevent dispersal by wind and minimize generation of leachate. In addition, sediment storage areas include a foundation and a stormwater run-on control system.

2.5.1.3 Clean Air Act

The Clean Air Act (CAA), 40 CFR, Parts 50 through 99, is intended to protect the quality of air and to promote public health. Title I of the Act directs USEPA to publish national ambient air quality standards for "criteria pollutants." The National Ambient Air Quality Standards, Section 109, provides specific requirements for air emissions including, but not limited to, particulates, volatile organic compounds, and hazardous air pollutants. USEPA also has provided national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants under Title III of the CAA. Hazardous air pollutants are designated hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act. The CAA amendments of 1990 greatly expanded the national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants by designating 179 new hazardous air pollutants and directing USEPA to attain maximum achievable control technology standards for emission sources.

Activities that can cause particulate emissions include sediment stabilization if drying reagents such as sawdust or Portland Cement are used, and stockpiling of dewatered TSCA sediments at the staging/dewatering pad prior to transportation. Although airborne particulates associated with stabilization and dewatering techniques are not likely to be generated, some airborne particulates may be created if sediments dry before disposal. Therefore, best available dust suppression practices, such as spraying with clean water and covering sediment and soil stockpiles, will be used, as necessary, to control potential particulate emissions. A plan to mitigate dust during the RA will be included as part of the site management plan and health and safety plan.

Based on discussions with the WDNR and the permits previously required for the Blatz Pavilion RA, no state or federal air quality permits are required for this project. It is currently WDNR's recommendation that air construction/operation permits for compliance with NR 406, 407, and 445 are inapplicable because no active treatment will be performed on the sediments that could result in air emissions.

2.5.1.4 Clean Water Act

The CWA, 33 USC §1251 to 1376 and 33 CFR Part 323, provides regulations for the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the United States. The CWA required USEPA to set water quality standards for all contaminants in surface waters and requires that permits be obtained for the discharge of pollutants from a point source into navigable waters. The CWA also regulates dredged and fill discharges to waters or jurisdictional wetlands.

Regulations promulgated under the authority of the CWA require permits for dredging or excavating sediments in navigable water. The applicable permits include the Section 404 and 401 permits authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers and are included as part of the Chapter 30 joint permit application discussed in Section 2.5.2.1.

The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) is a federal program that originated in the CWA, but has since been delegated to the states. WDNR is authorized to administer the NPDES permit program, which requires permits for the discharge of treated municipal effluent, treated industrial effluent, and stormwater. In Wisconsin, the discharge permit program is called the WPDES. Stormwater discharge from the project area will be regulated under a WPDES construction stormwater permit as well as local stormwater regulations. Wastewater managed during the RA will be discharged under an individual WPDES permit. Based on the WPDES permit criteria, it is likely that WPDES limits for TSS and PCBs in water will be set at 10 to 40 milligrams per liter (mg/L) and 0.8 micrograms per liter, pending the wastewater source. Additional information regarding state and local WPDES stormwater and wastewater discharge requirements are discussed in Sections 2.5.2.2 and 2.5.2.3, respectively.

2.5.1.5 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, 50 CFR, Part 402, and 16 USC §661 et seq., §742a, and §2901, was enacted to protect the present fish and wildlife when actions result in the control or structural modification of a natural stream or body of water. The statute requires that any action taken involves consideration of the effect that water-related projects would have on fish and wildlife, and that actions are made to prevent loss or damage to these resources. To comply with these requirements, CH2M HILL consulted with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and WDNR regarding the impacts on fish and wildlife resources and measures to mitigate these impacts**.** The details of these consultations will be documented in the Wisconsin Chapter 30 permit application.

2.5.1.6 Endangered Species Act

The Endangered Species Act of 1973, 16 USC §1531 et seq. and 15 CFR, Part 930, requires that federal agencies ensure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by the agency is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any threatened or endangered species and will not destroy or adversely modify critical habitat. CH2M HILL reviewed the USFWS technical assistance website for federally listed threatened and endangered species. According to the website, no federally listed threatened or, endangered, or candidate species are known to occur in Milwaukee County (USFWS, 2010).

WDNR has initiated a Natural Heritage Inventory search for known state-listed threatened or endangered species and habitats within the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. WDNR identified two species, Butler’s gartersnake (*Thamnophis butleri*) and greater redhorse (*Moxostoma valenciennesi*), as potentially occurring within the Milwaukee River near the project vicinity. Management of Butler’s gartersnake will occur through implementation of Tier 1 Voluntary Actions (WDNR, 2005) for protecting Butler’s gartersnake habitat during the RA, as well as a WDNR-granted incidental take authorization. Although the Natural Heritage Inventory review revealed the presence of the greater redhorse within the vicinity of the Milwaukee River, the habitat within the immediate project area was determined by the

WDNR to be not suitable for the greater redhorse, and, therefore, no mitigation is required for this species. The details of these consultations will be documented in the Wisconsin Chapter 30 permit application.

2.5.1.7 National Historic Preservation Act

The National Historic Preservation Act, 16 USC §661 et seq. and 36 CFR, Part 800, provides protection and procedures for preserving scientific, historical, and archaeological data (cultural resources) that might be destroyed. In implementing the RA, adverse effects to cultural resources are to be avoided. Areas having the potential for cultural resources have been identified within portions of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. Those locations are limited to stream banks and not within the waterways. Per the Wisconsin State Historical Preservation Office (SHPO) requirements, areas within the project site not previously cleared for cultural resource will undergo a Phase I archaeological reconnaissance survey in spring 2011, prior to the remedial activities. In preparation for the Phase I field investigation, CH2M HILL has submitted a Wisconsin Public Lands Field Archaeological Permit application to the Wisconsin SHPO. Following the Phase I survey, CH2M HILL will prepare a report to meet guidelines established by the Wisconsin SHPO and submit required documentation as part of the Chapter 30 permit application package (Section 2.5.2.1).

2.5.2 State and Local

2.5.2.1 Wisconsin Chapter 30 Permit

Sections 30.12 (Structures and deposits in navigable waters) and 30.20 (Removal of material from beds of navigable waters) contained in Chapter 30 of the Wisconsin State Statutes requires permits for work performed in navigable waterways such as, removal of materials and placement of structures (such as fill material, steel sheet pilings, and coffer dams, etc.) within the bed of a waterway as well as impacts to wetlands. The Chapter 30 permit is also a joint state/federal permit application submitted through the WDNR, which incorporates the requirements of federal Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbor Act of 1899 and Sections 404/401 of the CWA. A Section 401 certification is necessary for all projects requiring a Section 404 permit and is part of the Section 404 permit review process. Any special conditions required by WDNR become part of the United States Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 permit. Because the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site is designated as a navigable waterway, the conditions of the Section 404 permit and Section 401 certification will be required. Typical requirements include actions to avoid or minimize wetland and other natural resource impacts, as well as control of resuspension of sediments and erosion during dredging operations. Unavoidable impacts during dredging must be minimized, and impacts that cannot be minimized must be mitigated.

Wisconsin Wetland Inventory maps have been consulted and temporary impacts to wetlands located adjacent to the dredge extent are expected in areas where bank stabilization will be implemented. Additional minor temporary impacts may occur from access roads to Lincoln Creek and the Milwaukee River. Adjustments to the access road locations to minimize wetland impacts will be attempted and coordinated in conjunction with an onsite wetland survey in the spring of 2011. Project impacts to wetlands will be temporary, and wetlands will be restored according to the site restoration plan.

The Chapter 30 permit will also regulate diverted water, as well as, discharge from dewatering the construction area. Water that is diverted before entering the limits of work or water that is gravity drained from undisturbed areas within the limits of work will be discharged to the Milwaukee River with energy dissipation at the outfall. Water discharges from contact with PCB sediment will be treated and discharged under the WPDES wastewater discharge permit. The flowchart indicating what water streams will require which treatment will be included in the WPDES permit and referenced in the Chapter 30 permit (Figure 2).

The project will obtain a WDNR general permit for dredging operations as part of the Chapter 30 permit application. The Chapter 30 permit application package will include a narrative description and series of construction drawings to describe the following:

- Project description
- Methods of sediment removal and disposal
- Schedule and sequence of work
- Erosion and stormwater control measures
- Wetland and cultural resources potential impacts
- Site restoration plan
- Emergency action plan

2.5.2.2 WPDES Stormwater Discharge Permit

To meet the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act, WDNR developed the WPDES Stormwater Discharge Permit Program, which is regulated under the authority of Chapter NR 216, Wisconsin Administrative Code. The WPDES Stormwater Program regulates discharge of stormwater in Wisconsin from construction sites, industrial facilities, and selected municipalities. Erosion control measures will be implemented prior to the start of site remediation activities. The controls will include, but are not limited to, silt fence, filter fabric for sewer inlet protection, and construction entrances and exits. Silt fence installed around the dewatering pad and temporary staging and decontamination areas will be installed with “loop-arounds” to double as a voluntary conservation measure to reduce the potential of Butler’s gartersnakes from entering the construction area. Stormwater and erosion control plans prepared under the WPDES stormwater discharge permit will also be submitted to the City of Milwaukee and Glendale to obtain individual city stormwater discharge permits.

2.5.2.3 WPDES Wastewater Discharge Individual Permit

The WDNR Chapter 30 and individual WPDES wastewater discharge permit will establish water quality criteria requirements for dewatering activities from the excavation areas into the Milwaukee River. Water diverted from Lincoln Creek upstream of the project site using the gravity bypass system, as well as, storm sewer outfall discharge not in contact with PCB sediment disturbed excavated areas will not require a permit.

Water encountered during the RA will be managed in three different ways as depicted on Figure 2. Water that is diverted before entering the limits of work or water that is gravity drained from undisturbed areas within the limits of work will be discharged to the Milwaukee River with energy dissipation at the outfall. Currently, a total of four stormwater outfalls empty into Zones 1 and 2 and will be rerouted to the extent practicable to avoid contact with the work area. Water (surface water, precipitation, or and groundwater) that enters disturbed work areas will be collected, and treated to remove TSS or TSS and PCBs, depending on circumstances of the work, and discharged to the Milwaukee River with energy dissipation at the outfall under the Chapter 30 permit or individual WPDES Wastewater Discharge permit. Wastewater from decontamination of trucks and equipment, or from the dewatering process on the staging pad or precipitation that falls on the staging pad, will be treated for TSS and PCBs and discharged to the Milwaukee River with energy dissipation at the outfall under the individual WPDES Wastewater Discharge permit. Treatment will consist of sand filters and GAC.

SECTION 3

Design Approach, Assumptions, and Parameters

3.1 Site Preparation

Site preparation includes mobilization of equipment, setup of trailers, staging areas, and other temporary facilities, delineation activities, water bypass system construction, and other activities required prior to initiating sediment excavation. All staging and truck routing plans will require approval prior to start of work. The proposed design assumes the Milwaukee River Parkway will be closed between Hampton Avenue (South) and Lawn Avenue (North) to automobile and foot traffic during the entire construction schedule.

3.1.1 Mobilization, Staging, and Temporary Facilities

Special considerations will be taken for truck traffic access into and around the site, including, but not limited to, weight restrictions. Truck traffic associated with construction activities will not be allowed to travel east on Hampton Avenue because of recent improvements to the road surface of Hampton Avenue. Temporary access roads along the west side of Lincoln Creek and the oxbow area will be needed. The areas available for staging and possible temporary access road locations are shown on the drawings. Equipment will not be allowed to be staged in the floodplain, in wetlands, or in culturally sensitive areas. Temporary decontamination pads will be allowed in the floodplain as long as supporting equipment is either outside the floodplain or mobile to be removed in case of a flood. Staging and other areas impacted during the remedial activities will be restored to pre-existing conditions.

Perimeter fencing will be installed during the RA to provide site access control and restrict exposure to PCBs from direct contact. As shown on the drawings, the perimeter fencing will be on the west and south sides of Lincoln Creek and the oxbow based on the location of public facilities and restricting access from these areas to the site. The area is posted with advisory signs to warn the public about contact with the sediments and fish consumption. Pre-project surveying will be conducted for the RA area including the two areas where the temporary earthen cutoffs will be placed. Pre-project surveying will provide elevations for post-project verification that earthen cutoff material has been removed.

3.1.2 Pre-excavation Sediment Delineation

The estimated volume of sediment with PCB concentrations greater than 1 mg/kg, but less than 50 mg/kg (non-TSCA sediment), is approximately 82,300 yd^3. The estimated volume of sediment with PCB concentrations equal to or greater than 50 mg/kg (TSCA) is 14,300 yd^3. Prior to excavation, further delineation of the TSCA sediment will be conducted by CH2M HILL to refine the extent of excavation for TSCA sediment. Based on pre-excavation delineation activities, the limits of the TSCA excavation will be refined to the next sample below 50 mg/kg.

During the additional delineation activities, samples will also be collected for analysis to characterize the waste for disposal. The pre-excavation delineation and waste characterization activities will be included in the Field Sampling Plan, Health and Safety Plan, and Quality Assurance Project Plan.

3.1.3 Water Bypass Systems

To prepare for excavation activities, the targeted excavation areas will be isolated by installing a temporary system to bypass Lincoln Creek water around the excavation areas in Lincoln Creek. The excavation subcontractor will be provided a minimum bypass capacity to maintain as determined by CH2M HILL, but the method of the bypassing the water (gravity, pumping, type of piping, layout) will be determined by the excavation subcontractor, with approval by CH2M HILL and the project stakeholders. In addition, the Site Management Plan prepared by CH2M HILL will detail preparations for and response to emergencies during construction caused by storm events.

3.1.3.1 Lincoln Creek and North Oxbow

The first bypass system will be installed for Lincoln Creek and Zone 2a of the oxbow. The isolation system will consist of a temporary earthen cutoff at the north end of Zone 1 (near Green Bay Avenue) and the south end of Zone 1 (near the confluence of Zones 1 and 2), temporary sheet piling at the north end of Zone 2a (near the Milwaukee River Parkway), and temporary sheet piling adjacent to the earthen cutoff at the junction of Zones 1, 2a, and 2b. The maximum elevations of the earthen cutoffs and temporary sheet pile have been designed to prevent upstream flooding (Appendix I). The subcontractor will be required to design the earthen cutoffs at the north and south ends of Zone 1 (near Green Bay Avenue) to be constructed of materials native to Lincoln Creek and to wash away in the event of a major storm.

The bypass system may consist of either a gravity flow system or a pressurized (pump) system. Overall, the site topography is relatively flat; however, there is enough topographic relief to allow water to flow by gravity from the north to the south. A gravity flow system consisting of several large-diameter pipes could be installed through the north earthen cutoff and placed on the stream bed down to and through the south earthen cutoff at the junction of Zones 1, 2a, and 2b. When required, a pipe or pipes could be shut off, drained, and repositioned so construction activities could take place where the pipes had been previously positioned.

A pressure system would involve a set of pumps and associated suction and discharge piping. The discharge piping may be installed in the stream bed, possibly on the east side of Lincoln Creek, and then, just before the access bridge across Lincoln Creek, the piping could be directed overland to the east and discharge to the Milwaukee River.

3.1.3.2 Western and Southern Oxbow

After construction is complete on Lincoln Creek and Zone 2a of the oxbow, the temporary sheet piling at the north end of Zone 2a at the junction of Zones 1, 2a, and 2b will be adjusted to direct flow from Lincoln Creek to the east through Zone 2a, and the temporary sheet piling at the north end of Zone 2a will be removed. New temporary sheet piling will be installed at the east end of Zone 3a to complete the isolation of the remaining western and southern oxbow areas.

3.2 Flow Bypass during Construction

Flow bypass from the western Milwaukee River oxbow will occur by setting temporary sheet piling at the inflow and outflow locations to the oxbow. Flow will be contained to the main Milwaukee River channel during low flow and smaller storm events. Earthen cutoffs on Lincoln Creek will support bypass of Lincoln Creek during the RA.

The temporary earthen and sheet pile cutoff structures needed during the remedial action were modeled. The assumptions used in the model and the results of the modeling are included in the memorandum *Lincoln Park Sediment Removal: Temporary Earthen and Sheetpile Cutoff Modeling* (CH2M HILL, 2010c) (Appendix I). Updated Hydrologic Engineering Centers River Analysis System (HEC-RAS) hydraulic models of the Milwaukee River and Lincoln Creek were used to simulate the effect of the temporary earthen cutoff and sheet pile cutoff structures on the river systems (Appendix J). The goal of the analysis was to (1) determine the top elevation of the temporary earthen cutoff and sheet pile cutoff structures to provide a dry excavation, and (2) minimize the potential water level increases if a major storm event were to occur during construction. The height of the cutoff structures was balanced by the need to keep the construction area dry to maintain a short construction period, while minimizing impacts from major storm events.

The flows used in this analysis were obtained from the FEMA Flood Insurance Study (FEMA, 2008) and were not adjusted except for calculation of the 2-year flows. The flows were used to compare water levels in Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow with and without the temporary earthen and sheet pile cutoffs in place.

Average flow rates for Lincoln Creek and the Milwaukee River were reviewed to compare how monthly average flow rates vary throughout the year. The months of July through February historically experience the lowest monthly average flows, while the months of March through June historically experience the highest monthly average flows; however, flood flows could occur during any month. Appendix I includes additional information on flow rates.

The HEC-RAS models received from the WDNR were updated with 2010 June and October survey data and are now referred to as the pre-project models. Details of the 2010 model updates can be found in the memorandum *Lincoln Park Sediment Remediation Pre-Project Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS Models* (CH2M HILL, 2010d) located in Appendix J. The pre-project models are used as the baseline condition for comparing model results with the temporary earthen cutoff and sheet pile cutoff structures in place.

A summary of the modeled temporary cutoffs, the type of cutoff, and the recommended maximum elevation of the cutoffs is included in Table 3. The surveyed cross section of Lincoln Creek upstream of Green Bay Road has a low-point elevation of 610.91 feet, and the surveyed cross section at the confluence with the Milwaukee River has a low-point elevation of 609.71 feet. Therefore, the recommended maximum cutoff elevation is approximately 6 to

10 feet above the bed of the creek or river. The maximum cutoff elevation of the earthen cutoffs will be set at 6 feet above the bed of Lincoln Creek to minimize material within the creek bed. The maximum cutoff elevation of the temporary sheet pile cutoffs will adhere to the recommendations from the modeling.

TABLE 3
Summary of Temporary Cutoff Recommendations

Stage of Construction	Type of Cutoff	Recommended Maximum Cutoff Elevation	Temporary Rise in 100-Year Return Period Water Level	Approximate Duration of Construction (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
1—(Zone 1) Lincoln Creek cutoffs 1A and 1C (Upstream of Green Bay Avenue Bridge and at confluence with Milwaukee River western oxbow)	Earthen	1A: 619.0 feet 1C: 617.0 feet	0.00 foot[a]	Stage1: (2 months)
1—(Zone 2a) Milwaukee River western oxbow cutoffs 1B and 1D	Sheet Pile	1B: 620.0 feet 1D: 620.0 feet	0.01 foot	
2—(Zone 2b, 3a) Milwaukee River western oxbow cutoffs 2A and 2B	Sheet Pile	2A: 620.0 feet 2B: 620.0 feet	0.01 foot[b]	Stage 2: (2 months)
2—(Zone 2b, 3a) Lincoln Creek rerouting	None (Re-routing of Lincoln Creek)	N/A	0.00 foot	

[a] Earthen cutoff to wash away with a 100-year return period storm event.

[b] Impact 0.04 foot within Lincoln Park property; 0.01 foot elsewhere.

The subcontractor will be required to provide a minimum of 100 cubic feet per second (ft^3/second) bypass capability either through pumping or gravity flow. Construction could occur at any time during the year; however, the intensity of water management will vary depending upon seasonal conditions and the actual flows that occur during the project.

The subcontractor will be required to provide a plan for how the subcontractor will manage a flood during the construction process. The plan will be in accordance with the design and site plans.

3.3 Excavation

For design purposes, it is assumed that the Estabrook Park Dam will remain open until construction activities are complete.

3.3.1 Sediment Dewatering

Once an excavation area is isolated from the river, natural dewatering will be encouraged for a short period of time. Additional dewatering will be implemented by creating depressions or trenches and putting sump(s) in low spots to collect water. The water will be pumped from the excavation and treated as appropriate to meet the Chapter 30 or WPDES requirements before being discharged to the Milwaukee River. The effort will minimize the amount of drying agent added to the sediment in order to meet the landfill requirements. The sediment will be mechanically mixed in place with a drying agent, as necessary, until it passes the paint filter test. Additional mixing may be performed on the TSCA material to meet landfill requirements for strength, as necessary. Dust control measures will be provided by the subcontractor, if necessary.

Paint filter testing of sediment samples in the field during solidification testing indicates that six of seven samples passed the paint filter without addition of drying agent (Appendix F). The subcontractor will be provided with the results of the solidification testing. The amount of drying agent needed will be determined in the field by the subcontractor. The type of drying agent will be proposed by the excavation subcontractor and approved by CH2M HILL and the project stakeholders based on cost of amendment, resulting cost of sediment transportation and disposal, time required to meet landfill requirements, effectiveness in meeting landfill requirements, and impacts to health, safety, and the environment. Drying agents evaluated during the solidification testing include sawdust (field), Portland Cement (laboratory), and superabsorbent polymer (laboratory).

After drying, the non-TSCA sediment will be direct-loaded into trucks for offsite disposal at a RCRA Subtitle D landfill and the TSCA sediment will be placed onto a staging/ dewatering pad for loading and transportation to an offsite RCRA Subtitle C or TSCA landfill for disposal. Non-TSCA- and TSCA-contaminated sediment will be transported on the estimated trucking sequencing as described below.

3.3.2 Excavation Sequencing

Excavation will be conducted to design elevations as shown on the design drawings (Appendix B) and in accordance with the design specifications (Appendix A). In addition, confirmation sampling supported by visual characterization by the engineer will be used as methods to evaluate the extent of sediment to be excavated. Visual characterization support includes referencing boring logs and laboratory results from the RI regarding soil type. Excavation will start at the upstream end of Lincoln Creek and the eastern end of the north oxbow area (Zones 1 and 2a). TSCA areas, whose limits were refined during pre-excavation sampling, will be excavated as quickly as possible and relocated to the staging/dewatering pad to minimize the possibility of sediment relocation during a storm event. Sampling for PCBs will be conducted according to the confirmation sampling plan to determine if the RA levels have been met. The excavation/PCB testing process will be repeated, as necessary, until RA levels have been achieved. Once excavation of contaminated sediment has been verified as complete, restoration will follow as described below.

After work is completed in Zones 1 and 2a and the temporary sheet piling has been readjusted and removed, excavation in Zones 2b and 3a will begin and will follow the same procedure discussed above.

Elevations will be confirmed in the field during excavation using a geographic positioning system with an accuracy of ± 0.1 foot. Post-excavation surveying will be conducted on the final excavation limits with an accuracy of ± 0.1 foot by a licensed land surveyor. Post-restoration surveying is discussed below.

3.3.3 Excavation Production Rate

The estimated average excavation production rate for this remedy is approximately 1,570 yd^3 per day using 24-hour days, 7 days per week. Approximately 32 tandem-axle dump trucks (12-yard soil capacity) hauling 4 loads per day equates to 1,570 cubic yards. This rate assumes some areas require excavation to remove non-TSCA sediments on top of TSCA sediments.

3.4 Sediment Staging / Decontamination

Non-TSCA sediment will be intermittently staged within the creek bed near temporary access roads built on the creek bed, which will be constructed to provide access for the trucks and prevent trucks and equipment from driving directly on the sediment. Temporary access roads will be built using portable mats or plates. Details of the temporary access road construction materials and layout will be proposed by the subcontractor for approval by CH2M HILL and the project stakeholders. The sediment will be direct-loaded to trucks for offsite disposal using the temporary roads for access. After the truck is loaded and before it leaves the site, the outside of the truck, undercarriage, and tires will be rinsed to remove any extraneous dirt on a truck decontamination staging pad. Trucks will be required to have built-in covers or tarps over the waste.

As previously described, all TSCA-contaminated sediment will be transported to the constructed staging/dewatering pad and staged for future loading to trucks for offsite disposal. Due to the long distance the TSCA disposal trucks are required to travel to the disposal facility, the trucks will be loaded and decontaminated in the afternoon so that they are ready to leave early the next day. Trucks hauling TSCA-contaminated sediments are estimated to load approximately five trucks per day. Those five trucks will depart early the next day. The procedure will be followed until all the TSCA soil has been sent offsite for disposal.

The size of the staging/decontamination pad will depend on several factors that include the volume of sediment to be removed, rate of removal versus rate of loading and transport to offsite landfills, required frequency of waste confirmation sampling, and overall project schedule. Approximate sizing (500 feet long by 200 feet wide) for the TSCA-contaminated sediment staging/decontamination pad has been determined for costing purposes based on the volume of TSCA-contaminated sediment to stage and additional area required for truck decontamination. The TSCA staging/decontamination pad will be constructed at the identified area and will be constructed of an aggregate layer, woven geotextile, sand layer, and high-density polyethylene liner. The pad will be sloped to a slump where water will be collected and pumped to the water treatment system. The curb height and sump size are designed to accommodate a 25-year, 24-hour duration design storm without causing runoff to the surrounding area.

Soil stockpiled on the pad will be covered with plastic sheeting except during loading of trucks for offsite disposal.

3.5 Water Treatment Process

The water treatment process design is based on the assumption that there are two water streams to treat. Water (surface water or groundwater) from areas with sediment PCB concentration less than 1 mg/kg will be treated to below 40 mg/L TSS (daily maximum) and discharged to the river under the Chapter 30 permit or individual WPDES wastewater discharge permit. The PCB concentration is based on data from the remedial investigation or confirmation sampling.

Water less than 12 inches above a disturbed surface from areas with a sediment PCB concentration greater than or equal to 1 mg/kg (surface water, groundwater, decontamination water, TSCA staging pad water) as identified in Figure 2 will be treated to below 10 mg/L TSS (daily maximum) and 0.8 micrograms per liter PCBs (monthly average) and discharged to the river under the individual WPDES Wastewater Discharge permit. Water greater than 12 inches above the disturbed surface will be treated to below 40 mg/L TSS (daily maximum) and discharged to the river under the individual WPDES Wastewater Discharge permit.

Effluent requirements will be provided in the WPDES permit. Actual requirements will be dependent on the WPDES permit obtained from WDNR and may vary from those stated above. To evaluate cost it was assumed the water treatment system for TSS removal would be sized for 2,000 gallons per minute and the water treatment system for TSS and PCB removal would be sized for 500 gallons per minute. The specific components required to treat the collected water before discharge will be determined by the excavation subcontractor. However, to evaluate cost it was assumed the water treatment system includes a frac tank, sand filters, a GAC treatment system (only for treatment of PCBs), an effluent holding tank, and a discharge pump. The influent would be pumped to the frac tank for storage and solids removal. Effluent from the frac tank would be pumped through the sand filters for additional solids removal, GAC vessels for treatment, and an effluent holding tank for sampling before discharge into the river with energy dissipation. Regular sampling would be conducted to verify that the requirements for discharge to the river are met.

3.6 Offsite Disposal

Table 4 summarizes the volumes and weights assumed for offsite disposal.

TABLE 4
Offsite Disposal Volumes
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Basis of Design Report

Zone	Non-TSCA In Situ Volume (yd^3)	TSCA In Situ Volume (yd^3)	Density (tons per yd^3)	Non-TSCA Disposal Weight (tons)	TSCA Disposal Weight (tons)
1	9,200	0	1.4	12,880	0
2a	23,700	9,100	1.4	33,180	12,740
2b	38,100	4,600	1.4	53,340	6,440
3a	11,300	600	1.4	15,820	840
Total	**82,300**	**14,300**		**115,220**	**20,020**

For design purposes, it is estimated the trucking schedule for non-TSCA contaminated sediment will operate with approximately 32 trucks per day and 4 runs per truck per day, directly loaded. Trucks hauling TSCA-contaminated sediments are estimated to load and transport approximately five trucks per day.

3.7 Creek and Western Oxbow Restoration

The restoration of Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow will restore the areas impacted by sediment excavation. The restoration will include stabilized shoreline between the undisturbed and the excavated areas. The slope stabilization will occur from the bottom of slope to the ordinary high watermark or to an existing stable portion of the bank, whichever is higher. Many restoration efforts have been completed by the Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD) along upstream portions of Lincoln Creek. The restoration for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site will use techniques similar to the previous restoration efforts, but will differ to accommodate the assumed Estabrook Park Dam backwater condition throughout the site. The stabilization will also be supportive of future habitat and recreational enhancements that could be completed, but are beyond the scope of the RA. A summary of the restoration is provided below. Details of the design components are included in *Lincoln Creek and Western Oxbow Bank Stabilization Design: Interim Prefinal Design Report Update* (CH2M HILL, 2010e) (Appendix K).

3.7.1 Estabrook Park Dam

The water levels at the site would be very different for a dam-open or dam-closed scenario. Based on discussions with the project stakeholders, the restoration design assumes a dam-closed scenario. Seasonal variation of water levels due to the Estabrook Park Dam opening and closing is not anticipated. Instead, the dam is anticipated to remain closed, creating a pool throughout the site with a water surface elevation of about 617 to 617.4 feet. Milwaukee County is completing a study of the dam to determine the costs to either fix the dam or decommission it.

3.7.2 Hydrology and Hydraulics

Hydraulic models of Lincoln Creek and the Milwaukee River (including the western oxbow) used in the Milwaukee County FIS (FEMA, 2008) were also used to analyze different construction scenarios and post-construction scenarios for the project. The models were provided by WDNR and were modified using updated cross section, bridge, and other survey information. The modifications are summarized in a November 18, 2010, memorandum entitled *Lincoln Park Sediment Remediation Pre-Project Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS Models* (CH2M HILL, 2010d) included in Appendix J.

3.7.3 Flood Improvements

MMSD has completed several flood improvement projects along Lincoln Creek. In Lincoln Creek, MMSD flood improvement projects ended at a point about 960 feet upstream of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site, and were completed in 2002. A study completed by the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission and MMSD concluded that removing 1 to 2 feet of sediment in Lincoln Creek downstream of Green Bay Avenue and the western oxbow channel could lower flood stages for properties near the site. The RA will not adversely affect flooding for properties near the site, and based on the anticipated sediment removal at the site, the RA may provide some flood relief based on the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission and MMSD study. However, if excess sedimentation continues along Lincoln Creek, the flood relief would be temporary. Additional information regarding sedimentation and pre- and post-project flood elevations at the site is discussed in *Lincoln Creek and Western Oxbow Bank Stabilization Design: Interim Prefinal Design Report Update* (CH2M HILL, 2010e) (Appendix K).

3.7.4 Stormwater Outfalls and Utility Conflicts

Existing stormwater outfalls along the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site will be preserved. There are five known stormwater outfalls within the site. Flows from these outfalls will be managed during the excavation and restoration construction, and are discussed in *Lincoln Creek and Western Oxbow Bank Stabilization Design: Interim Prefinal Design Report Update* (CH2M HILL, 2010e) (Appendix K). A detailed evaluation of the flooding and hydraulic impacts of the restored channel on the stormwater pipes and tributary pipes will not be conducted because the project will maintain the existing outfall. However, the project goal to not raise the flood stage should not adversely impact the outfalls, pipes, or in-pipe water levels.

Five existing stormwater outfalls have been identified and incorporated into the restoration design. Their locations are shown on the drawings.

- The first outfall (from upstream to downstream) is immediately downstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge. The storm sewer outfall is at a hole cut through the sheet pile wall along the northern bank of the creek to allow the outfall to protrude through. The outfall invert elevation is 612.55 feet and is about 4.5 feet below the anticipated backwater water surface elevation of 617 to 617.4 feet. No modifications are planned for this outfall.
- A second outfall also protrudes through the sheet pile wall near the bend in Lincoln Creek as the channel bends south. It has an invert elevation of 613.5 feet. No modifications are planned for this outfall.
- A third outfall exists directly under the western abutment of the antenna bridge. The outfall invert elevation is 611.83 and is very near the bottom elevation of the existing creek bed and more than 5 feet below the design assumption of the future backwater water surface elevation. No modifications are planned for this outfall.
- A corrugated metal pipe outfall is located along the western bank of Lincoln Creek about 160 feet upstream of the confluence with the western oxbow. The outfall invert elevation is about 614.4 feet, or about 3 feet below the anticipated backwater water surface elevation. The creek bank has eroded and the pipe has been bent, broken, and twisted along the bank. The headwall of the outfall is also missing. During the bank stabilization, the pipe will be cut off 5 feet from the bank face (a location where the pipe is still structurally sound) and replaced with a new 12-inch corrugated metal pipe. A flared end section will form the new pipe outfall and will be installed flush with the restored bank surface. The new outfall invert will be similar to the existing, to maintain the existing hydraulic capacity of the upstream pipe network.

- A large box culvert is located at the southwest corner of the western oxbow. It has an existing invert elevation of about 613.35 feet that will be maintained after restoration. The outfall apron and headwall have deteriorated. Rock will be used to stabilize the bank in this area to reduce erosion and to protect the structure. An existing pool has been created by the water flowing out of the culvert. This pool will be kept as part of the restoration design to provide an area for energy dissipation from the outfall flow. No additional enhancements are anticipated to the outfall because the box culvert outfall will be submerged with the anticipated backwater water surface elevation.

An AT&T communications conduit (4-conduit bundle) is partially exposed on the east bank of Lincoln Creek about 50 feet north of the antenna bridge. The conduit crosses the river and is exposed in some areas of the creek bottom. A manhole about 30 feet west of the western creek bank also exists. Milwaukee County has been in communication with AT&T to coordinate relocation or removal of the conduit and associated infrastructure. For purposes of the RA, the conduit is anticipated to be relocated and will not require design coordination with the sediment removal or bank stabilization design.

3.7.5 Bank Restoration

The bank restoration will use native vegetation for areas of the site above the backwater water surface elevation. The bank restoration details are shown on the drawings. The restoration design accounts for the large variations in water levels between low-flow and flood-flow events, by selecting vegetation for the bioengineered bank stabilization that will function across the water levels. On the lower portion of the bank (within 3.5 vertical feet of backwater water surface elevation) vegetation was selected that can survive temporarily inundated or wet soil conditions. Above 3.5 feet to the top of the bank, vegetation was chosen that could withstand less frequent inundation while providing slope stability to the bioengineered banks. At the top of the bank, a low maintenance (no mow) grass seed mixture will be used that has been applied in other Milwaukee County parks. No tree plantings are anticipated. The vegetation schedules are shown on the drawings.

Depending on the side slopes and height of the banks impacted by sediment removal, from the toe of slope to the top of the bank, different bioengineering techniques will be used. Along Lincoln Creek, when the banks are less than 10 feet high, a combination of a single soil lift with an erosion control fabric will be used. The straw and coir blend erosion fabric will provide temporary stabilization until the vegetation is established.

In areas where the banks are greater than 10 feet (up to a project maximum of 20 feet), soil lifts are used in 1-foot increments, reinforced by a biaxial geogrid. The geogrid is needed to provide geotechnical stability for the tall and steep banks to prevent slumping and slope failure. Each soil lift will be wrapped with a biodegradable woven netting to provide temporary stabilization until the vegetation is established. A straw and coir blend erosion matting will be provided between the woven netting and the soil to retain fine-grained sediment in the soil lift until the vegetation is established.

The restoration techniques are also used in the western oxbow; however, the low-flow velocity and shear stresses in some areas of the oxbow do not require highly engineered stabilization techniques like the steeper banks along Lincoln Creek. In areas with shallow side slopes and bank heights less than 10 feet, the banks will be sloped and covered with a biodegradable straw and coir blend erosion fabric to provide temporary stabilization until the vegetation is established. Details of the bank restoration techniques, and plan view drawings showing locations where the details will be applied in the creek and western oxbow are included in Appendix B.

Soil for the bank stabilization will be native soil from the site or, as needed, imported from the Calumet stockpile at the Moss-American Site. The Calumet stockpile consists of sandy silt floodplain soils, with some gravel. The gravels will require screening, but the silty soils are anticipated to support the vegetated bank stabilization.

Rock will be used along the perimeter at the backwater water surface elevation and below, in areas that have side slopes 2:1 (horizontal:vertical) or steeper. This includes the entire length of Lincoln Creek, except along the sheet pile and select areas within the oxbow. The rock will provide a stable foundation to construct the bank restoration, and will provide erosion protection from flowing water. Vegetation will be planted above the rock. When the vegetation is established, it is expected to cover the rock so it will not be visible. Because of the steep side slopes observed at the site and the design assumption of backwater from the Estabrook Park Dam creating water depths near 6 feet deep along the banks, using earthen banks (with vegetation) was not possible.

Rock will also be used at the upstream and downstream side of the bridge crossings, such as downstream of Green Bay Avenue, upstream and downstream of the antenna bridge, and between the end of the sheet pile in Lincoln Creek and the antenna bridge. Rock will extend from the toe of slope to the top of the bank where the stabilization ties into existing stable areas. In areas above the backwater water surface elevation, the rock will be covered with soil, seed, mulch, and erosion fabric, and will be “joint planted” with live cuttings and container plants. Joint planting the rock above the backwater elevation will cover the rock but allow the rock to provide armament when erosive forces occur. Details regarding rock sizing methods are included in *Lincoln Creek and Western Oxbow Bank Stabilization Design: Interim Prefinal Design Report Update* (CH2M HILL, 2010e) (Appendix K).

3.7.6 Lincoln Creek Bottom Design

The bottom contours of Lincoln Creek are shown on the drawings. The contours were determined by modeling requirements to not increase the flood stage, and to minimize regrading the areas after sediment removal. Along the sheet pile near Green Bay Avenue, a pool was maintained along the outside bend. Downstream of the bend, the creek bottom grading includes a minor swale in the center of the channel to convey low flows until after the sediment removal project is complete and Estabrook Park Dam is closed to create the backwater. Much of Lincoln Creek will be backwater even before the Estabrook Park Dam is closed because the sediment removal will lower Lincoln Creek 1 to 2 feet, which is more than the pre-project water surface elevation difference from the upstream end of Lincoln Creek (Green Bay Avenue) to the downstream extents at the main stem of the Milwaukee River.

3.7.7 Western Oxbow Bottom Design

The bottom contours of the western oxbow are shown in the drawings. The contours were determined by modeling requirements to not increase the flood stage and to minimize regrading the areas after sediment removal. Because large sediment removal depths are anticipated to create deep pools in parts of the western oxbow, the bottom contouring will maintain these areas and provide diversity of water depths.

The northern portion of the oxbow includes an area that does not require sediment removal. The area will require regrading to blend upstream bottom elevations with the downstream bottom elevations.

The rest of the western oxbow will have a permanent pool of water created by the main stem of the Milwaukee River. The bottom contours will provide varying water depths to support target fisheries and to minimize major earthwork. The western oxbow area is a natural depositional area, especially under the historical and anticipated Estabrook Park Dam operations that will provide deep water and slow velocities. The deeper water created after sediment removal will naturally fill in over time because of the apparent abundant supply of sediment from upstream sources and because it is a much wider and deeper area than Lincoln Creek or the Milwaukee River. Deposition will likely result in the disappearance of some of the deep water habitat over time compared to that immediately available after construction.

3.7.8 Target Fisheries

Northern pike and smallmouth bass have been identified as fish species that could benefit from habitat enhancements and improved recreational and subsistence fishing opportunities. Northern pike spawning habitat has been identified as limiting the reproductive success and adult abundance of this species in the Milwaukee River and Lincoln Creek systems. Northern pike spawn from approximately early March through the end of April or early May, depending on seasonal water temperatures. Critical habitat characteristics for successful spawning are adequate water depths during the spawning periods, ample aquatic vegetation for larval attachment, and low water velocity during the post-spawning, larval period. Preferred water depth is greater than 6 inches to water depths that can support rooted aquatic vegetation (approximately 3 to 4 feet). Because Estabrook Park Dam is anticipated to create a backwater condition with low velocities and depths greater than 6 inches throughout the site, the RA will support northern pike spawning and larval period habitat. However, aquatic vegetation planting will be needed in the future to provide northern pike spawning and larval habitat supportive of northern pike.

Smallmouth bass summer habitat improvements have been directly targeted. Reports from stakeholders indicate the presence of young smallmouth bass at the site, but that adults do not generally reside at the site during the warmer summer months. The focus of smallmouth bass habitat restoration is to increase adult summer habitat. Adult smallmouth bass need deeper pools of water in the summer to sustain summer temperatures and to provide bass with ample forage. Adult smallmouth bass habitat is provided by incorporating deeper and larger pools into the western oxbow restoration plan, which are anticipated throughout the year. Adult northern pike also need these types of habitat, so habitat improvements made for the smallmouth bass will also benefit northern pike. The habitat improvements support achievement of the RA objectives.

SECTION 4

Performance Monitoring and Operations and Maintenance Requirements

This section provides a brief summary of the performance monitoring and operation and maintenance requirements for the RA. Additional details regarding sample collection, sampling methods, and data management will be developed in the Field Sampling Plan and Quality Assurance Project Plan that includes the data management plan.

4.1 Restoration Operation and Maintenance

Operation and maintenance of the creek and western oxbow will primarily consist of monitoring for erosion, settlement of habitat and stabilization features, monitoring for animal burrowing and vegetation destruction, and providing routine vegetation watering. A vegetation maintenance plan will be developed that will monitor the establishment and survival of the vegetation plantings over a minimum of two full growing cycles after the restoration is complete. A minimum success will be required for the revegetation to be successful based on planting type.

4.2 Water Quality Monitoring and Control

Water quality monitoring programs will be implemented during excavation and other intrusive remediation activities in order to assess if the transport of contaminants away from areas of operation and into other portions of the Milwaukee River has occurred.

Monitoring water quality is required to minimize impacts to the river as a result of construction activities. Construction shall be carried out in such a manner that there is no significant transport and deposition of sediments and their associated contaminants outside the construction zone to uncontaminated areas or areas that have already been remediated.

Discharges will occur with the following activities:

- Initial dewatering of the site
- Lincoln Creek bypass system operations
- Precipitation dewatering
- Disturbed excavation dewatering
- Stormwater outfall dewatering
- TSCA staging pad dewatering
- Decontamination

All discharges to the Milwaukee River must meet applicable permit requirements, which will be detailed in the Chapter 30 permit or the individual WPDES wastewater permit.

4.3 Post-excavation Activities

Post-excavation activities will be conducted to assess whether the RA level for the sediment was achieved and to document the final conditions of the site. Post-excavation activities are described in the Field Sampling Plan and Quality Assurance Project Plan. The activities include the following:

- Post-excavation sediment sampling for PCBs to confirm the RA level of 1 mg/kg has been achieved, using a mobile laboratory and, where applicable, fixed laboratory analysis, provided by USEPA
- Post-excavation elevation verification in the field using a geographic positioning system device with an accuracy of ± 0.1 foot
- Post-excavation surveying of the final excavation limits with an accuracy of ± 0.1 foot by a licensed land surveyor including surveying of earthen cutoff areas post-removal of earthen cutoffs to verify removal of earthen cutoff construction materials

SECTION 5

Project Delivery Strategy

This section presents the project delivery strategy for both the design and remediation of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. The primary components of the design and remediation, as discussed in the preceding sections, are summarized below. Key project delivery strategies relative to a specific component are noted below within each respective subsection.

5.1 Remedial Design

To streamline its development, preparation, and delivery, the remedial design was accomplished in two phases: (I) preparation and submittal of the preliminary design, and (II) preparation and submittal of the prefinal/final design.

5.1.1 Preliminary Design

The primary objective of the preliminary design was to define in detail the technical parameters upon which the design is based. It was also the intent of the preliminary design to develop the conceptual strategies and ideas that compose the framework of the remediation project, to review the strategies and ideas with the stakeholders, and to finalize the strategies and ideas so that the prefinal/final design proceeded with minimal changes (for example, minimal cost and schedule impacts).

5.1.2 Prefinal / Final Design

Once the conceptual strategies and ideas and supporting technical details were developed, reviewed, and finalized, the prefinal/final design activities began. The conceptual strategies and ideas developed and presented in the preliminary design document have been expanded into a set of final design documents consisting of the following:

- Final BODR
- Specifications
- Drawings
- Cost estimate
- Site-specific plans
- Subcontract award documents
- Biddability, operability, and constructability reviews
- Revised project delivery strategy
- Construction quality assurance plan

Detailed design drawings and specifications have been prepared for most of the selected components. Some of the design specifications for the project are performance-based (such as, a specific design is not provided to the subcontractor), such as the design of the Lincoln Creek bypass system. A performance-based design allows the subcontractor flexibility in choosing the means and methods to achieve a desired result. The selected subcontractor will be required to present a detailed RA Work Plan to CH2M HILL describing how the work will be executed.

5.2 Remedial Action

The procurement strategy for implementing the sediment remediation includes planning, subcontractor prequalification, prebid site walk, submittal of a Request for Proposals, evaluation of the proposals, submittal of the Request for Consent, contract award, and subcontract management.

5.3 Subcontract Delivery Strategy

The proposed subcontracting approach is to competitively solicit proposals that will:

- Maximize the use of small business enterprises, small disadvantaged business enterprises, women-owned businesses, hub-zone enterprises, and veteran-owned businesses to the greatest extent possible.
- Provide the best value based on cost, innovation, sustainability of construction methods, and schedule.
- Provide a clear interface between subcontracts for effective implementation.
- Provide better ability to evaluate subcontractors according to the specified criteria to support selection.

The subcontract documents will be prepared based on the understanding that USEPA is the owner of the project and that CH2M HILL is the construction contractor. CH2M HILL prepared the project specifications and drawings and will provide the solicitation process instructions and subcontract terms.

All sitework activities, including but not limited to, excavation, dewatering, water treatment, stream bypass, offsite disposal, and restoration will be conducted under a single subcontract to a large or small business. Work requiring laboratory services (including mobile and/or fixed laboratory) is assumed to be conducted under the USEPA Contract Laboratory Program. An outside laboratory will be required for waste characterization analyses.

SECTION 6

Construction Schedule

A construction schedule for the remedy is provided in Appendix L. The schedule is shown based on calendar days and assumes no interruption in activities.

The remedial activities are assumed to take place during the summer and fall seasons and will last approximately 4.5 months from the start of mobilization to demobilization. Hours of active construction are expected to be 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Using a schedule of 7 days a week, 24 hours a day reduces the calendar days working in Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River by approximately 30 days when compared to 12 hours a day, 5 days a week. Working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week reduces the risk of stopping work as a result of inundation of stormwater. In addition, the overall duration of the project is reduced, allowing greater overall flexibility of schedule to complete the work within one construction season if storm events force a pause in the work. A memorandum outlining the comparison between construction schedules and durations is in Appendix M.

SECTION 7

Cost Estimate

The estimated costs have been calculated to be $22.7 million. The estimated cost is provided in Appendix N.

The information in the cost estimate is based on the project information described in this BODR. The cost estimate is an order-of-magnitude cost estimate that is expected to be within +15 to –5 percent of the actual project costs. The cost estimate is offered as an opinion of cost to perform the work and is not an offer to contract for construction services, procure and/or provide such services. The contingency in the cost estimate is included for potential changes in bid pricing. The cost estimate and associated contingency does not include costs for force majeure items (e.g., major storm event).

SECTION 8

References

Baird and Associates. 1997. *Milwaukee River PCB Mass Balance Project WI DNR*. September.

CH2M HILL. 2009. *Feasibility Study Report, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern*. December 7.

CH2M HILL. 2010a. *Moss-American Stockpile Soil Sampling Plan*. April.

CH2M HILL. 2010b. *Sediment Solidification Treatability Study Field Sampling Plan*.

CH2M HILL. 2010c. *Lincoln Park Sediment Removal: Temporary Earthen and Sheetpile Cutoff Modeling, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern*. December 8.

CH2M HILL. 2010d. *Lincoln Park Sediment Remediation Pre-Project Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS Models, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern*. November 18.

CH2M HILL. 2010e. *Lincoln Creek and Western Oxbow Bank Stabilization Design: Interim Prefinal Design Report Update, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern.* December 10.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2008. *Flood Insurance Study, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin*. September 26.

Natural Resource Technology, Inc. (NRT). 2007. *Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Lincoln Park/Blatz Pavilion Site*. March.

Natural Resource Technology, Inc. (NRT). 2009. *Remedial Construction Documentation Report, PCB-Impacted Sediment Removal, Lincoln Park/Blatz Pavilion Site.* January 29.

Sullivan International/T N & Associates, Inc., Joint Venture Team (STN). 2009. *Final Focused Remedial Investigation, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments.* August 10.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR). 1994. *Milwaukee Estuary Remedial Action Plan*. Citizen Advisory Committee. July.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR). 2005. *Estabrook Impoundment Sediment Remediation Pre-Design Study*. Project Completion Report to USEPA (Great Lakes National Program Office Grant ID GL2000-082). PUBL-WT 826. August.

Figures

Figure 1
Site Location Map
Basis of Design Report
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site
Glendale, WI

CH2MHILL

\\LAKEFRONT\PROJ\EPA\382079_RAC2_LINCOLNPARK_WP\MAPFILES\BASISOFDESIGNREPORT\FIGURE 01 - LINCOLNPARKSITELOCATION.MXD MPETERSH 12/17/2010 09:22:18

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Wastewater Management Flow Chart

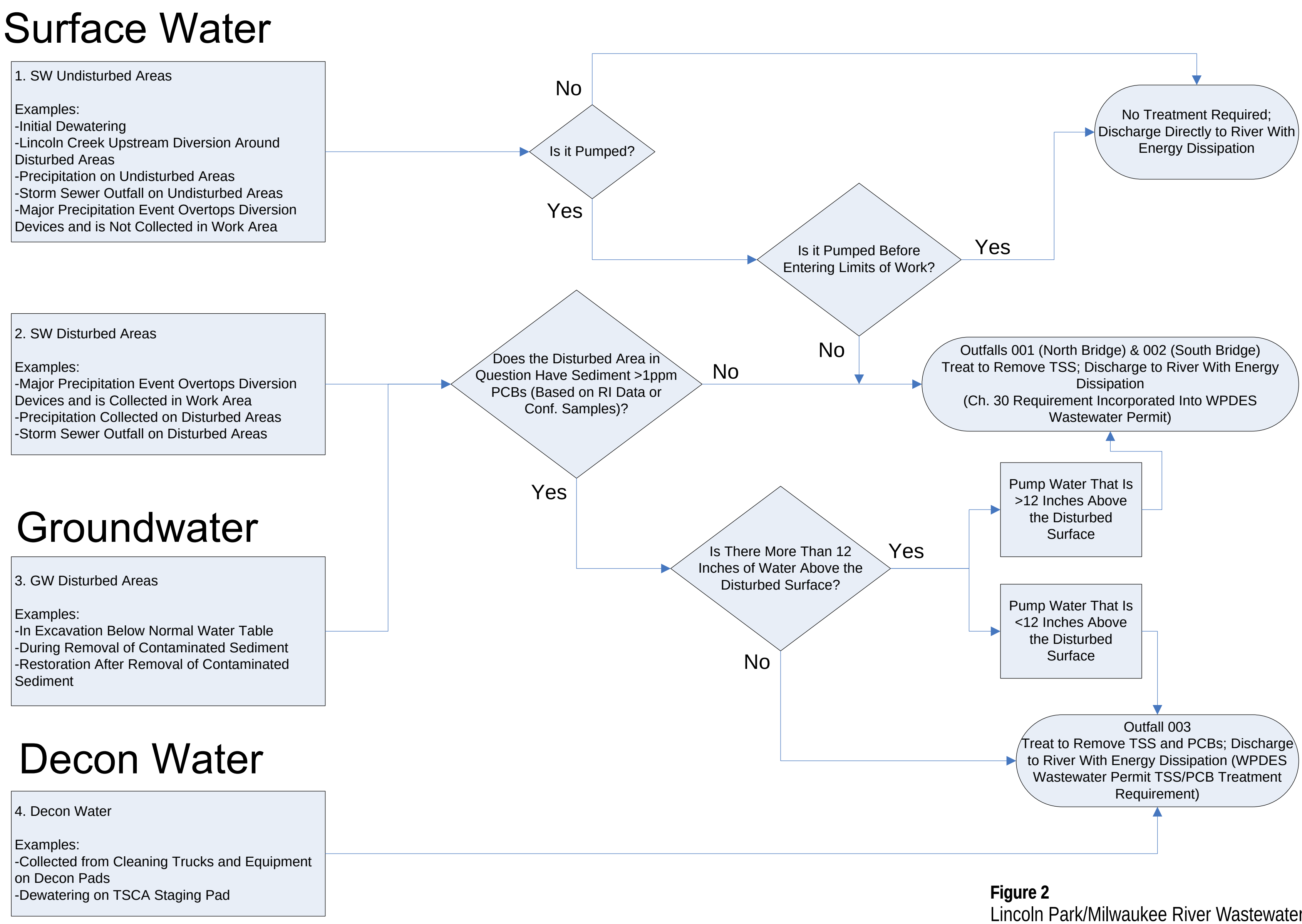
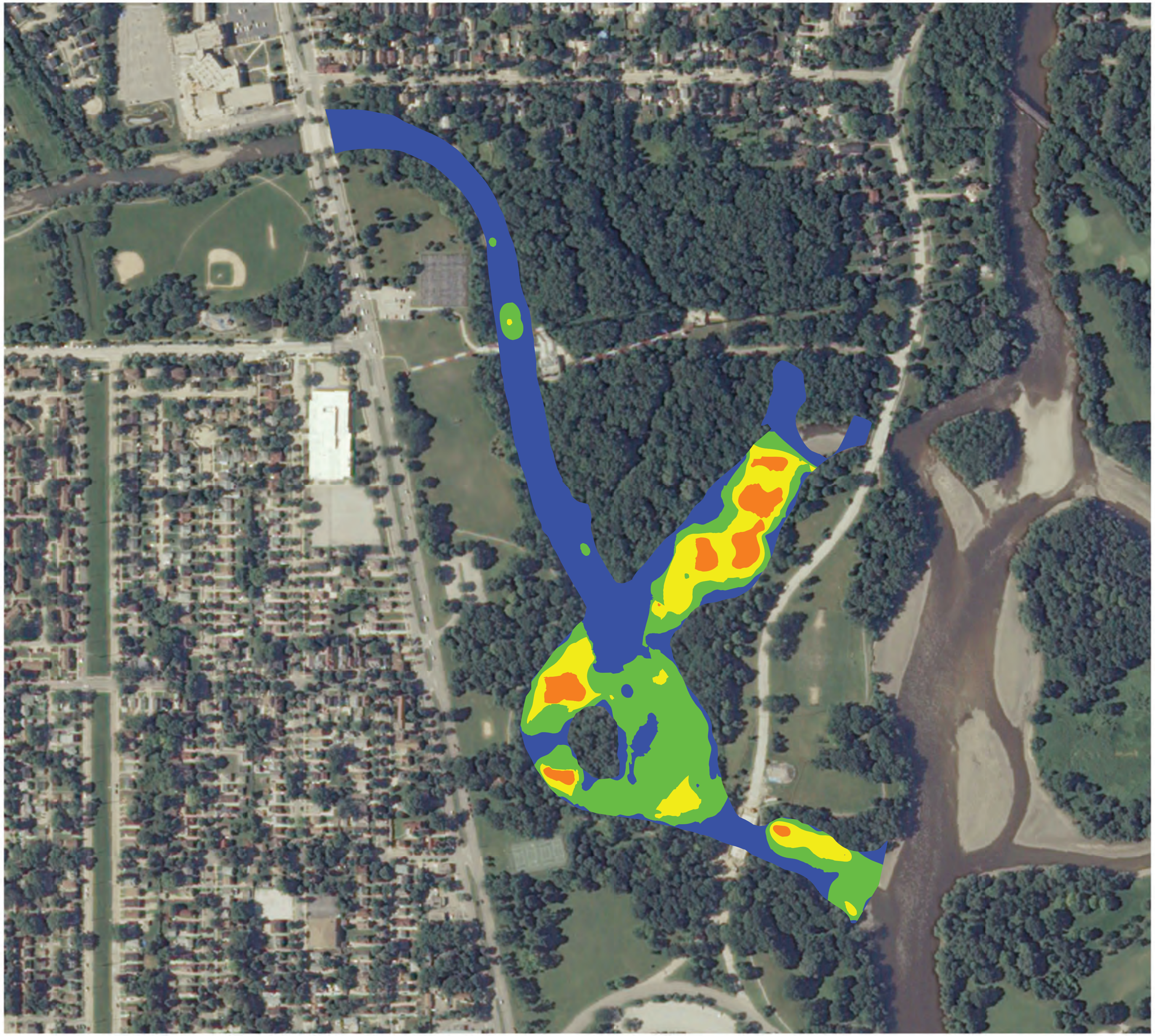


Figure 2
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Wastewater Management Flow Chart
Basis of Design Report
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site
Glendale, WI

Appendix C

Sediment Modeling



N

0 200 400 600

Scale In Feet

LEGEND

0-2 FEET	
2-4 FEET	
4-6 FEET	
6-8.75 FEET	

NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APVR	N
NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APRV	N
NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APVR	N
NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APVR	N
NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APVR	N
NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APVR	N
NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN | DR | CHK | APVD

ENGINEER | DRAWN-BY | CHECKED-BY | APPROVED-BY

LINCOLN PARK SEDIMENT REMEDIAL DESIGN

MILWAUKEE RIVER

US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

GLENDALE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

CIVIL

REMOVAL DEPTHS

1" = X'

VERIFY SCALE

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.

0 1"

DATE	JUNE 2010
PROJ	403933
DWG	DRAWING-NO
SHEET	SHEET-NO

PRELIMINARY

DRAFT NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

FILENAME: 02Removal.dgn PLOT DATE: 6/3/2010 PLOT TIME: 7:51:32 AM

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.

©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Appendix D
Design Calculations

Table 18 Tech Report 40 April 2000 SEWRPC

25 year 24-hour storm = 4.41 inches'

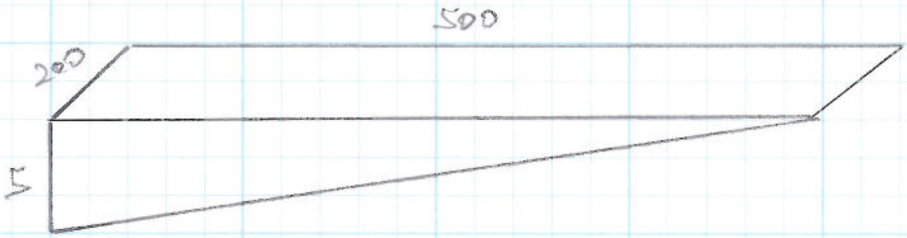
Volume to store given a 200'w x 500'L pad

$V = 200' \times 500' \times 4.41 \text{ inches} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ inches}}$

$V = 36{,}750 \text{ ft}^3$ ✓MAB 12/17/10

$V = 36{,}750 \text{ ft}^3 \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal}}{1 \text{ ft}^3} = 275{,}000 \text{ gal}$ ✓MAB 12/17/10

Volume in wedge given a 200'w x 500'L x 5'd pad



$V = \frac{1}{2} b \times h \times w$

$V = \frac{1}{2}\, 500' \times 5' \times 200'$

$V = 250{,}000 \text{ ft}^3$ ✓MAB 12/17/10

Assume wedge filled with stone that has a porosity of 30%

$V_{available} = V \times 0.3$

$= 250{,}000 \text{ ft}^3 \times 0.3$

$= 75{,}000 \text{ ft}^3$ ✓MAB 12/17/10

$V_{available} = 75{,}000 \text{ ft}^3 \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal}}{1 \text{ ft}^3}$

$= 561{,}000 \text{ gal}$ ✓MAB 12/17/10

$V_{available} = 561{,}000 \text{ gal} > V_{required} = 275{,}000 \text{ gal}$

Table 18

RECOMMENDED DESIGN RAINFALL DEPTHS FOR THE SOUTHEASTERN WISCONSIN REGION

	Recurrence Interval and Depths (inches)					
Storm Duration	2 Years[a]	5 Years[a]	10 Years[a]	25 Years	50 Years	100 Years
5 Minutes	0.40	0.48	0.54	0.62	0.68	0.74
10 Minutes	0.64	0.76	0.85	0.98	1.08	1.19
15 Minutes	0.83	0.98	1.07	1.21	1.31	1.41
30 Minutes	1.07	1.29	1.45	1.68	1.85	2.02
60 Minutes	1.31	1.60	1.84	2.20	2.50	2.82
2 Hours	1.54	1.93	2.23	2.73	3.16	3.64
3 Hours	1.68	2.07	2.40	2.93	3.39	3.89
6 Hours	1.95	2.40	2.79	3.44	4.03	4.70
12 Hours	2.24	2.74	3.17	3.89	4.53	5.25
24 Hours	2.57	3.14	3.62	4.41	5.11	5.88
48 Hours	3.04	3.71	4.20	4.94	5.53	6.13
72 Hours	3.29	3.94	4.40	5.09	5.63	6.17
5 Days	3.77	4.42	4.84	5.43	5.86	6.26
10 Days	4.68	5.42	5.89	6.55	7.03	7.46

[a]Factors presented in U.S. Weather Bureau TP-40 were applied to the SEWRPC 2000 annual series depths with recurrence intervals of two, five, and 10 years, converting those depths to the partial duration series amounts set forth in this table. The annual series depths were adjusted as follows:

Two-year: multiplied by 1.136; five-year: multiplied by 1.042; and 10-year multiplied by 1.010.

Source: Rodgers and Potter and SEWRPC.

Milwaukee and MMSD gauges and at General Mitchell Field on June 20 and 21, 1997 and on August 6, 1998. The seven-hour and ten-hour durations were chosen because those time periods correspond to the periods of most intense rain on August 6, 1998 and June 20 and 21, 1997, respectively. The 26-hour duration was chosen because it includes the total period of heavy rain measured on June 20 and 21, 1997. The 24-hour duration is provided for comparison to the derived quantiles. The data in the table indicate that for nearly all of the 20 rain gauges, the June 1997 and August 1998 rainfalls were significantly different in magnitude. That observation illustrates that, counter to popular perceptions, extreme rainfalls did not occur in both years at many individual locations. Exceptions are at gauges 1205, 1207, 1210, and 1219, where extraordinary rainfall was recorded in both years.

The chance of a certain magnitude storm occurring at a given location in any one year is most clearly expressed as a probability, rather than a recurrence interval. For example, a 100-year recurrence interval storm has a 1 percent chance of occurring in any year and a 500-year recurrence interval storm has a 0.2 percent chance of occurring in any year. It is entirely possible, although unlikely, that storms with small probabilities (corresponding to long recurrence intervals) can occur at the same location in consecutive years. Such occurrences do not necessarily provide an indication that extreme events are becoming more common at that location.

August 6, 1986 Storm

The August 6, 1986, event can be assigned a recurrence interval on the basis of each respective at-site GEV model. The model based on period-of-record data implies a rather long recurrence interval for the 1986 event at 120-minute duration—over 700 years. Results are summarized in Table 24. It is interesting in this context that the 1986 Milwaukee event is not the largest one-hour event in the region—Belvidere recorded 3.20 inches in 1977 versus 3.06 inches at Milwaukee in 1986 (Milwaukee is largest at two hours, 5.24 inches versus 4.9 inches at Belvidere, and Belvidere is larger at three hours, 6.10 inches versus 5.73 inches. Thus, we have evidence that events of this magnitude have happened elsewhere in an approximately homogenous region consisting of roughly 600 gauge-years.

Summary of Estimated Sediment

Zone	Total Sediment Volume (yd^3)	Volume Exceeding 1 mg/kg and <50 mg/kg (yd^3)	Lateral Area Exceeding 1 mg/kg (square feet [ft^2])	Volume Exceeding 50 mg/kg (yd^3)	Total Weight of PCBs Exceeding 1 mg/kg (lbs)	Non TSCA Dry Weight (TON)	TSCA Dry Weight (TON)	Dry Weight (lbs)	Average Conc. (mg/kg)	Average Conc. (mg/lb)	Total Mass (mg/lb * lbs=mg)	Total Mass (mg/1000 * 0.00220lb/gm)
1	9,300	9,200	271,700	0	39.1	12,880	0	25,760,000	**1.52**	0.689467	17,760,682.21	39.1
2a	42,000	23,700	287,300	9,100	2,685	33,180	12,740	91,840,000	**29.30**	13.29039	1,220,589,676.13	2685.3
2b	56,500	38,100	463,700	4,600	807	53,340	6,440	119,560,000	**6.76**	3.066316	366,608,727.21	806.5
3a	11,900	11,300	135,500	600	228.4	15,820	840	33,320,000	**6.87**	3.116212	103,832,169.10	228.4
Total	**119,700**	**82,300**	**1,158,200**	**14,300**	**3,759**	115,220	20,020	270,480,000				3759.3

Appendix E

Moss American Borrow Material Sampling

Moss American Stockpile Soil Sampling Summary Lincoln Park / Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee, WI WA No. 065-RDRD-2508, Contract No. EP-S5-06-01

PREPARED FOR: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

PREPARED BY: CH2M HILL

DATE: December 17, 2010

Introduction

This memorandum describes the objectives, procedures, and results of the field investigation associated the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Phase 1 Remedial Design, within the Milwaukee River Estuary Area of Concern. The field investigation was conducted on April 29, 2010, in accordance with the following site-specific plans prepared by CH2M HILL and approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA):

- *Moss-American Stockpile Soil Sampling Plan* (CH2M HILL, April 2010)
- *Lincoln Park Phase 2 Remedial Investigation Quality Assurance Project Plan* (CH2M HILL, February 2010)
- *Lincoln Park Phase 2 Remedial Investigation Health and Safety Plan* (CH2M HILL, February 2010)

Background

The 88-acre Moss-American site at the intersection of Brown Deer and Granville Roads on the northwest side of Milwaukee, WI, includes a former creosote facility. It operated from 1921 to 1976 as a wood-preserving facility treating railroad ties with a creosote and fuel-oil mixture. Contaminants of concern at the site include polychlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons and organic compounds such as benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylene. Remediation of the site consisted of excavating and treating contaminated soils, removal and offsite disposal of contaminated sediments from the Little Menomonee River, and collecting and treating contaminated site groundwater.

Objectives

The purpose of the current investigation is to collect data to characterize the chemical and physical characteristics of stockpiled soil sources for potential reuse during the remedial action at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel site. Three separate stockpiles were considered and sampled for potential material reuse: the Leon stockpile (9,500 yd^3), Calumet access road (1,900 yd^3), and Calumet soil stockpile (16,800 yd^3). Reuse options during the remedial action include the following two primary uses:

- Fill material such as shoreline restoration.

- Construction of haul roads, equipment staging pads, and material handling pads in designated upland areas.

This memorandum summarizes the following:

- Field activities, including sample locations and methods as specified within the site-specific project plans.
- Field observations of each stockpile, including overall material composition and presence of debris, photographic documentation of each stockpile (Attachment 1), tabulated analytical results (PCB Aroclors, SVOCs pesticides, herbicides, and TAL metals), and geotechnical results (grain size, total organic carbon).

Field Activities

Procedures and methodologies for collecting soil samples were consistent with the field sampling plan. Each sample was collected for analysis of PCB Aroclors, SVOCs pesticides, herbicides, TAL metals, TOC, and particle size. Sampling consisted of collecting 10 soil samples from the 3 stockpiles at the Moss-American site (Figure E1). Samples MA-SO01-1.0/2.0, MA-SO02-2.0/3.0, and MA-SO03-3.0/4.0 were collected within the Leon stockpile consisting of used road base material. Samples MA-SO04-1.0/2.0, MA-SO05-1.0/2.0, and MA-SO06-1.0/2.0 were collected within the Calumet access road to represent an estimated 1,500 feet of road base material. Samples MA-SO07-1.0/2.0, MA-SO08-1.0/2.0, MA-SO09-1.0/2.0, and MA-SO10-1.0/2.0 were collected within the Calumet soil stockpile to represent an estimated 16,800 yd^3 of excavated flood plain soil. One field replicate, one equipment blank, and one matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate sample were collected in accordance with the field sampling plan.

During soil sampling, each stockpile was visually inspected for debris and noted within field documentation. Sample locations within each stockpile were distributed uniformly, and samples were collected using a decontaminated hand auger or shovel. Samples were then homogenized using decontaminated stainless steel spoons and aluminum pans, and transferred into the sample containers specified by the field sampling plan. Samples were then shipped overnight on ice at 4°C to the respective CLP and CRL laboratories for pending analysis. Each sample location was recorded using a handheld global positioning system unit capable of a horizontal accuracy of ± 3 feet (Figure E1).

Analytical and Geotechnical Results

Table E1 summarizes the geotechnical data and Table E2 the analytical data. Analytical data results were each compared to the Threshold Effect Concentration (TEC) values of the WDNR sediment quality guidelines. TEC is the upper limit concentration in sediments at which toxicity to benthic dwelling organisms is predicted to be unlikely. Analytical results from the 10 samples collected within the stockpiles are below their respective TEC values (Table E2). The results indicate that the soils stockpiled at the Moss-American site are an acceptable source of borrow material for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River site.

Attachment 2 is a detailed data quality evaluation memorandum. The key findings of that evaluation indicated that the completeness objective of 90 percent was met for all method/analyte combinations. The evaluation also found that the precision and accuracy of the data, as measured by field and laboratory QC indicators, indicated that the data quality objectives were met.

Tables

TABLE E-1

Summary of Moss American Grain Size and Organic Carbon Data

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Stock Pile	Field Sample ID	CRL Sample ID	Sample Interval (ft)	% Retained							% Coarse Sand and Gravel	and Medium Sand	% Fines	Organic Carbon [%]
				Sieve 10	Sieve 16	Sieve 35	Sieve 50	Sieve 100	Sieve 200	Sieve Bottom				
Leon Stockpile	MA-SO01-1.0/2.0	10CL11-01	1–2	32.7	7.8	8.7	3.7	4.5	4	38.5	32.7	28.7	38.5	5.5
	MA-SO01-1.0/2.0-FR	10CL11-02	1–2	31.8	9.7	10	4.5	5.6	4.7	33.5	31.8	34.5	33.5	4.6
	MA-SO02-2.0/3.0	10CL11-03	2–3	49.4	6.1	6	2.7	3.5	3.1	29.1	49.4	21.4	29.1	5.8
	MA-SO03-3.0/4.0	10CL11-04	3–4	41.5	5.6	6.3	3.1	4.2	3.3	35.9	41.5	22.5	35.9	7.8
Calumet Access Road	MA-SO04-1.0/2.0	10CL11-05	1–2	46.1	10.3	9.4	3	2.6	1.7	26.8	46.1	27	26.8	6.4
	MA-SO05-1.0/2.0	10CL11-06	1–2	52.4	8.2	7.6	2.5	2.2	1.6	25.3	52.4	22.1	25.3	9.6
	MA-SO06-1.0/2.0	10CL11-07	1–2	51.4	6.9	6.8	2.5	2.6	1.9	27.8	51.4	20.7	27.8	3.8
Calumet Stockpile	MA-SO07-1.0/2.0	10CL11-08	1–2	8.9	2.3	4.6	4.3	8.5	6.1	65	8.9	25.8	65	0.6
	MA-SO08-1.0/2.0	10CL11-09	1–2	1.8	2.7	7.4	7.4	12.3	7.6	60.8	1.8	37.4	60.8	1.6
	MA-SO09-1.0/2.0	10CL11-10	1–2	10	3.4	5.5	5.4	8.9	5.7	60.9	10	28.9	60.9	0.6
	MA-SO10-1.0/2.0	10CL11-11	1–2	12.2	3.2	5.6	5	10.2	6.3	58.1	12.2	30.3	58.1	4.4

TABLE E-2

Summary of Moss American Analytical Data

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Analyte	TEC Screening Value	Units	Leon Stockpile			Calument Access Road			Calumet Soil Stockpile			
			MA-SO-01	MA-SO-02	MA-SO-03	MA-SO-04	MA-SO-05	MA-SO-06	MA-SO-07	MA-SO-08	MA-SO-09	MA-SO-10
Metals												
Antimony		mg/kg	6.7 UJ	7 UJ	7.1 UJ	6.5 UJ	6.5 UJ	6.5 UJ	7.1 UJ	7.5 UJ	7.1 UJ	8.1 UJ
Arsenic	9.8	mg/kg	**2.8 J**	**3.1 J**	**3.3 J**	**2 J**	**1.1 J**	**2.1 J**	**7.8 J**	**4.2 J**	**6.9 J**	**4.9 J**
Cadmium	0.99	mg/kg	**0.11 J**	**0.18 J**	**0.21 J**	0.54 UJ	0.54 UJ	**0.024 J**	**0.12 J**	**0.19 J**	**0.25 J**	**0.4 J**
Chromium, total	43	mg/kg	**7.9**	**9.3**	**9.4**	**5.7**	**5.4**	**6.6**	**19.6**	**20.5**	**15**	**19.7**
Copper	150	mg/kg	**7.7**	**13.3**	**11.8**	**3.5**	**2.8**	**5.3**	**21.8**	**15.1**	**22.5**	**18.2**
Iron	40000	mg/kg	**6840**	**7020**	**7870**	**3790**	**3510**	**4740**	**19800**	**16800**	**15800**	**18000**
Lead	130	mg/kg	**8.4 J+**	**17.2 J+**	**11 J+**	**3.9 J+**	**1.6 J+**	**3.6 J+**	**9.8 J+**	**13.8 J+**	**12.8 J+**	**20 J+**
Manganese	1100	mg/kg	**244**	**205**	**248**	**108**	**115**	**132**	**277**	**323**	**323**	**212**
Mercury	1.1	mg/kg	**0.079 J**	**0.075 J**	**0.097 J**	**0.066 J**	**0.083 J**	0.11 U	**0.074 J**	**0.1 J**	**0.058 J**	**0.096 J**
Nickel	49	mg/kg	**9**	**10.5**	**10.2**	**7.3**	**6.3**	**8**	**22.9**	**17.5**	**21.7**	**17.3**
Silver		mg/kg	1.1 U	1.2 U	1.2 U	1.1 U	1.1 U	1.1 U	1.2 U	1.3 U	1.2 U	1.4 U
Zinc	120	mg/kg	**37.5**	**58.1**	**60.1**	**7.9**	**5.5 J**	**18.7**	**66.1**	**84.1**	**88.6**	**97.3**
PAH												
2-Methylnaphthalene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Acenaphthene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Acenaphthylene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Anthracene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Benzo(a)anthracene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Benzo(a)pyrene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Benzo(b)fluoranthene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Benzo(k)fluoranthene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Chrysene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Fluoranthene	423	µg/kg	120 U	**58 J**	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Fluorene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Naphthalene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Phenanthrene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Pyrene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U

TABLE E-2

Summary of Moss American Analytical Data

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Analyte	TEC Screening Value	Units	Leon Stockpile			Calument Access Road			Calumet Soil Stockpile			
			MA-SO-01	MA-SO-02	MA-SO-03	MA-SO-04	MA-SO-05	MA-SO-06	MA-SO-07	MA-SO-08	MA-SO-09	MA-SO-10
Pesticides												
Aldrin		µg/kg	0.12 R	0.11 R	0.12 R	0.1 R	0.11 R	0.11 R	0.11 R	0.12 R	0.12 R	0.14 R
Alpha BHC (alpha hexachlorocyclohexane)		µg/kg	0.12 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.1 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.12 U	0.14 U
Alpha endosulfan		µg/kg	0.12 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.1 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.12 U	0.14 U
Alpha-chlordane		µg/kg	0.12 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.1 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.12 U	0.14 U
Beta BHC (beta hexachlorocyclohexane)		µg/kg	0.12 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.1 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.12 U	0.14 U
Beta endosulfan		µg/kg	0.24 U	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.23 U	0.25 U	0.24 U	0.28 U
Beta-chlordane		µg/kg	0.12 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.1 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.12 U	0.14 U
Delta BHC (delta hexachlorocyclohexane)		µg/kg	0.12 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.1 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.12 U	0.14 U
Dieldrin		µg/kg	0.24 U	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.23 U	0.25 U	0.24 U	0.28 U
Endosulfan sulfate		µg/kg	0.24 U	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.23 U	0.25 U	0.24 U	0.28 U
Endrin		µg/kg	0.24 U	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.23 U	0.25 U	0.24 U	0.28 U
Endrin aldehyde		µg/kg	0.24 U	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.23 U	0.25 U	0.24 U	0.28 U
Endrin ketone		µg/kg	0.24 U	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.23 U	0.25 U	0.24 U	0.28 U
Gamma BHC (lindane)		µg/kg	0.12 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.1 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.12 U	0.14 U
Heptachlor		µg/kg	0.12 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.1 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.12 U	0.14 U
Heptachlor epoxide		µg/kg	0.12 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.1 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.11 U	0.12 U	0.12 U	0.14 U
Methoxychlor		µg/kg	1.2 U	1.1 U	1.2 U	1 U	1.1 U	1.1 U	1.1 U	1.2 U	1.2 U	1.4 U
P,p'-DDD		µg/kg	0.24 U	0.22 U	0.24 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.23 U	0.25 U	0.24 U	0.28 U
P,p'-DDE		µg/kg	0.13 U	0.23 U	0.27 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.18 U	0.19 UJ	0.24 U	0.19 U
P,p'-DDT	4.2	µg/kg	**0.11 J**	0.22 UJ	0.24 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.21 U	0.064 U	**0.24 J**	0.24 U	0.11 U
Toxaphene		µg/kg	12 U	11 U	12 U	10 U	11 U	11 U	11 U	12 U	12 U	14 U
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)												
PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)		µg/kg	2.4 U	2.2 U	2.4 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.3 U	2.5 U	2.4 U	2.8 U
PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)		µg/kg	2.4 U	2.2 U	2.4 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.3 U	2.5 U	2.4 U	2.8 U
PCB-1232 (Arochlor 1232)		µg/kg	2.4 U	2.2 U	2.4 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.3 U	2.5 U	2.4 U	2.8 U
PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)		µg/kg	2.4 U	2.2 U	2.4 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.3 U	2.5 U	2.4 U	2.8 U
PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)		µg/kg	2.4 U	2.2 U	2.4 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.3 U	2.5 U	2.4 U	2.8 U
PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)		µg/kg	2.4 U	2.2 U	2.4 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.3 U	2.5 U	2.4 U	2.8 U
PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)	60 (total PCB)	µg/kg	2.4 U	**4.2 J**	2.4 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.3 U	2.5 U	2.4 U	2.8 U
PCB-1262 (Arochlor 1262)		µg/kg	2.4 U	2.2 U	2.4 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.3 U	2.5 U	2.4 U	2.8 U
PCB-1268 (Arochlor 1268)		µg/kg	2.4 U	2.2 U	2.4 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.1 U	2.3 U	2.5 U	2.4 U	2.8 U

TABLE E-2

Summary of Moss American Analytical Data

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Analyte	TEC Screening Value	Units	Leon Stockpile			Calument Access Road			Calumet Soil Stockpile			
			MA-SO-01	MA-SO-02	MA-SO-03	MA-SO-04	MA-SO-05	MA-SO-06	MA-SO-07	MA-SO-08	MA-SO-09	MA-SO-10
SVOCs												
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2,4-Dichlorophenol		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2,4-Dimethylphenol		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2,4-Dinitrophenol		µg/kg	240 U	220 U	240 U	210 U	210 U	210 U	230 U	250 U	240 U	280 U
2,4-Dinitrotoluene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2,6-Dinitrotoluene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2-Chloronaphthalene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2-Chlorophenol		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
2-Nitroaniline		µg/kg	240 U	220 U	240 U	210 U	210 U	210 U	230 U	250 U	240 U	280 U
2-Nitrophenol		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
3-Nitroaniline		µg/kg	240 U	220 U	240 U	210 U	210 U	210 U	230 U	250 U	240 U	280 U
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol		µg/kg	240 U	220 U	240 U	210 U	210 U	210 U	230 U	250 U	240 U	280 U
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
4-Chloroaniline		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
4-Methylphenol (p-cresol)		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
4-Nitroaniline		µg/kg	240 U	220 U	240 U	210 U	210 U	210 U	230 U	250 U	240 U	280 U
4-Nitrophenol		µg/kg	240 U	220 U	240 U	210 U	210 U	210 U	230 U	250 U	240 U	280 U
Acetophenone		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Atrazine		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Benzaldehyde		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Benzyl butyl phthalate		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Biphenyl (diphenyl)		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
ether)		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Caprolactam		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Carbazole		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Dibenzofuran		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Diethyl phthalate		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Dimethyl phthalate		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Di-n-butyl phthalate	2200	µg/kg	**84 J**	**99 J**	**83 J**	**68 J**	**58 J**	**73 J**	**79 J**	**94 J**	**63 J**	**85 J**
Di-n-octylphthalate		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Hexachlorobenzene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U

TABLE E-2

Summary of Moss American Analytical Data

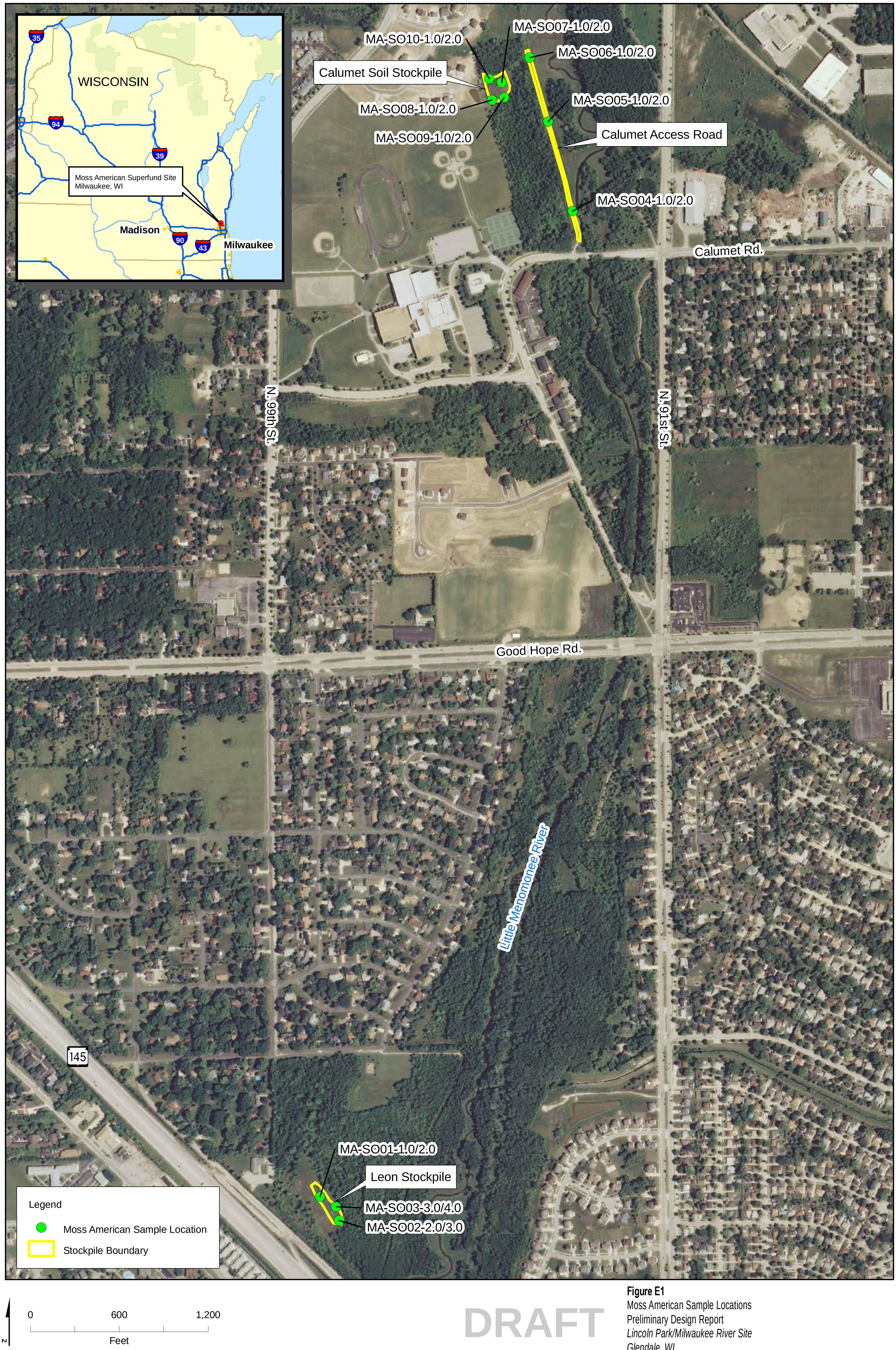
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Analyte	TEC Screening Value	Units	Leon Stockpile			Calument Access Road			Calumet Soil Stockpile			
			MA-SO-01	MA-SO-02	MA-SO-03	MA-SO-04	MA-SO-05	MA-SO-06	MA-SO-07	MA-SO-08	MA-SO-09	MA-SO-10
Hexachlorobutadiene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Hexachloroethane		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Isophorone		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Nitrobenzene		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
N-nitrosodiphenylamine		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U
Pentachlorophenol		µg/kg	240 U	220 U	240 U	210 U	210 U	210 U	230 U	250 U	240 U	280 U
Phenol		µg/kg	120 U	110 U	120 U	110 U	110 U	100 U	110 U	120 U	120 U	140 U

Note: Detected concentrations shown in **bold.**

Wisconsin DNR TEC screening values shown for detected analytes only

Figure



DRAFT

Figure E1
Moss American Sample Locations
Preliminary Design Report
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site
Glendale, WI

CH2MHILL

\\LAKEFRONT\PROJ\EPA\382079_RAC2_LINCOLNPARK_WP\MAPFILES\FIGURE C1 - MOSS AMERICAN SAMPLE LOCATIONS.MXD JHANSEN1 12/29/2010 10:51:16

Attachment 1
Photographic Documentation

1. Sample location MA-SO01-1.0/2.0 (Leon Stockpile)

2. Sample location MA-SO02-2.0/3.0 (Leon Stockpile)

3. Sample location MA-SO03-3.0/4.0 (Leon Stockpile)

4. Leon Stockpile facing western extent facing east.

5. MA-SO04-1.0/2.0 (Calumet Access Rd.)

6. MA-SO05-1.0/2.0 (Calumet Access Rd.)

7. MA-SO06-1.0/2.0 (Calumet Access Rd.)

8. Calumet Access Road at east extent facing west.

9. Calumet Access Road at west extent facing east

10. Calumet Stockpile southern extent facing north

11. Calumet Stockpile at eastern extent facing west

Attachment 2
Data Usability Report

Data Quality Evaluation—Moss-American Stockpile Soil Sampling: Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee, WI

WA No. 065-RDRD-2508, Contract No. EP-S5-06-01

PREPARED FOR:	USEPA, GLNPO
PREPARED BY:	CH2M HILL
DATE:	September 9, 2010

Introduction

The object of the data quality evaluation was to assess the quality of analytical results for samples collected at the Moss-American Superfund Site. Samples were collected and analyzed to characterize the chemical and physical characteristics of the stockpiled soil sources for potential reuse during the remedial action activities at the Lincoln Park/ Milwaukee River Channel Site. Individual method requirements and guidelines from the *Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site Quality Assurance Project Plan* (CH2M HILL, 2010), *Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Superfund Organic Methods Data Review* (USEPA, 2008), and *Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review* (USEPA, 2004) were used. This memorandum is intended as a general data quality assessment designed to summarize data issues.

Analytical Data

The following are the analytical laboratory analyses for samples collected:

- Ten sediment samples (excluding field quality control [QC] samples) were analyzed for one or more of the following: polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) Aroclors, pesticides, semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs), metals, herbicides, particle size distribution, and total organic carbon (TOC).
- One field duplicate sample was collected for the same analyses as the sediment sample at the given location.
- One equipment blank was collected during the sampling events to evaluate field sampling and decontamination procedures.

The PCB Aroclor, metals, pesticide, herbicide, and SVOC data were analyzed by the USEPA Contract Laboratory Program and subsequently reviewed by CSC, USEPA's contractor. Appendix A contains the case narratives prepared by CSC during data reviews. The findings of the reviews are summarized below. The TOC and grain size data were analyzed by the USEPA Central Regional Laboratory (CRL) and reviewed by CH2M HILL. The TOC and grain size data also are summarized below.

Samples were collected and shipped by overnight carrier to the laboratories for analysis. Table 1 lists the sampling parameters and methods.

TABLE 1
Analytical Parameters
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Parameter	Method	Laboratory
PCB Aroclors	SOM01.2 Modified	USEPA Central Regional Laboratory
SVOCs	SOM01.2 Modified	USEPA Central Regional Laboratory
Pesticides	SOM01.2 Modified	USEPA Central Regional Laboratory
Target Analyte List metals	ILM05.4	USEPA Central Regional Laboratory
Herbicides	SOM01.2 Modified	USEPA Central Regional Laboratory
Total organic carbon	SOP AIG009 Rev#5.1	USEPA Central Regional Laboratory
Grain size	SOP AIG038A Rev#00&Rev#02	USEPA Central Regional Laboratory

The assessment of data included a review of the following:

- Chain-of-custody documentation
- Holding-time compliance
- Required quality control samples at the specified frequencies
- Flagging for method blanks
- Laboratory control spiking samples
- Surrogate spike recoveries for organic analyses
- Analytical spike data
- Matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate samples on a site/location basis
- Equipment blank samples
- Field duplicate samples

Findings

This section summarizes the data validation findings and usability of the final reportable results. The sample numbers and locations do not include quality assurance/QC samples.

PCB Aroclor

PCB Aroclor data were assessed for 9 Aroclors from 10 sediment samples. The data were analyzed through the Contract Laboratory Program and reviewed by CSC. J qualifiers were applied to sample results potentially affected by QC deficiencies. None of the sample results were reported as estimated between the method detection limit and the reporting limit, resulting in no application of J qualifiers.

Pesticide and Herbicide Data

Pesticide and herbicide data were assessed for 33 analytes from 10 sediment samples. The data were analyzed through the Contract Laboratory Program and reviewed by CSC. J or UJ qualifiers were applied to sample results potentially affected by QC deficiencies. J qualifiers also were applied to sample results reported between the method detection limit and the reporting limit.

Semivolatile Data

Semivolatile data were assessed for 67 analytes, including the 17 PAHs, from 10 sediment samples. The data were analyzed through the Contract Laboratory Program and reviewed by CSC. J qualifiers were also applied to sample results that were reported between the method detection limit and the reporting limit. No additional qualification was necessary based on review by the validators.

Metals Data

Metals data were assessed for 23 analytes from 10 sediment samples. The data were analyzed through the Contract Laboratory Program and reviewed by CSC. J, J+, UJ, or UJ- qualifiers were applied to sample results that were potentially affected by QC deficiencies. J qualifiers also were applied to sample results that were reported between the method detection limit and the reporting limit.

TOC and Particle Size Data

The TOC and particle size data sets underwent a forms review by CH2M HILL staff to assess the lab notes and precision of the field duplicate samples. Completeness of the data set was then derived. CH2M HILL validators added data qualifiers when the QC statistics indicated a possible bias to specific compounds or analytes associated with a particular method and sample batch.

Standard data qualifiers were used as a means of classifying the data as to conformance to QC requirements. The applied data qualifiers are defined as follows:

U The sample target was analyzed for but was not detected at a concentration above the level of the associated limit of detection or quantitation.

J The associated value is an estimated quantity. This qualifier was applied when the data indicated the presence of a specific target analyte but was below the stated reporting (or quantitation) limit, or when quality control statistics alluded to an analytical bias.

UJ The component was analyzed for, but was not detected at a level equal to or greater than the level of detection or quantification (often the reporting limit). This flag is used when QC measurements indicate a possible low bias in the analytical data.

Field Duplicates

One field duplicate pair was collected and analyzed for TOC and particle size. If the relative percent difference between the detected sample and field duplicate sample results exceeded 50 percent for sediment, the sample results not previously qualified for any other QC parameter were then qualified for field duplicate precision. The precision criterion of ≤ 50 percent difference between the detected sample and field duplicate sample was met.

Overall Assessment

The final activity in the data quality evaluation is an assessment of whether the data meet the data quality objectives. The goal of the assessment was to demonstrate that a sufficient number of representative samples were collected, and the resulting analytical data can be used to support the decision-making process. The following summary highlights the data evaluation findings for the above-defined events:

- The completeness objective of 90 percent was met for all method/analyte combinations.
- The precision and accuracy of the data, as measured by field and laboratory QC indicators, indicate that the data quality objectives were met.

None of the reported results was rejected. One hundred percent of the data, as qualified, can be used to make project decisions.

References

CH2M HILL. 2010. *Quality Assurance Project Plan, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel, Milwaukee, Wisconsin*. February.

USEPA. 2008. *Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Superfund Organic Methods Data Review*. June.

USEPA. 2004. *Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review*. October.

Appendix A
Validation Narratives

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
GREAT LAKES NATIONAL PROGRAM OFFICE

Date: July 14, 2010

Subject: Review of Data
Received for Review on: June 16, 2010

From: Melody Jensen
Senior Scientist, CSC

To: Data User: GLNPO

We have reviewed the data for the following case:

Site Name: Lincoln Park

Case Number: 40069 MRN: 16752 SDG Number: E4SR1

Number and Type of Samples: 11 Sediment Samples and 1 water sample

Sample Numbers: E4SR1, E4SR2, E4SR3, E4SR4, E4SR5, E4SR6, E4SR7, E4SR8, E4SR9, E4SS0, E4SS1, E4SS2

Laboratory: KAP Technologies

cc: Sara Goehl, EPA
Brenda Jones, EPA
Louis Blume, EPA
Dan Plomb, CH2M Hill
Heather Hodach, CH2M Hill
Dave Shekoski, CH2M Hill
Huck Raddemann, CH2M Hill
Adrienne Unger, CH2M Hill
Judy Schofield, CSC

SDG Summary

Sample Receipt: Eleven (11) sediment samples labeled E4SR1, E4SR2, E4SR3, E4SR4, E4SR5, E4SR6, E4SR7, E4SR8, E4SR9, E4SS0, and E4SS1, and one (1) water sample labeled E4SS2, were shipped to KAP Technologies in Woodlands, Texas. All samples were collected and shipped on 4/29/2010 and were received on 4/30/2010. Samples E4SR1, E4SR2, E4SR3, E4SR4, E4SR5, E4SR6, and E4SR7 were received at 3.4 °C; samples E4SR8, E4SR9, E4SS0, and E4SS1, and E4SS2 were received at 4.3 °C.

Sample Analysis and Data Review: The laboratory narrative incorrectly reported that all samples (including water) were extracted using the sonication method per MA-1675.2 and SW-846-8158A. Only sediment samples were extracted using the sonication method. The Form 1 correctly reports that water sample E4SS2 was prepared using separatory funnel extraction. Samples were analyzed for Herbicide analytes according to CLP SOW SOM01.2, Modification Reference Numbers 1675.2. The sample data were reviewed according to the NFG for SOM01.2, the USEPA Region 2 SOPs for data validation of data, USEPA Contract Laboratory Program, and Modification Reference Numbers 1675.2.

The sample matrix is reported as “soil” on Form 1s and in the EDD for the samples in this SDG. The samples are actually “sediment” samples.

No QC sample was designated on the traffic reports for this SDG. Sample E4SR3 was used for laboratory QC, i.e. MS/MSDs for sediment samples. No MS/MSD was run for the water sample.

Using the field duplicate identification scheme provided by CH2M Hill in the field sampling plan, no samples were identified as field duplicate pairs.

In the following sections, QC failures, resulting qualifiers, and associated results are described for each failure. In instances where multiple qualifiers are associated with a given sample result a single final qualifier is applied to that result. If all associated qualifiers described by EXES NFG reports for a particular result conform exactly to the Region 2 SOP requirements for the associated failure scenarios, then the final qualifier applied by the EXES NFG is left intact. However, if at least one of the associated qualifiers described by EXES NFG reports is different from that required by the Region 2 SOP for the relevant failure, **OR** if a reviewer has chosen a different qualifier for a failure because of best professional judgment, then the most severe qualifier will be applied. Qualifiers from most severe to least severe are: “R,” “NJ,” “UJ,” “U,” “J.”

HERBICIDES

1. HOLDING TIME

No problems were found.

2. GC INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE

No problems were found.

3. CALIBRATION

No problems were found.

4. BLANKS

No problems were found.

5. DEUTERATED MONITORING COMPOUND AND SURROGATE RECOVERY

No problems were found.

6A. MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

The percent recoveries for the Herbicide MS/MSD pair E4SR3MS/E4SR3MSD are greater than the upper acceptance limit for MCPA on column RTX-CLP2. Detected compounds are qualified “J.” Nondetected compounds are not qualified.

6B. LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE

No problems found.

7. FIELD DUPLICATE AND EQUIPMENT BLANK

No samples were identified as field duplicates.

8. INTERNAL STANDARDS

Not applicable.

9. COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

After reviewing the chromatograms, it appears that the Herbicide compounds were properly identified.

10. COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTED DETECTION LIMITS

The following Herbicide samples have percent differences between analyte results in the range of 26-50%. Detected compounds are qualified “J.”

MCPA E4SR3MSD

The following Herbicide samples have percent differences between analyte results in the range of 51-100%. Detected compounds are qualified "NJ."

MCPA	E4SR3MS

11. SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The GC baseline for Herbicide analyses was acceptable.

12. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

No additional information

GLNPO Data Qualifier Sheet

Qualifier	Definition
U	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit.
J	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample.
J+	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased high.
J-	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased low.
UJ	The analyte was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit. However, the reported quantitation limit is approximate and may or may not represent the action limit of quantitation necessary to accurately and precisely measure the analyte in the sample.
N	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification.
NJ	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification and the associated numerical value represents its approximate concentration.
R	The data are unusable. (The compound may or may not be present.)

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
GREAT LAKES NATIONAL PROGRAM OFFICE

Date: July 16, 2010

Subject: Review of Data
Received for Review on: May 25, 2010

From: Julie Rest
Environmental Chemist, CSC

To: Data User: GLNPO

We have reviewed the data for the following case:

Site Name: Lincoln Park (WI)

Case Number: 40069 MRN: 1885.1, 1886.1, and 1887.1 SDG Number: E4SR2

Number and Type of Samples: 11 Soil Samples

Sample Numbers: E4SR1 – E4SR9, E4SS0, E4SS1

Laboratory: KAP Technologies

cc: Sara Goehl, EPA
Brenda Jones, EPA
Louis Blume, EPA
Dan Plomb, CH2M Hill
Heather Hodach, CH2M Hill
Dave Shekoski, CH2M Hill
Huck Raddemann, CH2M Hill
Adrienne Unger, CH2M Hill
Judy Schofield, CSC

SDG Summary

Sample Receipt: Eleven (11) soil samples labeled E4SR1 – E4SR9, E4SS0, and E4SS1 were shipped to KAP Technologies, Inc. in The Woodlands, Texas. All were collected on 4/29/2010 and were received on 4/30/2010, intact and at 3.4 ºC. Note that the typical naming convention for an SDG is to assign the first sample number as the SDG number. For SDG E4SR2, the first sample collected was sample E4SR1, but E4SR2 was used to identify the SDG.

Sample Analysis and Data Review: All samples were analyzed according to CLP SOW SOM01.2 and Modification Reference Numbers 1885.1, 1886.1, and 1887.1, with the following exception. Both ultrasonic and PFE extraction were pre-approved by EPA as modifications to the MA(s). The laboratory chose to use ultrasonic extraction. Samples were reviewed according to the NFG for SOM01.2 and the USEPA Region 2 SOPs for data validation of Data, USEPA Contract Laboratory Program.

Contrary to the CLP reporting requirements that censor results at the sample-specific quantitation limits, the results for some samples in this SDG were reported at values below the sample-specific detection limits in the EDD. The Form 1s were reported correctly.

Some inconsistencies have been noted between the hardcopy data, the B-file spreadsheet, and the Z-file superset EDD in some samples with compounds reported as nondetects (U values). In most instances, the “result value” in the B-file and the Z-file appear to be correct, while the Form 1 and Z-file “quantitation limit” are incorrect. Although the differences appear to be small (e.g., 110 vs. 120), the cause of this anomaly has not been determined. The values in the Superset EDD have not been changed.

When the laboratory detects an analyte at a concentration that is less than the CRQL (but at or above the MDL), the CLP SOW requires that they report the concentration with the “J” flag. In addition, the automated data checking process used at SMO examines the final results on Form 1 and applies a validator flag of “J” if the result is at or below the CRQL, rather than strictly below the CRQL. Examination of the raw data shows that some of the validator “J” flags are applied to results that round up to the CRQL, but that are below the CRQL before rounding. CSC has not removed the validator J flags for such samples.

MS/MSD evaluation: In instances where the matrix spike recoveries or the RPDs are negative, those negative values do not reflect the performance of the analytical method in the matrix of interest, but are a function of disparities between default spiking levels and the background concentrations in the original unspiked sample. Therefore, no sample results will be qualified when negative recoveries or RPDs are encountered.

As designated by the samplers, Sample E4SR3 was used for laboratory QC, i.e. MS/MSDs.

Using the field duplicate identification scheme provided by CH2M Hill in the field sampling plan, we have identified samples E4SR1and E4SR2 as field duplicates.

This report is ordered by fraction in the following order: Semivolatiles, Pesticides, and Aroclors.

In the following sections, QC failures, resulting qualifiers, and associated results are described for each failure. In instances where multiple qualifiers are associated with a given sample result a single final qualifier is applied to that result. If all associated qualifiers described by EXES NFG reports for a particular result conform exactly to the Region 2 SOP requirements for the associated failure scenarios, then the final qualifier applied by the EXES NFG is left intact. However, if at least one of the associated qualifiers described by EXES NFG reports is different from that required by the Region 2 SOP for the relevant failure, **OR** if a reviewer has chosen a different qualifier for a failure because of best professional judgment, then the most severe qualifier will be applied. Qualifiers from most severe to least severe are: “R,” “NJ,” “UJ,” “U,” “J.”

SEMIVOLATILES

1. HOLDING TIME

No problems were found.

2. GC/MS TUNING AND GC INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE

No problems were found.

3. CALIBRATION

No problems were found.

4. BLANKS

No problems were found.

5. DEUTERATED MONITORING COMPOUND AND SURROGATE RECOVERY

No problems were found.

6A. MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

No problems were found.

6B. LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE

Not applicable

7. FIELD BLANK AND FIELD DUPLICATE

Samples E4SR1 and E4SR2 were identified as field duplicates. Results are summarized in the following tables. Note that results are not qualified based upon the results of the field duplicates. No field blank sample was collected for this SDG.

E4SR1 and E4SR2

Semivolatile compounds	E4SR1 µg/kg	E4SR2 µg/kg	%RPD
Benzaldehyde	ND	ND	
Phenol	ND	ND	
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	ND	ND	
2-Chlorophenol	ND	ND	
2-Methylphenol	ND	ND	
2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane)	ND	ND	
Acetophenone	ND	ND	
4-Methylphenol	ND	ND	
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	ND	ND	
Hexachloroethane	ND	ND	

Case Number: 40069 | SDG Number: E4SR2
Site Name: Lincoln Park | Laboratory: KAP Technologies

Semivolatile compounds	E4SR1 µg/kg	E4SR2 µg/kg	%RPD
Nitrobenzene	ND	ND	
Isophorone	ND	ND	
2-Nitrophenol	ND	ND	
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	ND	ND	
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ND	ND	
Naphthalene	ND	ND	
4-Chloroaniline	ND	ND	
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ND	ND	
Hexachlorobutadiene	ND	ND	
Caprolactam	ND	ND	
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	ND	ND	
2-Methylnaphthalene	ND	ND	
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ND	ND	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ND	ND	
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ND	ND	
1,1'-Biphenyl	ND	ND	
2-Chloronaphthalene	ND	ND	
2-Nitroaniline	ND	ND	
Dimethylphthalate	ND	ND	
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	ND	ND	
Acenaphthylene	ND	ND	
3-Nitroaniline	ND	ND	
Acenaphthene	ND	ND	
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ND	ND	
4-Nitrophenol	ND	ND	
Dibenzofuran	ND	ND	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ND	ND	
Diethylphthalate	ND	ND	
Fluorene	ND	ND	
4-Chlorophenyl-phenylether	ND	ND	
4-Nitroaniline	ND	ND	
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	ND	ND	
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ND	ND	
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	ND	ND	
4-Bromophenyl-phenylether	ND	ND	
Hexachlorobenzene	ND	ND	
Atrazine	ND	ND	
Pentachlorophenol	ND	ND	
Phenanthrene	ND	ND	
Anthracene	ND	ND	
Carbazole	ND	ND	

Semivolatile compounds	E4SR1 µg/kg	E4SR2 µg/kg	%RPD
Di-n-butylphthalate	84	55	42
Fluoranthene	ND	ND	
Pyrene	ND	ND	
Butylbenzylphthalate	ND	ND	
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	ND	ND	
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND	ND	
Chrysene	ND	ND	
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	ND	ND	
Di-n-octylphthalate	ND	ND	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND	ND	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND	ND	
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND	ND	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND	ND	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND	ND	
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	ND	ND	
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	ND	ND	

For field duplicates E4SR1 and E4SR2, RPDs were not calculated where one or both results were nondetected. For Di-n-butyl phthalate, detected in both samples, the RPD value was below 50% .

8. INTERNAL STANDARDS

No problems were found.

9. COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

After reviewing the mass spectra and chromatograms, it appears that the semivolatile compounds were properly identified.

10. COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTED DETECTION LIMITS

The following semivolatile samples have compound concentrations above the MDL and below the CRQL. Detected compounds are qualified J. Nondetected compounds are not qualified.

Di-n-butyl phthalate	E4SR1 – E4SR9, E4SS0, E4SS1, E4SR3MS, E4SR3MSD
Fluoranthene	E4SR3, E4SR3MS, E4SR3MSD

11. SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The GC/MS baseline indicated acceptable performance for the samples in this SDG.

12. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

No additional information.

PESTICIDES

1. HOLDING TIME

No problems were found

2. GC INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE

No problems were found.

3. CALIBRATION

No problems were found.

4. BLANKS

No problems were found.

5. DEUTERATED MONITORING COMPOUND AND SURROGATE RECOVERY

All samples in this SDG had acceptable surrogate recoveries on one or both columns. No sample results were qualified based on surrogate recovery.

6A. MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

No problems were found.

6B. LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE

No problems were found.

7. FIELD BLANK AND FIELD DUPLICATE

Samples E4SR1 and E4SR2 were identified as field duplicates**.** Results are summarized in the following table. Sample results are not qualified based on the results of field duplicates. No field blank was associated with this SDG.

E4SR1 and E4SR2

Pesticide compound	E4SR1 µg/kg	E4SR2 µg/kg	%RPD
alpha-BHC	ND	ND	
beta-BHC	ND	ND	
delta-BHC	ND	ND	
gamma-BHC(Lindane)	ND	ND	
Heptachlor	ND	ND	
Aldrin	ND	ND	
Heptachlor epoxide	ND	ND	
Endosulfan I	ND	ND	
Dieldrin	ND	ND	

Pesticide compound	E4SR1 µg/kg	E4SR2 µg/kg	%RPD
4,4'-DDE	0.13	ND	
Endrin	ND	ND	
Endosulfan II	ND	ND	
4,4'-DDD	ND	ND	
Endosulfan sulfate	ND	ND	
4,4'-DDT	ND	ND	
Methoxychlor	ND	ND	
Endrin ketone	ND	ND	
Endrin aldehyde	ND	ND	
alpha-Chlordane	ND	ND	
gamma-Chlordane	ND	ND	
Toxaphene	ND	ND	

For field duplicate samples E4SR1and E4SR2, no RPD values were calculated because one or both sample results were nondetects.

8. INTERNAL STANDARDS

Not applicable.

9. COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

For the pesticide analysis, a large background peak that eluted between approximately 13.5 minutes and 16 minutes on the RTX-CLP2 column, and between 12.5 minutes and 14 minutes on the RTX-CLP column was detected in the chromatograms for sample E4SR4. Detected target compound 4,4’-DDE, which elutes within this time frame on the RTX-CLP2 column, appeared a small shoulder on the unknown peak, had a percent difference between columns above 50%, and was qualified “NJ”. No issues with target compound identification or quantitation of this sample were noted by the laboratory.

10. COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTED DETECTION LIMITS

The nondetect 4,4’-DDE result for sample E4SR2 was reported in the “B” and “Z” files at a level below the MDL. The result has been elevated to the CRQL and qualified with a “U.” The result reported on the Form 1 for this compound is correct.

The 4,4’-DDE results for samples E4SR1, E4SR3, E4SR4, E4SR8, E4SR9 and E4SS1 were flagged “U” during the automated flagging process. However the results were not adjusted to the CRQL and an explanation for the “U” qualification was not provided. Based on our review findings the “U” validator flags are removed from 4,4’-DDE results for these samples, and the results flagged if affected by other defects.

The following pesticide samples have percent differences between analyte results on the two GC columns in the range of 26-50%. Detected compounds are qualified J.

4,4'-DDT	E4SR3MS, E4SR3MSD
4,4'-DDE	E4SR9

The following pesticide samples have percent differences between the results on the two GC columns in the range of 51-100%. Detected compounds are qualified “NJ”.

4,4’-DDE	E4SR4

The following pesticide samples have percent differences between the results on the two GC columns exceeding 50% and the results are below CRQL. Detected compounds are qualified “U” and elevated to the CRQL. Nondetected compounds are not qualified.

4,4’-DDT	E4SR3, E4SR4

11. SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

Except as noted in #9 above, the GC baseline for pesticide analyses was acceptable.

12. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The Aldrin results for the samples in this SDG were flagged “R” by the NFG automated checks. According to this check, Aldrin was recovered at a level between 10 – 80% in the associated GPC calibration check. However, examination of the raw data found the percent recoveries for Aldrin in the GPC calibration check to be acceptable. Based on these findings, the “R” flag has been removed from the “B” and “Z” files and a “U” flag restored to the nondetected results.

For sample E4SR1, “U” flags were missing from the “Z” file results for alpha-BHC, Heptachlor, Endosulfan sulfate, and Endrin aldehyde. In addition, the result and flag for 4,4’-DDT were incorrect in the “B” file. Corrections have been made to the “B” and “Z” files.

AROCLORS

1. HOLDING TIME

No problems were found

2. GC INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE

No problems were found.

3. CALIBRATION

No problems were found.

4. BLANKS

No problems were found

5. SURROGATE RECOVERY

All samples in this SDG had acceptable surrogate recoveries on one or both columns. No sample results were qualified based on surrogate recovery.

6A. MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

The Aroclor matrix/matrix spike duplicate samples prepared for sample E4SR3 had percent recoveries for Aroclor-1260 that were less than the lower criteria limit. Negative percent recoveries and RPD values were obtained. Since the spiking concentration was at an appropriate level for this sample, matrix effect is suspected and the associated sample data are qualified. All samples are affected. Detected compounds are qualified J. Nondetects are not qualified.

6B. LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE

No problems were found.

7. FIELD BLANK AND FIELD DUPLICATE

Samples E4SR1 and E4SR2 were identified as field duplicates**.** Results are summarized in the following table: Sample results are not qualified based on the results of field duplicates. Note that no field blank was collected for this SDG.

E4SR1 and E4SR2

Aroclor compounds	**E4SR1 µg/kg**	**E4SR2 µg/kg**	**%RPD**
Aroclor-1016	ND	ND	
Aroclor-1221	ND	ND	
Aroclor-1232	ND	ND	
Aroclor-1242	ND	ND	
Aroclor-1248	ND	ND	
Aroclor-1254	ND	ND	

Aroclor compounds	E4SR1 µg/kg	E4SR2 µg/kg	%RPD
Aroclor-1260	ND	ND	
Aroclor-1262	ND	ND	
Aroclor-1268	ND	ND	

RPD values were not calculated for E4SR1 and E4SR2 because all values were nondetects.

8. INTERNAL STANDARDS

Not applicable

9. COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

After reviewing the chromatograms, it appears that the Aroclor compounds were properly identified.

10. COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTED DETECTION LIMITS

The following Aroclor samples have percent differences between analyte results in the range of 26 – 50%. Detected compounds are qualified "J".

Aroclor-1260 E4SR3

11. SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The GC baseline for Aroclor analyses was acceptable.

12. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For the Aroclor analysis, a large background peak eluted between approximately 12.5 minutes and 14 minutes on the RTX-CLP2 column, and between 11 minutes and 13 minutes on the RTX-CLP column was detected in the chromatograms for sample E4SR4. No target Aroclors were reported in this sample, and no issues with target compound identification or quantitation of this sample were noted by the laboratory

GLNPO Data Qualifier Sheet

Qualifier	Definition
U	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit.
J	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample.
J+	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased high.
J-	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased low.
UJ	The analyte was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit. However, the reported quantitation limit is approximate and may or may not represent the action limit of quantitation necessary to accurately and precisely measure the analyte in the sample.
N	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification.
NJ	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification and the associated numerical value represents its approximate concentration.
R	The data are unusable. (The compound may or may not be present.)

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
GREAT LAKES NATIONAL PROGRAM OFFICE

Date: July 14, 2010

Subject: Review of Data
Received for Review on: June 16, 2010

From: Julie Rest, Environmental Chemist
CSC

To: Data User: GLNPO

We have reviewed the data for the following case:

Site Name: Lincoln Park

Case Number: 40069 MRN: N/A SDG Number: E4SS2

Number and Type of Samples: 1 Water Sample

Sample Numbers: E4SS2

Laboratory: KAP Technologies, Inc.

cc: Sara Goehl, EPA
Brenda Jones, EPA
Louis Blume, EPA
Dan Plomb, CH2M Hill
Heather Hodach, CH2M Hill
Dave Shekoski, CH2M Hill
Huck Raddemann, CH2M Hill
Adrienne Unger, CH2M Hill
Judy Schofield, CSC

SDG Summary

Sample Receipt: One water sample, labeled E4SS2, was shipped to KAP Technologies, Inc., in The Woodlands, Texas. The sample was collected on 4/29/2010 and received at the facility on 04/30/10, intact, and at 4.3 ºC.

Sample Analysis and Data Review: One equipment blank sample was prepared and analyzed for Semivolatile, Pesticide, and Aroclor analysis according to CLP SOW SOM01.2. The sample data were reviewed according to the NFG for SOM01.2, and the USEPA Region 2 SOPs for data validation of data, USEPA Contract Laboratory Program.

When the laboratory detects an analyte at a concentration that is less than the CRQL (but at or above the MDL), the CLP SOW requires that they report the concentration with the "J" flag. In addition, the automated data checking process used at SMO examines the final results on Form 1 and applies a validator flag of "J" if the result is at or below the CRQL, rather than strictly below the CRQL. Examination of the raw data shows that some of the validator "J" flags are applied to results that round up to the CRQL, but that are below the CRQL before rounding. CSC has not removed the validator J flags for such samples.

Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs): As per the CLP SOW SOM01.2, for the semivolatile analysis, TICs were identified by the laboratory and reported on the Form 1 for each sample. These compounds are not included in the "B" or "Z" files and were not evaluated by the reviewer.

This report is ordered by fraction in the following order: Semivolatiles, Pesticides, and Aroclors.

In the following sections, QC failures, resulting qualifiers, and associated results are described for each failure. In instances where multiple qualifiers are associated with a given sample result a single final qualifier is applied to that result. If all associated qualifiers described by EXES NFG reports for a particular result conform exactly to the Region 2 SOP requirements for the associated failure scenarios, then the final qualifier applied by the EXES NFG is left intact. However, if at least one of the associated qualifiers described by EXES NFG reports is different from that required by the Region 2 SOP for the relevant failure, **OR** if a reviewer has chosen a different qualifier for a failure because of best professional judgment, then the most severe qualifier will be applied. Qualifiers from most severe to least severe are: "R", "NJ", "UJ", "U", "J".

SEMIVOLATILES

1. HOLDING TIME

No problems were found.

2. GC INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE

No problems were found.

3. CALIBRATION

The preparation blank was associated with an initial calibration percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) for Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene that was outside criteria. This compound was not detected in the blank and the data are not qualified.

4. BLANKS

No problems were found.

5. DMC RECOVERY

No problems were found.

6A. MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

No semivolatile MS/MSD was designated by the samplers or performed for this SDG.

6B. LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE

Not applicable.

7. FIELD BLANK AND FIELD DUPLICATE

The single sample in this SDG is an equipment blank. No target compounds were detected in this sample.

8. INTERNAL STANDARDS

No problems were found.

9. COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

No target semivolatile compounds were detected in the sample in this SDG.

10. COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTED DETECTION LIMITS

No problems were found.

11. SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The GC/MS baseline indicated acceptable performance for the sample in this SDG.

PESTICIDES

1. HOLDING TIME

No problems were found.

2. GC INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE

No problems were found.

3. CALIBRATION

Sample E4SS2 was associated with a CCV with % Difference for surrogate, Decachlorobiphenyl, and target compounds Endrin and Endosulfan I that exceeded criteria. Detected compounds are qualified J. Nondetected compounds are qualified UJ.

4. BLANKS

No problems were found.

5. SURROGATE RECOVERY

No problems were found.

6A. MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

No pesticide MS/MSD was designated by the samplers or performed for this SDG.

6B. LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE

No problems were found.

7. FIELD BLANK AND FIELD DUPLICATE

The single sample in this SDG is an equipment blank. No target compounds were detected in this sample.

8. INTERNAL STANDARDS

Not applicable.

9. COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

No target pesticide compounds were detected in the sample in this SDG.

10. COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTED DETECTION LIMITS

No problems were found.

11. SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The GC baseline indicated that pesticide performance was acceptable.

AROCLORS

1. HOLDING TIME

No problems were found.

2. GC INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE

No problems were found.

3. CALIBRATION

No problems were found.

4. BLANKS

No problems were found.

5. SURROGATE RECOVERY

No problems were found.

6A. MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

No Aroclor MS/MSD was designated by the samplers or performed for this SDG.

6B. LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE

No problems were found.

7. FIELD BLANK AND FIELD DUPLICATE

The single sample in this SDG is an equipment blank. No target compounds were detected in this sample.

8. INTERNAL STANDARDS

Not applicable.

9. COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

No target Aroclor compounds were detected in the sample in this SDG.

10. COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTED DETECTION LIMITS

No problems were found.

11. SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The GC baseline indicated that Aroclor performance was acceptable.

GLNPO Data Qualifier Sheet

Qualifier	Definition
U	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit.
J	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample.
J+	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased high.
J-	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased low.
UJ	The analyte was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit. However, the reported quantitation limit is approximate and may or may not represent the action limit of quantitation necessary to accurately and precisely measure the analyte in the sample.
N	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification.
NJ	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification and the associated numerical value represents its approximate concentration.
R	The data are unusable. (The compound may or may not be present.)

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
GREAT LAKES NATIONAL PROGRAM OFFICE

DATE: 6/18/2010

SUBJECT: Review of Data
Received for Review on: 6/16/2010

FROM: Ted Derheimer
Environmental Scientist, CSC

TO: Data User: GLNPO

We have reviewed the data for the following case:

SITE Name: Lincoln Park

Case Number: 40069 MRN: NA SDG Number: ME4SR1

Number and Type of Samples: 11 Sediment Samples (Metals)

Sample Numbers: ME4SR1, ME4SR2, ME4SR3, ME4SR4, ME4SR5, ME4SR6, ME4SR7, ME4SR8, ME4SR9. ME4SS0, ME4SS1

Laboratory: Bonner Analytical Testing Company.

cc: Sara Goehl, EPA
Brenda Jones, EPA
Louis Blume, EPA
Dan Plomb, CH2M Hill
Heather Hodach, CH2M Hill
Dave Shekoski, CH2M Hill
Huck Raddemann, CH2M Hill
Adrienne Unger, CH2M Hill
Judy Schofield, CSC

SDG SUMMARY

Sample Completeness and Receipt: Eleven (11) sediment samples labeled ME4SR1 – ME4SR9, and ME4SS0 - ME4SS1 were shipped to Bonner Analytical Testing Company. All eleven sediment samples were collected on 4/29/2010, and were received at the facility on 4/30/2010, intact at 6 °C.

Sample Analysis and Data Review: All samples were analyzed for metals according to CLP SOW ILM05.4. Mercury analyses were performed using the cold vapor atomic absorption (AA) technique. The remaining inorganic analyses were performed using the inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectroscopy (ICP-AES) procedure.

Sample ME4SR3 was designated by the samplers to be used for laboratory QC (i.e., matrix spike, duplicate, and serial dilution).

Using the field duplicate identification scheme provided by CH2M Hill in the field sampling plan, we have identified ME4SR1/ME4SR2 as a field duplicate pairs. No field blanks were collected for this SDG.

The sample matrix is reported as “soil” on Form 1s and in the EDD for the samples included in this SDG. The samples are actually “sediment” samples.

The laboratory noted that the chain-of-custody only specified analysis of total metals. EPA directed the laboratory to perform analysis for mercury, per the Scheduling Notification Form.

In the following sections, QC failures, resulting qualifiers, and associated results are described for each failure. In instances where multiple qualifiers are associated with a given sample result a single final qualifier is applied to that result. If all associated qualifiers described by CADRE NFG reports for a particular result conform exactly to the Region 2 SOP requirements for the associated failure scenarios, then the final qualifier applied by CADRE is left intact. However, if at least one of the associated qualifiers described by CADRE NFG reports is different from that required by the Region 2 SOP for the relevant failure, OR if a reviewer has chosen a different qualifier for a failure because of best professional judgment, then the most severe qualifier will be applied. Qualifiers from most severe to least severe are: “R”, “UJ”, “U”, “J”, “J+”, “J-”. In the special case where a result is affected by a “J+” and a “J-” flag, a “J” flag was applied.

1. HOLDING TIME

No defects were found.

2. CALIBRATION

No defects were found for the calibration or the CRQL standard.

3. BLANKS

No defects were found.

4. MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE AND LAB CONTROL SAMPLE

The following inorganic soil samples are associated with a matrix spike recovery which is outside of the primary high criteria. Post-digest spike recovery was also more than the high limit. Sample results > MDL are flagged "J+".

ME4SR1	Lead
ME4SR2	Lead
ME4SR3	Lead
ME4SR4	Lead
ME4SR5	Lead
ME4SR6	Lead
ME4SR7	Lead
ME4SR8	Lead
ME4SR9	Lead
ME4SS0	Lead
ME4SS1	Lead

The following inorganic soil samples are associated with a matrix spike recovery which is outside of the expanded low criteria. Sample results > MDL are flagged "J", and sample results ≤ MDL are flagged "UJ".

ME4SR1	Antimony
ME4SR2	Antimony
ME4SR3	Antimony
ME4SR4	Antimony
ME4SR5	Antimony
ME4SR6	Antimony
ME4SR7	Antimony
ME4SR8	Antimony
ME4SR9	Antimony
ME4SS0	Antimony
ME4SS1	Antimony

No defects were found for the laboratory control sample.

5. LABORATORY AND FIELD DUPLICATE

No defects were found for the laboratory duplicate.

Samples ME4SR1/ME4SR2 were identified as field duplicates. Results are summarized in the following table.

ME4SR1/ME4SR2

Metal Analytes	ME4SR1 (mg/kg)	ME4SR2 (mg/kg)	Both Results>5xCRQL	%RPD	Abs Diff	Abs Diff Range
Aluminum	4070	3860	Y	5.3	-	-
Antimony	ND	ND	N	-	0	≤2xCRQL
Arsenic	2.8	2.6	N	-	0.2	≤2xCRQL
Barium	27.8	25.6	N	-	2.2	≤2xCRQL
Beryllium	0.16	0.16	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cadmium	0.11	0.11	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	156000	156000	Y	0	-	-
Chromium	7.9	7.7	Y	2.6	-	-
Cobalt	3.5	3.3	NA	NA	NA	NA
Copper	7.7	7.3	N	-	0.4	≤2xCRQL
Iron	6840	6400	Y	6.6	-	-
Lead	8.4	7.3	Y	14	-	-
Magnesium	91900	92100	Y	0.2	-	-
Manganese	244	219	Y	10.8	-	-
Mercury	0.079	0.082	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nickel	9	8.6	N	-	0.4	≤2xCRQL
Potassium	974	940	N	-	34	≤2xCRQL
Selenium	ND	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA
Silver	ND	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	202	195	NA	NA	NA	NA
Thallium	ND	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA
Vanadium	12.7	12.2	N	-	0.5	≤2xCRQL
Zinc	37.5	35.9	Y	4.4	-	-

ND = Not detected
NA = Not applicable (both results are below the sample-specific CRQL)
All of the calculated RPD values were less than 35%.

6. ICP ANALYSIS

The following inorganic samples have elements other than Al, Ca, Fe, and Mg at concentrations higher than 10 mg/L that may cause potential interference. No sample results are qualified based on this issue.

ME4SR5 Potassium
ME4SR6 Potassium
ME4SR7 Potassium
ME4SR8 Potassium

The following inorganic samples have one or more known interferents (Al, Ca, Fe, or Mg) present at concentrations more than true amounts added in the ICS solution, which may cause a high bias in associated sample results.

Associated detects ≥ MDL for all analytes (except mercury) are qualified “J+”. Results < MDL are not qualified.

ME4SR1	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SR2	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SR3	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SR4	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SR5	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SR6	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SR7	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SR8	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SR9	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SS0	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc
ME4SS1	Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Nickel, Potassium, Selenium, Silver, Sodium, Thallium, Vanadium, Zinc

The following inorganic samples are associated with an ICP serial dilution percent difference which is > 10% but less than 100%. Associated detects ≥ MDL are flagged "J".

ME4SR1	Potassium
ME4SR2	Potassium
ME4SR3	Potassium
ME4SR4	Potassium

ME4SR5	Potassium
ME4SR6	Potassium
ME4SR7	Potassium
ME4SR8	Potassium
ME4SR9	Potassium
ME4SS0	Potassium
ME4SS1	Potassium

7. SAMPLE RESULTS

The following inorganic samples have analyte concentrations reported below the quantitation limit (CRQL). All results below the CRQL are qualified "J".

ME4SR1	Beryllium, Cadmium, Cobalt, Mercury, Sodium
ME4SR2	Beryllium, Cadmium, Cobalt, Mercury, Sodium
ME4SR3	Beryllium, Cadmium, Cobalt, Mercury, Sodium
ME4SR4	Beryllium, Cadmium, Cobalt, Mercury, Sodium
ME4SR5	Barium, Beryllium, Cobalt, Mercury, Sodium
ME4SR6	Barium, Beryllium, Cobalt, Mercury, Sodium, Zinc
ME4SR7	Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Cobalt, Sodium
ME4SR8	Beryllium, Cadmium, Mercury, Sodium
ME4SR9	Beryllium, Cadmium, Mercury, Sodium
ME4SS0	Beryllium, Cadmium, Mercury, Sodium
ME4SS1	Beryllium, Cadmium, Mercury, Sodium

GLNPO Data Qualifier Sheet

Qualifier	Definition
U	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit.
J	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample.
J+	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased high.
J-	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased low.
UJ	The analyte was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit. However, the reported quantitation limit is approximate and may or may not represent the action limit of quantitation necessary to accurately and precisely measure the analyte in the sample.
N	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification.
NJ	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification and the associated numerical value represents its approximate concentration.
R	The data are unusable. (The compound may or may not be present.)

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
GREAT LAKES NATIONAL PROGRAM OFFICE

DATE: 6/23/2010

SUBJECT: Review of Data
Received for Review on: 6/16/2010

FROM: Joshua Vinson
Environmental Chemist, CSC

TO: Data User: GLNPO

We have reviewed the data for the following case:

SITE Name: Lincoln Park

Case Number: 40069 MRN: NA SDG Number: ME4SS2

Number and Type of Samples: 1 Water Sample (Metals)

Sample Numbers: ME4SS2

Laboratory: Bonner Analytical

cc: Sara Goehl, EPA
Brenda Jones, EPA
Louis Blume, EPA
Dan Plomb, CH2M Hill
Heather Hodach, CH2M Hill
Dave Shekoski, CH2M Hill
Huck Raddemann, CH2M Hill
Adrienne Unger, CH2M Hill
Judy Schofield, CSC

SDG SUMMARY

Sample Completeness and Receipt: One (1) water sample labeled ME4SS2 was shipped to Bonner Analytical Co. The sample was collected on 4/29/2010, and was received at the facility on 4/30/2010, intact, and at 6 °C.

Sample Analysis and Data Review: The sample was analyzed for metals according to CLP SOW ILM05.4. Mercury analysis was performed using the cold vapor atomic absorption (AA) technique. The remaining inorganic analyses were performed using the inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectroscopy (ICP-AES) procedure.

As per the scheduling notification, lab QC (i.e., matrix spike, duplicate, and serial dilution) was not required for this water sample.

Using the field duplicate identification scheme provided by CH2M Hill in the field sampling plan, no field duplicate sets were identified.

In the following sections, QC failures, resulting qualifiers, and associated results are described for each failure. In instances where multiple qualifiers are associated with a given sample result a single final qualifier is applied to that result. If all associated qualifiers described by CADRE NFG reports for a particular result conform exactly to the Region 2 SOP requirements for the associated failure scenarios, then the final qualifier applied by CADRE is left intact. However, if at least one of the associated qualifiers described by CADRE NFG reports is different from that required by the Region 2 SOP for the relevant failure, OR if a reviewer has chosen a different qualifier for a failure because of best professional judgment, then the most severe qualifier will be applied. Qualifiers from most severe to least severe are: “R”, “UJ”, “U”, “J”, “J+”, “J-“. In the special case where a result is affected by a “J+” and a “J-“ flag, a “J” flag was applied.

1. HOLDING TIME

No defects were found.

2. CALIBRATION

No defects were found for the calibration or the CRQL standard

3. BLANKS

The sample is associated with an ICB analyte with negative concentration whose absolute value is greater than or equal to the method detection limit (MDL) but less than or equal to the CRQL. Results greater than the CRQL are qualified “J-”. Results less than the MDL are qualified “UJ-”.

ME4SS2	Mercury

The sample is associated with a CCB analyte with negative concentration whose absolute value is greater than or equal to the method detection limit (MDL) but less than or equal to the CRQL. Results greater than CRQL are qualified “J-”. Results less than the MDL are qualified “UJ-”.

ME4SS2	Mercury

4. MATRIX SPIKE AND LAB CONTROL SAMPLE

No defects were found for the matrix spike sample.

No defects were found for the laboratory control sample.

5. LABORATORY AND FIELD DUPLICATE

No defects were found for the lab duplicate sample.

6. ICP ANALYSIS

No defects were found for the ICP analysis.

7. SAMPLE RESULTS

No defects were found.

GLNPO Data Qualifier Sheet

Qualifier	Definition
U	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit.
J	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample.
J+	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased high.
J-	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte, but may be biased low.
UJ	The analyte was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit. However, the reported quantitation limit is approximate and may or may not represent the action limit of quantitation necessary to accurately and precisely measure the analyte in the sample.
N	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification.
NJ	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a tentative identification and the associated numerical value represents its approximate concentration.
R	The data are unusable. (The compound may or may not be present.)

Appendix F

Sediment Solidification Treatability Study

Sediment Solidification Treatability Study Summary Lincoln Park / Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee, WI

PREPARED FOR: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

PREPARED BY: CH2M HILL

DATE: March 3, 2011

Introduction

This memorandum describes the procedures and the results of the sediment solidification treatability testing activities that were performed as part of Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Phase 1 Remedial Design, within the Milwaukee River Estuary Area of Concern. It also describes the scope of the sediment solidification treatability testing analysis and provides information to aid in the remedial design activities. The laboratory and field results support evaluation of the percentage and type of solidification reagent to be used during the remedial action.

The object of the study was to evaluate whether the sediments will dewater (by gravity drainage) in a timely manner so that they may be directly loaded and acceptable for landfill disposal and if not, then to determine the percentage of solidification reagent and type of solidification reagent to render the excavated sediment acceptable for landfill disposal. Amendments used in the study were selected based on evaluating a range of types of materials for consideration during construction.

Specific objectives were twofold:

- Determine the minimum amount of dewatering time needed to pass a paint filter test and physical properties of the mixed material (slump, unconfined compressive strength, moisture content) to characterize it for mechanical handling, transportation, and disposal at the disposal facility.
- Determine the minimum percentage by weight or by volume depending on the drying agent required to be mixed with the sediment that will result in passing a paint filter test both when the mixed material is loaded into the truck and when the mixed material arrives at the disposal facility.

This memorandum summarizes the following:

- Field activities, sampling locations, field observations, and field and lab testing methods as specified in the field sampling plan.
- Field and lab testing results for different amendments of admixtures (unconfined compressive strength, paint filter tests, moisture content) and results of grain size analysis.

Field Operations and Procedures

Sediment samples were collected from each of the zones representative of the depth of sediment to be excavated and transported for offsite disposal. Procedures and methodologies for collecting sediment samples were consistent with the field sampling plan (Attachment 1). Sediment samples collected at each location were sent to a laboratory for testing in accordance with Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) 1 (Attachment 2) and were used for onsite field testing in accordance with SOP 2 (Attachment 3). Figure 1 shows the sample locations, sample depths, and the thickness of the sediment deposits in each area.

Sediment Sample Collection

The sediment from the uniformly distributed sample locations were collected up to the specified depth below the surface using a 3-foot power auger fitted with flightless extensions that would support collecting sediment from the targeted depths. Roughly 17 gallons of sediment were collected from each location and stored in four 5-gallon plastic buckets. Sediments from two locations were homogenized and composited into one sample for field testing and lab analysis as presented in Table 1. No sample locations for the treatability study were located within the estimated extent of TSCA sediment. Table 1 lists the sample locations, coordinates, zone, sample depths and the resulting sample IDs.

TABLE 1
Sample Locations and Coordinates
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Location ID	Latitude	Longitude	Zone	Sample Depth (ft)	Sample IDs
LP-SB01	43.112928	-87.931238	1	2	LP-SB01-02
LP-SB02	43.110151	-87.93049	1	2	
LP-SB03	43.108459	-87.930004	2b	6	LP-SB03-04
LP-SB04	43.107955	-87.930441	2b	8	
LP-SB05	43.106984	-87.929799	2b	4	LP-SB05-06
LP-SB06	43.10734	-87.929169	2b	4	
LP-SB07	43.1077109	-87.928701	2b	4	LP-SB07-08
LP-SB08	43.108163	-87.929068	2b	4	
LP-SB09	43.109099	-87.928871	2a	6	LP-SB09-10
LP-SB10	43.109612	-87.928048	2a	6	
LP-SB11	43.10997	-87.927326	2a	8	LP-SB11-12
LP-SB12	43.110372	-87.926894	2a	2	
LP-SB13	43.106325	-87.926331	3a	4	LP-SB13-14
LP-SB14	43.106633	-87.927282	3a	6	

Each location was recorded using a handheld global positioning system unit capable of a horizontal accuracy of ± 3 feet. Locations were referenced horizontally to the Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). Site reconnaissance activities were completed before sapling to identify underground utilities and structural limitations.

Sediment collected from 14 locations were composited to make 7 total samples for field testing and lab analysis. Roughly 5 gallons of raw untreated sediment from each composited sample was containerized and shipped as specified in the field sampling plan to be analyzed by the CH2M HILL's Applied Sciences Laboratory for grain size, percent moisture, and paint filter (pass/not pass). In addition, the raw untreated sediment was mixed in the laboratory with three proportions (5, 10, and 15 percent) of Portland cement and three proportions (1, 2, and 3 percent) of superabsorbent polymer to determine the minimum percentage to pass paint filter and to support evaluation of the curing time and compressive strength for placement in the landfill. SOP 1 (Attachment 2) contains a detailed description of the procedure.

Paint filter and slump testing were conducted onsite on the raw untreated sediment. Slump testing supported evaluation of initial strength of the sediment in comparison to landfill requirements for slump. Initial paint filter tests were conducted after the sample was collected. If the sediment failed initial paint filter testing, it was mixed onsite with three different proportions (10, 20, and 30 percent) of sawdust (drying agent) and used to determine the moisture content and slump. A slump cone and paint-filter cone were used for the field testing. Subsequent paint filter tests (if initial test failed) were completed within 24 hours. Sawdust was tested in the field because the mixture is based on volume rather than weight, resulting in a more qualitative approach to testing and implementation during construction. In addition, the volume of sediment and sawdust estimated to be required to conduct the testing is more cost effectively managed in the field than shipping it to a laboratory. Subsequent paint filter tests (if initial test failed) were completed within 24 hours. The field team performed the tests onsite. SOP 2 (Attachment 3) describes the procedure. Once the field tests were completed, the sediment mixture was disposed offsite as investigation-derived waste.

Field and Laboratory Results

Field testing results and laboratory data are summarized in Tables 2 and 3. The field test results provide a qualitative, bench-scale evaluation of potential sediment dewatering characteristics, with and without the addition of sawdust. The lab test results support additional evaluation of the solidification agent type and percentage required as well as the strength of the mixed materials.

Field Testing Results

Six of seven samples passed paint filter in the field without the addition of a drying agent. The seventh sample passed paint filter after one day. Sawdust as a drying agent showed the shortest time to pass paint filter using a mixture of 30 percent by volume when compared to the other proportions. Slump tests were generally 2 inches or less except for LP-SB01-02 when mixed with sawdust. Table 2 summarizes the field testing results.

Laboratory Testing Results

All samples passed the paint filter test without the addition of the Portland cement (PC) or super absorbent polymer (SAP) as the drying agent. The addition of PC reduced the moisture content and increased the percent solids of the samples that contain a higher percentage of silt/clay. In contrast, the addition of PC did not significantly reduce the moisture content of samples that contain a higher percentage of sand and gravel, though the percent solids generally increased. The addition of SAP generally did not change the moisture content or percent solids of the samples. In comparison to the PC, the SAP increased the moisture content of the samples that contain a higher percentage of sand and gravel. Table 3 summarizes the testing results. Attachment 6 includes the laboratory testing results for reagent mixing.

Compaction testing and strength testing of samples was conducted using 5 percent PC or 1 percent SAP. The percentage of reagent was selected based on the minimum percentage anticipated if reagent mixing is required to pass the paint filter test. The maximum unit weight of samples containing more than 50 percent silt/clay and mixed with PC or SAP varied from 76 pounds per cubic foot (pcf) to 87 pcf. The optimum moisture content of the PC samples varied from 16 to 30 percent, while the optimum moisture content of the SAP samples varied from 25 to 34 percent. The maximum unit weight of samples containing more than 50 percent gravel/sand and mixed with PC varied from 107 to 117 pcf, while the maximum unit weight of the SAP samples varied from 87 to 102 pcf. The optimum moisture content of these samples varied from 11 to 17 percent.

The maximum unit weight of samples containing more than 50 percent silt/clay and mixed with SAP varied from 76 pcf to 87 pcf. The optimum moisture content of these samples varied from 16 to 30 percent. The maximum unit weight of samples containing more than 50 percent gravel/sand and mixed with PC varied from 107 to 117 pcf. The optimum moisture content of these samples varied from 5 to 17 percent. Attachment 6 includes the laboratory testing results for reagent mixing.

The samples containing a high percentage of sand and gravel did not achieve strength of compaction with PC or SAP. The samples containing a high percentage of silt/clay did not achieve strength with SAP. However, when mixed with PC, the samples achieved strength of 1.6 to 7.8 pounds per square inch.

TABLE 2
Summary of Sediment Solidification Treatability Testing Results
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Sample ID	Field Paint Filter 1	Sawdust	Slump Test 1	Slump Test 2	% Moisture[b]	Soil Type[c]
LP-SB01-02	Fail	0%	0"	0"	15.6	12% Gravel; 85% Sand; 3% Silt/Clay; Wet
	21.25 hr–Pass	10%	0"	0"	10.7	
	5.25 hr–Pass	20%	4.5"	0"	13.3	
	1.5 hr–Pass	30%	1.5"	0"	11.6	
LP-SB03-04	Pass	0%	0.5"	1"	34.1	19% Sand; 81% Silt/Clay; Moist
LP-SB05-06	Pass	0%	2"	2.5"	38.6	8% Sand; 92% Silt/Clay; Moist
LP-SB07-08	Pass	0%	0"	0"	11.9	3% Gravel; 86% Sand; 11% Silt/Clay; Dry to Moist
LP-SB09-10	Pass	0%	0"	[a]	27.2	67% Sand; 33% Silt/Clay; Moist
LP-SB11-12	Pass	0%	0"	[a]	40.7	1% Gravel; 21% Sand; 78% Silt/Clay; Moist
LP-SB13-14	Pass	0%	0"	[a]	35.1	20% Sand; 80% Silt/Clay; Dry to Moist

[a] Unworkable for slump test
[b] Moisture content analyzed in the Applied Sciences Laboratory (Reference Attachment 4)
[c] Soil percentage based on sieve analysis by Applied Sciences Laboratory (Reference Attachment 5).

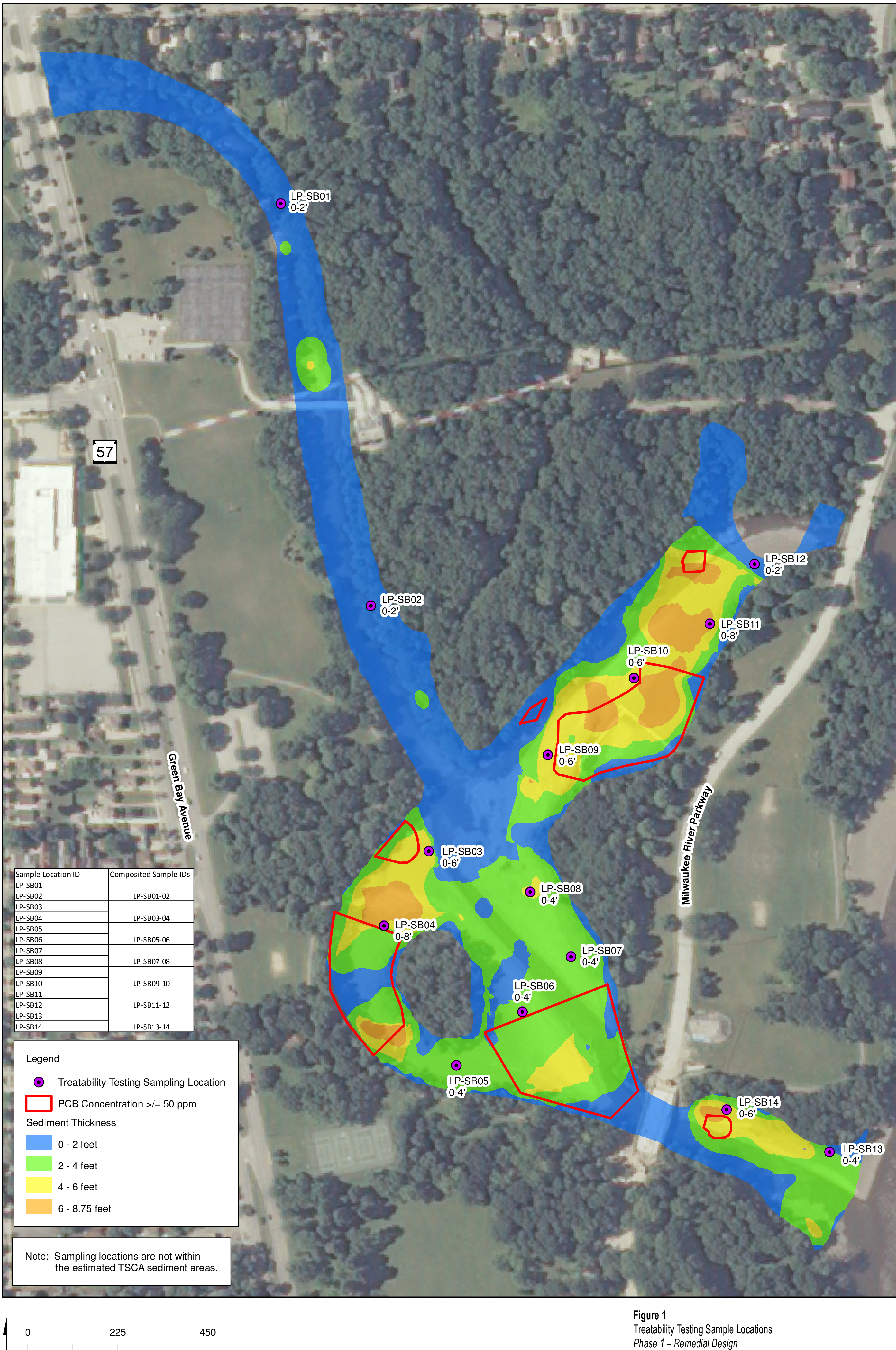
Conclusions

With the exception of one field sample, the sediment samples passed paint filter without the addition of a drying agent in the field and the laboratory. Moisture content of the sediment samples generally correlates with the proportion of silt/clay in the sediment. The greater the percentage of silt/clay in the sediment, the greater the moisture content because the silt/clay holds the moisture.

Sawdust as a drying agent showed the shortest time to pass paint filter using a mixture of 30 percent by volume when compared to the other proportions. The addition of PC reduced the moisture content, whereas the addition of SAP generally did not change the moisture content of the sediment. The addition of PC increased the strength of sediment that contains greater than 50 percent silt/clay, but did not increase the strength of sediment with greater than 50 percent sand and gravel. The addition of SAP did not increase the strength of the sediment.

TABLE 3
Summary of Sediment Solidification Treatability Lab Testing Results
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Sample ID	Paint Filter Test Results	% Portland Cement	% Solids	% Moisture	% SAP (Premium Grade)	% Solids	% Moisture
LP-SB01-02	Pass	0	94.13	5.87	0	87.33	12.67
	Not analyzed	5	96.03	3.97	1	89.19	10.81
	Not analyzed	10	96.29	3.71	2	89.04	10.96
	Not analyzed	15	96.89	3.11	3	88.77	11.23
LP-SB03-04	Pass	0	60.14	39.86	0	62.60	37.40
	Not analyzed	5	65.94	34.06	1	64.12	35.88
	Not analyzed	10	67.31	32.69	2	63.99	36.01
	Not analyzed	15	69.78	30.22	3	64.28	35.72
LP-SB05-06	Pass	0	61.73	38.27	0	61.26	38.74
	Not analyzed	5	62.93	37.07	1	61.50	38.50
	Not analyzed	10	66.31	33.69	2	60.96	39.04
	Not analyzed	15	69.68	30.32	3	62.16	37.84
LP-SB07-08	Pass	0	89.71	10.29	0	88.47	11.53
	Not analyzed	5	90.37	9.63	1	87.69	12.31
	Not analyzed	10	91.48	8.52	2	86.71	13.29
	Not analyzed	15	90.14	9.86	3	87.68	12.32
LP-SB09-10	Pass	0	74.11	25.89	0	73.98	26.02
	Not analyzed	5	74.84	25.16	1	74.86	25.14
	Not analyzed	10	77.26	22.74	2	74.66	25.34
	Not analyzed	15	77.72	22.28	3	76.20	23.80
LP-SB11-12	Pass	0	59.20	40.80	0	58.28	41.72
	Not analyzed	5	58.39	41.61	1	56.28	43.72
	Not analyzed	5 DUP	58.30	41.70			
	Not analyzed	10	63.68	36.32	2	60.43	39.57
	Not analyzed	15	65.53	34.47	3	58.49	41.51
LP-SB13-14	Pass	0	60.43	39.57	0	63.96	36.04
	Not analyzed	5	64.68	35.32	1	65.51	34.49
	Not analyzed	10	66.94	33.06	2	64.65	35.35
	Not analyzed	15	67.61	32.39	3	64.70	35.30



Sample Location ID	Composited Sample IDs
LP-SB01	LP-SB01-02
LP-SB02	
LP-SB03	LP-SB03-04
LP-SB04	
LP-SB05	LP-SB05-06
LP-SB06	
LP-SB07	LP-SB07-08
LP-SB08	
LP-SB09	LP-SB09-10
LP-SB10	
LP-SB11	LP-SB11-12
LP-SB12	
LP-SB13	LP-SB13-14
LP-SB14	

Figure 1
Treatability Testing Sample Locations
Phase 1 – Remedial Design
Glendale, WI

CH2MHILL

Attachment 1

Field Sampling Plan

Sediment Solidification Treatability Study Field Sampling Plan

PREPARED FOR:	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Milwaukee County
PREPARED BY:	CH2M HILL
DATE:	January 6, 2011
PROJECT NUMBER:	405068

Introduction

The field sampling plan presents the procedures for the sediment sampling and treatability testing activities that will be performed as part of Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Phase 1 Remedial Design, within the Milwaukee River Estuary Area of Concern. It describes the scope of the sediment sampling and treatability testing analysis program to provide information required to aid in the remedial design activities and determine percentage and type of solidification reagent to be used during the remedial action.

Background

The Phase 1 area of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River site is located within the area of concern between Lincoln Creek downstream of Green Bay Road and the western oxbow located west of the northern and southern confluences of the Milwaukee River. The remedial design (Phase I) focuses on the following zones:

- **Zone 1**—Lincoln Creek from Green Bay Road to the confluence with the Milwaukee River
- **Zone 2**—Entire western oxbow in the Milwaukee River, to the southern Milwaukee River Parkway bridge, which contains the main sediment deposit
- **Zone 3a**—Northwestern part of Zone 3 from the Milwaukee River Parkway bridge to the confluence of the Milwaukee River

Physical Site Characteristics

The regional geology of the site is dominated by the effects of multiple glacial advances and retreats. Coarse-grained (sand and gravel) glacial outwash deposits predominate along the Milwaukee River, which occupies the course of a former glacial outwash channel. Surface and near-surface deposits outside the area immediately along the Milwaukee River are predominantly fine-grained (silt and clay) glacial till deposits.

Zone 1—Lincoln Creek

Sediment thickness in Lincoln Creek tends to be dominated by coarser-grained sediments like sand and gravel overlain by clay and silt. The thickness and characteristics of the sediments in Zone 1 vary depending on their relative location with respect to main channel flow and the morphology of the underlying substrate. Sediment thickness in Zone 1 varies from less than 1 foot to 4 feet (near the mouth of Lincoln Creek), but most measured sediment thicknesses within Zone 1 ranged from less than 1 foot to about 2 feet.

Zones 2 and 3a—Western Oxbow

The sediment in Zone 2 varies in thickness from less than 1 foot to 9.5 feet. Sediments tend to be fine-grained (silts and clays) in the upper interval, and sandy in the lower interval with thin, interbedded sandy intervals of 1 foot or less. Sediment in the main channels generally is sandy with some silt. Variability in soil profiles between adjacent borings indicates that the interbedded units are likely limited in horizontal extent.

Bulk characteristic profiling of sediments indicates that the fine-grained sample intervals are predominately silts (60 to 70 percent), whereas the coarse-grained intervals are predominantly fine- to medium-grained sand (greater than 90 percent).

Purpose

The object of the sediment treatability study is to evaluate whether the sediments will dewater by gravity in a timely manner so that they may be directly loaded and acceptable for landfill disposal and if not, to determine the percentage of solidification reagent and type of solidification reagent to render the excavated sediment acceptable for landfill disposal. There are two specific objectives:

- Determine dewatering time to pass a paint filter test and the physical properties of the mixed material to characterize it for mechanical handling, transportation, and disposal at the disposal facility.
- Determine the average percentage by weight or by volume depending on the drying agent required to be mixed with the sediment that will result in passing a paint filter test when the mixed material arrives at the disposal facility.

Sampling activities include collecting sediment samples from each of the zones representative of the depth of sediment to be excavated and transported for offsite disposal. Sediment samples collected at each location will be sent to a laboratory for testing in accordance with SOP 1 and will be used for onsite field testing in accordance with SOP 2.

Field Operations and Procedures

Sediment Sample Collection

Site reconnaissance activities will be completed before the start of actual sediment sampling. This will include selecting a staging area for sediment sampling activities; inspecting proposed sampling areas to determine if modifications are necessary based on the structural limitations (vegetation, water, unstable surface, etc.); and determining the underground utilities.

The proposed sample locations within each area are uniformly distributed and will be collected to a minimum of 1-foot below the surface using a hand auger and/or shovel. No proposed sample locations for the treatability study are located within the estimated extent of TSCA sediment. Figure 1 shows the sample locations and the thickness of the sediment deposits in each area. Table 1 presents the proposed sample locations and coordinates. Each sample location will be recorded using a handheld global positioning system unit capable of a horizontal accuracy of ± 3 feet. Sampling locations will be referenced horizontally to the Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83. No vertical elevation of the sample locations will be surveyed; however the sample depth will be recorded as part of the field documentation.

TABLE 1
Proposed Sample Locations and Coordinates
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Sample ID	Latitude	Longitude
LP-SB01	2,521,096.09	410,672.52
LP-SB02	2,521,208.19	410,859.36
LP-SB03	2,521,276.32	410,323.04
LP-SB04	2,521,441.18	410,457.12
LP-SB05	2,522,172.01	410,084.56
LP-SB06	2,521,535.69	410,602.19
LP-SB07	2,521,399.41	410,773.63
LP-SB08	2,521,482.94	411,111.03
LP-SB09	2,521,701.64	411,303.35
LP-SB10	2,521,880.78	411,435.23
LP-SB11	2,521,986.28	411,607.78
LP-SB12	2,520,838.31	412,479.21
LP-SB13	2,521,016.45	411,592.82
LP-SB14	2,521,967.40	410,196.53

The dredged sediment is expected to have a high moisture content depending on the proportion of fines (< 76 microns) and fines composition (silt and clay). These factors determine the physical characteristics of the sediment from a material handling standpoint and the amount of cementitious material needed to create a cured stabilized mass that can be landfilled. The following tests will be conducted on the sediments as described in the attached SOPs:

- The laboratory will analyze raw untreated sediment for grain size, percent moisture, and paint filter (pass/not pass).
- The laboratory will mix the raw untreated sediment with three proportions (5, 10, and 15 percent) of Portland cement to determine the optimum cement addition required to meet the curing time and compressive strength for placement in the landfill. SOP 1 (Attachment A) gives a detailed description of the procedure.
- The raw untreated sediment will be mixed onsite with 3 different proportions (10, 20, and 30 percent) of sawdust to determine moisture content and slump in outdoor conditions. The field team will perform the test onsite. The evaluations are considered complete when the results are repeated within 20 percent. The test will determine the optimum proportion of the sawdust (if any) required to reduce moisture content and slump. SOP 2 (Attachment B) gives a detailed description of the procedure.

Roughly 30 gallons of sediment will be required for each field test and 3 gallons of sediment for each lab test. To reduce the amount of sediment sample collected from each location and the total amount of the sediment waste generated, samples collected from two adjacent locations will be composited into one sample for field testing and lab testing.

Roughly 17 gallons of raw untreated sediment will be collected from each sample location and contain in a set of 5-gallon plastic buckets. Once a pair of locations with similar lithology has been sampled, the sediment from both the locations (17 gallons each) will be homogenized after all debris is removed, using a decontaminated stainless steel rod to make one sample (about 34 gallons) for testing. One 5-gallon plastic bucket with homogenized sediment (about 3 gallons) will be secured with a DOT approved lid and shipped unpreserved for overnight delivery to CH2M HILL's Applied Sciences Laboratory for lab testing as described in SOP 1 (Attachment A). The remaining homogenized sediment (about 31 gallons) will be tested onsite for solidification as described in SOP 2 (Attachment B). The sediment mixture will be disposed off as investigation-derived waste.

Table 2 lists the estimated quantity of samples for onsite field testing and lab testing. The quantity is based on the total estimated volume of the sediment in that area that needs to be solidified and to be representative of variability in sediment composition throughout the Phase 1 area. Table 2 also lists the estimated number of samples to be tested from each zone.

TABLE 2
Estimated Sample Quantity
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Sample Area	Estimated Volume (yd^3)	Estimated No. of Samples Locations	Estimated No. of Test Samples[a]
Lincoln Creek – Zone 1	9,300	2	1
Western Oxbow – Zone 2a	42,000	4	2
Western Oxbow – Zone 2b	56,500	6	3
Western Oxbow – Zone 3a	11,900	2	1
Total	**119,700**	**14**	**7**

Note: Approximately 17 gallons of sediment will be collected from each location
[a]Number of samples tested in Field and Lab.

Field Equipment Decontamination

Single-use sampling containers (5-gallon buckets) will be used during soil sample collection. Nondisposable sampling equipment (soil auger, shovel, stainless steel rods, etc) will be decontaminated on arrival at the site and before proceeding to each sample location. Decontamination will follow these general procedures:

- Potable water rinse
- Wash in Alconox/Liquinox detergent solution
- Distilled water rinse
- Air drying or drying with clean paper towels

Sample Identification

Each sample will be assigned a CH2M HILL site-specific identifier that will have a property and sample-specific location identifier indicating where the sample was obtained. The sample number and station location identifier will be included on the sample tag chain-of-custody record. The site-specific identifier is based on the following system:

- **Site—**LP (Lincoln Park)
- **Station Location—**The standard station location code consists of four characters: two letters and a two number location code.
  - The first two letters indicate one of the types of sample locations as follows:

    SB = Sediment Bulk sample
  - The two number location codes will correlate to the sample location. For example, the second soil sample location would be LP-SB02.
- **Sample Depth—**The depth from which the sample was collected will be added to the station location at the end after a hyphen (-) and with a backslash (/) between the starting and end depths:
  - For example, a sample collected from 0 to 2 feet at the location above would be named LP-SB02-0.0/2.0

Investigation-Derived Waste Characterization and Disposal

Sediment and water generated during sampling and decontamination activities and the sediment-sawdust mixture generated after field testing will be captured in 5-gallon buckets with lids approved by the Department of Transportation at the sampling locations and then transferred into 55-gallon drums staged within the mobilization area. Two TCLP samples (VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, herbicides, and metals) will be collected from sediments designated as investigation-derived waste for disposal parameters. Upon filling, the drums will be labeled with the location IDs, media (water or soil), date generated, and generator contact information before being transported to the staging area for investigation-derived waste until handling, characterization, and disposal are completed by a certified waste hauler. The TCLP samples will be analyzed according to SW-846, Method 1311 Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure.

Demobilization

When field activities conclude, the support facilities and equipment from the site will be demobilized. All equipment and tools will be decontaminated before they are demobilized from the area. No site restoration is expected.

Attachment 2

SOP-1 Solidification/Stabilization Testing

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. 1

Solidification/Stabilization Testing

Purpose

To provide standard guidance for conducting sediment solidification/stabilization testing and determining the physical properties of solidified mixtures. Testing will be performed in the laboratory.

Scope

The method described herein is applicable for conducting solidification/stabilization testing on sediment samples collected from Lincoln Creek and the Western Oxbow. The test is applicable for determining the behavior of sediment during dewatering, mechanical handling, transport, and disposal.

Equipment and Materials

As required per geotechnical and analytical test methods specified below.

Procedures and Guidelines

1. Complete grain size analysis for each sediment sample to be tested by *Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils* (ASTM D422 - 63(2007)).
2. Prepare four admixtures for each sediment sample to be tested:

   100% sample
   95% sample: 5% cement
   90% sample: 10% cement
   85% sample: 15% cement

   - The volume of admixture prepared will be sufficient for optimum moisture content test requirements (following). The mass of the sample and treatment materials used for each admixture will meet the ratios listed above, and it will be documented by the laboratory for each admixture.
   - The laboratory will use the appropriate mixing equipment and procedures to achieve a homogenous admixture.
   - The laboratory will conduct paint filter tests according EPA method 9095b.
3. Determine optimum moisture content for each admixture by *Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort [56,000 ft-lbf/ft^3(2,700 kN-m/m^3)]* (ASTM D1557-91).

- Five moisture contents will be used in determining the optimum moisture content. The laboratory will discuss the untreated sample moisture content results with the site manager. The site manager will determine the moisture contents to be used to determine optimum moisture content for each admixture.

4. The sample representing optimum moisture content for each admixture will be analyzed for Unconfined compressive strength per ASTM D2166-98. Fresh admixture will be prepared as needed to meet the testing/analytical volume requirements.

5. The laboratory will provide documentation of all preparation, testing, analytical equipment, procedures, and results to CH2M HILL.

Attachments

- None.

Key Checks and Items

- As required by the individual test methods.

Attachment 3

SOP-2 Qualitative Field Evaluation of Sediment Dewatering

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE NO. 2

Qualitative Field Evaluation of Sediment Dewatering

Purpose

To provide a qualitative, bench-scale evaluation of potential sediment dewatering characteristics, with and without addition of sawdust.

Scope

The method described herein is applicable for conducting qualitative dewatering evaluations on Lincoln Creek and Western Oxbow sediments by field measuring moisture content and slump in outdoor conditions. The evaluation is complete when the repeated results are within 20 percent.

Equipment and Materials

- Free-standing wood boxes:
  Box Dimensions (L × W × H): 1.5 ft × 1.5 ft × 1 ft
  Box Legs (L × W × H): 1.5 ft × 2 in × 4 in
  Slope of Bottom: 1-inch rise per 18-inch run
  Drain holes or drain gap along low end of bottom
- Common outdoor thermometer
- Equipment and materials as required by Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete (ASTM C 143/C 143M-98)
- Equipment and materials as required by Standard Test Method for Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil by the Microwave Oven Method (ASTM D 4643-93)
- Mosquito tent
- About 30 gallons of sediment per sample
- Plastic sheeting
- Personal protective equipment
- Dedicated logbook

Procedures and Guidelines

1. Conduct testing in accordance with the site health and safety plan, including personal protective equipment and air monitoring.

2. Use a mosquito tent to enclose the test boxes during testing. Install plastic sheeting as a bottom liner inside the tent. The object of the plastic liner is to contain liquids or solids during dewatering tests. Attach the thermometer to an appropriate location on or in the tent (perhaps to a tent pole).
3. Collect measurements of outdoor temperature and percent humidity. Note weather conditions in log book.
4. Evaluate sediment samples:
   - Sediment Only (~ 8.5 gallons of sediment)
   - 90% Sample: 10% sawdust by volume (~ 8 gallons of sediment)
   - 80% Sample: 20% sawdust by volume (~ 7 gallons of sediment)
   - 70% Sample: 30% sawdust by volume (~ 6 gallons of sediment)
5. Prepare the mixtures and place them in separate boxes. The mixture should cover the bottom of the boxes to a depth of 6 inches.
6. Take slump and moisture measurements in accordance with ASTM C 143/C 143M-98, and ASTM D 4643-93, respectively.
   - Measurements will be taken at set-up to establish an initial point of comparison.
   - Measurements will be repeated following the initial measurement at a frequency of once per day. Following each measurement, the material used for the measurement will be re-mixed in the appropriate box.
   - Record the temperature and weather conditions at the time of each measurement.
   - The test duration will be considered complete when the results for a mixture are within 20 percent of the previous day's test or as otherwise determined by CH2M HILL's site manager after at least 3 consecutive days of 1 measurement per day. When testing is complete, handle the test material in accordance with the field sampling plan.
7. Keep time, date, sample identification, test notes, measurements, and observations in a field logbook dedicated to the dewatering evaluation.

Attachments

- ASTM C 143/C 143M-98
- ASTM D 4643-93

Key Checks and Items

None.

Attachment 4

Laboratory Reports

CH2M HILL
Applied Sciences Laboratory (ASL)
1000 NE Circle Blvd, Building 10
Suite 10350
Corvallis, OR 97330
Tel 541.768.3120
Fax 541.752.0276
ASL@CH2M.com

CH2MHILL
Applied Sciences Laboratory (ASL)

December 22, 2010

Lincoln Park S/S

405068.FI.01

RE: Laboratory Report for Lincoln Park S/S
ASL Report #: J3334

Matt Boekenhauer/MKE:

On November 30, 2010, CH2M HILL Applied Sciences Laboratory received 10 samples with a request for analysis of selected parameters. All analyses were performed by CH2M HILL unless otherwise indicated below. The results included in this report only relate to the samples listed on the following Sample Cross-Reference page. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory.

The analytical results and associated quality control data are enclosed. Any unusual difficulties encountered during the analysis of your samples are discussed in the case narrative.

This data package meets standards requested by client and is not intended or implied to meet any other standard.

CH2M HILL Applied Sciences Laboratory appreciates your business and looks forward to serving your analytical needs again. If you should have any questions concerning the data, or if you need additional information, please call Kathy McKinley at (541) 758-0235, extension 23144.

Sincerely,

Kathy McKinley

Kathy McKinley
Analytical Manager

Enclosures

cc:
Sai Ramamurthy/MKE

Samples will be disposed at no additional cost to clients, 30 days (10 days for air) after the final report is issued. Storage of samples and containers beyond this may be available for an additional fee. Samples classed as hazardous based on hazardous waste regulations under Subtitle C of RCRA and 40CFR, will either be returned to client at the client's expense or the client will be charged a $5 per sample disposal fee.

CLIENT SAMPLE CROSS-REFERENCE
For Samples Received November 30, 2010

ASL Report #: J3334

Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Date Collected	Time Collected
J333401	SB01-02 Control	11/24/2010	
J333402	SB01-02 10%	11/24/2010	
J333403	SB01-02 20%	11/24/2010	
J333404	SB01-02 30%	11/24/2010	
J333405	SB03-04 Control	11/24/2010	
J333406	SB05-06 Control	11/24/2010	
J333407	SB07-08 Control	11/24/2010	
J333408	SB09-10 Control	11/24/2010	
J333409	SB11-12 Control	11/24/2010	
J333410	SB13-14 Control	11/24/2010	

CASE NARRATIVE
GENERAL CHEMISTRY

ASL Report #: J3334

Client/Project: Lincoln Park S/S

I. Holding Time:
All acceptance criteria were met.

II. Digestion Exceptions:
None.

III. Analysis:

A. Calibration:
All acceptance criteria were met.

B. Method Blank(s):
Not applicable.

C. Duplicate Sample(s):
Analysis performed in accordance with standard operating procedure.

D. Spike Sample(s):
Not applicable.

E. Lab Control Sample(s):
Not applicable.

F. Other:
Not applicable.

IV. Documentation Exceptions:
None.

V. I certify that this data package is in compliance with the terms and conditions agreed to by the client and CH2M HILL, both technically and for completeness, except for the conditions detailed above. Release of the data contained in this hardcopy data package has been authorized by the Laboratory Manager or his designee, as verified by the following signature.

Prepared by: Kuss My Date: 12/9/10

Reviewed by: [signature] Date: 12/14/10

CH2M HILL Applied Sciences Laboratory (ASL)

Client Information		**Lab Information**	
Project Name:	**Lincoln Park S/S**	**Lab Batch ID:**	**J3334**
Date Received:	11/30/10	Analysis Method:	SM2540G
Type:	See C.O.C.	Units:	Percent
Matrix:	Soil	Report Revision No.:	0
Basis:	Dry Weight	Reported By:	KM
		Reviewed By:	JEH

Client Sample ID	Lab Sample ID	Dilution Factor	MRL	Moisture Result	Qualifier	Date Analyzed
General Chemistry						
SB01-02 Control	J333401	1	N/A	15.6		12/02/10
SB01-02 10%	J333402	1	N/A	10.7		12/02/10
SB01-02 20%	J333403	1	N/A	13.3		12/02/10
SB01-02 30%	J333404	1	N/A	11.6		12/02/10
SB03-04 Control	J333405	1	N/A	34.1		12/02/10
SB05-06 Control	J333406	1	N/A	38.6		12/02/10
SB07-08 Control	J333407	1	N/A	11.9		12/02/10
SB09-10 Control	J333408	1	N/A	27.2		12/02/10
SB11-12 Control	J333409	1	N/A	40.7		12/02/10
SB13-14 Control	J333410	1	N/A	35.1		12/02/10

U=Not detected at specified reporting limit
J=Estimated value below reporting limit
E=Estimated value above calibration range
*=See case narrative

1000 NE Circle Blvd, Building 10, Suite 10350
Corvallis, OR 97330
Tel 541.768.3120 Fax 541.752.0276

CH2MHILL Applied Sciences Lab
CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD
AND AGREEMENT TO PERFORM SERVICES

CVO 2300 NW Walnut Boulevard
Corvallis, OR 97330-3638
(541) 768-3120 FAX (541) 752-0276

SDG: J3334
Treatability
11/30/2010

Project # or Purchase Order #:

Project Name: Lincoln Park S/S

Company Name: CH2M HILL

Project manager or Contact & Phone #: Matt Boekenhauer/MKE

Report Copy to: Sai Ramamurthy/MKE

Turnaround Time: ☐24 hours ☐48 hours ☐72 hours ☐7 days ☐14 days ☐21 days

Drinking Water? Yes ☐ No ☐

Sample Disposal: Dispose ☐ Return ☐

Requested Analytical Method #: Percent Moisture

Lab # | Page | of

EPA Tier QC Level: 1 (Screening) 2 3 4

Date	Time	COMP	GRAB	WATER	SOIL	AIR	CLIENT SAMPPLE ID	TOTAL # OF CONTAINERS	UNPRES (Percent Moisture)	H_2SO_4	HNO_3	HCl	NaOH	ZnAcNaOH	Alternate Description	Lab ID
11/24/10					X		SB01-02 Control	1	X							1
↓					↓		SB01-02 10%	↓	↓							2
							SB01-02 20%									3
							SB01-02 30%									4
							SB03-04 Control									5
							SB05-06 Control									6
							SB07-08 Control									7
							SB09-10 Control									8
							SB11-12 Control									9
							SB13-14 Control									10

Possible Hazard Identification: ☐ Non-Hazard ☐ Flammable ☐ Skin Irritant ☐ Poison B ☐ Unknown ☐ Volatile Contaminants/Odorous ☐ Biohazard ☐ Other

Relinquished By	Date/Time	Received By	Date/Time
		Cathey Macany	11/30/10 1710

Sampled By and Title (Please sign and print name) — Date/Time

Relinquished By (Please sign and print name) — Date/Time

Received By (Please sign and print name): Ashley Wille — Date/Time: 11/30/10

Relinquished By (Please sign and print name) — Date/Time

Received By (Please sign and print name) — Date/Time

Shipped Via: UPS Fed-Ex Other________ Shipping #

Special Instructions

Instructions and Agreement Provisions on Reverse Side

DISTRIBUTION: Original – LAB, Yellow – LAB, Pink – Client
Rev 04/2010 LAB FORM 340

CH2MHILL
Applied Sciences Laboratory (ASL)

Sample Receipt Record

Batch Number SDG: J3334 Treatability 11/30/2010

Client/Project: ____________

Date received: 11/30/10

Checked by: km

Checked by: ____________

VERIFICATION OF SAMPLE CONDITIONS (verify all items) * HD = Client Hand delivered Samples

Observation	NA	YES	NO
Radiological Screening for DoD	X		
Were custody seals intact and on the outside of the cooler?	HD		
Type of packing material: Ice Blue Ice Bubble wrap	HD		
Was a Chain of Custody provided?		X	
Was the Chain of Custody properly filled out? If not document in SRER		X	
Were the sample containers in good condition (broken or leaking)?		X	
Containers supplied by ASL?		X	
Any sample with < 1/2 holding time remaining? If so contact LPM			X
Samples have multi-phase? If yes, document on SRER			✓
Was there ice in the cooler? Enter temp. If >6°C contact client/SRER 21.4 °C			X
All VOCs free of air bubbles? No, document on SRER	X		
pH of all samples checked and met requirements? No, then document in SRER	X		
Enough sample volume provided for analysis? No, document in SRER		✓	
Did sample labels agree with COC? No, document in SRER		X	
Dissolved/Soluble metals filtered in the field?	X		
Dissolved/Soluble metals have sediment in bottom of container? Document in SRER	X		

Sample ID	Reagent	Reagent Lot Number	Volume Added	Initials

Attachment 5
Grain Size

CH2M HILL
Applied Sciences Laboratory (ASL)
1000 NE Circle Blvd, Building 10
Suite 10350
Corvallis, OR 97330
Tel 541.768.3120
Fax 541.752.0276
ASL@CH2M.com

CH2MHILL
Applied Sciences Laboratory (ASL)

February 17, 2011

Lincoln Park S/S

405068.FI.01

RE: Laboratory Report for Lincoln Park S/S
ASL Report #: K1150

Matt Boekenhauer/MKE:

On January 28, 2011, CH2M HILL Applied Sciences Laboratory received eight samples with a request for analysis of selected parameters. All analyses were performed by CH2M HILL unless otherwise indicated below. The results included in this report only relate to the samples listed on the following Sample Cross-Reference page. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory.

The analytical results and associated quality control data are enclosed. Any unusual difficulties encountered during the analysis of your samples are discussed in the case narrative.

This data package meets standards requested by client and is not intended or implied to meet any other standard.

CH2M HILL Applied Sciences Laboratory appreciates your business and looks forward to serving your analytical needs again. If you should have any questions concerning the data, or if you need additional information, please call Ashley Wille at (541) 758-0235, extension 23147.

Sincerely,

Ashley Wille
Analytical Manager

Enclosures

Samples will be disposed at no additional cost to clients, 30 days (10 days for air) after the final report is issued. Storage of samples and containers beyond this may be available for an additional fee. Samples classed as hazardous based on hazardous waste regulations under Subtitle C of RCRA and 40CFR, will either be returned to client at the client's expense or the client will be charged a $5 per sample disposal fee.

CLIENT SAMPLE CROSS-REFERENCE
For Samples Received January 28, 2011

ASL Report #: K1150

Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Date Collected	Time Collected
K115001	LP-SB01-02	01/28/2011	10:05
K115002	LP-SB03-04	01/28/2011	10:10
K115003	LP-SB05-06	01/28/2011	10:15
K115004	LP-SB07-08	01/28/2011	10:20
K115005	LP-SB09-10	01/28/2011	10:25
K115006	LP-SB11-12	01/28/2011	10:30
K115007	LP-SB13-14	01/28/2011	10:35

CASE NARRATIVE
SPECIAL ANALYTICS

ASL Report #: K1150

Client/Project: Lincoln Park S/S

I. Holding Time:
All acceptance criteria were met.

II. Digestion Exceptions:
None.

III. Analysis:

A. Calibration:
Not applicable.

B. Method Blank(s):
All acceptance criteria were met.

C. Duplicate Sample(s):
Analysis performed in accordance with standard operating procedure.

D. Spike Sample(s):
Not applicable.

E. Lab Control Sample(s):
Not applicable.

F. Other:
Not applicable.

III. Documentation Exceptions:
None.

IV. I certify that this data package is in compliance with the terms and conditions agreed to by the client and CH2M HILL, both technically and for completeness, except for the conditions detailed above. Release of the data contained in this hardcopy data package has been authorized by the Laboratory Manager or his designee, as verified by the following signature.

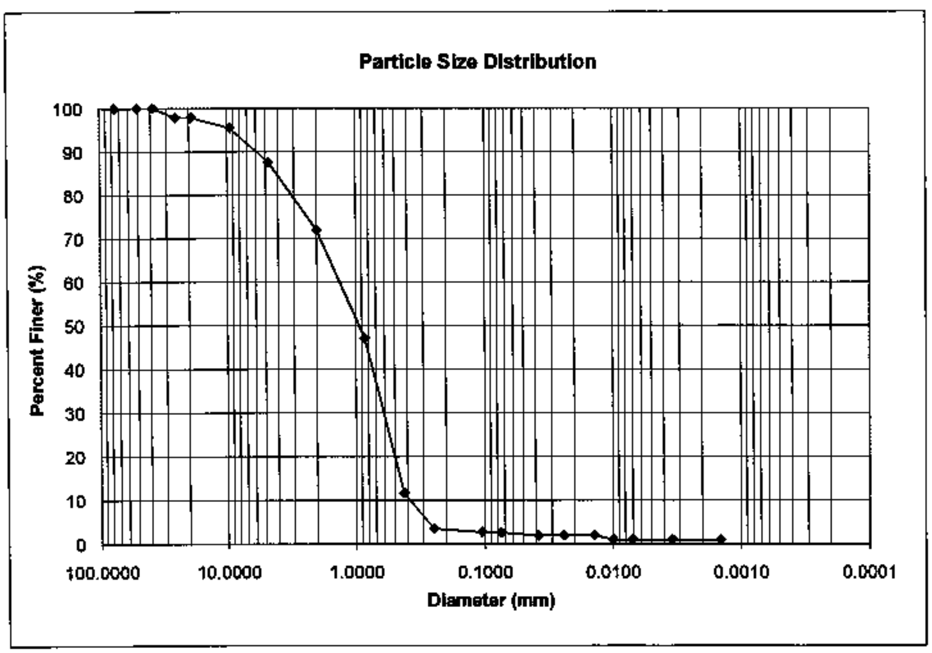
Prepared by: Dana McKinley Date: 2/7/11

Reviewed by: [signature] Date: 2/11/11

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (ASTM D422)

Analyst	LM
Date	2/2/2011
SDG	K115001
Client ID	LP-SB01-02
Sample Mass (g)	750.5

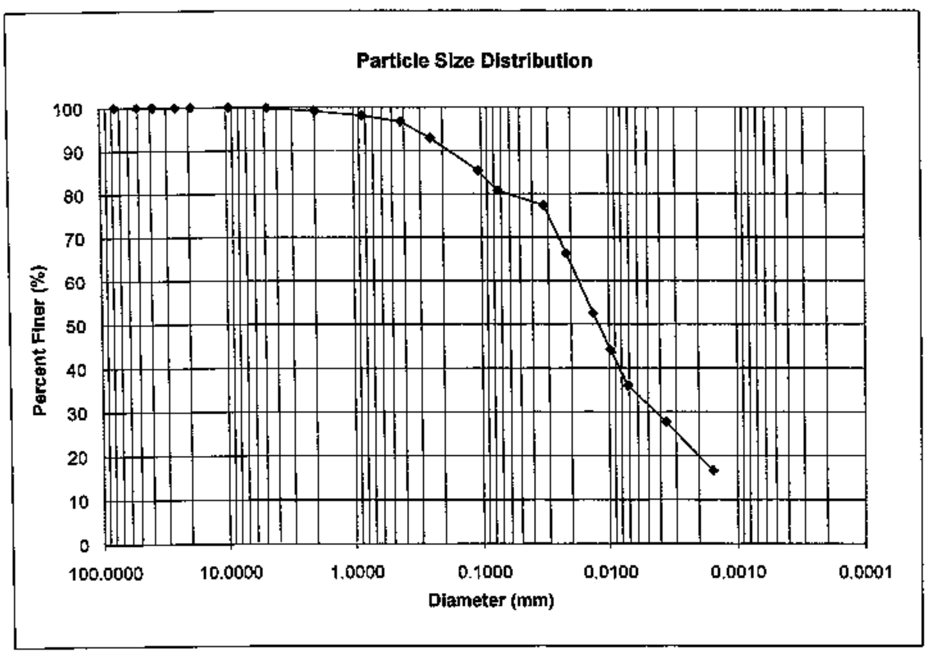
	Sieve	Sieve Size	Weight Retained	Weight Retained	Cumulative Coarser	Cumulative Finer
Sieve Analysis	#	mm	g	%	%	%
	3"	76.20	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	2"	50.80	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1.5"	38.10	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1"	25.40	16.0	2.13	2.13	97.87
	3/4"	19.05	0.0	0.00	2.13	97.87
	3/8"	9.525	18.2	2.43	4.56	95.44
	4	4.750	59.1	7.87	12.43	87.57
	10	2.000	117.5	15.66	28.09	71.91
	20	0.850	186.4	24.84	52.93	47.07
	40	0.425	265.7	35.41	88.34	11.66
	60	0.250	61.1	8.14	96.48	3.52
	140	0.106	5.9	0.79	97.27	2.73
	200	0.075	0.9	0.12	97.39	2.61
		Effective Diameter				Cumulative Finer
Hydrometer Analysis		mm				%
		0.038				1.96
		0.024				1.96
		0.014				1.96
		0.010				0.98
		0.007				0.98
		0.003				0.98
		0.001				0.98



PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (ASTM D422)

Analyst	LM
Date	2/2/2011
SDG	K115002
Client ID	LP-SB03-04
Sample Mass (g)	573.7

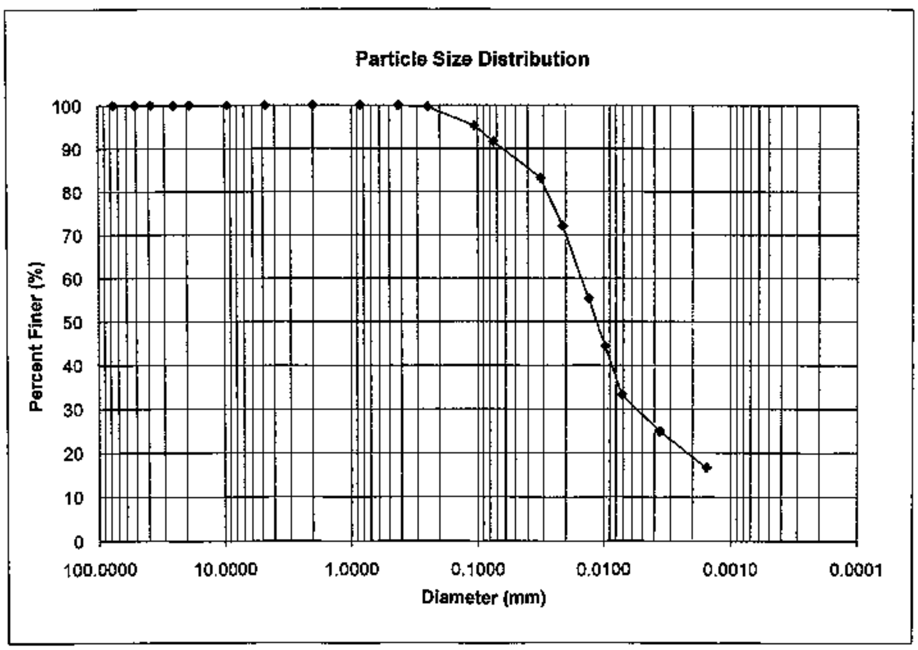
	Sieve	Sieve Size	Weight Retained	Weight Retained	Cumulative Coarser	Cumulative Finer
Sieve Analysis	#	mm	g	%	%	%
	3"	76.20	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	2"	50.80	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1.5"	38.10	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1"	25.40	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/4"	19.05	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/8"	9.525	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	4	4.750	1.1	0.19	0.19	99.81
	10	2.000	3.9	0.68	0.87	99.13
	20	0.850	0.7	1.06	1.93	98.07
	40	0.425	0.9	1.36	3.29	96.71
	60	0.250	2.5	3.78	7.08	92.92
	140	0.106	5.0	7.57	14.64	85.36
	200	0.075	26.0	4.54	19.18	80.82
		Effective Diameter				Cumulative Finer
Hydrometer Analysis		mm				%
		0.033				77.40
		0.022				66.34
		0.013				52.52
		0.010				44.23
		0.007				35.93
		0.004				27.64
		0.002				16.58



PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (ASTM D422)

Analyst	LM
Date	2/2/2011
SDG	K115003
Client ID	LP-SB05-06
Sample Mass (g)	446.4

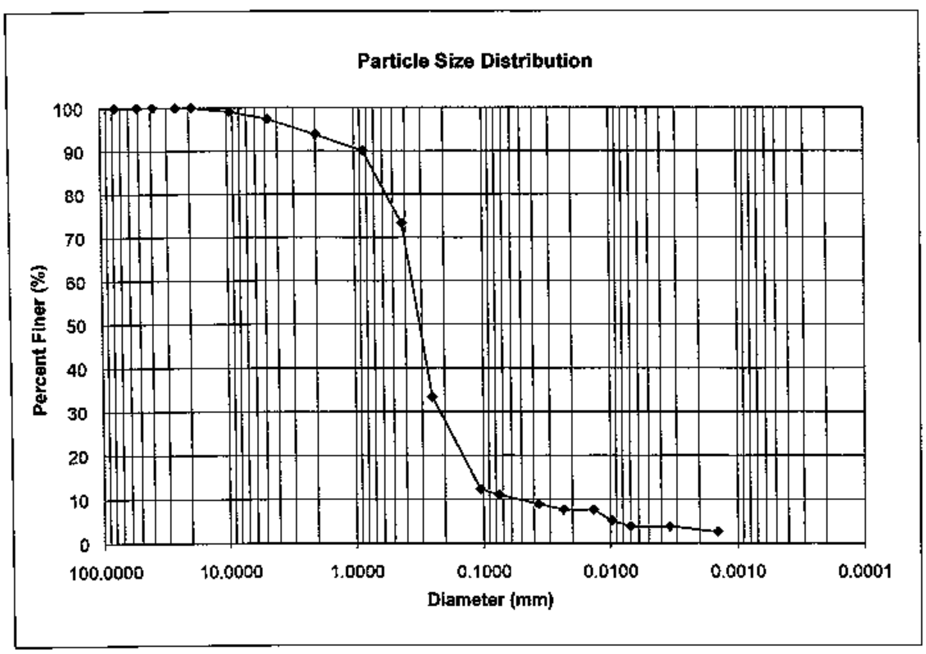
	Sieve	Sieve Size	Weight Retained	Weight Retained	Cumulative Coarser	Cumulative Finer
Sieve Analysis	#	mm	g	%	%	%
	3"	76.20	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	2"	50.80	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1.5"	38.10	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1"	25.40	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/4"	19.05	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/8"	9.525	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	4	4.750	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	10	2.000	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	20	0.850	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	40	0.425	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	60	0.250	1.4	0.30	0.30	99.70
	140	0.106	19.6	4.40	4.70	95.30
	200	0.075	16.3	3.64	8.35	91.65
		Effective Diameter				Cumulative Finer
Hydrometer Analysis		mm				%
		0.032				83.15
		0.021				72.06
		0.013				55.43
		0.010				44.34
		0.007				33.26
		0.004				24.94
		0.002				16.63



PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (ASTM D422)

Analyst	LM
Date	2/2/2011
SDG	K115004
Client ID	LP-SB07-08
Sample Mass (g)	726.4

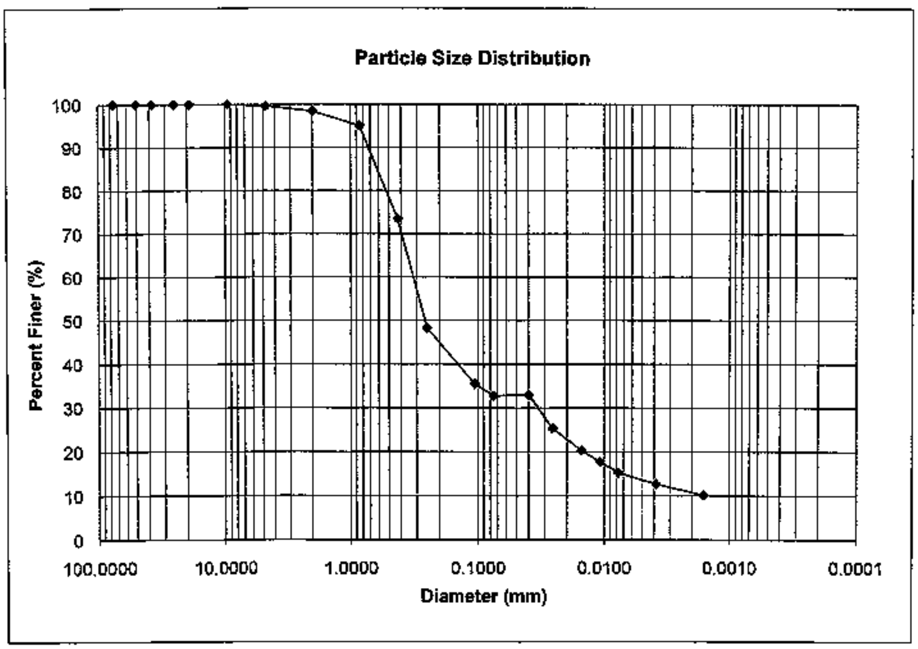
	Sieve	Sieve Size	Weight Retained	Weight Retained	Cumulative Coarser	Cumulative Finer
Sieve Analysis	#	mm	g	%	%	%
	3"	76.20	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	2"	50.80	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1.5"	38.10	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1"	25.40	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/4"	19.05	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/8"	9.525	6.7	0.92	0.92	99.08
	4	4.750	12.4	1.71	2.63	97.37
	10	2.000	26.0	3.58	6.21	93.79
	20	0.850	27.4	3.77	9.98	90.02
	40	0.425	121.4	16.72	26.69	73.31
	60	0.250	290.2	39.95	66.64	33.36
	140	0.106	152.8	21.03	87.68	12.32
	200	0.075	9.7	1.33	89.01	10.99
		Effective Diameter				Cumulative Finer
Hydrometer Analysis		mm				%
		0.037				8.89
		0.023				7.62
		0.014				7.62
		0.010				5.08
		0.007				3.81
		0.003				3.81
		0.001				2.54



PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (ASTM D422)

Analyst	LM
Date	2/2/2011
SDG	K115005
Client ID	LP-SB09-10
Sample Mass (g)	728.8

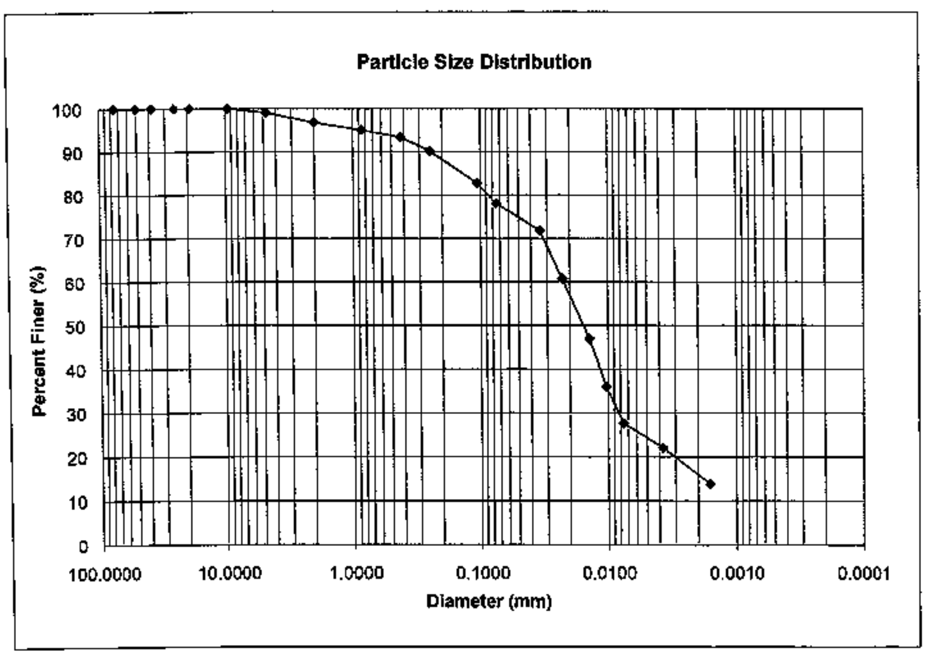
	Sieve	Sieve Size	Weight Retained	Weight Retained	Cumulative Coarser	Cumulative Finer
Sieve Analysis	#	mm	g	%	%	%
	3"	76.20	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	2"	50.80	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1.5"	38.10	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1"	25.40	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/4"	19.05	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/8"	9.525	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	4	4.750	2.9	0.40	0.40	99.60
	10	2.000	9.1	1.25	1.65	98.35
	20	0.850	23.7	3.25	4.89	95.11
	40	0.425	157.8	21.65	26.54	73.46
	60	0.250	183.4	25.16	51.70	48.30
	140	0.106	93.7	12.85	64.55	35.45
	200	0.075	19.7	2.71	67.26	32.74
		Effective Diameter				Cumulative Finer
Hydrometer Analysis		mm				%
		0.040				32.88
		0.026				25.29
		0.015				20.23
		0.011				17.70
		0.008				15.18
		0.004				12.65
		0.002				10.12



PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (ASTM D422)

Analyst	LM
Date	2/2/2011
SDG	K115006
Client ID	LP-SB11-12
Sample Mass (g)	455.4

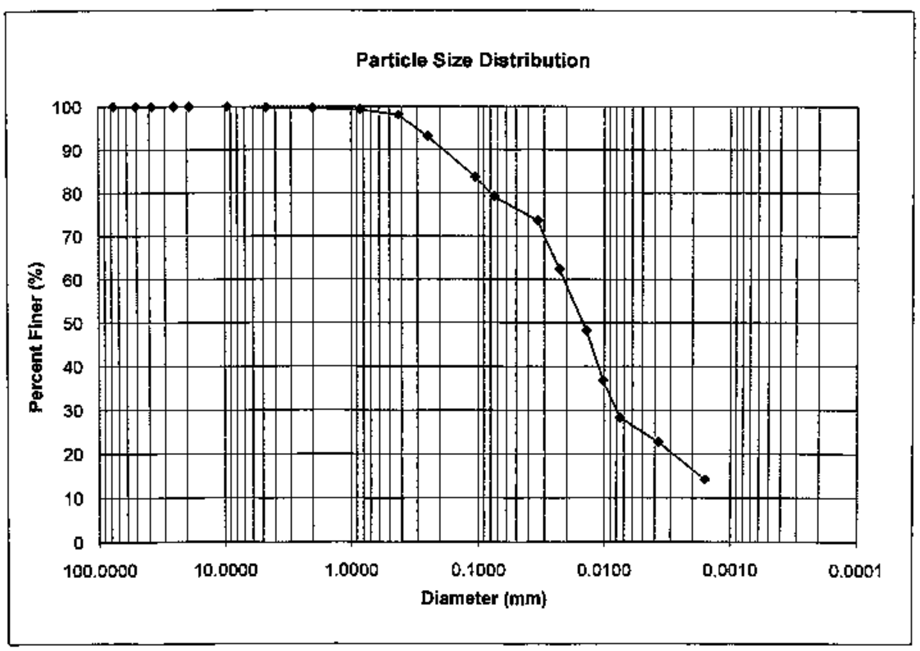
	Sieve	Sieve Size	Weight Retained	Weight Retained	Cumulative Coarser	Cumulative Finer
Sieve Analysis	#	mm	g	%	%	%
	3"	76.20	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	2"	50.80	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1.5"	38.10	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1"	25.40	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/4"	19.05	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/8"	9.525	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	4	4.750	4.8	1.05	1.05	98.95
	10	2.000	9.9	2.17	3.23	96.77
	20	0.850	8.0	1.75	4.98	95.02
	40	0.425	7.3	1.61	6.59	93.41
	60	0.250	14.6	3.21	9.80	90.20
	140	0.106	33.9	7.44	17.24	82.76
	200	0.075	21.3	4.67	21.91	78.09
		Effective Diameter				Cumulative Finer
Hydrometer Analysis		mm				%
		0.034				71.83
		0.023				60.78
		0.014				46.97
		0.010				35.92
		0.008				27.63
		0.004				22.10
		0.002				13.81



PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION (ASTM D422)

Analyst	LM
Date	2/2/2011
SDG	K115007
Client ID	LP-SB13-14
Sample Mass (g)	555.6

	Sieve	Sieve Size	Weight Retained	Weight Retained	Cumulative Coarser	Cumulative Finer
Sieve Analysis	#	mm	g	%	%	%
	3"	76.20	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	2"	50.80	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1.5"	38.10	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	1"	25.40	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/4"	19.05	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	3/8"	9.525	0.0	0.00	0.00	100.00
	4	4.750	1.6	0.29	0.29	99.71
	10	2.000	0.6	0.11	0.40	99.60
	20	0.850	1.7	0.30	0.70	99.30
	40	0.425	6.7	1.21	1.91	98.09
	60	0.250	27.7	4.98	6.89	93.11
	140	0.106	52.0	9.36	16.24	83.76
	200	0.075	25.2	4.53	20.77	79.23
		Effective Diameter				Cumulative Finer
Hydrometer Analysis		mm				%
		0.034				73.66
		0.023				62.33
		0.014				48.16
		0.010				36.83
		0.008				28.33
		0.004				22.66
		0.002				14.16



CH2MHILL Applied Sciences Lab
CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD AND AGREEMENT TO PERFORM SERVICES

CVO 2300 NW Walnut Boulevard
Corvallis, OR 97330-3638
(541) 768-3120 FAX (541) 752-0276

SDG: K1150
Lincoln Park S/S
01/28/2011

Project # or Purchase Order #: 405068.FI.01

Project Name: Lincoln Park S-S

Company Name: CH2M HILL

Project manager or Contact & Phone #: Matt Boekenhauer/MKE

Report Copy to:

Turnaround Time: ☐24 hours ☐48 hours ☐72 hours ☐7 days ☒10 days ☐21 days

Drinking Water? Yes ☐ No ☒

Sample Disposal: Dispose ☒ Return ☐

TOTAL # OF CONTAINERS

Requested Analytical Method #: Particle Size w/hydrometer

THIS AREA FOR LAB USE ONLY

Lab #: Page 1 of 1

EPA Tier QC Level: 1 (Screening) 2 3 4

Preservative: UNPRES, H_2SO_4, HNO_3, HCl, NaOH, ZnAcNaOH

Date	Time	COMP	GRAB	WATER	SOIL	AIR	CLIENT SAMPPLE ID	TOTAL # OF CONTAINERS	UNPRES (Particle Size w/hydrometer)	Alternate Description	Lab ID
1/28	1005		X		X		LP-SB01-02	1	X		1
	1010		X		X		LP-SB03-04	1	X		2
	1015		X		X		LP-SB05-06	1	X		3
	1020		X		X		LP-SB07-08	1	X		4
	1025		X		X		LP-SB09-10	1	X		5
	1030		X		X		LP-SB11-12	1	X		6
	1035		X		X		LP-SB13-14	1	X		7

Possible Hazard Identification: ☒ Non-Hazard ☐ Flammable ☐ Skin Irritant ☐ Poison B ☐ Unknown ☐ Volatile Contaminants/Odorous ☐ Biohazard ☐ Other

Relinquished By: Laura McKinley	Date/Time: 1/28/11 1110	Received By:	Date/Time:
Sampled By and Title (Please sign and print name): Laura McKinley	Date/Time:	Relinquished By (Please sign and print name):	Date/Time:
Received By (Please sign and print name): Carmen Bell	Date/Time: 1-28-11 1206	Relinquished By (Please sign and print name):	Date/Time:
Received By (Please sign and print name):	Date/Time:	Shipped Via: UPS Fed-Ex Other	Shipping #:

Special Instructions:

Instructions and Agreement Provisions on Reverse Side

DISTRIBUTION: Original – LAB, Yellow – LAB, Pink – Client
Rev 04/2010 LAB FORM 340

CH2MHILL
Applied Sciences Laboratory (ASL)

Sample Receipt Record

Batch Numbe SDG: K1150
Lincoln Park S/S
Client/Project: 01/28/2011

Date received: 1-28-11
Checked by: CA
Checked by:

VERIFICATION OF SAMPLE CONDITIONS (verify all items) * HD = Client Hand delivered Samples

Observation	NA	YES	NO
Radiological Screening for DoD	X		
Were custody seals intact and on the outside of the cooler?	HD		
Type of packing material: Ice Blue Ice Bubble wrap	HD		
Was a Chain of Custody provided?		X	
Was the Chain of Custody properly filled out? If not document in SRER		X	
Were the sample containers in good condition (broken or leaking)?		X	
Containers supplied by ASL?		X	
Any sample with < 1/2 holding time remaining? If so contact LPM			X
Samples have multi-phase? If yes, document on SRER			X
Was there ice in the cooler? Enter temp. If >6°C contact client/SRER °C			X

	NA	YES	NO
All VOCs free of air bubbles? No, document on SRER	X		
pH of all samples checked and met requirements? No, then document in SRER	X		
Enough sample volume provided for analysis? No, document in SRER	X		
Did sample labels agree with COC? No, document in SRER		X	
Dissolved/Soluble metals filtered in the field?	X		
Dissolved/Soluble metals have sediment in bottom of container? Document in SRER	X		

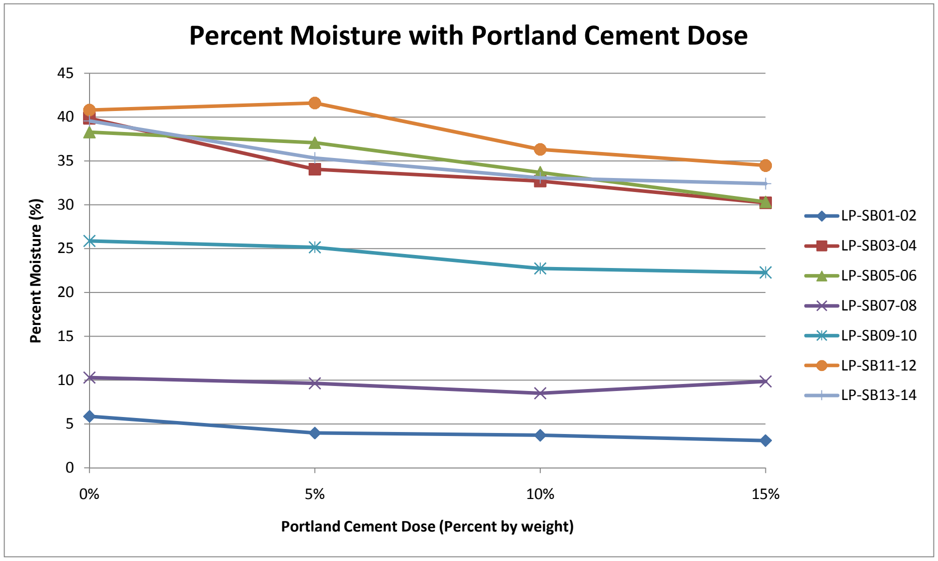
Sample ID	Reagent	Reagent Lot Number	Volume Added	Initials

Attachment 6
Laboratory Testing Results for Reagent Mixing

Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing

Portland Cement Amendment

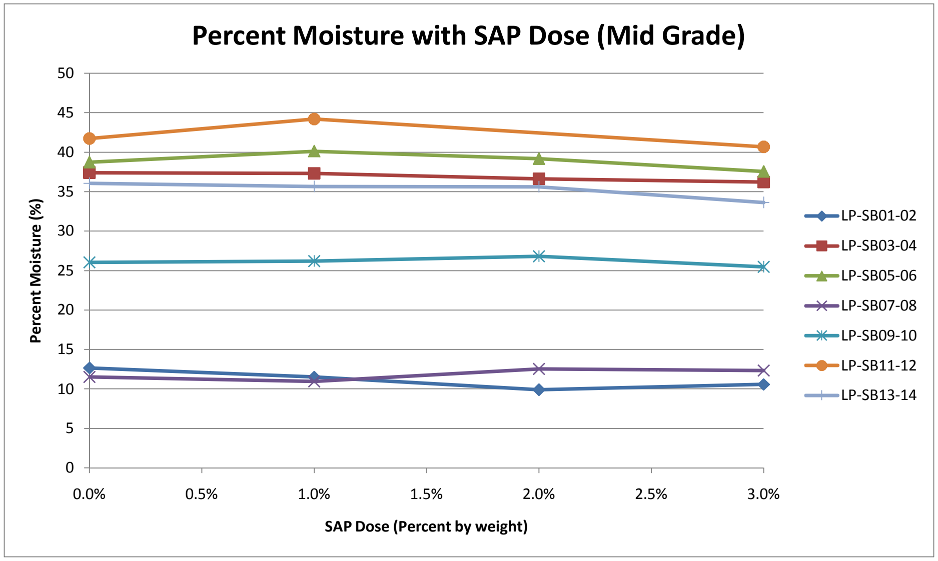
Lab ID	Sample ID	% Portland Cement	Paint Filter Test Pass/Fail	% Solids	% Moisture
J3324-01	LP-SB01-02	0%	PASS	94.13	5.87
		5%	NA	96.03	3.97
		10%	NA	96.29	3.71
		15%	NA	96.89	3.11
J3324-02	LP-SB03-04	0%	PASS	60.14	39.86
		5%	NA	65.94	34.06
		10%	NA	67.31	32.69
		15%	NA	69.78	30.22
J3324-03	LP-SB05-06	0%	PASS	61.73	38.27
		5%	NA	62.93	37.07
		10%	NA	66.31	33.69
		15%	NA	69.68	30.32
J3324-04	LP-SB07-08	0%	PASS	89.71	10.29
		5%	NA	90.37	9.63
		10%	NA	91.48	8.52
		15%	NA	90.14	9.86
J3324-05	LP-SB09-10	0%	PASS	74.11	25.89
		5%	NA	74.84	25.16
		10%	NA	77.26	22.74
		15%	NA	77.72	22.28
J3324-06	LP-SB11-12	0%	PASS	59.20	40.80
		5%	NA	58.39	41.61
		5% DUP	NA	58.30	41.70
		10%	NA	63.68	36.32
		15%	NA	65.53	34.47
J3324-07	LP-SB13-14	0%	PASS	60.43	39.57
		5%	NA	64.68	35.32
		10%	NA	66.94	33.06
		15%	NA	67.61	32.39



Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing

Super Absorbent Polymer - Mid Grade

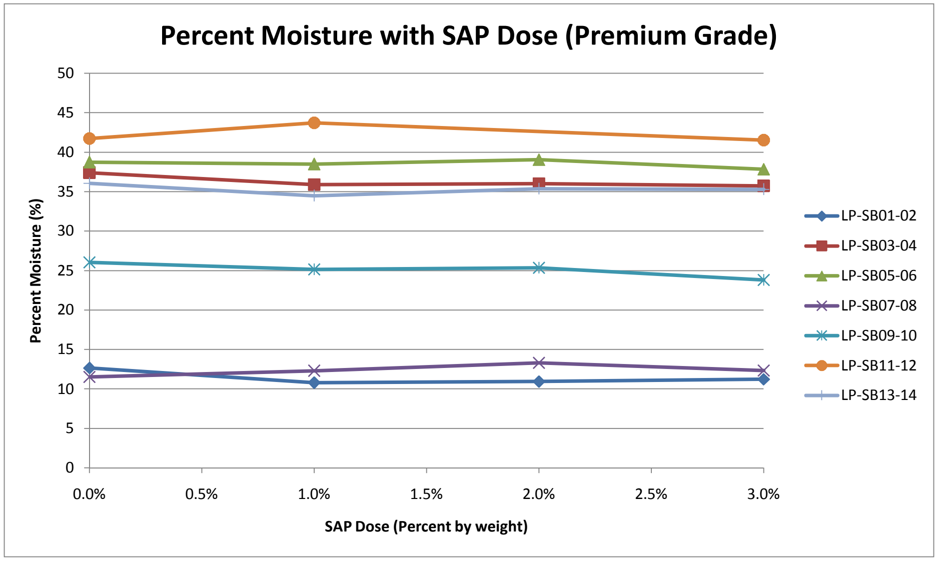
Lab ID	Sample ID	% SAP	Paint Filter Test Pass/Fail	% Solids	% Moisture
J3324-01	LP-SB01-02	0%	PASS	87.33	12.67
		1%	NA	88.49	11.51
		2%	NA	90.11	9.89
		3%	NA	89.42	10.58
J3324-02	LP-SB03-04	0%	PASS	62.60	37.40
		1%	NA	62.69	37.31
		2%	NA	63.40	36.60
		3%	NA	63.78	36.22
J3324-03	LP-SB05-06	0%	PASS	61.26	38.74
		1%	NA	59.88	40.12
		2%	NA	60.83	39.17
		3%	NA	62.43	37.57
J3324-04	LP-SB07-08	0%	PASS	88.47	11.53
		1%	NA	89.03	10.97
		2%	NA	87.48	12.52
		3%	NA	87.68	12.32
J3324-05	LP-SB09-10	0%	PASS	73.98	26.02
		1%	NA	73.81	26.19
		2%	NA	73.21	26.79
		3%	NA	74.52	25.48
J3324-06	LP-SB11-12	0%	PASS	58.28	41.72
		1%	NA	55.79	44.21
		2%	NA	59.02	40.98
		3%	NA	59.33	40.67
J3324-07	LP-SB13-14	0%	PASS	63.96	36.04
		1%	NA	64.37	35.63
		2%	NA	64.40	35.60
		3%	NA	66.37	33.63



Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing

Super Absorbent Polymer - Premium Grade

Lab ID	Sample ID	% SAP	Paint Filter Test Pass/Fail	% Solids	% Moisture
J3324-01	LP-SB01-02	0%	PASS	87.33	12.67
		1%	NA	89.19	10.81
		2%	NA	89.04	10.96
		3%	NA	88.77	11.23
J3324-02	LP-SB03-04	0%	PASS	62.60	37.40
		1%	NA	64.12	35.88
		2%	NA	63.99	36.01
		3%	NA	64.28	35.72
J3324-03	LP-SB05-06	0%	PASS	61.26	38.74
		1%	NA	61.50	38.50
		2%	NA	60.96	39.04
		3%	NA	62.16	37.84
J3324-04	LP-SB07-08	0%	PASS	88.47	11.53
		1%	NA	87.69	12.31
		2%	NA	86.71	13.29
		3%	NA	87.68	12.32
J3324-05	LP-SB09-10	0%	PASS	73.98	26.02
		1%	NA	74.86	25.14
		2%	NA	74.66	25.34
		3%	NA	76.20	23.80
J3324-06	LP-SB11-12	0%	PASS	58.28	41.72
		1%	NA	56.28	43.72
		2%	NA	60.43	39.57
		3%	NA	58.49	41.51
J3324-07	LP-SB13-14	0%	PASS	63.96	36.04
		1%	NA	65.51	34.49
		2%	NA	64.65	35.35
		3%	NA	64.70	35.30



Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing

Sample LP-SB-01-02
Compaction Testing and Strength Testing

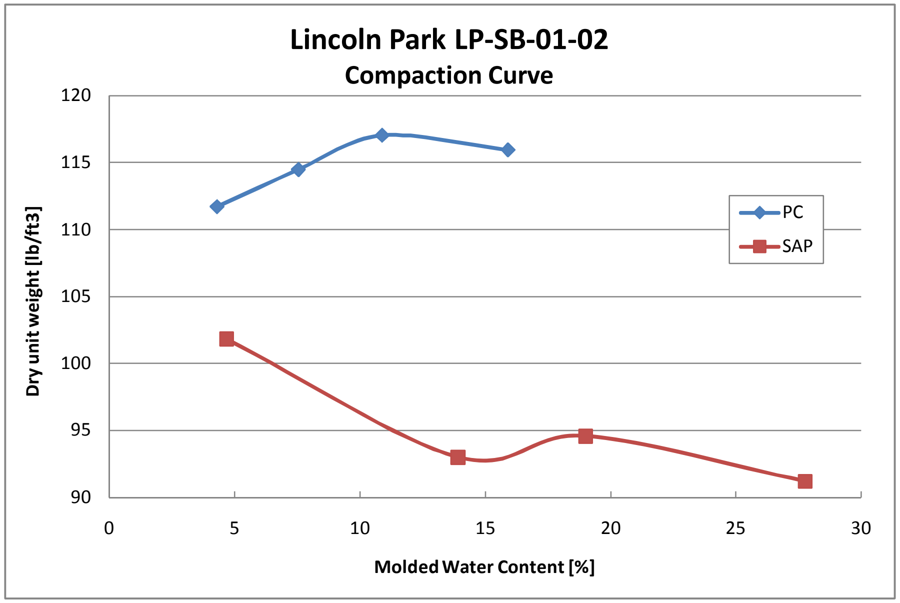
STRENGTH

Amendment Type	Dose %	UCS psi
Portland Cement	5	0
Premium Grade SAP	1	0

COMPACTION

Amendment Type	Dose %	Molded Water Content %	Dry Unit Weight lb/ft3
Portland Cement	5	4.30	111.72
Portland Cement	5	7.55	114.49
Portland Cement	5	10.88	117.03
Portland Cement	5	15.91	115.95
Premium Grade SAP	1	4.67	101.83
Premium Grade SAP	1	13.91	93.00
Premium Grade SAP	1	19.00	94.58
Premium Grade SAP	1	27.76	91.20

Notes: Large-grained soil, does not compact well. For portland cement, 16% moisture caused free water to flow out of the bottom of the mold and it was not feasible to continue at a higher molding water content.



Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing

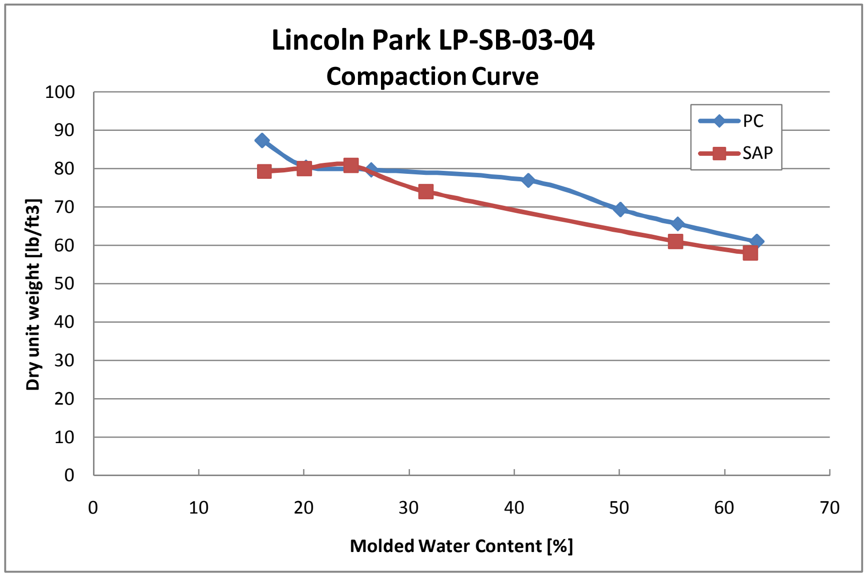
Sample LP-SB-03-04
Compaction Testing and Strength Testing

STRENGTH

Amendment Type	Dose %	UCS psi
Portland Cement	5	1.6
Premium Grade SAP	1	0.0

COMPACTION

Amendment Type	Dose %	Molded Water Content %	Dry Unit Weight lb/ft3
Portland Cement	5	16.01	87.31
Portland Cement	5	20.19	80.42
Portland Cement	5	26.4	79.61
Portland Cement	5	41.34	76.82
Portland Cement	5	50.1	69.25
Portland Cement	5	55.54	65.55
Portland Cement	5	63.08	60.90
Premium Grade SAP	1	16.23	79.18
Premium Grade SAP	1	20.01	79.99
Premium Grade SAP	1	24.50	80.83
Premium Grade SAP	1	31.61	73.95
Premium Grade SAP	1	55.32	60.95
Premium Grade SAP	1	62.47	57.87



Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing

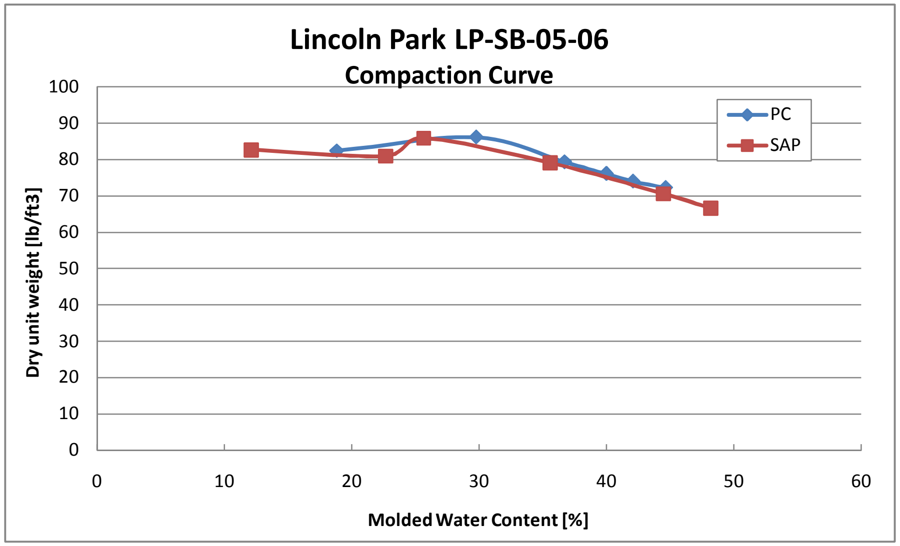
Sample LP-SB-05-06
Compaction Testing and Strength Testing

STRENGTH

Amendment Type	Dose %	UCS psi
Portland Cement	5	3.8
Premium Grade SAP	1	0.0

COMPACTION

Amendment Type	Dose %	Molded Water Content %	Dry Unit Weight lb/ft3
Portland Cement	5	18.81	82.47
Portland Cement	5	29.76	86.23
Portland Cement	5	36.69	79.43
Portland Cement	5	39.99	76.14
Portland Cement	5	42.08	74.09
Portland Cement	5	44.63	72.33
Premium Grade SAP	1	12.12	82.67
Premium Grade SAP	1	22.65	80.97
Premium Grade SAP	1	25.64	85.89
Premium Grade SAP	1	35.56	79.12
Premium Grade SAP	1	44.47	70.57
Premium Grade SAP	1	48.18	66.57



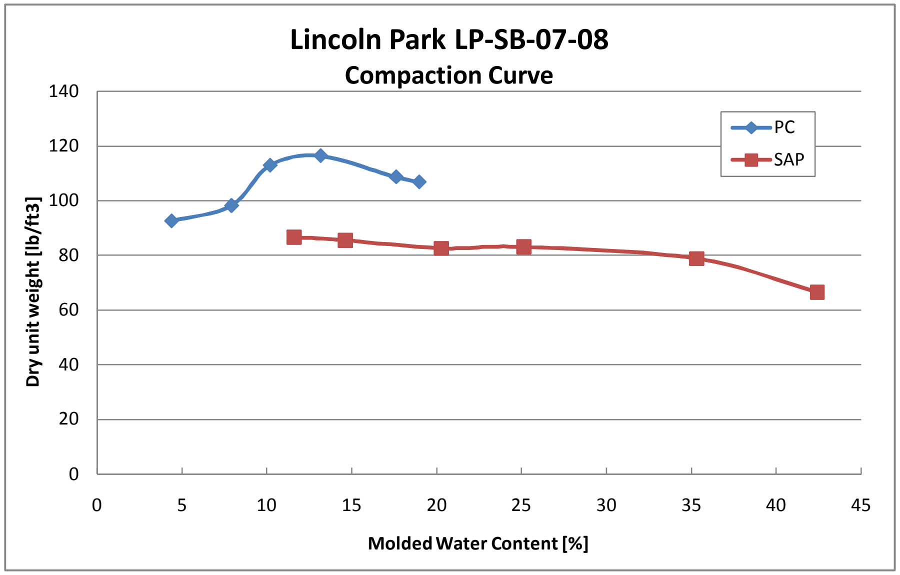
Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing
Sample LP-SB-07-08
Compaction Testing and Strength Testing

STRENGTH

Amendment Type	Dose %	UCS psi
Portland Cement	5	0.0
Premium Grade SAP	1	0.0

COMPACTION

Amendment Type	Dose %	Molded Water Content %	Dry Unit Weight lb/ft3
Portland Cement	5	4.38	92.6
Portland Cement	5	7.9	98.17
Portland Cement	5	10.19	112.96
Portland Cement	5	13.16	116.43
Portland Cement	5	17.62	108.64
Portland Cement	5	18.96	106.86
Premium Grade SAP	1	11.60	86.61
Premium Grade SAP	1	14.61	85.49
Premium Grade SAP	1	20.28	82.56
Premium Grade SAP	1	25.13	83.07
Premium Grade SAP	1	35.3	78.78
Premium Grade SAP	1	42.42	66.47



Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing

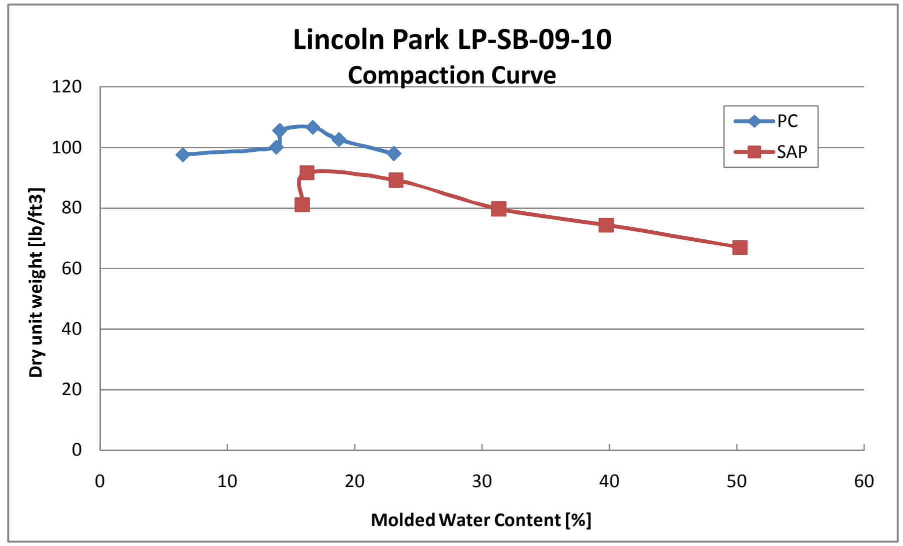
Sample LP-SB-09-10
Compaction Testing and Strength Testing

STRENGTH

Amendment Type	Dose %	UCS psi
Portland Cement	5	0.0
Premium Grade SAP	1	0.0

COMPACTION

Amendment Type	Dose %	Molded Water Content %	Dry Unit Weight lb/ft3
Portland Cement	5	6.5	97.6
Portland Cement	5	13.82	100.05
Portland Cement	5	14.09	105.62
Portland Cement	5	16.68	106.67
Portland Cement	5	18.75	102.59
Portland Cement	5	23.05	97.92
Premium Grade SAP	1	15.88	81.13
Premium Grade SAP	1	16.26	91.68
Premium Grade SAP	1	23.23	89.18
Premium Grade SAP	1	31.3	79.67
Premium Grade SAP	1	39.75	74.38
Premium Grade SAP	1	50.26	66.97



Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing

Sample LP-SB-11-12

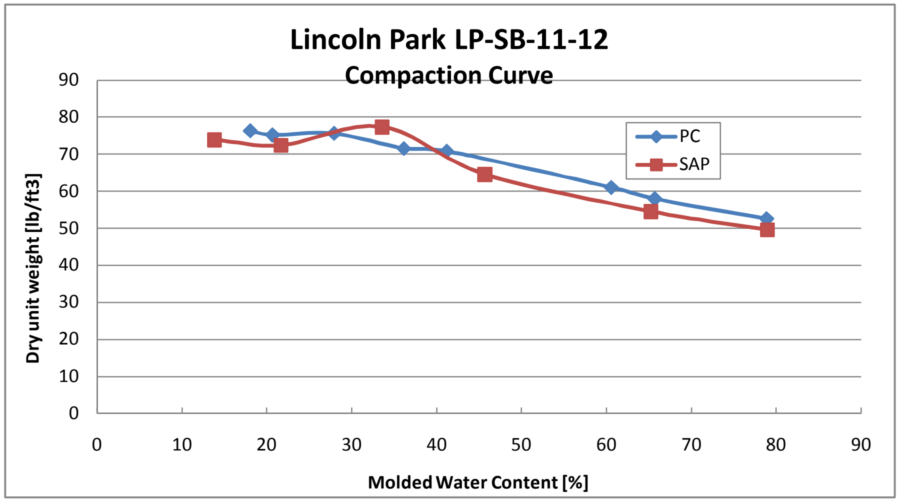
Compaction Testing and Strength Testing

STRENGTH

Amendment Type	Dose %	UCS psi
Portland Cement	5	1.0
Premium Grade SAP	1	0.0

COMPACTION

Amendment Type	Dose %	Molded Water Content %	Dry Unit Weight lb/ft3
Portland Cement	5	18.09	76.25
Portland Cement	5	20.68	75.16
Portland Cement	5	27.93	75.56
Portland Cement	5	36.14	71.49
Portland Cement	5	41.19	70.81
Portland Cement	5	60.57	61.02
Portland Cement	5	65.69	57.94
Portland Cement	5	78.86	52.56
Premium Grade SAP	1	13.84	73.86
Premium Grade SAP	1	21.65	72.39
Premium Grade SAP	1	33.56	77.33
Premium Grade SAP	1	45.66	64.54
Premium Grade SAP	1	65.24	54.49
Premium Grade SAP	1	78.95	49.58



Lincoln Park Stabilization Testing

Sample LP-SB-13-14

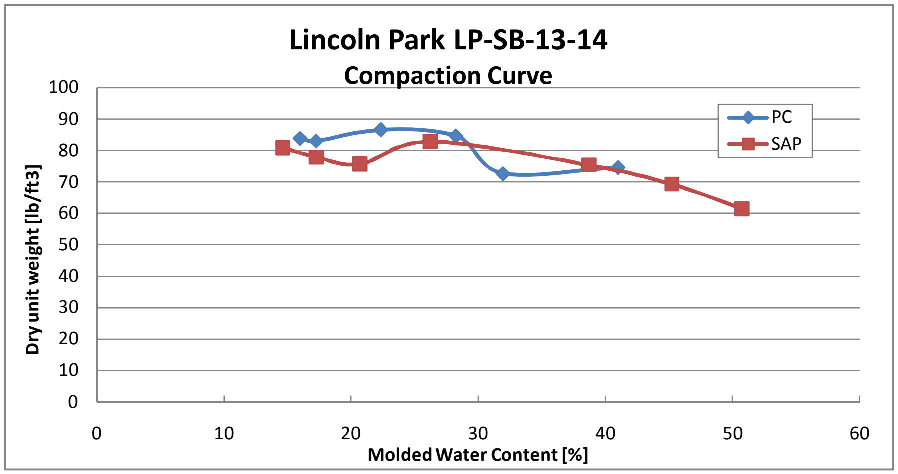
Compaction Testing and Strength Testing

STRENGTH

Amendment Type	Dose %	UCS psi
Portland Cement	5	7.3
Premium Grade SAP	1	0.0

COMPACTION

Amendment Type	Dose %	Molded Water Content %	Dry Unit Weight lb/ft3
Portland Cement	5	15.99	83.91
Portland Cement	5	17.23	83.02
Portland Cement	5	22.34	86.59
Portland Cement	5	28.25	84.66
Portland Cement	5	31.96	72.75
Portland Cement	5	41	74.66
Premium Grade SAP	1	14.63	80.86
Premium Grade SAP	1	17.27	77.91
Premium Grade SAP	1	20.69	75.70
Premium Grade SAP	1	26.21	82.88
Premium Grade SAP	1	38.71	75.41
Premium Grade SAP	1	45.22	69.30
Premium Grade SAP	1	50.73	61.49



Appendix G

Value Engineering Screening

DRAFT TABLE
Value Engineering Screening
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Item No.	Category	Description	Benefits	Drawbacks	Relative Potential Cost Savings (Low/Med/High)	Screening Comment
1	Sustainability Construction	Segregate soil and groundwater collected from different areas to reduce volume required for treatment, transport, or regulated disposal.	Reduces cost of handling, transporting and/or disposing of contaminated media.	Requires additional laboratory analysis, management of media, and quality assurance for results.	High	**Incorporate Into Design.** Pre-Remedial Action field investigation is being designed to refine delineation of TSCA and non-TSCA material at the site. Water media is being designed for separation of waste streams.
2	Sustainability Construction	Consideration of environmental and economic tradeoffs involved in onsite versus offsite treatment of excavated soil or sediment	Reduced management of contaminated materials and chemicals at the site.	Offsite treatment may be more costly than onsite treatment.	Low	**Removed.** Excavated soil is not being treated, but rather solidified to meet landfill requirements.
3	Sustainability Restoration	Revegetate excavated areas as quickly as possible, or cover excavated areas with biodegradable fabric that also can control erosion and serve as a substrate for favorable ecosystems, or with synthetic material that can be reused for other onsite or offsite purposes.	Stabilizes disturbed areas quickly, thus reducing erosion and duration of management.	None.	Low	**Incorporate Into Design.** Typical specifications include maximum days before stabilization measures implemented.
4	Sustainability Restoration	BMPs for restoration of surface water and adjacent banks after sediment excavation rely on low impact development techniques that reduce impacts of built areas and promote natural movement of water.	Minimizes impacts of construction on existing site features, thereby maintaining the natural environment and reducing effort for restoration.	None.	Low	**Incorporate Into Design.** Include in restoration design.
5	Sustainability Restoration	Undercut surface water banks in ways that mirror natural conditions.	Restored conditions are more reflective of natural conditions and thereby more stable long-term.	Amount of earthwork and restoration is increased beyond base footprint.	Low	**Removed.** Not applicable to the scope of this project.
6	Sustainability Restoration	Retrieve dead trees during excavation and later reposition them as habitat snags.	Saves cost for importing dead trees to be used for habitat.	Storage of trees after retrieval and before restoration.	Low	**Incorporate Into Design.** Include in restoration design.
7	Sustainability Construction	Products with recycled and bio-based (instead of petroleum-based) contents.	Reduces harmful emissions from combustion engines.	Accessibility of fuel may be difficult. Cost of specialized fuel.	Med	**Evaluate for Incorporation Into Design.** Evaluate benefits of emissions reduction versus accessibility of fuel and cost or fuel. May be an optional item for additional benefit, but not a requirement.
8	Sustainability Restoration	Reclaiming and stockpiling uncontaminated soil for use as fill or other purposes such as habitat creation.	Reuses material, saving cost of imported material.	Reused material must meet chemical and physical requirements of the project to be applicable.	High	**Incorporate Into Design.** A suitable borrow source has been identified and screened for use as fill, where appropriate. This is being incorporated into the design.
9	Sustainability Construction	Salvaging uncontaminated objects with potential recycle, resale, donation, or onsite infrastructure value such as steel, concrete, granite, and storage containers.	Reduces volume to be disposed of in a landfill; Reduces manufacturing of materials by recycling.	Additional testing and management of objects; Limited resale value.	Low	**Incorporate Into Design.** Typical specifications include preference toward recycling and/or resale of materials with subcontractor determining cost effectiveness.
10	Sustainability Construction	Establish minimally intrusive and well-designed traffic patterns for onsite activities and plans to reduce off-site traffic congestion.	Reduced area of disturbance.	May increase travel distance to avoid disturbances.	Low	**Evaluate for Incorporation Into Design.** Temporary facilities and access areas are under development. Evaluate access and traffic patterns versus disturbance and restoration.
11	Sustainability Restoration	Avoid tree removal in staging areas or intermittent uncontaminated zones, and retrieve and transplant native, noninvasive plants.	Maintains existing habitat and species.	Altered traffic patterns or increased difficulty for construction access. Temporary storage and care for native plants.	Low	**Evaluate for Incorporation Into Design.** Temporary facilities and access areas are under development. Evaluate access and traffic patterns versus disturbance and restoration.
12	Sustainability Construction	Plan for elimination of treatment train components that will become unnecessary if site conditions change or bench-scale test alternative chemicals to warrant change.	Reduced cost for equipment, materials, and maintenance.	Risk of upset in the system and not meeting discharge permit requirements.	Med	**Evaluate for Incorporation Into Design.** Given the relatively short duration of water treatment, evaluate risk in removing treatment train components or changing chemicals versus cost savings.

DRAFT TABLE
Value Engineering Screening
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Item No.	Category	Description	Benefits	Drawbacks	Relative Potential Cost Savings (Low/Med/High)	Screening Comment
13	Sustainability Construction	Being aware that site conditions, regulations, and technology options may change during the period following restoration and may differ significantly from those considered during the time of design, monitor these changes and periodically revisit these practices (e.g., annually).	Where possible, early adaptation to changing future conditions helps reduce future cost of adjustments or corrections.	None.	Med	**Evaluate for Incorporation Into Design.** Specifically related to changing site conditions as a result of the Estabrook Park Dam operation as well as sediment transport from upstream.
14	Construction Sustainability	Use super absorbent polymer instead of other solidification material; Reduced volume, weight (Used on Ottawa for TSCA sediment).	Reduced total cost for amendment and/or transportation and disposal of solidified material.	Availability and cost of specialized amendment.	High	**Evaluate for Incorporation Into Design.** Evaluate potential incorporation of amendment into site treatability testing.
15	Construction	Manage contracting mechanisms to avoid overuse of solidification agent and excessive increase in T&D (incentivize for using less, band width of % amendment, use of less amendment equals money to contractor).	Reduced risk for uncontrolled extra costs incurred during construction. Maintenance of transportation and disposal amounts.	None.	High	**Incorporate Into Design.** Determine contracting approach to managing the mechanisms and avoiding over use of amendment.
16	Construction	Develop methods to keep trucks out of creek bed or avoid using crane mats.	Reduces amount of equipment and materials in the creek and potentially subject to storm events.	Potential access concerns and destruction of habitat.	Med	**Removed.** Not feasible because of permit requirements and accessibility.
17	Restoration	As water flows into area from the Milwaukee River, add weir to manage sediment transport conditions (rock/boulder baffle).	Reduces sediment transport into the remediated/restored area.	Not effective when the dam is repaired and impoundment is full.	Low	**Removed.** This had been discussed in previous design concepts with stakeholders and subsequently removed from design. This would function until the dam creates backwater.
18	Restoration	Restore upstream to limit Milwaukee River sediment deposition.	Reduces sediment transport into the remediated/restored area.	Outside of project area.	Med	**Removed.** Not in the scope of this project.
19	Restoration	Avoid overcompaction of banks as a result of construction work. Remediate over compacted areas or use as future access points (handicapped access, boat ramp, fishing pier).	Converting access points to long-term use reduces restoration cost and increases recreational use options.	Access points may not be at locations conducive to reuse.	Med	**Evaluate for Incorporation Into Design.** Specifications can be used to prevent over compaction hindering future establishment of vegetation. Further evaluate converting access points to recreational features, though this has been previously evaluated and removed. The staging and access points could be located for potential future recreational enhancements.
20	Restoration	Overexcavate in some areas to provide additional depth and place material in other portions of the site. Increases habitat diversity for a longer period of time before sedimentation.	Increases habitat diversity and options for recreation.	Additional management of soil.	Low	**Incorporate Into Design.** The design includes variability in sediment depth throughout oxbow for functionality, but not specifically for habitat.
21	Restoration	Stabilize banks and incorporate rocks of different sizes to increase diversity of habitat.	Increases stability of banks and diversity of habitat.	None.	Low	**Incorporate Into Design.** The design includes stabilization of banks and rocks of different sizes.
22	Restoration	Seam between new restoration and established habitat; Consider working above high water mark.	Improves long-term viability of stabilization.	Increases area for restoration.	Med	**Incorporate Into Design.** The design will incorporate this approach site wide; but will only be employed where beneficial to stability, habitat restoration or both.
23	Restoration	Create overflow swale for Lincoln Creek to dissipate energy during flood conditions.	Improves stability of Lincoln Creek and ability to dissipate major storm events while the project remains under riverine conditions (see "Screening Comment"). Long-term stability would be enhanced as a result of additional floodplain capacity; however, this may become less important when the impoundment is reestablished.	Dissipation area is not within designed remediation area. Additional earthwork and clearing within a wetland would be required. Would require additional hydraulic analyses and permitting.	Low	**Removed.** Not in the scope of this project. May consider for future phase of work if and only if the overflow channel would provide substantial habitat benefits beyond existing conditions. For this option to be considered a cost savings measure, the habitat diversity and hydraulic benefits would need to outweigh the cost of hydraulic analyses, permitting, design, and construction. Depending upon local topography, a constructed overflow channel might only add value during riverine conditions. Once the impoundment is established, energy dissipation in Lincoln Creek at that location becomes

DRAFT TABLE
Value Engineering Screening
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Item No.	Category	Description	Benefits	Drawbacks	Relative Potential Cost Savings (Low/Med/High)	Screening Comment
						less critical; assuming floodwater will continue to access that area regardless.
24	Restoration	Floating islands: Giant planted mats improve water quality (waterfowl destroy these islands).	Improves habitat diversity and water quality.	Waterfowl destroy these floating islands.	Low	**Removed.** Though an interesting concept, this is specifically a habitat improvement and does not tie into restoration.
25	Restoration	Specify quality control of plantings during installation in subcontractor criteria and associated specifications.	Installation and maintenance performed well the first time reduces potential for additional plantings in the future.	None.	High	**Incorporate Into Design.** The design will incorporate this approach.
28	Restoration	When planting, include predation control.	Helps maintain plantings long term.	Additional cost of controls.	Med	**Incorporate Into Design.** The design will incorporate this approach.
29	Restoration	Plan for managing the transition period between restoration and dam repair/operation.	Reduced potential for restoration components to need repair during long-term maintenance.	Dam repair and operation schedule is unknown.	Med	**Evaluate for Incorporation Into Design.** Evaluate benefits of longer term maintenance versus the additional cost for the maintenance. Design will balance the need to provide "instant" stabilization in high scour areas (Lincoln Creek banks during floods) and low scour areas (oxbow banks) to allow for as much vegetation and bioengineering in the near term, while accounting for this area being submerged once the dam is closed to create the impoundment.
30	Restoration	Use granular underlayment versus filter fabric (filter fabric underlying riprap); preclude use of fabric in most areas because it stops vegetation; use granular underlayment	Reduces installation labor and improves habitat and restoration.	None.	Low	**Incorporate Into Design.** The design will incorporated this approach.

Highlighted gray rows indicate item screened out from further consideration for value engineering screening.

Highlighted green rows indicate item already planned for incorporation into the design and therefore screened out from further evaluation.

Appendix H

Risk-Based Cleanup

Application for a PCB Risk-Based Disposal Approval (40 CFR 761.61(c))

PREPARED FOR: Ajit Vaidya/USEPA
Brenda Jones/USEPA

PREPARED BY: Dan Plomb/CH2M HILL

COPIES: Marsha Burzynski/WDNR
William Fitzpatrick/WDNR
Kevin Haley/Milwaukee County Parks
Matt Boekenhauer/CH2M HILL
Gina Bayer/CH2M HILL

DATE: January 7, 2011

General

The USEPA Great Lakes National Program Office (GLNPO) and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR), in consultation with Milwaukee County (see Table 1), selected a remedial alternative for sediment remediation of the Phase 1 Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River site that includes excavation to remove sediments contaminated with polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) and offsite disposal of the material. 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 761.61(c) outlines specific mechanisms for the handling and disposal of bulk PCB waste, such as PCB contaminated sediments. This memorandum outlines the specifics of the proposed remedial action and risk-based disposal of those sediments in order to obtain approval for disposal.

TABLE 1
Project Stakeholders
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

	Entity	Role/Responsibility
Federal	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency–GLNPO	Lead federal agency
State	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources	Lead nonfederal sponsor
Local	Milwaukee County	Property owner

Background

Figure 1 shows the boundaries of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River site, which is located within the Milwaukee Estuary area of concern between Lincoln Creek downstream of Green Bay Road, the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River, and the Milwaukee River downstream of the confluence with Lincoln Creek to the Estabrook Park Dam. The site was divided into five zones (Figure 1) during the Estabrook Impoundment sediment remediation predesign study (WDNR, 2005):

- Zone 1: Lincoln Creek from Green Bay Road to the confluence with the Milwaukee River

- Zone 2: Entire western oxbow in the Milwaukee River, which contains the main sediment deposit
- Zones 3, 4, and 5: Milwaukee River from the confluence of the western oxbow downstream to Estabrook Park Dam

Phase I of the sediment remediation focuses on Zones 1, 2, and the northwestern part of Zone 3 (Zone 3a). Zones 4 and 5 and the remaining part of Zone 3 will be addressed in the future. The Estabrook Park Dam forms the downstream boundary of the Lincoln Park/ Milwaukee River site, and backs up water about 2.5 miles to a point 0.3 mile upstream of Silver Spring Road on the Milwaukee River, creating a 103-acre impoundment. The dam also affects Lincoln Creek to a point about 0.5 mile upstream of the confluence with the Milwaukee River.

The WDNR's predesign study of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River site began in 2000 under a grant from GLNPO. Water and sediment samples were collected on 12 dates between October 2001 and September 2003. Sediment samples were collected using a core sampler and a Ponar dredge sampler. Two hundred forty-six sediment samples were used to map the occurrence and distribution of PCBs, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, and metals in the impoundment sediments. Other data obtained included water depth, sediment thickness, sediment total organic content, and geotechnical characteristics.

GLNPO and the Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team contractor, Sullivan International/T N & Associates, Inc., Joint Venture Team (STN), conducted additional sediment sampling activities in February 2008 and March 2009 to support the remedial investigation. Additional sediment sampling activities supported assessment of sediment thickness, horizontal and vertical extent of PCB contamination, and the nature of the contaminants. In February 2008, 33 sediment samples were collected from Zone 2 for chemical and physical analysis. In March 2009, 18 sediment samples were collected from Zones 1, 2, and 3 for chemical analysis. Sediment thickness was surveyed at more than 250 locations in Zones 1 and 2 using direct-push technology and manual poling techniques. The results of the investigation are summarized in the *Final Focused Remedial Investigation* (STN, 2009).

A feasibility study was conducted in December 2009. The *Feasibility Study Report* (CH2M HILL, 2009) presented the remedial action objectives, technology screening, and alternatives development and evaluation. Following submittal of the report, GLNPO and WDNR (in consultation with Milwaukee County) selected a remedial alternative.

The data were used to determine volumes of sediments with total PCBs at concentrations exceeding the cleanup criterion of 1 milligram per kilogram (mg/kg), as well as estimating the volume of total PCBs in excess of 50 mg/kg (see Table 2 and Figure 1). The volume of total PCBs at concentrations exceeding 50 mg/kg was estimated by using the volume of sediment present in the creek bed, extending from the point where the Toxic Substances Control Act (TCSA)-level PCBs were measured to a measured point where the total PCBs were below 50 mg/kg.

TABLE 2
Summary of Estimated Sediment Volume and Mass of PCBs
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Zone	Total Sediment Volume (yd^3)	Lateral Area (ft^2) Exceeding 1 mg/kg	Volume > 1 and < 50 mg/kg (yd^3)	Volume > 50 mg/kg (yd^3)	Total Mass of PCBs (lb)
1	9,300	271,700	9,200	0	39
2a	42,000	287,300	23,700	9,100	2,685
2b	56,500	463,700	38,100	4,600	807
3a	11,900	135,500	11,300	600	228
Total	**119,700**	**1,158,200**	**82,300**	**14,300**	**3,759**

yd^3 = cubic yards
ft^2 = square feet

Remediation Plan

Based on previous evaluations of site conditions, feasible alternatives, potential costs, and input from federal, state, and local stakeholders, an excavation and offsite disposal alternative will be implemented at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River site. The object of the remediation effort is as follows:

- Support removal of BUIs within the Milwaukee Estuary area of concern:
  - Fish and wildlife consumption advisories
  - Degradation of benthos
  - Restrictions on dredging
  - Degradation of fish and wildlife habitat
- Minimize potential human health and environmental risks associated with remedial activities, to the extent practical.
- Upon completion of remedial activities, improve the habitat through restoration.

A remedial action level of 1 mg/kg PCB in sediment was determined for the Lincoln Park/ Milwaukee River site. The level is consistent with that established previously at other reaches within the Milwaukee Estuary area of concern (Blatz Pavilion site [NRT, 2007]) and is considered to be protective to human health and the environment.

The selected remedial action consists of the following main activities:

- Mechanical excavation of and dewatering/solidifying of sediment
- Water treatment
- Offsite disposal
- Restoration

Excavation of the sediment contaminated with PCBs at concentrations above 1 mg/kg will be completed using mechanical rather than hydraulic methods because of the relatively shallow water depth across the site (including exposed sediments) and the feasibility of dewatering the targeted areas of the site.

The proposed remedial action can be summarized as follows:

1. The Estabrook impoundment pool will continue to be drawn down by opening the gates on the controlling dam.
2. The target excavation areas will be isolated to prevent the migration of contaminated sediment downstream during excavation by installing sheet pile at the north and south Milwaukee River confluences and at the confluence of Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow.
3. A temporary bypass system for Lincoln Creek will be necessary.
4. Shore facilities necessary to support remedial activities will be constructed.
5. Sediment containing concentrations of PCBs exceeding 1 parts per million (ppm) will excavated.
6. Sediments with PCB concentrations equal to or greater than 50 ppm will be isolated from other sediment and disposed of in a licensed TSCA waste landfill.
7. Sediment with PCB concentration less than 50 ppm will be disposed of as special waste in a Wisconsin landfill approved by USEPA and WDNR.
8. The sediment will be excavated in accordance with the remedial design documents and as approved by USEPA and WDNR.
9. The proposed excavation plan will include provisions for isolating the excavated sediment to prevent spillage and contamination of clean material.
10. Excavation will take place in cells about 2 acres in area.
11. Post-removal PCB concentration will be verified by confirmatory sampling based on an approved sampling plan.
12. If the PCB concentration in the cell is verified to be at or below the cleanup level, the cell will be restored according to the designed restoration plan.
13. Excavation and haul equipment will operate from upstream to downstream, to eliminate spread of contamination from downstream areas back into areas already remediated.
14. After all targeted sediment is removed, the site will be restored according to the design restoration plan.

Additional sampling will be performed during preconstruction to delineate the TSCA level volume of sediments. The proposed sampling scheme will be to grid out the known areas (Figure 2) of TSCA level sediments and to obtain samples at 1-foot vertical intervals. Once the results of the initial grid is known, the cells exhibiting the TSCA level material, as well as parts of cells surrounding it, will be further subdivided and resampled.

Schedule

CH2M HILL developed a remedial action schedule in which the construction operation is conducted 7 days per week, 24 hours per day. Table 3 depicts two options. Option 1 depicts a schedule based on an estimated excavation production rate of 1,570 cubic yards per day, and 5 days a week, 12 hours a day for restoration. Option 2 depicts the increase in excavation production rate plus a 50 percent increase in the productivity of restoration

TABLE 3
Remedial Action Schedule
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

	7 days/24 hours Option 1 (Excavation)			7 days/24 hours Option 2 (Excavation and Restoration)		
	Start Date	**Finish Date**	**Duration (Working Days)**	**Start Date**	**Finish Date**	**Duration (Working Days)**
Lincoln Creek—Zone 1	6/22/11	8/2/11	29	6/22/11	7/28/11	26
West Oxbow—Zone 2a	6/29/11	8/17/11	35	6/29/11	8/10/11	30
West Oxbow—Zone 2b	8/17/11	10/16/11	41	8/10/11	10/2/11	36
West Oxbow—Zone 3a	8/25/11	9/11/11	10	8/18/11	9/2/11	11
Total	6/22/11	10/16/11	81	6/22/11	10/2/11	71

work. This schedule begins with the water bypass installation and sediment excavation in Lincoln Creek. The schedule returns to 5 days a week, 12 hours a day after completion of the excavation and restoration of all areas.

Using a schedule of 7 days a week, 24 hours a day reduces the calendar days working in Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. This reduces the risk of stopping work because of inundation of stormwater and also the overall duration of the project, allowing work to be completed within one construction season if storms force a pause in the work.

References

Baird and Associates. 1997. *Milwaukee River PCB Mass Balance Project WI DNR*. September.

CH2M HILL. 2009. *Feasibility Study Report, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern*. December.

CH2M HILL. 2010. *Basis of Design Report, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern*. July.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2008. *Flood Insurance Study, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin*. September 26.

Natural Resource Technology, Inc. (NRT). 2007. *Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Lincoln Park/Blatz Pavilion Site*. March.

STN. 2009. *Final Focused Remedial Investigation, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments.* August 10.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR). 1994. *Milwaukee Estuary Remedial Action Plan*. Citizen Advisory Committee. July.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2005. *Estabrook Impoundment Sediment Remediation Pre-Design Study*. Project Completion Report to USEPA (Great Lakes National Program Office Grant ID GL2000-082). PUBL-WT 826. August.

Figure 1
Site Location Map
Preliminary Basis of Design Report
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site
Glendale, WI

CH2MHILL

\\LAKEFRONT\PROJ\EPA\382079_RAC2_LINCOLNPARK_WP\MAPFILES\2010_PRELIMINARYBASISOFDESIGNREPORT\FIGURE 01 - LINCOLNPARKSITELOCATION.MXD MPETERSH 6/24/2010 07:57:47

Toxic Substance Control Act Risk-Based Notification for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern

PREPARED FOR: United States Environmental Protection Agency
Great Lakes National Program Office

PREPARED BY: CH2M HILL

DATE: January 18, 2011

1.0 Purpose and Scope

The Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site (Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site) is located within the Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern, in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The site consists of Lincoln Creek downstream of Green Bay Road, the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River, and the Milwaukee River downstream of the confluence with Lincoln Creek to the Estabrook Park Dam. The Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site was divided into five zones during the Estabrook Impoundment sediment remediation predesign study (Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, 2005). The zones consist of the following:

- Zone 1: Lincoln Creek from Green Bay Road to the confluence with the Milwaukee River
- Zone 2: Entire western oxbow in the Milwaukee River, which contains the main sediment deposit
- Zones 3, 4, and 5: Milwaukee River from the confluence of the western oxbow downstream to Estabrook Park Dam

The remedial design (Phase I) focuses on Zones 1, 2, and the northwestern part of Zone 3 (Zone 3a). Zones 4 and 5 and the remaining portion of Zone 3 will be addressed separately in the future. The Estabrook Park Dam forms the downstream boundary of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site, and backs up water approximately 2.5 miles to a point 0.3 mile upstream of Silver Spring Road on the Milwaukee River, creating a 103-acre impoundment. The dam also has an impact on Lincoln Creek to a point about 0.5 mile upstream of the confluence with the Milwaukee River. The dam was built on a limestone outcrop in the river channel in 1936 and has a hydraulic height of 8 feet and maximum storage of 700 acre-feet.

Sediment characterization conducted in the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site in 2008 and 2009 identified sediments contaminated with polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) above the Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA) level of concern of 50 parts per million or milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) (CH2M HILL, 2009). Summary statistics for Aroclor concentrations measured in Zones 1 and 2 are presented in Table 1. Table A-4 in Attachment A presents the PCB data from the Great Lakes National Program Office (GLNPO) 2008 and 2009 sampling.

This memorandum presents the risk evaluation developed in cooperation with staff from United States Environmental Protection Agency's (USEPA's) GLNPO and the USEPA Region 5 TSCA Program to define PCB risk-based concentrations (RBCs) for sediment for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site that are protective of human health and the environment and are consistent with a risk-based cleanup approach, as required by the TSCA mega rule (Code of Federal Regulations 761.61[c]). The ultimate goal for the RBC calculation for sediment is to provide a range of target sediment cleanup levels for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site that will protect human and ecological health and will satisfy the TSCA risk-based cleanup requirements. The memorandum also summarizes the approaches and analysis used to identify RBCs for sediment to support TSCA notification required for cleanup of Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site sediments. A detailed presentation of the data is included as attachments to this technical memorandum.

2.0 Approach for Estimation of PCB Risk-Based Concentrations for Sediment

The estimation of RBCs for sediment (RBC_{sed}) follows the three-step process that is presented below.

1. **Estimation of biota-sediment accumulation factor (BSAF)**—A BSAF describes the empirical relationship between PCB concentrations in fish tissue and sediment, ideally co-located, where the sediment concentrations represent the source of contamination to the fish.
2. **Calculation of health-protective concentrations in fish (RBC_{fish})**—Concentrations of PCBs in fish tissues were calculated based on specified target risk levels protective of people or wildlife that consume these fish.
3. **Estimation of RBC_{sed} from RBC_{fish} and BSAF**—Using Steps 1 and 2, PCB RBCs in sediment were derived from acceptable concentrations of PCBs in fish (RBC_{fish}) and the relationship between PCBs in fish tissue and in sediment (BSAF).

3.0 Estimation of Biota-Sediment Accumulation Factor

For persistent bioaccumulative compounds like PCBs, significant exposure in humans and wildlife occurs through the uptake and accumulation of PCBs in food. At a site where the PCB contamination is in sediment, the primary route of human and wildlife exposure is through consumption of fish. In order to translate from concentrations in fish tissue to RBCs in sediment, an empirical relationship between the concentration of PCBs in fish and the concentration of PCBs in sediment, termed BSAF, is required. The BSAF is expressed as the following equation:

$$BSAF = \frac{\frac{Conc_{fish}}{lipid}}{\frac{Conc_{Sed}}{TOC}}$$

where:

BSAF	=	Ratio of contaminant in biota to contaminant in sediment (unit-less)
$Conc_{fish}$	=	Concentration of PCBs in fish tissue, either whole-body or fillet, on a lipid normalized basis (mg/kg lipid)
$Conc_{sed}$	=	Concentration of PCBs in an organic carbon basis (mg/kg organic carbon)

Site-specific BSAFs are derived using site-specific fish tissue and sediment data. Where adequate site-specific data are unavailable, BSAFs may be derived from available literature. For the purposes of this evaluation, literature-based BSAFs were used because site-specific fish tissue PCB concentrations were not available.

For the RBCs, both a pelagic sport fish and bottom feeding species were considered relevant for the calculations. The BSAF database (USEPA, 2007) as well as a recent article by Burkhard et al. (2010) was consulted in selecting the appropriate BSAFs for the site.

Multiple BSAFs were pulled from the literature to reflect different types of fish eaten by humans and ecological receptors. Based on a review of site data, BSAFs were chosen for the following types of fish species:

- Sport fish/terminal predator—smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*) or largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*)
- Bottom feeder—brown bullhead (*Ameiurus nebulosus*) or white sucker (*Catostomus commersonii*)
- Forage fish

All BSAFs for sportfish and bottom feeders (fillet and whole body) in the USEPA BSAF database are presented in Table A-1 of Attachment A and are summarized in Table A-2, providing the distribution of the available BSAFs. Table A-3 presents a summary of the BSAFs for forage fish species relevant for ecological receptors.

Burkhard et al. (2010) evaluated scenarios in which BSAFs were applied from one location, species, and/or site to another location, species, and/or site using PCB BSAF information available in the USEPA BSAF data sets. The authors reported results for each BSAF comparison scenario for fish, mussels, and decapods. Relevant to questions about BSAFs at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site were PCB BSAF comparisons for fish of the same species and for fish of different species across locations (Superfund Sites).

Burkhard et al. did not present a specific quantitative formula for predicting BSAFs at one location from another; however, their results (Table 2) indicated (but were not limited to) the following:

- A ±2.9-fold range around a PCB BSAF determined for a given fish species at one Superfund Site captures approximately 50 percent of the true BSAFs for the same species at a different Superfund Site.
- A ±10-fold range around any BSAF (PCB, polychlorinated dibenzodioxin and dibenzofuran, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon, or chlorinated pesticide) determined for a given fish species at one Superfund Site will have approximately a 90 percent

probability of capturing the true BSAF for the same chemical and the same species at a different Superfund Site.

The findings were considered when selecting BSAFs for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River evaluation.

3.1 Human Health BSAFs

The USEPA BSAF database (USEPA 2007) was the primary literature source for applicable BSAFs. Additionally, BSAFs from other PCB-contaminated sites that reasonably matched the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site in key factors such as habitat (such as, freshwater river), fish species samples, and sediment characteristics (such as, organic carbon content) were weighted more heavily in making final decisions on BSAFs selected.

Because few BSAFs based on PCBs in fish tissue fillets were available, BSAFs derived from both fillet and whole body fish tissues were considered for developing human health RBCs. Because the BSAF model uses lipid-normalized tissue concentrations, the primary source of variation (lipid content) between whole body and fillet PCB concentration is essentially accounted for in the BSAF model. Site-specific BSAFs determined using fillet tissue are generally within the same range as those determined using whole body tissue (Attachment A, Table A-1).

To find the most appropriate literature values, available site characteristics, specifically PCB concentrations and total organic carbon (TOC), were analyzed and are shown in Table 1, both by zone and for the entire site. The geometric mean sediment PCB concentration (normalized to TOC) for the entire Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site (Zones 1 and 2) was 42 mg/kg organic carbon (OC), and for Zone 2, where a large proportion of the fish may be found, was 57 mg/kg OC (Table 1). The mean TOC at Lincoln Park was 6.7 percent. Overall, the system and site contaminant characteristics at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site are similar to those at the Sheboygan River Site, nearby Great Lakes contaminated site also located along the western shore of Lake Michigan. The closest matching record (Attachment A, Table A-1) from the Sheboygan River Site had a PCB concentration of 70.4 mg/kg OC, 6 percent TOC, and a BSAF for smallmouth bass of 4.1. Overall, the Sheboygan River Site had a geometric mean sediment PCB concentration of 180 mg/kg OC, mean TOC of 3.5 percent, and BSAFs of 4.2 and 1.7 for smallmouth bass and white sucker, respectively.

Median BSAFs reported in the USEPA database were 2.0 and 1.1 for bass species and sucker/catfish species, respectively (Table A-2). Using the general results of Burkhard et al. (2010), bounds on median BSAFs reported in the USEPA database (USEPA 2007) were estimated for comparisons of BSAF for similar species across sites (Attachment A, Table A-2). Using this information combined with the assumption that the similarity of Sheboygan River can be used to limit uncertainty in the BSAF estimate for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site, BSAFs selected for human health RBC_{fish} were 4 and 1.7 for sportfish and bottom feeders, respectively (Table 3).

3.2 Ecological Health BSAFs

To derive BSAFs for modeling RBCs for ecological receptors, an approach similar to that used for human health BSAFs was used. The sportfish species (bass) for which BSAFs were used to develop human health RBCs also represent terminal fish predators to be evaluated for ecological health. For consistency, the same BSAF of 4.0 that was used to develop human health RBCs was used to develop RBCs for ecological health.

To derive RBCs for fish-eating wildlife such as the belted kingfisher (*Megaceryle alcyon*) and mink (*Neovison vison*), an average BSAF representing small fish typical of those serving as forage for wildlife was selected (see supporting data in Attachment A, Table A-3). The USEPA BSAF database (USEPA, 2007) was searched for BSAFs for small fish species and/or young-of-year fish, and the median BSAF of 5.4 was selected (Table 3).

4.0 Derivation of Human Health RBC in Fish

Human–health-based RBCs in fish (RBC_{fish}) were derived using approaches and assumptions consistent with USEPA risk assessment guidance (USEPA, 1989; USEPA, 1991a) and procedures for developing Great Lakes Sport Fish Consumption Advisory (Anderson et al., 1993) and were developed in coordination with GLNPO and TSCA.

4.1 Exposure Assessment

Two exposure scenarios were considered for the RBC_{fish} calculations. An upper-bound exposure scenario was used to estimate a reasonable maximum exposure (RME) of recreational fish consumption (again using the guidance and direction cited above). The intent of doing an RME scenario was to develop a higher yet still possible exposure estimate. To assess a more average scenario of recreational sport fishing, this assessment also uses a central tendency exposure (CTE) estimate of fish consumption. The CTE case reflects exposure conditions that are more likely to be associated with the average person and was developed using the above guidance and direction that is appropriate for Great Lakes fishers.

The exposure parameters used for generating RME and CTE risk estimates for fish consumption are as listed in Table 4. Some of the exposure factors, such as body weight and exposure duration, are standard default values from USEPA guidance documents.

Recreational anglers are the populations potentially exposed by ingestion of fish from the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site. For evaluation of the recreational angler scenario, the fish diet was assumed to comprise fillets from either sportfish such as smallmouth and largemouth bass or bottom feeders such as suckers and catfish. The bass species are top-level predators representing species with high-end bioaccumulation due to their position in the food web and are commonly harvested by anglers. The bottom feeders are good indicators for PCBs because of their greater lipid content and feeding habits (bottom feeder). This approach is intended to address the potential for higher exposures by certain ethnic communities or other individuals who might consume bottom-feeder fish.

Fish consumption is expressed in terms of an annualized ingestion rate, in units of grams per day. For the RME case, the ingestion rate of 38.7 grams per day is based on the 95th percentile consumption rate of recreationally caught fish, from the West et al. study (1989, as cited in USEPA, 1997a) from the sport anglers fish consumption surveys conducted in Michigan. For the CTE case, the ingestion rate of 10.9 grams per day is based on the 50th percentile consumption rate from the West et al. study (1989). For the purpose of providing a protective estimate for this evaluation, it is assumed that all (100 percent) of an exposed individual's fish diet comes from recreationally caught fish from this stretch of river. The ingestion rates used are specifically for recreationally caught fish, and do not include other sources, such as market- or restaurant-purchased fish (USEPA, 1997a).

Losses of PCBs during cleaning and cooking of fish were assumed to be 50 percent based on studies reported in the literature for this chemical class (Zabik, 1995). The losses occur during removal of skin and fat, draining of fluids during cooking, and/or dripping of oils during grilling. The amount of cooking/cleaning loss is consistent with the *Protocol for a Uniform Great Lakes Sports Fish Consumption Advisory* (Anderson et al., 1993).

4.2 Toxicity Assessment

PCBs are capable of eliciting both noncarcinogenic toxic effects and cancer (carcinogenic) effects. The health risks for noncarcinogenic and carcinogenic effects were calculated separately based on different toxicity values.

The toxicity value describing the dose-response relationship for noncancer effects is the reference dose value expressed in units of milligrams per kilogram bodyweight per day (mg/kg-day). The chronic oral reference dose value of 0.00002 mg/kg-day PCBs, based on immunotoxic effects, was selected from USEPA's Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS), an electronic database available through the USEPA National Center for Environmental Assessment in Cincinnati, Ohio.

The toxicity value for cancer effects is expressed as a cancer slope factor that converts estimated intake directly to excess lifetime cancer risk. Slope factors are expressed in units of risk per level of exposure (mg/kg-d). The toxicity values (cancer slope factors and RfDs) used in this evaluation were obtained from the IRIS database (USEPA, 2010) The IRIS database, prepared and maintained by USEPA, contains health risk and USEPA regulatory information on specific chemicals. USEPA has classified PCBs as a probable human carcinogen (Group B2) (USEPA, 1999). The cancer slope factor is 2.0 mg/kg-d from the USEPA IRIS database.

Fish tissue PCB RBCs were calculated to account for both noncarcinogenic health effects and carcinogenicity. For the noncarcinogenic endpoint associated with PCBs, a target hazard quotient (HQ) of 1.0 is used to calculate RBCs in fish tissue. For the carcinogenic endpoint, fish tissue concentrations corresponding to excess lifetime cancer risk levels of 1×10^{-6}, 1×10^{-5}, and 1×10^{-4} are calculated to span the risk range USEPA generally uses to make risk-management decisions (USEPA, 1991b). Table 4 presents the calculated fish tissue RBCs as well as the corresponding exposure assumptions used for the two exposure scenarios.

4.3 Human Health Risk-Based Cleanup Goals (RBC_{sed})

Human health RBCs for sediment were derived using the BSAF estimates for sportfish (bass species) (BSAF = 4.0) and the bottom feeders (sucker and catfish species) (BSAF = 1.7) (see Table 4 for RBC_{fish} calculations), and were combined using the equation provided in Table 5.

The calculated sediment RBCs correspond to each of the fish tissue RBCs for the recreational angler (CTE and RME) scenarios, for both sportfish and bottom feeder consumption (Table 5).

Sportfish: To be protective of the cancer following sportfish consumption, the estimated sediment PCB cleanup levels corresponding to cancer risks of 1×10^{-6}, 1×10^{-5}, and 1×10^{-4}

range from 0.011 to 1.1 mg/kg dry weight (dw) for the RME case, and from 0.037 to 3.7 mg/kg dw for the CTE case. For the noncarcinogenic endpoint, the estimated sediment PCB cleanup levels corresponding to an HQ of 1 range from 0.18 mg/kg dw for the RME case to 0.64 mg/kg dw for the CTE case.

Bottom Feeders: To be protective of cancer following consumption of bottom feeders, the estimated sediment PCB cleanup levels corresponding to the risk levels of 1 x 10^{-6}, 1 x 10^{-5}, and 1 x 10^{-4}, range from 0.010 to 1.0 mg/kg dw for the RME case, and from 0.036 to 3.6 mg/kg for the CTE case. For the noncarcinogenic endpoint, the estimated sediment PCB cleanup levels corresponding to an HQ of 1 range from 0.17 mg/kg dw for the RME case to 0.61 mg/kg dw for the CTE case.

5.0 Ecological Health Risk-Based Cleanup Goals

Ecological health-based RBCs were derived using approaches and assumptions consistent with USEPA risk assessment guidance (USEPA, 1992; USEPA, 1997b; USEPA, 1998).

5.1 Exposure Assessment

Derivation of risk-based PCB cleanup goals protective of ecological health focused on the following ecological pathways:

- Fish—exposure by direct uptake from sediment and food.
- Wildlife (for example, birds and mammals)—exposure by direct uptake from sediment and food.

To streamline the process, GLNPO and TSCA staff agreed to focus on the following receptors as representative of these pathways:

- Smallmouth bass, a terminal predator
- Belted kingfisher, a fish-eating bird
- Mink, a fish-eating mammal

The exposure parameters used to calculate RBCs in fish are presented in Table 6.

5.2 Toxicity Assessment

Toxicity reference values (TRVs) for fish, birds, and mammals were taken from the literature. Attachment B presents a review of the literature used to select TRVs. A range of toxicity studies was selected that measured the effects of PCBs on survival, growth, and reproduction. The TRVs were no observed effect concentrations (NOECs) and lowest observed effect concentrations (LOECs) for fish, and no observed adverse effect levels (NOAELs) and lowest observed adverse effect levels (LOAELs) for birds and mammals. Potential TRVs for smallmouth bass, belted kingfisher, and mink were used to calculate the 25th and 50th percentiles of the distribution. The use of the 25th and 50th percentiles and the NOEC/NOAEL and LOEC/LOAEL provide a range of conditions that bound the reasonable uncertainty in the effects data. Tables B-1, B-2, and B-3 in Attachment B summarize the data and highlight the selected 25th and 50th percentile values. The TRVs used to calculate RBCs are presented in Table 6.

5.3 Calculation of RBCs

Ecological health RBCs along with the equations and parameters used to calculate them are presented in Table 6. For the protection of fish, the RBCs based on NOECs ranged from 7.5 to 16 mg/kg dw total PCBs for the 25th percentile and median TRVs, respectively. RBCs based on LOECs ranged from 13 to 53 mg/kg dw total PCBs. For the protection of fish-eating birds, the RBCs based on NOAELs ranged from 0.047 to 0.22 mg/kg dw total PCBs for the 25th percentile and median TRVs, respectively. RBCs based on LOEALs ranged from 0.47 to 1.2 mg/kg dw total PCBs. For the protection of fish-eating mammals RBCs based on NOAELs ranged from 0.40 to 0.81 mg/kg dw total PCBs for the 25th percentile and median TRVs, respectively. RBCs based on LOAELs ranged from 0.40 to 0.99 mg/kg dw total PCBs.

6.0 Summary

A range of risk-based total PCB sediment concentrations were developed that are protective of human health and ecological health (Table 7). The range of concentrations captures various exposure scenarios in the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River site (for example, recreational angler vs. special populations) and the uncertainty in the underlying knowledge of the effects of PCBs on ecological resources. The RBCs identified in this technical memorandum will provide a range of target sediment cleanup levels that will achieve the remedial action objective of protection of human and ecological health and satisfy the TSCA risk-based cleanup requirements.

7.0 Works Cited

Anderson, H. A., J. F. Amhreim, P. Shubat, and J. Hesse. 1993. *Protocol for a Uniform Great Lakes Sport Fish Consumption Advisory*. Great Lakes Fish Advisory Task Force Protocol Drafting Committee. September.

Burkhard, L. P., P. M. Cook, and M. T. Lukasewycz. 2010. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 29(1): 230-236.

CH2M HILL. 2009. *Feasibility Study Report, Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site, Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern*. December.

Nagy, K. A. 2001. "Food Requirements of Wild Animals: Predictive Equations for Free-Living Mammals, Reptiles, and Birds." *Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews Series B: Livestock Feeds and Feeding*. Vol. 71, No. 10.

Skinner, L. C., B. Trometer, A. J. Gudlewski. 2009. *Data Report for Residues of Organic Chemicals and Four Metals in Edible tissues and Whole Fish for Fish Taken from the Buffalo River, New York*.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1989. *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Volume I, Human Health Evaluation Manual (Part A), Interim Final (RAGS)*. EPA/540-1-89/002. OSWER Directive 9285.701A. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1991a. *Human Health Evaluation Manual, Part B: Development of Risk-based Preliminary Remedial Goals.* Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. OSWER Directive 9285.7-01B. December 13.

USEPA. 1991b. *Role of the Baseline Risk Assessment in Superfund Remedy Selection Decisions*. OSWER Directive 9355.0-30, April 22.

USEPA. 1992. *Framework for Ecological Risk Assessment*. EPA/630/R-92/001.

USEPA. 1993. *Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook*. Volume I of II. EPA/600/R-93/187a.

USEPA. 1997a. *Exposure Factors Handbook*. Office of Research and Development. EPA/600/P-95/002Fa,b,c. August.

USEPA. 1997b. *Ecological Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund: Process for Designing and Conducting Ecological Risk Assessments*. Interim Final. EPA/540/R-97/006.

USEPA. 1998. *Guidelines for Ecological Risk Assessment*. EPA/630/R-95/002F.U.S.

USEPA. 1999. *Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) Update: Impact on Fish Advisories*. EPA/823/F-99/019.

USEPA. 2007. BSAF (Biota-Sediment Accumulation Factor) Data Set—Version 1.0. Office of Research and Development, National Health and Environmental Research Laboratory. Mid-Continent Ecology Division, Duluth, MN. Available: http://www.epa.gov/med/prods_pubs.htm.

USEPA. 2010. Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) [Online] http://www.epa.gov/iris/.

West, P. C., M. J. Fly, R. Marans, and F. Larkin. 1989. Michigan Sport Anglers Fish Consumption Survey. Technical Report #1. Prepared for Michigan Toxic Substance Control Commission. Natural Resources Sociology Research Lab.

Zabik, M. E., M. J. Zabik, A. M. Booren, M. Nettles, J. H. Song, R. Welch and H. Humphrey. 1995. *Pesticides and Total Polychlorinated Biphenyls In Chinook Salmon and Carp Harvested from The Great Lakes: Effects Of Skin-On and Skinoff Processing and Selected Cooking Methods*. J. Agric. Food Chem. 43:993-1001.

Attachment A
Data Used in Assessment

TABLE A-1
BSAFs for Total PCBs in Fish Reported in the USEPA BSAF Database
Lincoln Park TSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Site ID	Superfund Site	Species Common Name	BSAF	Average sediment PCB (mg/kg oc)	Average biota PCB (mg/kg lipid)	Sed avg OC_f	Mean Lipid Fraction
Fillets (includes all available fish fillet data in the U.S. EPA database)							
CENT01	Centredale Manor	largemouth bass	1.0	9.8	10.2	0.106	0.0069
MUDD01	Muddy Cove	white perch	1.4	5.3	7.5	0.063	0.0070
MUDD01	Muddy Cove	white perch	0.2	82.0	17.3	0.098	0.0069
MUDD01	Muddy Cove	white perch	3.2	4.1	13.2	0.035	0.0056
MUDD01	Muddy Cove	white perch	1.6	5.2	8.1	0.054	0.0054
Whole-body Largemouth and Smallmouth Bass							
CENT01	Centredale Manor	largemouth bass	2.3	9.8	22.8	0.106	0.024
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	5.2	169.9	884.4	0.051	0.042
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	1.9	169.9	330.7	0.051	0.030
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	9.3	74.2	689.6	0.042	0.016
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	0.6	669.3	422.5	0.017	0.045
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	5.6	74.2	414.7	0.042	0.026
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	1.4	169.9	242.4	0.051	0.031
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	9.3	74.2	690.2	0.042	0.028
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	0.1	669.3	65.3	0.017	0.018
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	3.7	169.9	620.5	0.051	0.031
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	9.8	74.2	725.4	0.042	0.029
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	4.3	169.9	737.2	0.051	0.061
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	17.2	74.2	1276.5	0.042	0.051
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	8.4	167.7	1403.7	0.051	0.039
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	33.4	74.2	2476.7	0.042	0.014
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	3.0	169.9	511.8	0.051	0.021
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	2.0	472.8	965.9	0.017	0.033
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	2.5	169.9	431.6	0.051	0.024
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	3.3	169.9	554.8	0.051	0.045
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	8.8	169.9	1495.9	0.051	0.052
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	5.1	74.2	376.9	0.042	0.049
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	2.1	669.3	1383.2	0.017	0.021
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	4.4	169.9	739.8	0.051	0.040
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	10.9	74.2	810.5	0.042	0.028
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	16.1	74.2	1194.2	0.042	0.025
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	20.3	74.2	1508.2	0.042	0.025
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	13.7	74.2	1014.0	0.042	0.029
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	9.2	74.2	680.1	0.042	0.022
HOUS01	Housatonic River	smallmouth bass	1.9	669.3	1249.5	0.017	0.058
HOUS01	Housatonic River	smallmouth bass	1.3	669.3	851.0	0.017	0.053
HUDR01	Hudson River	largemouth bass	0.2	903.6	210.6	not reported	not reported
HUDR01	Hudson River	largemouth bass	4.1	276.3	1133.8	not reported	not reported
HUDR01	Hudson River	largemouth bass	1.7	409.5	682.8	not reported	not reported
KALZ01	Kalamazoo River	smallmouth bass	5.9	67.1	392.8	0.049	0.019
KALZ01	Kalamazoo River	smallmouth bass	13.6	1.9	25.3	0.022	0.027
PORT01	Portland Harbor	smallmouth bass	0.3	63.8	17.0	0.012	0.055
PORT01	Portland Harbor	smallmouth bass	0.1	70.5	7.7	0.011	0.066
PORT01	Portland Harbor	smallmouth bass	0.1	46.2	4.9	0.011	0.070
PORT01	Portland Harbor	smallmouth bass	3.2	4.6	14.6	0.014	0.043
PORT01	Portland Harbor	smallmouth bass	5.3	9.2	48.9	0.018	0.057
PORT01	Portland Harbor	smallmouth bass	0.5	17.4	8.4	0.014	0.066
PORT01	Portland Harbor	smallmouth bass	1.1	10.6	12.0	0.011	0.051
PORT01	Portland Harbor	smallmouth bass	6.0	2.0	12.3	0.011	0.023
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	smallmouth bass	20.4	0.1	1.9	0.054	0.034
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	smallmouth bass	4.1	70.4	291.4	0.060	0.030
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	smallmouth bass	3.6	236.0	838.8	0.054	0.023
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	smallmouth bass	12.3	27.7	341.3	0.045	0.027

TABLE A-1

BSAFs for Total PCBs in Fish Reported in the USEPA BSAF Database

Lincoln Park TSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Site ID	Superfund Site	Species Common Name	BSAF	Average sediment PCB (mg/kg oc)	Average biota PCB (mg/kg lipid)	Sed avg OC_f	Mean Lipid Fraction
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	smallmouth bass	10.6	0.7	7.7	0.045	0.027
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	smallmouth bass	3.0	120.8	358.5	0.016	0.041
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	smallmouth bass	1.4	526.6	732.6	0.026	0.035
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	smallmouth bass	4.3	152.4	661.5	0.020	0.033
Whole-body White Sucker and Brown Bullhead Bass							
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	17.5	284.3	4983.9	0.075	0.0085
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	0.5	2618.9	1372.7	0.014	0.022
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	0.9	348.4	321.6	0.022	0.037
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	0.9	615.0	552.3	0.057	0.072
CENT01	Centredale Manor	white sucker	1.6	10.4	17.1	0.106	0.10
CENT01	Centredale Manor	white sucker	1.8	10.4	18.8	0.106	0.078
CENT01	Centredale Manor	white sucker	1.4	10.4	14.6	0.106	0.068
HOUS01	Housatonic River	brown bullhead	4.0	167.2	675.0	0.051	0.027
HOUS01	Housatonic River	brown bullhead	10.4	74.2	773.7	0.042	0.043
HOUS01	Housatonic River	brown bullhead	1.0	472.8	481.4	0.017	0.020
HOUS01	Housatonic River	brown bullhead	4.7	167.2	780.8	0.051	0.034
HOUS01	Housatonic River	brown bullhead	14.3	73.4	1047.3	0.042	0.026
HOUS01	Housatonic River	brown bullhead	3.4	167.2	571.1	0.051	0.015
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	0.6	2618.9	1441.9	0.014	0.013
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	3.4	348.4	1173.6	0.022	0.020
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	0.8	615.0	470.0	0.057	0.035
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	5.2	284.3	1488.0	0.075	0.038
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	1.0	518.3	539.1	0.046	0.038
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	0.3	2638.7	892.2	0.014	0.064
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	1.8	348.4	641.0	0.022	0.058
KALZ01	Kalamazoo River	white Sucker	0.8	66.2	54.4	0.049	0.008
PORT01	Portland Harbor	brown bullhead	0.1	70.1	5.9	0.009	0.022
PORT01	Portland Harbor	brown bullhead	2.1	17.3	36.4	0.013	0.026
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	white sucker	0.9	69.0	61.7	0.037	0.057
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	white sucker	2.0	118.7	238.6	0.016	0.026
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	white sucker	1.4	519.5	701.4	0.026	0.020
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	white sucker	3.4	149.5	512.6	0.020	0.022

TABLE A-2

Summary of BSAFs for Total PCBs in Largemouth and Smallmouth Bass, White Suckers, and Brown Bullhead Reported in the USEPA BSAF Database

Lincoln Park TSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Site ID	Superfund Site	Fish Common Name	Mean Lipid Fraction	Minimum BSAF	Median BSAF	Maximum BSAF	3-fold range around median[a], estimated 50% of comparisons			10-fold range around median[b], estimated 90% of comparisons		
CENT01	Centredale Manor	largemouth bass fillet	0.0069	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.35	-	3.1	0.10	-	10
CENT01	Centredale Manor	largemouth bass	0.024	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.77	-	7.0	0.23	-	23
HOUS01	Housatonic River	largemouth bass	0.034	0.1	5.2	33.4	1.7	-	16	0.52	-	52
HUDR01	Hudson River	largemouth bass	not reported	0.2	1.7	4.1	0.56	-	5.0	0.17	-	17
HOUS01	Housatonic River	smallmouth bass	0.056	1.3	1.6	1.9	0.52	-	4.7	0.16	-	16
KALZ01	Kalamazoo River	smallmouth bass	0.023	5.9	9.7	13.6	3.2	-	29	1.0	-	97
PORT01	Portland Harbor	smallmouth bass	0.054	0.1	0.8	6.0	0.27	-	2.4	0.08	-	8.1
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	smallmouth bass	0.031	1.4	4.2	20.4	1.4	-	13	0.42	-	42
	Overall Average[c]		**0.033**		**2.0**		**0.66**		**6.0**	**0.20**		**20**
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	0.035	0.5	0.9	17.5	0.30	-	2.7	0.09	-	9.1
CENT01	Centredale Manor	white sucker	0.082	1.4	1.6	1.8	0.55	-	4.9	0.16	-	16
HOUS01	Housatonic River	white sucker	0.038	0.3	1.0	5.2	0.35	-	3.1	0.10	-	10
KALZ01	Kalamazoo River	white sucker	0.0075	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.27	-	2.5	0.08	-	8.2
SHEB01	Sheboygan River	white sucker	0.031	0.9	1.7	3.4	0.56	-	5.0	0.17	-	17
HOUS01	Housatonic River	brown bullhead	0.028	1.0	4.4	14.3	1.5	-	13	0.44	-	44
PORT01	Portland Harbor	brown bullhead	0.024	0.1	1.1	2.1	0.36	-	3.3	0.11	-	11
	Overall Average[c]		**0.031**		**1.1**		**0.36**		**3.3**	**0.11**		**11**

[a]Represents +/- 3 times median; based on Burkhard et al 2010, captures approximately the center 50% of across-site BSAF comparisons

[b]Represents +/- 10 times median; based on Burkhard et al 2010, captures approximately the center 90% of across-site BSAF comparisons

[c]Average represented by mean (lipid) or median (BSAFs); Overall average for lipids excludes the single fillet result

TABLE A-3

Literature BSAFs for Use in Deriving Risk-Based Sediment Concentrations for Ecological Receptors

Lincoln ParkTSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Superfund Site	Species Common Name	Age Class	Lipid fraction	BSAF[a]	Total PCBs in Sediment (avg mg/kg oc)
Forage Fish					
Kalamazoo River	Forage Fish Composite	NR	0.040	1.4	66.8
Green Bay	Gizzard Shad	YOY	NR	0.5	72.6
Housatonic River	Largemouth Bass	YOY	0.016	9.3	74.2
Housatonic River	Pumpkinseed	<25 g	0.031	5	74.2
Housatonic River	Yellow Perch	<40 g	0.025	5.7	74.2
Housatonic River	Yellow Perch	<40 g	0.025	7.5	55.3
Median			***0.025***	***5.4***	*69.6*

NR=Not reported

Bolded BSAF selected for use in calculating sediment RBCs.

[a] BSAFs were taken from USEPA (2007).

TABLE A-4

Summary of PCBs in River Channel Sediments at the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site from GLNPO 2008 and 2009 Sampling

Lincoln Park TSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Sample ID	Sampling Date	GPS Location[a] Northing	GPS Location[a] Easting	Ortho ht (ft)	Depth (ft)	Total Aroclors (mg/kg)	Fraction TOC	Total Arolcors (mg/kg OC)	Location
LPMR-S-1-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	968504.36	2259441.54	613.66007	0 - 0.5	0.292	0.019	15.4	Zone 2
LPMR-S-2-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	968389.81	2259242.54	614.23296	0 - 0.5	143.9	0.083	1733.7	Zone 2
LPMR-S-3-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	968342.84	2259335.38	614.18893	0 - 0.5	2.9	0.098	29.6	Zone 2
LPMR-S-4-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	968021.89	2259213.73	615.90897	0 - 0.5	1.74	0.073	23.8	Zone 2
LPMR-S-5-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	967988.62	2258957	614.69959	0 - 0.5	4.15	0.042	98.8	Zone 2
LPMR-S-6-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	967887.12	2258955.67	615.96934	0 - 0.5	8.8	0.109	80.7	Zone 2
LPMR-S-7-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	967475.45	2258577.91	615.13081	0 - 0.5	4.4	0.097	45.4	Zone 2
LPMR-S-8-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	967195.67	2258551.31	614.89216	0 - 0.5	22.2	0.056	396.4	Zone 2
LPMR-S-9-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	967140.67	2258681.92	615.27393	0 - 0.5	6.1	0.045	135.6	Zone 2
LPMR-S-10-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	966995.43	2259336.63	615.80769	0 - 0.5	1.12	0.076	14.7	Zone 2
LPMR-S-11-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	966952	2259484.52	615.91959	0 - 0.5	29.6	0.08	370.0	Zone 2
LPMR-S-12-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	966730.53	2259549.6	614.19703	0 - 0.5	2.42	0.041	59.0	Zone 2
LPMR-S-13-0-0.5	2/27-29/2008	966653.22	2259606.28	613.95042	0 - 0.5	4.13	0.049	84.3	Zone 2
WO-AA-2	3/2-6/2009	968445.95	2259638.41	613.464	0- 1.0	7	0.067	104.8	Zone 2
WO-C-2-top	3/2-6/2009	968302.96	2259239.02	613.366	0- 0.5	2.2	0.067	32.9	Zone 2
WO-F-1-top half	3/2-6/2009	968003.57	2258900.31	613.114	0- 0.5	0.91	0.067	13.6	Zone 2
WO-I-2-top half	3/2-6/2009	967665.16	2258542.52	613.503	0 -1.5	120	0.067	1797.2	Zone 2
WO-O-2- top half	3/2-6/2009	966982.6	2259106.4	612.351	0- 0.5	1.2	0.067	18.0	Zone 2
WO-R-2-top half	3/2-6/2009	966822.92	2259516.24	611.847	0- 0.5	3.1	0.067	46.4	Zone 2
WO-R-2-top half-dup	3/2-6/2009	966822.92	2259516.24	611.847	0- 0.5	3.2	0.067	47.9	Zone 2
WO-K-3-top	3/2-6/2009	967221.36	2258475.2	614.026	0 - 2.0	0.75	0.067	11.2	Zone 2
WO-H-3-top	3/2-6/2009	967759.22	2258664.93	612.888	0 - 2.0	0.086	0.067	1.3	Zone 2
LC-B-1-N	3/2-6/2009	969453.6	2258101.2	613.7	0- 1.0	5.4	0.066	82.4	Zone 1
LC-B-2	3/2-6/2009	969440.5	2258122.5	613.7	0- 0.5	0.97	0.066	14.8	Zone 1
LC-B-2-S	3/2-6/2009	969427.5	2258143.9	613.7	0- 1.0	0.91	0.066	13.9	Zone 1
LC-C-2	3/2-6/2009	969159.5	2258281.6	613.612	0- 1.0	1.3	0.066	19.8	Zone 1
LC-D-2	3/2-6/2009	968859.8	2258318.5	613.137	0- 0.3	0.82	0.066	12.5	Zone 1
LC-E-2	3/2-6/2009	968539.1	2258635	612.96	0- 0.6	0.272	0.066	4.2	Zone 1
LC-F-2	3/2-6/2009	968231.8	2258431	613	0- 1.0	1.2	0.0655	18.3	Zone 1

Attachment B
Ecological Toxicity Reference Values
Literature Review

ATTACHMENT B

Ecological Toxicity Reference Values Literature Review

Fish Toxicity Reference Values

Toxicity studies that relate polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish tissue to adverse effects were identified from a search of electronic databases and reference sources, including the following:

- Environmental Residue-Effects Database (2003)
- ECOTOX Database (United States Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA], 2003)
- Jarvinen and Ankley (1999), a compilation of tissue residue no observed effect concentrations (NOECs) and lowest observed effect concentrations (LOECs)
- Scientific literature searches through search engines such as BIOSIS and Science Direct

Databases were searched for fish dose-response studies in which tissue concentrations were measured.

Studies were selected for review if whole-body tissue concentrations and measured survival, growth, or reproductive effects data were available. Studies reporting residue concentrations in tissues other than whole-body (for example, egg or other organ tissues) were reviewed when relevant endpoints were measured. All life stages, including eggs, were considered. Fish-egg tissue residue toxicity reference values (TRVs) were converted into adult whole-body tissue residue TRVs using conversion factors reported in literature.

The acceptability of fish toxicity studies was determined through best professional judgment, taking into account the following:

- Was the observed toxicity a result of a single constituent? Studies using field-collected fish with background constituent concentrations in tissue cannot attribute toxicity to one specific constituent unless there is strong evidence that all other constituents in the tissue are below toxic levels.
- What is the ecological relevance of the exposure duration? Chronic studies measuring exposure for 30 days or longer were preferred.
- Did the measured endpoint in the study directly measure the growth, survival, or reproductive success of the test organism?

PCB Aroclors

For PCBs (as Aroclors), the proposed TRVs are derived from NOECs and LOECs for the individual Aroclor mixture with the highest toxicity for comparison with total PCB concentrations (sum of Aroclors). Twenty papers on the potential adverse effects of PCB mixtures on fish were reviewed. Details of the studies are summarized in Table B-1. The potential mechanisms of exposure included dietary ingestion, water exposure, gavage, and maternal transfer. Concentrations in whole-body tissue were reported in 16 reviewed studies (Duke et al., 1970; Fisher et al., 1994; Hansen et al., 1971, 1973, 1974, 1975; Hattula and Karlog, 1972; Hendricks et al., 1981; Lieb et al., 1974; Matta et al., 2001; Mauck et al., 1978; Mayer et al., 1977, 1985; Nebeker et al., 1974; Powell et al., 2003), and egg tissue concentrations were reported in four reviewed studies (Fisher et al., 1994; Freeman and Idler, 1975; Mac and Seelye, 1981; McCarthy et al., 2003).

Adverse effects on growth, mortality, reproduction, and behavior were reported in both laboratory-raised and field-collected fish. Five additional studies measuring the toxicity of PCBs to fish were reviewed; however, the studies were excluded from the TRV selection process because they did not meet the criteria used for TRV literature selection. Specifically, studies in which no toxic effects were reported (Kuehl et al., 1987) were excluded from the TRV selection process. In addition, studies that reported endpoints that were not related to growth, mortality, reproduction, and behavior, such as enzymatic activity, were not included in the TRV selection process (Melancon and Lech, 1983). DeFoe et al. (1978) was not included in the TRV selection process because no tissue concentrations were reported at a time when effects were observed. Finally, Rhodes and Casillas (1985) was excluded from the TRV selection process because fish were exposed to a mixture of constituents in the laboratory.

Several studies were evaluated to derive conversion factors between egg tissue residues and maternal adult tissue residues. Three papers that report PCB concentrations in maternal adults relative to eggs were identified (Miller, 1993; Niimi, 1983; Russell et al., 1999). Russell et al. (1999), and Miller (1993) report only egg and maternal adult fillet data, which is not directly usable to derive a whole-body concentration for comparison with site-specific fish data; therefore, PCB egg to adult conversion factors were based on data from Niimi (1983). Niimi (1983) reports whole-body maternal adult (with eggs) and unfertilized egg constituent concentration data for PCBs (quantified using a 4:1 Aroclor-1254:1260 analytical standard) from rainbow trout, white sucker, white bass, smallmouth bass, and yellow perch collected from Lake Ontario and Lake Erie. Niimi (1983) notes that the constituent concentrations in fertilized eggs would be two to three times lower than those reported for unfertilized eggs because of water uptake prior to egg hardening. Therefore, because available egg TRV papers report fertilized egg data, to derive egg-adult conversion factors, egg concentration data reported in Niimi (1983) were conservatively divided by two to approximate fertilized egg concentrations. Because Niimi (1983) showed that the ratio of constituents in eggs to constituents in maternal adults was dependent on species, species-specific (that is, salmonids and trout species) egg-to-adult conversions were used if a species was the same or closely related to one of the species reported in Niimi (1983) (that is, rainbow trout). If no species-specific conversion was available, an average egg-to-adult conversion across the five species (that is, rainbow trout, white sucker, white bass, smallmouth bass, and yellow perch) reported in Niimi (1983) was used (list value).

Table B-1 presents the fish PCB effects concentrations reported in the reviewed studies. Whole-body tissue residues of PCBs in nine species (rainbow trout, brook trout, Atlantic salmon, sheepshead minnow, lake trout, spot, pinfish, goldfish, and coho salmon) were associated with adverse effects on growth, survival, behavior, or reproduction in 16 of the reviewed studies. Whole-body tissue residue LOECs ranged from 1.53 mg/kg for fry mortality of field-collected brook trout (Berlin et al., 1981) to 645 milligrams per kilogram on wet-weight basis (mg/kg ww) for growth and mortality of fingerling coho salmon (Mayer et al., 1977). In the study reporting the lowest LOEC (Berlin et al., 1981), field-collected eggs were exposed to three levels of PCB concentrations via diet and water for 176 days, and fry mortality was observed at all exposure levels. The concentration in fry tissue exposed to the lowest level was 1.53 mg/kg ww PCBs after 176 days of exposure (Berlin et al., 1981); however, the field-collected eggs contained 7.6 mg/kg ww PCB and 4.7 mg/kg ww dichlorodiphenylethylene (DDE), and possibly other, uncharacterized organic constituents that could have contributed to the reported toxicity. The next lowest LOEC was based on Fisher et al. (1994), in which live fry body weight was significantly reduced in Atlantic salmon following egg exposure to a PCB Aroclor mixture in water for 48 hours. The reported egg concentration of 1.53 mg/kg ww PCBs was converted into an adult tissue whole-body concentration of 7.2 mg/kg ww using a conversion factor of 4.69 (Niimi, 1983).

Whole-body tissue residue NOECs ranged from 0.98 mg/kg ww for growth of juvenile Chinook salmon (Powell et al., 2003) to 120 mg/kg ww for growth of rainbow trout (Mayer et al. 1985). Only the lowest NOEC of 0.98 mg/kg ww was below the lowest LOEC. In this study, Powell et al. (2003) measured no effect on juvenile Chinook salmon growth where whole-body tissue residues ranged from 0.74 to 0.98 mg/kg following 4 weeks of exposure to Aroclor 1254 in water.

Wildlife TRVs

Studies that relate dietary concentrations or bird egg concentrations of PCBs to adverse effects in wildlife were identified from a search of electronic databases and from a review of original studies identified in the following review sources:

- Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR)
- ECOTOX database (USEPA electronic database)
- BIOSIS electronic database
- TOXNET database (National Library of Medicine)
- IRIS database (USEPA electronic database)
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Contaminant Review Series electronic database
- Oak Ridge National Laboratory database (Sample et al., 1996)

For wildlife, only those studies in which relevant survival, growth, and reproduction were measured were reviewed. Selecting NOAELs and LOAELs based on the available reviewed literature were prioritized using the following guidelines:

- The preferred exposure duration was subchronic or chronic, or conducted during a critical life stage such as reproduction, gestation, or development. Acute studies were considered but not preferred.

- Only studies with mortality, growth, and/or reproductive effect endpoints were used for birds and mammals.

- Doses received by food ingestion were preferred over administration of the dose using drinking water, gavage, oral intubation, or injection because the non-dietary exposure route cannot be directly related to environmental exposure to the bird or mammal. Drinking water studies may overestimate dietary risk because gastrointestinal absorption may be higher for constituents ingested by drinking water (Sample et al., 1996). In some cases, however, TRVs based on studies with doses administered by injection, oral intubation, gavage, or drinking water were selected because no other studies are available.

- Preferred TRVs were based on results that were evaluated statistically to identify significant differences from control values. Studies were not considered if negative control groups were not included.

- In general, laboratory studies were preferred to studies using field-collected prey because controlled test conditions provide greater certainty that the observed response can be related to the constituent dose. The presence of multiple constituents and other environmental factors may result in adverse effects that complicate the interpretation of field study results (USEPA, 2003).

For the site-specific dietary TRVs, a daily dose is expressed as mg/kg body weight per day (mg/kg bw/d). Most studies reported toxicity results as the constituent concentration in food associated with adverse effects, although some presented results as a daily dose. The daily exposure dose was derived from a food concentration using the animal's body weight (kilograms) and ingestion rate (kilograms per day [kg/d]) as reported in the study or using values published elsewhere.

Avian TRVs

PCB Aroclors

Oral toxicity of PCB Aroclors to birds by food or capsule ingestion was evaluated in 21 studies (Ahmed et al., 1978; McLane and Hughes, 1980; Lowe and Stendell, 1991; Britton and Huston, 1973; Scott et al., 1975; Cecil et al., 1974; Peakall et al., 1972; Peakall and Peakall, 1973; Dahlgren et al., 1972; Tori and Peterle, 1983; Hill and Shaffner, 1976; Custer and Heinz, 1980; Platonow and Reinhart, 1973; Risebrough and Anderson, 1975; Fernie et al., 2000, 2001; Fisher et al., 2001; Bird et al., 1983; Haseltine and Prouty, 1980; Kreitzer and Heinz, 1974; Stickel et al., 1984).

In the studies reviewed, reproduction (measuring endpoints such as adult fertility, hatchability, eggshell thickness, egg production, eggshell weight, embryo development, courtship behavior, onset of nest initiation, clutch size, and embryo mortality and viability), avoidance behavior, adult growth, and mortality were observed in seven bird species exposed orally to PCB Aroclor mixtures. These endpoints were measured in the following bird species: American kestrels, chickens, turtle doves, mourning doves, pheasants, Japanese quail, mallard ducks, common gackles, red-winged blackbirds, brown-headed cowbirds, and starlings. Table B-2 summarizes the NOAELs and LOAELs derived from the dietary PCB studies reviewed. LOAELs ranged from 0.46 mg/kg bw/d for reproduction of American kestrels (Lowe and Stendell, 1991) to 34.4 mg/kg bw/d for avoidance behavior of Japanese quail (Kreitzer and Heinz, 1974). The lowest calculated LOAEL of all studies reviewed was based on eggshell weight and thickness in American kestrels fed 0.46 mg/kg bw/d Aroclor-1248 (Lowe and Stendell, 1991). However, Lowe and Stendell (1991) did not report the overall effect of eggshell thinning on reproductive success (for example, hatchability, offspring viability) or the critical degree at which eggshell thinning would affect reproductive success (eggshell thickness of the experimental group was 5 percent different from the control). The next lowest LOAELs were reported in Britton and Huston (1973), who reported reduced hatchability in chickens fed 0.58 mg/kg bw/d PCBs Aroclor-1242 following 6 weeks of dietary exposure.

NOAELs ranged from 0.061 mg/kg bw/d for reproduction (i.e., egg production, and hatchability) of chickens (Scott et al., 1975) to 3.9 mg/kg kg/d for reproduction (egg production and eggshell thinning) of mallards (Risebrough and Anderson, 1975). NOAELs below the lowest LOAEL of 0.50 mg/kg bw/d were reported in four studies based on reproduction and ranged from 0.061 to 0.41 mg/kg bw/d (Scott et al., 1975; Platonow and Reinhart, 1973; Britton and Huston, 1973; McLane and Hughes, 1980). At the highest NOEC of 0.41 mg/kg bw/d, no effects on eggshell thickness, egg production, hatching success, and fledging success were reported in screech owls exposed to dietary PCBs for two generations (McLane and Hughes, 1980).

Mammal Toxicity Reference Values

PCB Aroclors

Fourteen papers on the potential adverse effects of PCBs on mammals were reviewed (Aulerich and Ringer, 1977; Aulerich et al., 1985, 1986; Bleavins et al., 1980; Brunström et al., 2001; Harris et al., 1993; Heaton et al., 1995; Hornshaw et al., 1983; Jensen et al., 1977; Kihlstrom et al., 1992; Restum et al., 1998; Ringer, 1983; Tillitt et al., 1996; Wren et al., 1987). The potential mechanism of exposure included dietary ingestion of laboratory or exposed field-collected diets. The most comprehensive studies of PCB toxicity in a wildlife mammalian species have been conducted with mink, and only mink studies were reviewed for PCBs. Mink also appears to be one of the most sensitive mammalian species tested (Fuller and Hobson, 1986) and, therefore, is considered a good surrogate for assessing risk to other mammals. Four additional studies on the toxicity of PCBs to mink or ferret were reviewed; however, these studies were excluded from the TRV selection process because they did not meet the TRV literature selection criteria. Specifically, studies in which no toxic effects were measured (Bleavins et al., 1984; Henny et al., 1981) or in which no dietary dose was reported (O'Shea et al., 1981) were not included in the TRV selection process. Studies that reported endpoints that were not related to growth, mortality, reproduction, and behavior (that is, hematology and liver pathology) were not included in the TRV selection process (Heaton et al., 1995). In addition, Platonow and Karstad (1973) was excluded from the TRV selection process because no data were presented in the paper and no true controls were used.

Table B-3 presents all of the NOAELs and LOAELs calculated for PCBs from the literature reviewed. Adverse effects on maternal growth, kit growth, kit survival, gestation length, whelping success, and reproductive failure were measured in mink following exposure to PCBs. LOAELs ranged from 0.037 mg/kg bw/d for reproduction in mink (Restum et al.,

1998) to 2,000 mg/kg bw/d for growth of mink (Harris et al., 1993). NOAELs ranged from 0.070 mg/kg bw/d for reproduction in mink (Hornshaw et al., 1983) to 480 mg/kg bw/d for growth of mink (Harris et al., 1993). The lowest LOAELs, ranging from 0.037 to 0.077 mg/kg bw/d PCBs, were reported in studies in which adverse reproductive effects (including reduced kit body weight, delay in the onset of estrus, and reduced whelping success) were observed in mink fed field-collected carp from the Great Lakes region over a chronic period (Restum et al., 1988; Hornshaw et al., 1983). In the studies, mink were fed a prepared diet containing various percentages of field-collected fish; thus, these studies only have quantitative relevance to mink exposed to constituent mixtures similar those found in the Great Lakes fish. In addition, there is uncertainty associated with these LOAELs because the field-collected fish contained other organic constituents (such as dioxins, DDE, dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane, chlordane) that likely could have contributed to the reproductive toxicity reported in mink. The next lowest LOAEL of 0.089 mg/kg bw/d was reported in Brunström et al. (2001) in which offspring growth was reduced in mink fed a Clophen A50 PCB mixture for 18 months.

TABLE B-1
Whole-Body Tissue Residue Fish TRV Studies
Lincoln Park TSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Analyte	NOEC (WB)	LOEC (WB)	CF	NOEC (egg)	LOEC (egg)	Units (ww)	Source	Endpoint	Test Species	Lifestage	Exposure Mode	Exposure Duration	Endpoint Effect	Chemical Form	Notes
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	0.98					mg/kg	Powell et al. 2003	growth, survival	Chinook salmon	juvenile	diet	4 wks			Whole body burdens ranged from 0.74 to 0.98 over the 13 period following treatment; only no-effect level reported; no effect on growth, survival, or survival following immunological challenge
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		1.53				mg/kg	Berlin et al. 1981	mortality	Brook trout	fry	water and diet	176 days	fry mortality		Field collected eggs from Lake Michigan with starting egg residues of 7.6 µg/g PCBs and 4.7 µg/g DDE; mortality is estimated
PCBs: Aroclor mixture (egg)[a]		7.2	4.69		1.53	mg/kg	Fisher et al. 1994	reproduction (egg exposure)	Atlantic salmon	egg (converted to WB)	water	48 hours	live fry body weight		Growth was significantly reduced at day 176; no effect on reproduction was observed; adult concentration was estimated using egg:adult conversion factor of 4.69 based on rainbow trout data in Niimi (1983); see text for detail on use and derivation of conversion factors
PCBs: Aroclor 1254 (egg)[a]		7.7	4.69		1.64	mg/kg	Hendricks et al. 1981	reproduction (egg exposure)	Rainbow trout	egg (converted to WB)	maternal transfer	60 days	fry growth		Eggs were exposed via maternal transfer from gravid females fed 200 µg/g PCBs for 60 days; adult concentration was estimated using egg:adult conversion factor of 4.69 based on rainbow trout data in Niimi (1983); see text for detail on use and derivation of conversion factors
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	8					mg/kg	Lieb et al. 1974	growth, mortality	Rainbow trout	14 weeks	food	32 wks			Only no-effect level reported
PCBs: Aroclor 1254 (egg)		8.7	2.71		3.2	mg/kg	McCarthy et al. 2003	reproduction (egg exposure)	Atlantic croaker	egg	maternal transfer to eggs	2 wks during reproduction (adults)	reduction in larval growth rate and impaired response to startle stimulus		Parental fish fed dietary PCBs-eggs exposed via maternal transfer; residues not clearly presented; adult concentration was estimated using egg:adult conversion factor of 2.71 based on average data reported in five species in Niimi (1983); see text for detail on use and derivation of conversion factors
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	1.9	9.3				mg/kg	Hansen et al. 1973	reproduction	Sheepshead minnow	adult		28 days	decreased fry survival		
PCBs (Aroclor 1268)	15					mg/kg	Matta et al. 2001	reproduction	Mummichog	adult	food	~6 wks	fertilization and hatching success, larval survival		Two generations of progeny observed; only no-effect level reported
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	17					mg/kg	Duke et al. 1970	mortality	Pinfish	juvenile	water	48 hours			Only no-effect level reported
PCBs: Aroclor mixture (egg)[a]		26.2	4.69		5.59	mg/kg	Fisher et al. 1994	reproduction (egg exposure)	Atlantic salmon	egg (converted to WB)	water	48 hours	retarded phototropism behavior in alevins		Predator avoidance affected significantly at 14.16 mg/kg ww; adult concentration was estimated using egg:adult conversion factor of 4.69 based on rainbow trout data in Niimi (1983); see text for detail on use and derivation of conversion factors
PCBs:Aroclor 1254 (egg)[a]	21	32	7.04	3	4.5	mg/kg	Mac and Seelye 1981	reproduction (egg exposure)	Lake trout	sac-fry (converted to WB)	water and diet	48 days	fry mortality		Field collected eggs from Saugatuck, Michigan with unknown organics; no effect on fry growth was observed; LOEC is residue at 48 days and NOEC is control residue at 48 days; only one group was treated with 50 ng/L (water) and 0.72 mg/kg (diet) Aroclor 1254; adult concentration was estimated using sac fry:adult conversion factor of 7.04 based on rainbow trout data in Niimi (1983); see text for detail on use and derivation of conversion factors; elevated control mortality (12.5%); PCB exposure was via both food and water simultaneously
PCBs (Aroclor 1260)	32					mg/kg	Mayer et al. 1977	growth, mortality	Channel catfish	fingerling	food	193 days			Only no-effect level reported
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	27	46				mg/kg	Hansen et al. 1971	mortality	Spot		water	20 days			Mortality did not appear directly related to body burden; bb increased with exposure duration; NOEC (catfish)= 32
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	60					mg/kg	Powell et al. 2003	mortality	Chinook salmon	juvenile	oral gavage	96 hrs			Only no-effect level reported
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	31	71				mg/kg	Mauck et al. 1978	growth	Brook trout	fry-exposure to eggs	water	10 d prior to hatch and 118 d after hatch	reduced growth		Residue measured at 118 days; growth effect reported at 48 days but disappeared at 118 days.
PCBs (Aroclor 1016)	77					mg/kg	Hansen et al. 1975	reproduction	Sheepshead minnow	fry	water	2 wks	fertilization and hatching success, larval survival		Intermittent-flow toxicity test; no effect: fertilization success, survival of embryos to hatching, or survival of fry; only no-effect level reported
PCBs (Aroclor 1016)		106				mg/kg	Hansen et al. 1974	mortality, behavior	Pinfish		water	33 days	loss of equilibrium; erratic swimming		Significant reduction in survival (50% mortality relative to 6% in control)
PCBs (Aroclor 1254:1260 mixture)	120					mg/kg	Mayer et al. 1985	mortality	Rainbow trout	young	water	90 days			Mortality observed; not significantly different; dose was 1:2 ratio of Aroclor 1254:1260; only no-effect level reported
PCBs (Aroclor 1254:1260 mixture)	70	120				mg/kg	Mayer et al. 1985	growth	Rainbow trout	young	water	90 days		1:2 ratio of Aroclor 1254:1260	
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	71	125				mg/kg	Mauck et al. 1978	mortality	Brook trout	fry-exposure to eggs	water	10 d prior to hatch and 118 d after hatch	fry survival		Reduced fry survival; 21 to 100% mortality; tissue residue measured at 118 days; Median hatching time and egg hatchability were not affected. Larval growth was initially reduced, but not by the end of the test
PCBs (Aroclor 1016)	77	200				mg/kg	Hansen et al. 1975	mortality	Sheepshead minnow	fry	water		fry survival		
PCBs (Clophen A50)		250				mg/kg	Hattula and Karlog 1972	mortality	Goldfish		water	5-21 days		PCBs dissolved in acetone (0.5 mL/L)	LOEC is lethal body burden

TABLE B-1
Whole-Body Tissue Residue Fish TRV Studies
Lincoln Park TSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Analyte	NOEC (WB)	LOEC (WB)	CF	NOEC (egg)	LOEC (egg)	Units (ww)	Source	Endpoint	Test Species	Lifestage	Exposure Mode	Exposure Duration	Endpoint Effect	Chemical Form	Notes
PCBs:Aroclor 1254 (egg)[a]		365	4.69		77.9	mg/kg	Freeman and Idler 1975	reproduction (egg exposure)	Brook trout	egg	water	21 days	reduced hatchability	Aroclor 1254	75% hatching at LOEC and 92% hatching in control; concentration in back muscle of dose fish with affected hatchability was 32.8 mg/kg ww; adult concentration was estimated using egg:adult conversion factor of 4.69 based on rainbow trout data in Niimi (1983); see text for detail on use and derivation of conversion factors
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		458, 361 (female)				mg/kg	Nebeker et al. 1974	reproduction	Fathead minnow		water		reduced spawning		Terminal residue; egg hatchability and fry survival was not affected
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		645				mg/kg	Mayer et al. 1977	mortality	Coho salmon	fingerling		~260 days			All fish died within 265 days of dose; no stats, no control
Calculated PCB 25th percentile	16	14													
Calculated PCB 50th percentile	31	89													

Highlighted TRVs are closest TRVs to 25th and 50th percentiles.
NC -- TRVs not reported in database because study only injection dose was reported (no WB tissue residues were reported).
[a] Concentrations in egg tissues or sac-fry tissues were converted into whole-body adult tissue concentrations using conversion factors reported in the literature; see text for additional detail on conversion factors.
[b] Whole body tissue concentrations were converted to wet weight assuming 80% moisture in the organism.

TABLE B-2
Bird Dietary TRV Studies Evaluated
Lincoln Park TSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Analyte	NOAEL (mg/kg bw/d)	LOAEL (mg/kg bw/d)	Source	Endpoint	Test Species	Chemical Form	Exposure Mode	FI (kg dw or L/day)	Wet or Dry?	FI Default?	Nagy bird guild	Body Weight (kg)	BW Default?	% Moisture	NEC wet (ppm)	NEC dry (ppm)	LEC wet (ppm)	LEC dry (ppm)	Exposure Duration	Effect Endpoint	Notes
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	0.054		Ahmed et al. 1978	mortality, growth, reproduction	White leghorn males	Aroclor 1254	food	0.0034	W			2.56			40				20 weeks	Fertility, hatchability, growth, mortality	No control values given
PCBs (Aroclor 1248)		0.35	Lowe and Stendell 1991	reproduction	American kestrel	Aroclor 1248	food	0.0136	D	1	6	0.13	E	10%			3	3.3	5.5 months	Eggshell weight and thickness	Only one dose used
PCBs (Aroclor 1248)	0.49		McLane and Hughes 1980	reproduction	Screech owl	Aroclor 1248	food	0.0266	D	1	5	0.181	B	10%	3	3.3333			2 generations	Eggshell thickness, egg production, hatching success, fledging success	Egg tissue concentrations also reported in study
PCBs (Aroclor 1242)	0.29	0.58	Britton and Huston 1973	reproduction	White leghorn chickens	Aroclor 1242	food	0.1000	W	3		1.71	C		5		10		6 weeks + 5 weeks untreated	Hatchability	Significant effects on hatchability
PCBs (Aroclor 1242)		0.60	Hill et al. 1975a	reproduction	Japanese quail	Aroclor 1242	food	0.0048	D	1	3	0.09	B	10%			10	11.11111	45 days	Eggshell thinning	Only one dose used
PCBs (Aroclor 1248)	0.061	0.61	Scott et al. 1975	reproduction	White leghorn chickens	Aroclor 1248	food	0.105	W			1.71	C		1		10		8 weeks	Egg production and egg hatchability	Egg residues also reported
PCBs (Aroclor 1232)		1.2	Cecil et al. 1974	reproduction	White leghorn hens	Aroclor 1232	food	0.0997	W	3		1.71	C				20		9 weeks + 7 weeks untreated then mated	Hatchability, embryo abnormality, embryo mortality	Only one dose used; no discussion of statistical significance
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		1.4	Peakall et al. 1972; Peakall and Peakall 1973	reproduction	Ringed turtle-dove	Aroclor 1254	food	0.0202	D	1	1	0.155	D	9%			10	10.98901	2 generations	Hatching success in second generation	Egg tissue concentrations also reported in study
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		1.6	Dahlgren et al. 1972	reproduction	Ring-necked pheasant	Aroclor 1254	gelatin capsule					1.135	B				1.785714		Once per week for 16 weeks	Egg hatchability	Dose reported in mg/kg/wk- daily dose derived from weekly dose [(7 mg/ week)/7]
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		1.6	Tori and Peterle 1983	behavior	Mourning dove	Aroclor 1254	food	0.0168	D	1	1	0.119	B	10%			10	11.1	42 days (+30 days untreated following 2 wks post exposure)	Reduced courtship behavior, fewer successful pair bonds formed (both statistically significant); also delay onset of nest initiation	Unbounded LOAEL
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	2.5		Custer and Heinz 1980	reproduction	Mallard	Aroclor 1254	food	0.1082	W	2		1.082	B		25				~ 1 month	Reproductive success	
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	0.29	2.9	Platonow and Reinhart 1973	reproduction	White leghorn chickens	Aroclor 1254	food	0.0997	W	3		1.71	C		5		50	50.0	39 wks (14 wks for 50 ppm group)	Hatchability	Statistically significant effect observed; LOAEL is residues where instantaneous depression of hatchability and embryotoxicity is observed; NOAEL is where hatchability of fertile eggs is unaffected; however, at NOAEL fertility and egg production are significantly reduced (study attributes it to mating inactivity and not PCB exposure)- uncertain NOAEL
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	3.9		Risebrough and Anderson 1975	reproduction	Mallard	Aroclor 1254	food	0.1082	W	2		1.082	B		39				4 months	Egg production, eggshell thinning	
PCBs (Aroclor 1248: 1254:1260 mixture)		7	Fernie et al. 2000, 2001	reproduction	American kestrel	1:1:1 ratio of Aroclor 1248:1254:1260	food												100 days until eggs hatched	Egg laying in second generation (exposed *in ovo*); also some effect on clutch size and fledgling success	Body weight normalized dose estimated in study; no stats- egg laying endpoint: 91% in controls laid a clutch of eggs; 75% in test group
PCBs (Aroclor 1248: 1254:1260 mixture)		7	Fisher et al. 2001	reproduction	American kestrel	1:1:1 ratio of Aroclor 1248:1254:1260	food												1 mo prior to mating through mating period	Courtship behavior	Body weight normalized dose estimated in study; no adverse effect on male sexual behavior and no change in female sexual behavior or frequency of copulation; study performed along with Fernie et al. 2000; 2001
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		9.5	Bird et al. 1983	reproduction	American kestrel	Aroclor 1254	food										33		62-69 days	Decreased sperm count and sperm concentration	Endpoint is not a direct measure of reproductive success; assumed 80% moisture from day old dead chicks in diet
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		12.0	Kreitzer and Heinz 1974	behavior	Japanese quail	Aroclor 1254	food	0.0048	D	1	3	0.09	B	10%			200	222.2	8 days treated + 6 days untreated	Avoidance response (depressed response to stimuli)	Statistically significant effect; only one dose used
PCBs (Aroclor 1242)		15	Haseltine and Prouty 1980	reproduction	Mallard	Aroclor 1242	food	0.1082	W	2		1.082	B				150		12 weeks	Hatchability, embryo mortality, egg viability, embryo abnormalities	Egg tissue concentrations also reported in study
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	NC	NC	Stickel et al. 1984	mortality	Common gackles, red-winged blackbirds, brown-headed cowbird, starling	Aroclor 1254	food											1500	birds fed until 50% of birds died	Study not useful- presents LT50 in four bird species at an extremely high dietary PCB concentration	
Calculated PCB 25th percentile	0.18	0.75																			
Calculated PCB 50th percentile	0.29	1.6																			

For 2,3,7,8-TCDD, the highlighted TRVs are considered the most suitable TRVs of the available values. For PCBs, the highlighted TRVs are the closest TRVs to 25th and 50th percentiles.

NC = TRV not calculated in database because more preferable studies were available for TRV selection (see notes)
FI = food ingestion rate
NEC = No effect concentration in exposure medium
LEC = Low effect concentration in exposure medium
W = wet weight basis
D = dry weight basis

Default ingestion rates:
1 - Nagy 2001
2 - Heinz et al. 1987
3 - NRC 1984
4 - NRC 1994
5 - EPA 1993

Nagy bird group allometric equation
1- all birds: FI (kg/d dw) = [0.638*((bw(g))^0.685)]/1000
2- Passerines: FI = [0.630*((bw(g))^0.683)]/1000
3- Galliformes: FI = [0.088*((bw(g))^0.891)]/1000
4- Omnivorous birds: FI = [0.670*((bw(g))^0.627)]/1000
5- Carnivorous birds: FI = [0.849*((bw(g))^0.663)]/1000
6- Eurasian Kestrel: FI =(22.1/211)*bw(kg)

Default body weight:
A - NRC 1994
B - Dunning 1993
C - NRC 1984
D - Sample et al. 1996
E - EPA 1993
F - Pattee 1984

TABLE B-3
Mammal Dietary PCB TRV Studies Evaluated
Lincoln Park TSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Analyte	NOAEL (mg/kg bw/d)	LOAEL (mg/kg bw/d)	Source	Endpoint	Test Species	Exposure Mode	FI (kg dw or L/day)	Wet or Dry?	FI Default?	Body Weight (kg)	BW Default?	% Moisture	NEC wet (ppm)	NEC dry (ppm)	LEC wet (ppm)	LEC dry (ppm)	Chemical Form	Exposure Duration	Effect endpoint	Notes
PCBs (total PCBs)		0.037	Restum et al. 1998	Reproduction	Mink	food	0.20			1.34	B				0.25			multi-generational	Kit body weight, onset of estrus (as indicated by vulvular swelling), decrease in females whelping	Uncertainty—other organics in field collected fish- dioxins, DDE, DDD, chlordane (effects may not be just result of PCB exposure); LOAEL calculated assuming 200 g fd/ day; most sensitive reproductive endpoints
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		0.074	Hornshaw et al. 1983	Reproduction	Mink	food				1.34	B							290 days	Kit survival to 4 wks (0%)	Uncertainty—unknown organics in field collected fish; LOAEL effect was observed in mink fed field collected perch and white sucker (~0.66 ppm) from Lake Heron and Lake Erie assuming 150 g fd/ day
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	0.070	0.077	Hornshaw et al. 1983	Reproduction	Mink	food				1.34	B							250 days	Kit body weight	Uncertainty—unknown organics in field collected fish; LOAEL- effect was observed in mink fed field collected perch scrap (~0.66 ppm) from Lake Erie assuming 150 g fd/ day. NOAEL- no sign. effect on kit body weight for mink fed other field collected fish (concentrations in sucker were highest- used to calculate NOAEL)
PCBs (Clophen A50)		0.089	Brunström et al. 2001	reproduction	Mink	food				1.12					0.1		Clophen A50	18 months	Kit growth	Clophen A50 mixture
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		0.13	Wren et al. 1987b	Reproduction	Mink	food	0.18	W	1	1.34	B				1			6 months	Reduced kit growth rate	
PCBs (total PCBs)		0.13	Heaton et al. 1995a; Tillitt et al. 1996	Reproduction	Mink	food												182 days (including reproduction)	Kit body weight at 3 and 6 weeks, gestation length, kit survival	Uncertainty—TEQs also detected (3.6 mg/kg bw/d at LOAEL) and unknown other contaminants in field collected fish; most sensitive reproductive endpoints
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	0.077	0.17	Hornshaw et al. 1983	Reproduction	Mink	food				1.34	B							250 days	Kit survival at birth (0%)	Uncertainty—unknown contaminants in field collected fish; LOAEL- effect was observed in mink fed field collected carp (~1.5 ppm) from Saginaw Bay (Lake Heron) assuming 150 g fd/ day; NOAEL- no sign. effect on kit survival was observed in mink fed other field collected fish- whitefish, perch, alewife, sucker (concentrations in perch were highest- used to calculate NOAEL)
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		0.22	Ringer 1983	reproduction	Mink	food	0.15	W		1.34	B		1		2			4 and 9 months prior to giving birth	# offspring/ female, decrease in pup body weight	No stats; at LOAEL: # offspring/ female = 0.3; at NOAEL: # offspring/ female = 4.3; at control: # offspring/ female = 4.1 - 6.0
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	0.13	0.26	Aulerich and Ringer 1977	Reproduction	Mink	food	0.18	W	1	1.34	B		1		2			4 months	Number of kits born alive (0% at 4 wks)	
PCBs (Clophen A50)	0.27		Brunström et al. 2001	Growth	Mink	food				1.12			0.3				Clophen A50	18 months	Maternal bw	Clophen A50 mixture
PCBs (total PCBs)	0.26	0.32	Heaton et al. 1995a	Growth	Mink	food												182 days (including reproduction)	Maternal body weight	Uncertainty—TEQs also detected (6.8 and 10.7 mg/kg bw/d at NOAEL and LOAEL) and unknown other contaminants in field collected fish; most sensitive reproductive endpoints
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		0.39	Aulerich et al. 1985	Reproduction	Mink	food	0.13	W	1	0.87	B				2.5			88-102 days	Number of kits whelped and born alive (0%)	
PCB (mixture composition not reported)		0.51	Jensen et al. 1977	Reproduction	Mink	food	0.13	W	1	0.87	B				3.3			66 days	Number of kits born alive	PCB composition not known
PCBs (Aroclor 1242)		0.65	Bleavins et al. 1980	Reproduction	Mink	food	0.18	W	1	1.34	B				5			8 months	Reproductive failure	
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		1.31	Hornshaw et al. 1986	Weight gain in adults	Mink	food	0.18	W	1	1.34	B				10			4 weeks	Weight gain in adults	
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)		1.64	Kihlstrom et al. 1992	Reproduction	Mink	food												3 months	All whelps stillborn	
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	1.2	1.8	Aulerich et al. 1986	growth	Mink	food												28 days	Female growth	Mink fed rabbit prey exposed to PCBs; LOAEL and NOAEL are average between male and female mg/kg bw/d dose. Mortality was also recorded for a 28 day exposure but insufficient data to calculate an LOAEL.
PCBs (Clophen A50)		2.0	Kihlstrom et al. 1992	Reproduction	Mink	food												3 months	All whelps stillborn	
PCBs (Aroclor 1254)	1.5	2.4	Aulerich et al. 1986	growth	Mink	food												28 days	Male and female growth	Mink fed mink cereal diet. A mortality test was also run and recorded for a 28 day exposure but insufficient data to calculate an LOAEL.
PCBs (Aroclor 1016)		2.6	Bleavins et al. 1980	Reproduction/Mortality	Mink	food	0.18	W	1	1.34	B				20			8 months	Birth weight and growth rate of kits, and 25 % adult female mortality	

TABLE B-3

Mammal Dietary PCB TRV Studies Evaluated

Lincoln Park TSCA Notification Risk Evaluation

Analyte	NOAEL (mg/kg bw/d)	LOAEL (mg/kg bw/d)	Source	Endpoint	Test Species	Exposure Mode	FI (kg dw or L/day)	Wet or Dry?	FI Default?	Body Weight (kg)	BW Default?	% Moisture	NEC wet (ppm)	NEC dry (ppm)	LEC wet (ppm)	LEC dry (ppm)	Chemical Form	Exposure Duration	Effect endpoint	Notes
PCBs (Aroclor 1232)	480	2000	Harris et al. 1993	growth	Mink	injection (ip)												single injection + 14 days (untreated)	Body weight gain	Single injection (5 dose levels)
Calculated PCB 25th percentile	0.12	0.13																		
Calculated PCB 50th percentile	0.26	0.35																		

For 2,3,7,8-TCDD, the highlighted LOAELs are considered the most suitable TRVs, based on the NOAEL presented in Table 6. For PCBs, the highlighted TRVs are the closest TRVs to 25th and 50th percentiles.

NC = TRV not calculated in database because more preferable studies were available for TRV selection

NEC = No effect concentration in vehicle

LEC = Low effect concentration in vehicle

W = wet weight basis

D = dry weight basis

FI = food ingestion rate

DWI = drinking water ingestion rate

Default ingestion rates:

1 - Bleavins and Aulerich 1981

Default body weight:

A - EPA 1993

B - Bleavins and Aulerich 1981

Appendix I

Temporary Earthen and Sheetpile Cut-Off Modeling

Lincoln Park Sediment Removal: Temporary Earthen and Sheet Pile Cutoff Modeling

PREPARED FOR: Lincoln Park Project Team

PREPARED BY: Libby Cavanaugh/MKE
Elise Ibendahl/STL

COPIES: Brent Brown/MKE
Mark Mittag/MKE
Matt Boekenhauer/MKE
Dan Plomb/MKE

DATE: Revised December 8, 2010

This memorandum outlines the modeling of the temporary earthen and sheet pile cutoff structures needed during the two stages of the Phase I Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site Project. Updated HEC-RAS hydraulic models of the Milwaukee River and Lincoln Creek were used to simulate the effect of the earthen cutoff and sheet pile cutoff structures on the river systems. The cutoffs will temporarily redirect water in Lincoln Creek and the Milwaukee River western oxbow in order for sediment removal to occur under dry conditions. The goal of the analysis is to (1) determine the top elevation of the earthen cutoff and sheet pile cutoff structures to provide a dry excavation, and (2) minimize the potential water level increases if a flood were to occur during construction. The height of the cutoff structures will balance the need to keep the construction area dry to maintain a short construction period, while minimizing flood impacts.

The project will be divided into two stages. Stage 1 will include work in Lincoln Creek and the northern part of the western oxbow. Stage 2 will include work in the southern part of the western oxbow. Figures 1 and 2 show the cutoff locations for each respective stage of the project. Earthen cutoff and sheet pile cutoff structures are proposed to facilitate sediment removal, and will be removed at the end of the construction stage that requires them. Each stage of the construction is expected to last about 2 months assuming 24-hour, 7 days a week operation. The draft project schedule is outlined in the CH2M HILL technical memorandum *Draft Remedial Action Schedule Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site,* which is included as Attachment A.

The flows used in this analysis were obtained from the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Study and were not adjusted except for calculation of the 2-year flows as documented in the *Basis of Design Report Lincoln Park / Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site Preliminary Remedial Design (Phase I) Report*

TABLE 1
Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS Flow Rates
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

	Lincoln Creek	Milwaukee River
Cross section	0.06	7.669
2-year (ft^3/s)	2,571	4,743
10-year (ft^3/s)	4,840	8,790
50-year (ft^3/s)	6,570	12,860
100-year (ft^3/s)	7,340	14,760

(CH2M HILL, 2010). Table 1 includes the flow rates at the mouth of Lincoln Creek and downstream of the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. These flows were used to compare water levels in Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow with and without the temporary earthen and sheet pile cutoffs in place.

Average flow rates for Lincoln Creek and the Milwaukee River were reviewed to compare how monthly average flow rates vary throughout the year. Flow rates were obtained from historical data at nearby USGS gage sites. The Lincoln Creek USGS gage is located upstream of the project area at Sherman Boulevard. The Milwaukee River gage is located downstream of the project site, within Estabrook Park. The months of July through February historically experience the lowest monthly average flows, while the months of March through June historically experience the highest monthly average flows; however, flood flows could occur during any month. The monthly average flows for the Milwaukee River gage range from 216 to 1,050 ft^3/s. The monthly average flows for the Lincoln Creek gage range from 6 to 24 ft^3/s. These historical average monthly flows are not analyzed in the models because the flow rates are so much lower than the flood flows in Table 1. They are provided in Attachment B instead as background information on how flows change seasonally.

The HEC-RAS models received from the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources were updated with 2010 June and October survey data, and are now referred to as the pre-project models. Details of the 2010 model updates can be found in the memo entitled *Lincoln Park Sediment Remediation Pre-Project Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS Models.* The pre-project models are used as the baseline condition for comparing model results with the earthen cutoff and sheet pile cutoff structures in place.

Stage 1 Earthen Cutoff and Sheet Pile Cutoff Structures

Stage 1 of the project is expected to last about 2 months assuming 24-hour, 7 days a week operation. During that time, earthen cutoff structures will be constructed at the Green Bay Avenue Bridge on Lincoln Creek (1A) and across Lincoln Creek at the confluence with the western oxbow (1C). Sheet pile cutoff structures will be constructed across the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River upstream of the Northern Milwaukee River Parkway Bridge (1B), and on the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River at the confluence with Lincoln Creek (1D). All four structures will be constructed at the same time and will remain in place for Stage 1. Figure 1 shows the approximate locations of the Stage 1 earthen cutoff and sheet pile cutoff structures. Low flow on Lincoln Creek from upstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge will be either pumped or conveyed by gravity pipeline directly to the Milwaukee River. Details of the bypass capacity are outlined in the *Basis of Design Report Lincoln Park / Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site Preliminary Remedial Design (Stage I) Report* (CH2M HILL, 2010). The bypass capacity will be at or close to the low flow in Lincoln Creek and therefore the bypass capacity is conservatively not removed from the flows simulated in this modeling analysis.

Earthen Cutoff Structures on Lincoln Creek at Green Bay Avenue and Confluence of Milwaukee River

During Stage 1 of the project, one earthen cutoff will be constructed at the Green Bay Avenue Bridge and one at the confluence with the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. Both of the earthen cutoff structures will be constructed of earthen or other material that is conducive to being washed out if a flood overtops the cutoff.

N

0 250 500

Feet

Note:

1. 2008 Aerial obtained from the National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP)

Figure 1
Stage 1 Temporary Cut-off
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site
Glendale, WI

CH2MHILL

\\LAKEFRONT\PROJ\EPA\382079_RAC2_LINCOLNPARK_WP\MAPFILES\2010\DAMS_PHASE1AND2\FIGURE 01 - PHASE 1 TEMPORARY DAM.MXD JHANSEN1 11/18/2010 11:21:04

To simulate the effect of these earthen cutoff structures, the Lincoln Creek HEC-RAS model was first updated to include the earthen cutoff upstream of Green Bay Avenue (1A), and then was updated with the earthen cutoff at the confluence with the western oxbow (1C). The earthen cutoff structures were modeled as blocked obstructions on the corresponding cross sections in the HEC-RAS model. The earthen cutoff 1A corresponds to river station 0.50 in the HEC-RAS model. This station is about 390 feet upstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge. A duplicate cross section of 0.50 was added to the model as Station 0.499 to simulate the cutoff obstruction. The earthen cutoff 1C corresponds to river station 0.0 in the HEC-RAS model. A duplicate cross section of 0.0 was added to the model as Station 0.01 to simulate the cutoff obstruction.

To determine the elevation of the top of the earthen cutoff to simulate in the model, the water surface elevations from the pre-project HEC-RAS model of Lincoln Creek were reviewed. Table 2 lists the water surface elevations at river cross sections upstream and downstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge during existing conditions. A top of cutoff elevation between the 2- and 10-year water surface would be expected to provide sufficient flexibility to the dredging contractor to keep the work area dry under low flow conditions.

TABLE 2
Pre-project Model Water Surface Elevations for 2-and 10-Year Storms: Lincoln Creek
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

River Station	Minimum Channel Elevation (ft)	Water Surface Elevation 2-year (ft)	Water Surface Elevation 10-year (ft)
0.54	612.9	619.05	621.49
0.5	612.5	618.89	621.37
0.47	612	618.74	621.25
0.44	612.1	618.52	620.90
0.43	610.6	618.54	620.92
0.42	Green Bay Avenue Bridge		
0.41	611.28	618.43	620.74
0.4	610.12	618.45	620.78
0.32	608.55	618.05	620.20
0.25	609.23	617.72	619.76
0.198	611.49	617.48	619.51
0.189	611.22	617.33	619.31
0.187	Antenna Bridge		
0.185	611.60	617.32	619.31
0.175	611.52	617.25	619.22
0.121	611.43	616.92	618.86
0.103	611.35	616.81	618.71
0.06	610.61	616.52	618.40
0	610.87	616.06	617.93

The Lincoln Creek HEC-RAS model simulated the earthen cutoff structures and the results were compared to the Lincoln Creek HEC-RAS pre-project model.

For large events, such as the 100-year storm, the earthen cutoffs will be expected to wash out, so there is no anticipated difference in flooding depths for this storm. A second analysis evaluated the impact of the earthen cutoff staying in place for the 10-year storm. The 10-year storm was selected because there is a small chance it will occur during the construction project. The Lincoln Creek HEC-RAS water surface elevation results for the existing conditions 100-year storm (elevations that form the regulatory floodplain) were compared to the 10-year water surface elevation with the earthen cutoffs in place. This was done to identify any locations where the 10-year storm with the earthen cutoffs in place might cause a water level higher than the regulatory floodplain. Table 3 lists the maximum increase in the water surface elevations for different combinations of earthen cutoff elevations, and Table C-1 in the attached Attachment C lists all of the simulation results.

There is no location on private property where the 10-year water surface elevation with the earthen cutoffs in place is above the regulatory floodplain. On Lincoln Park property directly upstream of the confluence to the Milwaukee River western oxbow, the modeling estimates there is up to a 1.02 foot increase. However, when the earthen cutoff is overtopped and washes away there will be no increase in water level making the model results a conservative estimate. After the dredging project is completed, flood elevations are expected to initially be lower and may eventually return to pre-project conditions as sediment accumulates in the channel.

A maximum elevation of 619.0 feet is recommended for the top of the earthen cutoff elevation upstream of Green Bay Avenue on Lincoln Creek, and a maximum elevation of 617.0 feet is recommended for the top elevation of the earthen cutoff at the confluence of the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. These top of cutoff maximum elevations were selected because all private property would have water levels below the regulatory floodplain during a 10-year storm under the conservative assumption that the cutoff was not washed out. These elevations also provide the dredging contractor operational flexibility to keep the work area dry during low flow conditions. All earthen cutoff scenarios evaluated would be expected to wash out during a 10-year storm. In addition, the top of cutoff elevation at the confluence of the western oxbow is consistent with the historical permanent pool elevation created by Estabrook Dam in the Milwaukee River downstream of the western oxbow, which historically ranged from 617.0 to 617.4 feet (Lincoln Creek Flood Control—Phase II Design, CDM, March 6, 2002).

Sheet Pile Cutoff on Western Oxbow of Milwaukee River

During Stage 1 of the project, two sheet pile cutoffs will be constructed along the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. The first will be located just upstream of the confluence with Lincoln Creek (1D) and the second will be located upstream (at least 50 feet) of the northern Milwaukee River Parkway Bridge (1B). These sheet pile cutoffs are necessary to keep the Milwaukee River flow out of the Stage 1 Milwaukee River western oxbow construction area.

TABLE 3
Comparison of 10-Year Storm Water Surface Elevation on Lincoln Creek with Earthen Cutoff Compared to 100-Year Storm Water Surface Elevation without Earthen Cutoff (Regulatory Floodplain)
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Elevation of Earthen Cutoff Upstream of Green Bay Avenue Bridge (ft)	Lincoln Creek Design Storm Equivalent	Elevation of Earthen Cutoff at Confluence with Western Oxbow of Milwaukee River (ft)	Lincoln Creek Design Storm Equivalent	Maximum Increase in Water Surface Elevation in Project Area (within Lincoln Park Property) (ft)	Maximum Increase in Water Surface Elevation in Project Area (outside Lincoln Park Property) (ft)	Maximum Increase in Water Surface Elevation Upstream of Project Area[a] (ft)
619	Below 10-year water surface elevation	616	Below 2-year water surface elevation	0.7	0.0	0.0
618	Below 2-year water surface elevation	617	Below 10-year water surface elevation	1.02	0.0	0.0
617	Below 2-year water surface elevation	616	Below 2-year water surface elevation	0.7	0.0	0.0
616	Below 2-year water surface elevation	615.5	Below 2-year water surface elevation	0.54	0.0	0.0
616	Below 2-year water surface elevation	615	Below 2-year water surface elevation	0.52	0.0	0.0
619	Below 10-year water surface elevation	617	Below 10-year water surface elevation	1.02	0.0	0.0

[a] Outside of Project Area includes model upstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge

To determine an elevation of the sheet pile cutoff, the water surface elevations from the pre-project HEC-RAS model of the Milwaukee River were reviewed. Table 4 lists the water surface elevations at river cross sections along the western oxbow and just upstream of the western oxbow split on the Milwaukee River. The same as the earthen structures, a top of cutoff elevation between the 2- and 10-year water surface would be expected to provide sufficient flexibility to the dredging contractor to keep the work area dry under low flow conditions.

Both structures on the western oxbow will be constructed of sheet pile, but can be overtopped if the water levels increase over the top elevation of the sheet pile. Sheet pile materials were selected for these structures because the structure at the start of the western oxbow will always have the Milwaukee River flowing against it and needs to be of a material that will not wash away. The sheet pile material used to construct the structure at the confluence of Lincoln Creek is necessary to facilitate the construction process. It will allow sediment removal right up to the face of the sheet pile cutoff to make sure all material is removed.

TABLE 4
Pre-project Water Surface Elevations for 2- and 10-Year Storms—Milwaukee River and Western Oxbow Project Area
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach	River Station	Minimum Channel Elevation (ft)	Water Surface Elevation 2-year (ft)	Water Surface Elevation 10-year (ft)
Main Milwaukee River Channel	8.341 BT	608	617.65	620.2
Main Milwaukee River Channel	8.229 BS	608	617.56	620.08
Western Oxbow	8.1551	609.73	617.58	620.18
Western Oxbow	8.1451	608.50	617.56	620.15
Western Oxbow	8.1420 Northern Milwaukee River Parkway Bridge			
Western Oxbow	8.1411 BR	608.5	617.56	620.14
Western Oxbow	8.1311	609.85	617.56	620.14
Western Oxbow	8.124	610.21	617.56	620.14
Western Oxbow	8.081	610.89	617.54	620.13
Western Oxbow	8.0488	611.53	617.53	620.13
Western Oxbow	8.0031 A	610.15	617.52	620.11
Western Oxbow	7.94	610.19	617.5	620.08
Western Oxbow	7.9341	608.99	617.49	620.08
Western Oxbow	7.9000 Southern Milwaukee River Parkway Bridge			
Western Oxbow	7.8761	609.18	617.49	620.07
Western Oxbow	7.7761	608.93	617.49	620.07
Western Oxbow	7.71	609.02	617.49	620.07

The sheet pile cutoff structures were modeled as blocked obstructions on the corresponding cross sections in the HEC-RAS model. The sheet pile cutoff located at the confluence with

Lincoln Creek corresponds to river station 8.0031 in the HEC-RAS model. A duplicate cross section of 8.0031 was added to the model and called 8.0032. The sheet pile cutoff located upstream of the northern Milwaukee River Parkway bridge corresponds to river station 8.1551. A duplicate cross section of 8.1551 was added to the model and called 8.1552. This station was updated with the obstruction, so that the cross sections necessary to model the bridge were not affected by the sheet pile cutoff obstruction.

The sheet pile cutoffs will not wash out during storms, but can be overtopped if the water reaches an elevation higher than the top of the sheet pile. Therefore, the effect the sheet pile cutoffs have on the 100-year floodplain was evaluated. Table 5 lists the different elevations of sheet pile that were simulated in the HEC-RAS model and the maximum increases in the water surface elevation during the 100-year event. A complete set of simulation results can be found in Table C-2 in Attachment C. The project area includes the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. Both sheet pile cutoffs were simulated together in the model and both set to the same height during model trial simulations.

TABLE 5
100-year Storm Water Surface Elevation Increases with Sheet Pile Cutoffs in Milwaukee River Western Oxbow—Stage 1
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Elevation of Sheet Pile (ft)	Milwaukee River Design Storm Equivalent	Maximum Increase in Water Surface Elevation (ft)	
		In Project Area (western oxbow)	Outside Project Area
620	Below 10-year water surface elevation	0.01	0.01
619		0.01	0.01
618	Above 2-year water surface elevation	0.01	0.01
617	Below 2-year water surface elevation	0.01	0.01

A maximum elevation of 620.0 feet is recommended for the top of both of the sheet pile cutoffs because all scenarios cause the same change in water level and elevation 620.0 feet provides the greatest flexibility for the dredging contractor to keep the work area dry. During the short 2-month construction window (with 24/7 operation), the sheet pile cutoffs will have only a minor affect (0.01 foot within the project area and 0.01 foot outside of the project area) under the small chance (less than 1 percent) that a 100-year storm occurs during this time. At the end of the construction, the sheet pile cutoffs will be removed.

Stage 2 Sheet Pile Cutoffs

Stage 2 of the project is expected to last about 2 months assuming 24-hour, 7 days a week operation. During that time, the sheet pile cutoff located just upstream the confluence with Lincoln Creek will be realigned and extended to direct Lincoln Creek flows through the northern part of the western oxbow (cutoff 2A) and a second sheet pile cutoff will be constructed at the confluence of the western oxbow and the main channel of the Milwaukee River (cutoff 2B). The other three structures, the earthen cutoff located at Green Bay Avenue along Lincoln Creek, the earthen cutoff located along Lincoln Creek at the confluence with the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River, and the sheet pile cutoff located at the northern Milwaukee River Parkway Bridge will be removed. Figure 2 shows the locations of the Stage 2 sheet pile cutoffs.

Both structures are expected to be constructed of sheet pile material that can be overtopped if the water levels increase over the top elevation of the sheet pile. Sheet pile materials were selected for these structures because the structure at the downstream end of the western oxbow will always have the Milwaukee River flowing against it and needs to be of a material that will not wash away. The sheet pile material used to construct the structure at the confluence of Lincoln Creek is necessary to facilitate the construction process. It will allow sediment removal right up to the face of the sheet pile to make sure all material is removed.

Sheet Pile Cutoff Effect on Western Oxbow of Milwaukee River

The Stage 2 sheet pile cutoffs were modeled as blocked obstructions on the corresponding cross sections in the Milwaukee River HEC-RAS model. The sheet pile cutoff located at the confluence with Lincoln Creek corresponds to river station 8.0031 in the HEC-RAS model. A duplicate cross section of 8.0031 was added to the model and called 8.0032. The sheet pile cutoff located along the western oxbow at the confluence with the main channel of the Milwaukee River corresponds to river station 7.71 in the HEC-RAS pre-project model. A duplicate cross section of 7.71 was added to the model and called 7.711. The sheet pile cutoff will be located further downstream, but to avoid model instabilities associated with modeling the structure too close the confluence of the western oxbow with the main channel, the structure was modeled closer to the downstream side of the bridge.

Table 6 lists the different elevations of sheet pile cutoff that were simulated in the HEC-RAS model. During the anticipated 2-month construction window (with 24/7 operation), the sheet pile cutoffs will have only a minor affect (0.04 foot within the project area/Lincoln Park property and 0.01 foot outside of the project area) should a 100-year storm occur during this time. At the end of the construction, the sheet pile cutoffs will be removed. A complete set of model simulation results are included in Table C-3 in Attachment C. The project area includes the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. Both sheet pile cutoffs were simulated together in the model and both set to the same height during model trial simulations.

TABLE 6
100-Year Storm Water Surface Elevation Increases with Sheet Pile Cutoffs in Milwaukee River: Stage 2
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Elevation of Sheet Pile (ft)	Milwaukee River Design Storm Equivalent	Maximum Increase in Water Surface Elevation (ft)	
		In Lincoln Park (western oxbow)	Outside Project Area[a]
620	Below 10-year water surface elevation	0.04	0.01[a]
619	Below 10-year water surface elevation	0.03	0.01
618	Above 2-year water surface elevation	0.02	0.01
617	Below 2-year water surface elevation	0.02	0.01

[a] Increase in water surface elevation is directly upstream of western oxbow split from main channel

0 250 500
Feet

N

Note:

1. 2008 Aerial obtained from the National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP)

Figure 2
Stage 2 Temporary Cut-off
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site
Glendale, WI

CH2MHILL

\\LAKEFRONT\PROJ\EPA\382079_RAC2_LINCOLNPARK_WP\MAPFILES\2010\DAMS_PHASE1AND2\FIGURE 02 - STAGE 2 TEMPORARY DAM.MXD JHANSEN1 12/2/2010 09:36:37

A maximum elevation of 620.0 feet is recommended for the top of both sheet pile cutoffs. That elevation is recommended because all scenarios cause the same change in water level outside the project area and elevation 620.0 feet provides for the greatest flexibility to the dredging contractor to keep the work area dry. This sheet pile cutoff elevation will cause an increase of 0.04 foot to the regulatory floodplain during the 100-year recurrence storm within the project area, but is limited to Lincoln Park. Water level changes outside of Lincoln Park are limited to 0.01 foot for the 100-year storm, which has less than a 1 percent chance of occurring during the project.

Sheet Pile Cutoff Effect on Lincoln Creek

During Stage 2 of the construction, Lincoln Creek will be rerouted to flow north through the western oxbow. Figure 3 shows the layout of the typical flow direction and the Stage 2 flow direction. To determine the effect of directing this flow north instead of south, the pre-project Lincoln Creek HEC-RAS model was first updated to include the part of the western oxbow that conveys Lincoln Creek to the south (to the main stem of the Milwaukee River). The results of that model simulation were then compared to a Lincoln Creek model flowing through the northern part of the western oxbow. A diversion was also included to simulate sheet pile 2A overtopping by a high flow event that could convey flow to the southern part of the western oxbow. Flow over sheet pile 2A was simulated using a 275-foot-long sharp crested weir. The northern part of the western oxbow added to the Lincoln Creek model and the Lincoln Creek model downstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge (project site) includes the Stage 1 restoration design in the cross section geometry. The alignment of the sheet pile on the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River must be located downstream of the confluence with Lincoln Creek so that the width of the Lincoln Creek channel is maintained.

Directing flow through the northern part of the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River does not increase the water surface elevation on Lincoln Creek during the 100-year storm. The water surface elevation at the confluence with Lincoln Creek (cross section 0.0) during the 100-year storm with the flow directed north along the western oxbow is 621.05 feet. This elevation is greater than the sheet pile cutoff elevation on the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River of 620 feet. Therefore, during the 100-year storm, flow is overtopping the sheet pile cutoff that is being used for the Stage 2 dredging. A complete set of results is included in Table C-4 of Attachment C.

Temporary Cutoff Evaluation Summary

The HEC-RAS modeling simulated water level changes associated with temporary cutoff installation to facilitate the dredging project. Table 7 summarizes the modeled temporary cutoffs, the type of cutoff, and the recommended elevation of cutoffs.

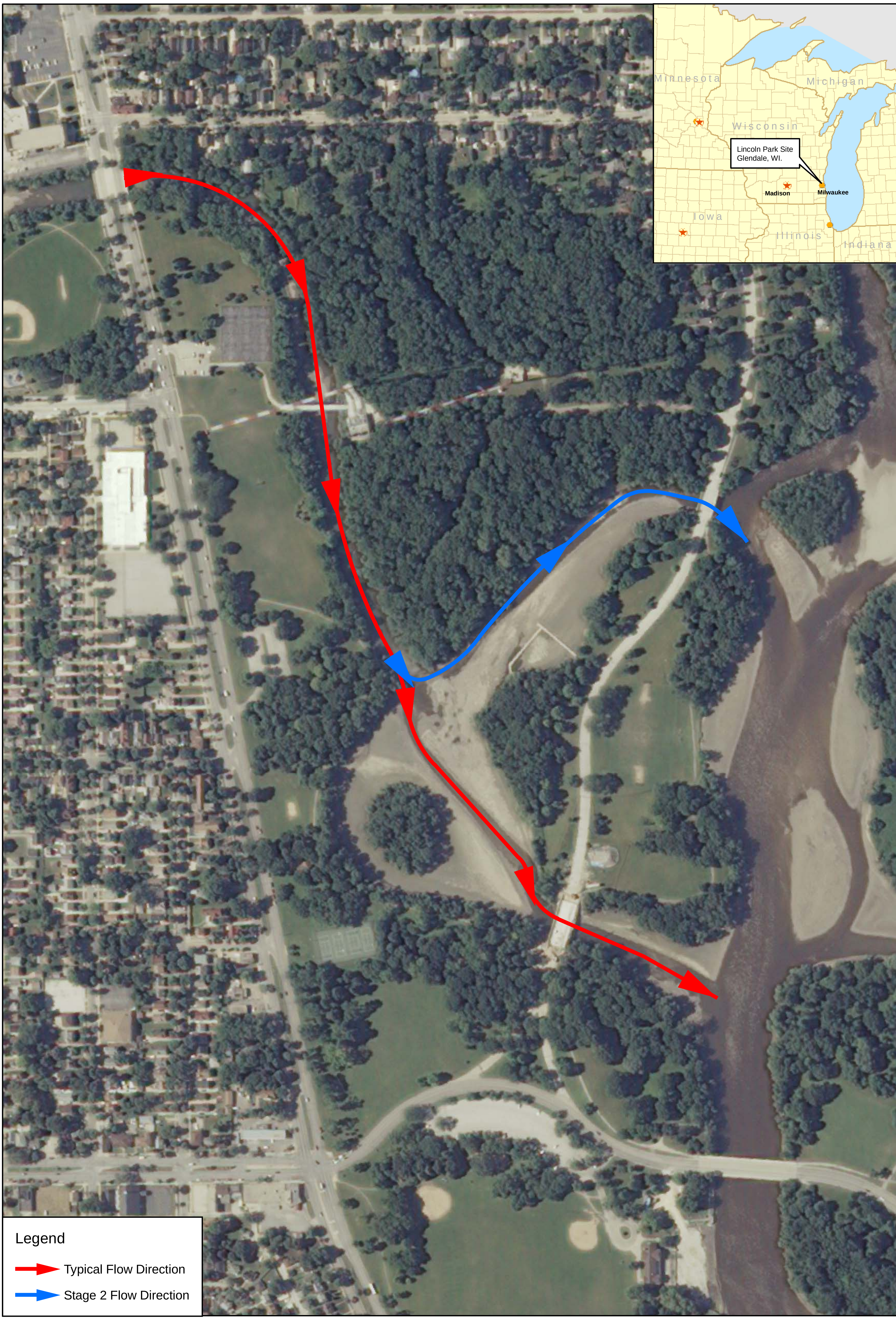
TABLE 7
Summary of Temporary Cutoff Recommendations
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Stage	Type of Cutoff	Recommended Maximum Cutoff Elevation	Temporary Rise in 100-Year Return Period Water Level	Approximate Duration[a] (24 hr/day, 7 days/week) [12 hr/day, 5 days/week]
1—Lincoln Creek cutoffs 1A and 1C (Upstream of Green Bay Avenue Bridge and at Confluence with Milwaukee River western oxbow)	Earthen	1A: 619.0 ft 1C: 617.0 ft	0.00 ft[b]	Stage1: (2 months) [3 months]
1—Milwaukee River western oxbow cutoffs 1B and 1D	Sheet pile	1B: 620.0 ft 1D: 620.0 ft	0.01 ft	
2—Milwaukee River western oxbow cutoffs 2A and 2B	Sheet pile	2A: 620.0 ft 2B: 620.0 ft	0.01 ft[c]	Stage 2: (2 months) [3 months]
2—Lincoln Creek rerouting	None (rerouting of Lincoln Creek)	N/A	0.00 ft	

[a]See Attachment A for additional schedule information.

[b]Earthen cutoff to wash away with less than 100-year return period storm.

[c]Impact 0.04 ft within Lincoln Park property; 0.01 ft elsewhere.



N

0 250 500
Feet

Note:

1. 2008 Aerial obtained from the National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP)

Figure 3
Stage 1 and 2 Lincoln Creek Flow Direction
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Site
Glendale, WI

CH2MHILL

\\LAKEFRONT\PROJ\EPA\382079_RAC2_LINCOLNPARK_WP\MAPFILES\2010\DAMS_PHASE1AND2\FIGURE 03 - STAGE 1 AND 2 LINCOLN CREEK FLOW DIRECTION.MXD JHANSEN1 12/2/2010 10:10:28

Attachment A

Draft Remedial Action Schedule Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments

See Appendix M

Attachment B
USGS River Gage Monthly Flow Data

News New Real-Time and Site Web Services! - updated August 26, 2010

USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics for the Nation

The statistics generated from this site are based on approved daily-mean data and may not match those published by the USGS in official publications. The user is responsible for assessment and use of statistics from this site. For more details on why the statistics may not match, click here.

USGS 040869416 LINCOLN CREEK @ SHERMAN BOULEVARD AT MILWAUKEE, WI

Milwaukee County, Wisconsin
Hydrologic Unit Code 04040003
Latitude 43°05'51", Longitude 87°58'01" NAD83
Drainage area 9.56 square miles
Gage datum 635 feet above sea level NAVD88

Output formats
HTML table of all data
Tab-separated data
Reselect output format

00060, Discharge, cubic feet per second,												
YEAR	Monthly mean in cfs (Calculation Period: 2003-06-01 -> 2009-09-30)											
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2003						7.08	5.85	4.04	5.02	4.11	12.0	6.71
2004	2.69	7.11	16.5	10.8	59.3	13.7	19.1	7.13	1.85	3.97	6.22	7.34
2005	14.2	13.4	10.5	7.73	8.93	8.58	7.20	4.67	9.52	1.63	11.6	3.82
2006	12.2	4.20	18.7	30.8	9.29	8.25	9.05	7.19	10.4	12.6	10.5	16.0
2007	3.94	10.0	24.6	28.1	10.5	10.6	5.69	34.6	5.34	8.97	2.49	7.73
2008	12.7	9.30	31.7	35.3	6.94	84.2	12.6	4.19	11.9	6.76	2.76	12.8
2009	2.69	16.8	27.4	33.5	16.1	28.3	3.32	10.8	7.30			
Mean of monthly	8.1	10	22	24	19	23	9.0	10	7.3	6.3	7.6	9.1

Discharge												
** No Incomplete data have been used for statistical calculation												

Questions about sites/data?
Feedback on this web site
Automated retrievals
Help

Top
Explanation of terms
Subscribe for system changes
News

Accessibility FOIA Privacy Policies and Notices

U.S. Department of the Interior | U.S. Geological Survey
Title: Surface Water data for USA: USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics
URL: http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/monthly?

Page Contact Information: Wisconsin Water Data Support Team
Page Last Modified: 2010-11-24 11:56:00 EST
0.27 0.24 vaww01

News New Real-Time and Site Web Services! - updated August 26, 2010

USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics for the Nation

The statistics generated from this site are based on approved daily-mean data and may not match those published by the USGS in official publications. The user is responsible for assessment and use of statistics from this site. For more details on why the statistics may not match, click here.

USGS 04087000 MILWAUKEE RIVER AT MILWAUKEE, WI

Available data for this site
Time-series: Monthly statistics
GO

Milwaukee County, Wisconsin
Hydrologic Unit Code 04040003
Latitude 43°06'00", Longitude 87°54'32" NAD27
Drainage area 696 square miles
Gage datum 606.91 feet above sea level NAVD88

Output formats
HTML table of all data
Tab-separated data
Reselect output format

00060, Discharge, cubic feet per second,												
YEAR	Monthly mean in cfs (Calculation Period: 1914-05-01 -> 2009-09-30)											
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
1914					465.7	644.2	171.6	80.7	388.7	808.5	224.5	118.7
1915	157.7	1,273	1,252	458.0	698.8	513.5	157.9	192.0	565.5	247.1	473.7	382.8
1916	863.7	645.1	1,034	945.9	764.4	871.4	120.2	260.7	135.5	460.9	715.4	234.7
1917	115.3	119.5	2,012	798.5	633.4	1,072	371.0	91.6	151.2	448.0	402.6	154.0
1918	65.0	239.3	3,201	660.7	677.8	209.1	97.4	80.3	82.6	99.1	129.3	218.5
1919	126.6	296.8	1,217	718.7	643.0	183.4	93.0	87.8	91.0	208.5	311.5	116.5
1920	143.5	157.4	1,932	668.9	304.5	686.1	132.1	118.8	106.4	96.8	233.2	378.9
1921	534.3	232.7	634.0	1,268	350.1	126.8	68.7	82.6	245.6	253.8	354.9	634.1
1922	154.7	834.8	1,516	1,067	277.2	277.8	153.7	99.6	214.0	120.0	215.1	105.7
1923	139.5	202.5	963.9	2,060	295.3	225.7	81.8	64.5	114.9	201.3	156.0	199.7

1924	92.7	208.1	1,022	1,279	873.2	298.9	169.7	2,936	339.2	205.8	371.8	274.7
1925	151.0	845.9	556.9	672.4	187.8	136.7	102.3	93.8	100.5	142.5	196.9	257.9
1926	275.5	467.2	1,066	818.9	505.6	386.3	101.8	84.4	171.6	224.9	653.0	547.8
1927	348.9	897.6	1,326	842.6	627.9	306.4	119.6	77.6	139.0	763.7	668.9	641.8
1928	242.7	354.3	1,179	1,342	478.7	575.7	318.8	240.0	125.0	242.0	702.4	980.7
1929	279.0	163.2	3,545	2,031	777.5	282.5	220.0	109.0	104.3	162.3	203.9	239.1
1930	107.1	946.8	503.4	637.3	512.7	138.5	83.3	67.2	49.1	110.6	99.8	82.1
1931	78.5	110.6	204.2	311.1	127.1	123.0	62.6	47.5	118.9	225.8	738.2	533.5
1932	646.9	392.0	333.5	309.7	215.1	79.9	51.5	36.0	27.4	75.9	86.0	149.8
1933	224.9	268.3	360.6	1,319	1,271	476.2	215.8	83.0	61.3	76.9	80.5	92.5
1934	129.7	50.0	205.3	601.1	112.5	56.3	35.4	19.4	49.3	59.9	281.0	273.9
1935	126.6	132.9	2,003	692.3	450.8	231.3	81.7	82.7	54.2	74.6	121.0	124.2
1936	81.5	75.8	1,172	413.3	241.8	77.1	25.0	37.3	140.5	170.0	145.4	138.1
1937	396.5	1,302	625.7	925.1	573.3	416.4	79.6	31.7	54.4	76.6	77.7	64.2
1938	134.6	2,200	1,385	360.9	152.3	112.4	498.6	187.4	2,304	317.3	402.7	249.5
1939	481.1	460.7	944.3	781.1	248.5	236.9	57.6	60.6	47.9	86.2	91.4	75.2
1940	46.2	60.7	180.6	732.3	383.5	1,201	173.9	211.7	151.4	108.3	160.8	337.0
1941	306.9	180.9	604.3	792.4	222.4	83.5	46.2	37.1	131.0	303.6	377.1	244.6
1942	249.7	265.3	780.1	313.4	356.9	647.9	105.1	218.6	247.3	196.4	480.7	450.0
1943	477.3	826.3	1,730	548.5	303.2	395.8	111.2	93.0	64.3	85.2	155.0	88.6
1944	84.4	294.2	713.7	616.0	247.7	203.0	83.1	53.9	90.4	89.3	139.9	98.6
1945	75.0	114.9	715.6	288.9	300.8	401.3	74.8	102.9	164.1	228.2	291.5	241.3
1946	711.2	195.2	2,076	286.0	155.9	131.6	89.6	38.5	47.4	52.8	103.6	70.9
1947	145.3	114.7	678.1	937.7	592.3	453.4	97.0	51.7	83.7	113.8	196.8	176.7
1948	115.1	327.7	1,696	582.8	463.2	102.1	66.2	46.5	34.1	53.1	126.1	104.4
1949	182.1	337.0	854.8	530.1	136.4	173.8	126.6	85.3	43.7	56.6	62.4	68.6
1950	216.6	110.9	1,335	757.1	389.5	134.9	434.2	104.5	106.6	78.7	80.3	100.9
1951	96.8	317.6	1,560	2,183	579.0	208.7	180.6	146.4	133.4	672.2	824.2	358.6
1952	659.3	455.4	2,022	1,468	348.7	208.4	1,200	420.6	154.5	149.2	206.7	309.5
1953	208.8	520.1	954.1	533.7	802.6	536.9	105.8	189.3	78.8	76.7	95.3	110.3
1954	71.6	200.6	187.5	340.3	246.7	837.3	460.1	141.7	151.7	1,040	283.8	258.0
1955	338.4	261.7	731.6	1,159	479.7	776.6	186.6	102.4	65.3	104.0	114.3	91.4
1956	79.0	92.6	378.1	681.9	1,024	174.5	376.2	263.4	298.7	111.2	197.6	168.5
1957	109.7	195.0	325.2	526.5	396.6	366.0	114.2	60.2	67.8	79.3	184.0	87.6
1958	77.5	68.4	220.0	237.1	86.4	96.6	57.9	57.4	88.1	93.8	126.0	53.5
1959	45.8	47.4	675.3	2,615	257.1	90.7	96.6	65.3	93.8	285.4	366.2	457.5
1960	552.1	196.2	702.4	1,708	1,450	360.9	326.4	606.2	747.6	378.1	675.7	219.6
1961	125.0	169.3	1,056	745.9	341.7	196.6	104.1	129.9	283.4	350.5	679.9	238.8

1962	209.6	195.4	1,298	1,159	364.5	154.0	124.4	109.2	114.3	169.2	131.0	97.9
1963	87.8	70.9	503.9	350.4	296.1	129.8	64.1	61.4	60.5	64.4	104.3	40.7
1964	62.1	65.6	229.5	517.7	359.5	73.3	489.1	152.5	285.1	143.2	152.6	130.3
1965	131.4	372.8	1,037	1,996	304.9	137.2	98.7	117.8	1,249	926.9	547.8	797.6
1966	419.5	1,042	1,245	739.3	540.4	243.5	132.1	161.6	188.4	112.5	158.2	167.6
1967	246.2	209.5	604.3	962.4	453.6	450.3	199.1	126.8	77.0	277.2	256.6	180.4
1968	62.5	97.3	186.0	653.9	512.1	546.4	302.3	157.9	146.2	114.4	150.0	132.7
1969	210.2	207.5	772.2	934.7	378.7	795.5	639.8	140.0	100.5	176.8	156.9	112.9
1970	103.5	116.1	358.0	314.2	421.8	347.5	109.2	72.3	267.3	173.8	397.1	323.5
1971	195.8	424.3	1,382	1,782	349.2	243.0	141.4	132.3	100.2	129.7	177.2	518.1
1972	164.4	113.5	867.8	799.3	481.3	323.3	257.5	463.0	1,158	916.3	653.9	284.9
1973	744.5	549.9	1,774	1,952	1,720	754.1	214.4	176.5	232.4	448.1	464.3	585.2
1974	559.6	536.3	2,141	1,639	1,109	763.8	355.1	292.4	207.4	307.6	363.6	407.5
1975	638.0	279.0	1,514	1,180	618.1	604.7	236.6	233.2	164.4	121.5	208.5	324.8
1976	138.7	488.8	1,861	1,244	601.9	256.1	118.8	107.3	74.7	103.5	111.2	71.4
1977	54.2	72.4	514.5	584.5	133.1	269.1	126.2	263.4	374.0	472.8	505.6	658.8
1978	248.1	202.5	591.5	1,340	1,176	553.1	748.4	272.7	630.5	336.2	397.2	291.6
1979	245.2	238.6	2,180	1,967	744.4	435.3	268.5	578.5	220.0	206.6	336.8	423.5
1980	339.0	180.7	355.3	935.0	354.1	417.7	218.1	538.4	865.6	443.2	365.7	360.1
1981	175.5	675.7	427.9	724.3	273.4	237.0	469.8	443.7	723.1	1,149	609.4	495.8
1982	214.2	216.1	1,401	1,893	601.0	386.0	287.0	213.9	160.6	207.3	715.4	876.0
1983	284.8	579.9	1,084	1,843	819.2	455.1	207.2	296.8	296.6	377.2	524.3	507.1
1984	246.5	1,104	555.6	876.7	899.1	1,249	633.2	226.7	288.3	703.3	1,012	732.6
1985	436.8	771.1	1,774	1,201	351.9	194.2	224.3	223.8	320.0	688.7	1,956	649.3
1986	431.3	466.9	2,058	894.8	449.0	312.1	335.5	321.3	1,942	1,316	493.5	407.7
1987	273.2	288.9	782.5	1,001	435.8	216.8	256.7	431.3	358.4	275.1	469.4	896.1
1988	429.3	726.9	663.2	921.4	285.3	101.9	98.5	101.0	236.0	236.1	629.9	323.1
1989	267.1	233.2	1,129	714.3	325.6	703.3	239.2	384.2	391.6	205.8	214.0	140.0
1990	321.6	380.8	1,379	583.2	922.2	388.1	185.1	223.6	247.5	270.7	358.0	379.8
1991	246.1	440.2	1,164	1,026	376.7	569.6	260.4	189.6	202.1	414.4	754.7	752.4
1992	397.7	305.9	1,113	962.4	359.4	160.8	180.9	137.6	232.7	171.8	660.7	505.1
1993	425.2	234.9	1,055	3,024	758.9	1,130	824.1	311.7	550.7	352.8	312.5	277.2
1994	163.5	615.4	1,168	522.0	286.1	133.7	391.6	202.5	122.1	145.3	231.7	213.7
1995	178.5	141.8	489.2	776.7	521.9	181.9	115.6	393.5	236.2	335.8	525.2	261.1
1996	329.4	512.8	596.2	722.2	697.6	2,007	477.8	246.3	180.2	278.6	308.9	278.9
1997	339.4	644.9	1,163	787.6	607.5	1,061	431.5	302.5	204.2	112.2	155.2	182.6
1998	234.2	794.5	876.8	1,681	581.3	295.7	190.6	392.6	85.1	177.7	255.4	182.9
1999	405.2	782.3	466.1	1,303	1,064	810.6	752.6	258.9	179.4	197.9	193.9	215.8
2000	171.6	433.4	478.4	584.9	915.7	771.2	309.1	229.7	483.1	223.3	330.3	189.9

2001	239.7	430.0	931.0	1,282	624.8	763.2	197.7	273.6	439.0	415.1	352.4	390.5
2002	234.5	461.1	809.6	947.0	680.4	643.5	240.2	230.4	228.8	230.0	191.5	176.7
2003	120.4	128.3	297.5	361.9	841.7	249.2	132.9	131.5	89.0	87.2	454.3	310.9
2004	149.0	150.2	1,273	756.8	2,597	2,629	617.8	341.0	170.4	183.6	286.3	434.9
2005	358.7	688.9	828.6	753.0	368.3	154.3	126.3	83.0	115.6	100.3	209.3	115.9
2006	433.0	275.8	952.5	974.5	750.3	266.6	137.4	130.8	152.7	307.2	298.2	684.4
2007	317.5	152.1	1,495	1,250	551.3	354.7	192.6	886.7	255.4	257.9	184.1	341.6
2008	1,081	849.4	1,596	2,250	583.9	2,976	581.0	228.6	257.1	253.1	229.5	347.7
2009	316.1	763.5	1,962	1,270	1,149	604.7	177.4	192.0	149.7			
Mean of monthly Discharge	265	399	1,050	984	548	459	233	216	262	274	343	303

** No Incomplete data have been used for statistical calculation

[Questions about sites/data?](#)
[Feedback on this web site](#)
[Automated retrievals](#)
[Help](#)

[Top](#)
[Explanation of terms](#)
[Subscribe for system changes](#)
[News](#)

Accessibility FOIA Privacy Policies and Notices

U.S. Department of the Interior | U.S. Geological Survey
Title: Surface Water data for USA: USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics
URL: http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/monthly?

Page Contact Information: Wisconsin Water Data Support Team
Page Last Modified: 2010-11-24 11:59:30 EST
3.46 3.31 vaww02

Attachment C

Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS Model Results

TABLE C-1

Comparison of 10-year with Lincoln Creek Earthen Cut-Off Structures 1A and 1C Model Results to 100-year without Earthen Cut-Off Structures Modeling Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

			1A = 619 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 618 ft 1C = 617 ft		1A = 617 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615.5 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615 ft		1A = 619 ft 1C = 617 ft	
Reach	River Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)
Lower Mainstream	1.95	634.44	631.4	-3.04	631.39	-3.05	631.39	-3.05	631.39	-3.05	631.39	-3.05	631.4	-3.04
Lower Mainstream	1.92	634.15	631.22	-2.93	631.21	-2.94	631.2	-2.95	631.2	-2.95	631.2	-2.95	631.22	-2.93
Lower Mainstream	1.912	634.14	631.22	-2.92	631.21	-2.93	631.2	-2.94	631.2	-2.94	631.2	-2.94	631.22	-2.92
Lower Mainstream	1.904	Bridge												
Lower Mainstream	1.9	633.77	630.99	-2.78	630.98	-2.79	630.97	-2.8	630.97	-2.8	630.97	-2.8	630.99	-2.78
Lower Mainstream	1.89	633.72	630.87	-2.85	630.86	-2.86	630.86	-2.86	630.85	-2.87	630.85	-2.87	630.87	-2.85
Lower Mainstream	1.75	632.73	629.92	-2.81	629.9	-2.83	629.89	-2.84	629.89	-2.84	629.89	-2.84	629.92	-2.81
Lower Mainstream	1.74	632.82	629.96	-2.86	629.94	-2.88	629.93	-2.89	629.93	-2.89	629.93	-2.89	629.96	-2.86
Lower Mainstream	1.73	Bridge												
Lower Mainstream	1.721	632.21	629.62	-2.59	629.6	-2.61	629.59	-2.62	629.59	-2.62	629.59	-2.62	629.62	-2.59
Lower Mainstream	1.72	632.16	629.55	-2.61	629.53	-2.63	629.52	-2.64	629.52	-2.64	629.52	-2.64	629.55	-2.61
Lower Mainstream	1.67	631.09	628.64	-2.45	628.61	-2.48	628.59	-2.5	628.59	-2.5	628.59	-2.5	628.64	-2.45
Lower Mainstream	1.65	630.88	628.46	-2.42	628.43	-2.45	628.42	-2.46	628.41	-2.47	628.41	-2.47	628.46	-2.42

TABLE C-1

Comparison of 10-year with Lincoln Creek Earthen Cut-Off Structures 1A and 1C Model Results to 100-year without Earthen Cut-Off Structures Modeling Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm	1A = 619 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 618 ft 1C = 617 ft		1A = 617 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615.5 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615 ft		1A = 619 ft 1C = 617 ft	
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)
Lower Mainstream	1.645	Bridge												
Lower Mainstream	1.64	630.2	628.19	-2.01	628.15	-2.05	628.14	-2.06	628.13	-2.07	628.13	-2.07	628.19	-2.01
Lower Mainstream	1.63	630.28	628.22	-2.06	628.18	-2.1	628.17	-2.11	628.16	-2.12	628.16	-2.12	628.22	-2.06
Lower Mainstream	1.56	629.99	627.78	-2.21	627.73	-2.26	627.71	-2.28	627.71	-2.28	627.7	-2.29	627.78	-2.21
Lower Mainstream	1.54	629.9	627.72	-2.18	627.67	-2.23	627.65	-2.25	627.64	-2.26	627.64	-2.26	627.72	-2.18
Lower Mainstream	1.53	629.51	627.4	-2.11	627.34	-2.17	627.31	-2.2	627.3	-2.21	627.3	-2.21	627.4	-2.11
Lower Mainstream	1.522	Bridge												
Lower Mainstream	1.514	629	627.08	-1.92	627	-2	626.97	-2.03	626.96	-2.04	626.96	-2.04	627.08	-1.92
Lower Mainstream	1.51	629.05	627.13	-1.92	627.05	-2	627.02	-2.03	627.01	-2.04	627.01	-2.04	627.13	-1.92
Lower Mainstream	1.47	629.06	627.02	-2.04	626.93	-2.13	626.9	-2.16	626.88	-2.18	626.88	-2.18	627.02	-2.04
Lower Mainstream	1.37	628.76	626.62	-2.14	626.5	-2.26	626.45	-2.31	626.43	-2.33	626.42	-2.34	626.62	-2.14
Lower Mainstream	1.33	627.98	625.84	-2.14	625.62	-2.36	625.51	-2.47	625.47	-2.51	625.47	-2.51	625.84	-2.14
Lower Mainstream	1.31	628.04	625.97	-2.07	625.78	-2.26	625.69	-2.35	625.65	-2.39	625.65	-2.39	625.97	-2.07

TABLE C-1

Comparison of 10-year with Lincoln Creek Earthen Cut-Off Structures 1A and 1C Model Results to 100-year without Earthen Cut-Off Structures Modeling Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

			1A = 619 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 618 ft 1C = 617 ft		1A = 617 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615.5 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615 ft		1A = 619 ft 1C = 617 ft	
Reach	River Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)
Lower Mainstream	1.3	627.85	625.85	-2	625.65	-2.2	625.55	-2.3	625.51	-2.34	625.51	-2.34	625.85	-2
Lower Mainstream	1.289	Bridge												
Lower Mainstream	1.28	627.12	625.44	-1.68	625.2	-1.92	625.09	-2.03	625.04	-2.08	625.03	-2.09	625.44	-1.68
Lower Mainstream	1.27	626.75	625.23	-1.52	624.96	-1.79	624.84	-1.91	624.78	-1.97	624.78	-1.97	625.23	-1.52
Lower Mainstream	1.25	626.92	625.28	-1.64	625.02	-1.9	624.88	-2.04	624.83	-2.09	624.82	-2.1	625.28	-1.64
Lower Mainstream	1.23	626.91	625.26	-1.65	624.99	-1.92	624.86	-2.05	624.8	-2.11	624.8	-2.11	625.26	-1.65
Lower Mainstream	1.22	626.86	625.23	-1.63	624.95	-1.91	624.82	-2.04	624.75	-2.11	624.75	-2.11	625.23	-1.63
Lower Mainstream	1.17	626.62	625.05	-1.57	624.75	-1.87	624.59	-2.03	624.53	-2.09	624.52	-2.1	625.05	-1.57
Lower Mainstream	1.12	626.16	624.77	-1.39	624.43	-1.73	624.25	-1.91	624.17	-1.99	624.17	-1.99	624.77	-1.39
Lower Mainstream	1.07	625.76	624.53	-1.23	624.16	-1.6	623.97	-1.79	623.88	-1.88	623.87	-1.89	624.53	-1.23
Lower Mainstream	0.93	625.27	624.24	-1.03	623.81	-1.46	623.57	-1.7	623.46	-1.81	623.45	-1.82	624.24	-1.03
Lower Mainstream	0.915	625.2	624.2	-1	623.76	-1.44	623.51	-1.69	623.4	-1.8	623.39	-1.81	624.2	-1
Lower Mainstream	0.912	Bridge												

TABLE C-1

Comparison of 10-year with Lincoln Creek Earthen Cut-Off Structures 1A and 1C Model Results to 100-year without Earthen Cut-Off Structures Modeling Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm	1A = 619 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 618 ft 1C = 617 ft		1A = 617 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615.5 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615 ft		1A = 619 ft 1C = 617 ft	
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)
Lower Mainstream	0.909	625.17	624.19	-0.98	623.74	-1.43	623.49	-1.68	623.37	-1.8	623.37	-1.8	624.19	-0.98
Lower Mainstream	0.82	625.11	624.14	-0.97	623.68	-1.43	623.43	-1.68	623.3	-1.81	623.3	-1.81	624.14	-0.97
Lower Mainstream	0.81	624.96	624.07	-0.89	623.61	-1.35	623.35	-1.61	623.23	-1.73	623.22	-1.74	624.07	-0.89
Lower Mainstream	0.803	Bridge												
Lower Mainstream	0.794	624.79	624	-0.79	623.52	-1.27	623.25	-1.54	623.12	-1.67	623.12	-1.67	624	-0.79
Lower Mainstream	0.79	624.76	623.99	-0.77	623.5	-1.26	623.23	-1.53	623.09	-1.67	623.08	-1.68	623.99	-0.77
Lower Mainstream	0.75	624.63	623.93	-0.7	623.43	-1.2	623.15	-1.48	623.01	-1.62	623.01	-1.62	623.93	-0.7
Lower Mainstream	0.71	624.5	623.86	-0.64	623.35	-1.15	623.06	-1.44	622.91	-1.59	622.91	-1.59	623.86	-0.64
Lower Mainstream	0.62	624.09	623.67	-0.42	623.11	-0.98	622.79	-1.3	622.63	-1.46	622.62	-1.47	623.67	-0.42
Lower Mainstream	0.61	623.63	623.46	-0.17	622.87	-0.76	622.53	-1.1	622.36	-1.27	622.35	-1.28	623.46	-0.17
Lower Mainstream	0.6	623.43	623.39	-0.04	622.78	-0.65	622.43	-1	622.25	-1.18	622.25	-1.18	623.39	-0.04
Lower Mainstream	0.54	623.48	623.41	-0.07	622.78	-0.7	622.41	-1.07	622.22	-1.26	622.21	-1.27	623.41	-0.07
Lower Mainstream	0.5	623.43	622.1	-1.33	621.65	-1.78	621.79	-1.64	621.87	-1.56	621.85	-1.58	622.1	-1.33

TABLE C-1

Comparison of 10-year with Lincoln Creek Earthen Cut-Off Structures 1A and 1C Model Results to 100-year without Earthen Cut-Off Structures Modeling Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm	1A = 619 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 618 ft 1C = 617 ft		1A = 617 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615.5 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615 ft		1A = 619 ft 1C = 617 ft	
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)
Lower Mainstream	0.47	623.34	622	-1.34	622.16	-1.18	622	-1.34	621.92	-1.42	621.91	-1.43	622.16	-1.18
Lower Mainstream	0.44	622.78	621.73	-1.05	621.9	-0.88	621.73	-1.05	621.64	-1.14	621.63	-1.15	621.9	-0.88
Lower Mainstream	0.43	622.8	621.74	-1.06	621.92	-0.88	621.74	-1.06	621.66	-1.14	621.65	-1.15	621.92	-0.88
Lower Mainstream	0.42	Bridge												
Lower Mainstream	0.41	622.53	621.6	-0.93	621.79	-0.74	621.6	-0.93	621.52	-1.01	621.51	-1.02	621.79	-0.74
Lower Mainstream	0.4	622.59	621.63	-0.96	621.81	-0.78	621.63	-0.96	621.55	-1.04	621.54	-1.05	621.81	-0.78
Lower Mainstream	0.32	621.83	621.23	-0.6	621.44	-0.39	621.23	-0.6	621.14	-0.69	621.12	-0.71	621.44	-0.39
Lower Mainstream	0.25	621.49	621.03	-0.46	621.27	-0.22	621.03	-0.46	620.92	-0.57	620.9	-0.59	621.27	-0.22
Lower Mainstream	0.198	621.07	620.87	-0.2	621.12	0.05	620.87	-0.2	620.75	-0.32	620.73	-0.34	621.12	0.05
Lower Mainstream	0.189	620.81	620.78	-0.03	621.03	0.22	620.78	-0.03	620.65	-0.16	620.63	-0.18	621.03	0.22
Lower Mainstream	0.187	Bridge												
Lower Mainstream	0.185	620.82	620.78	-0.04	621.03	0.21	620.78	-0.04	620.65	-0.17	620.63	-0.19	621.03	0.21
Lower Mainstream	0.175	620.69	620.73	0.04	620.99	0.3	620.73	0.04	620.61	-0.08	620.59	-0.1	620.99	0.3

TABLE C-1

Comparison of 10-year with Lincoln Creek Earthen Cut-Off Structures 1A and 1C Model Results to 100-year without Earthen Cut-Off Structures Modeling Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach	River Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	1A = 619 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 618 ft 1C = 617 ft		1A = 617 ft 1C = 616 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615.5 ft		1A = 616 ft 1C = 615 ft		1A = 619 ft 1C = 617 ft	
			10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)	10-year With cut-off W.S. Elev (ft)	Diff (ft)
Lower Mainstream	0.121	620.26	620.58	0.32	620.86	0.6	620.58	0.32	620.44	0.18	620.42	0.16	620.86	0.6
Lower Mainstream	0.103	620.04	620.55	0.51	620.84	0.8	620.55	0.51	620.4	0.36	620.38	0.34	620.84	0.8
Lower Mainstream	0.06	619.76	620.46	0.7	620.78	1.02	620.46	0.7	620.3	0.54	620.28	0.52	620.78	1.02
Lower Mainstream	0	619.31	617.93	-1.38	617.93	-1.38	617.93	-1.38	617.93	-1.38	617.93	-1.38	617.93	-1.38

TABLE C-2
Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River		Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Upper Reach	15.337	DD	650.69	650.69	0	650.69	0	650.69	0	650.69	0
Upper Reach	15.307		650.65	650.65	0	650.65	0	650.65	0	650.65	0
Upper Reach	15.300 BROWN DEER RD		Bridge								
Upper Reach	15.279	DC	650.47	650.47	0	650.47	0	650.47	0	650.47	0
Upper Reach	15.27		650.57	650.57	0	650.57	0	650.57	0	650.57	0
Upper Reach	14.874	DB	650.25	650.25	0	650.25	0	650.25	0	650.25	0
Upper Reach	14.379	DA	649.92	649.92	0	649.92	0	649.92	0	649.92	0
Upper Reach	14.091	CZ	649.55	649.55	0	649.55	0	649.55	0	649.55	0
Upper Reach	14.083		649.46	649.46	0	649.46	0	649.46	0	649.46	0
Upper Reach	14.070 RANGE LINE RD		Bridge								
Upper Reach	14.062		649.2	649.2	0	649.2	0	649.2	0	649.2	0
Upper Reach	14.035	CY	649.18	649.18	0	649.18	0	649.18	0	649.18	0
Upper Reach	13.766	CX	648.78	648.78	0	648.78	0	648.78	0	648.78	0
Upper Reach	13.414	CW	648.15	648.15	0	648.15	0	648.15	0	648.15	0
Upper Reach	13.400 PEDESTRIAN BRIDG		Bridge								
Upper Reach	13.399		648.06	648.06	0	648.06	0	648.06	0	648.06	0
Upper Reach	13.394		648.04	648.04	0	648.04	0	648.04	0	648.04	0
Upper Reach	13.089	CV	647.21	647.21	0	647.21	0	647.21	0	647.21	0
Upper Reach	13.079		647.14	647.14	0	647.14	0	647.14	0	647.14	0

TABLE C-2
Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Upper Reach	13.070 PEDESTRIAN BRIDG		Bridge								
Upper Reach	13.069		646.1	646.1	0	646.1	0	646.1	0	646.1	0
Upper Reach	13.068	CU	646.18	646.18	0	646.18	0	646.18	0	646.18	0
Upper Reach	12.890	CT	644.79	644.79	0	644.79	0	644.79	0	644.79	0
Upper Reach	12.481	CS	641.9	641.9	0	641.9	0	641.9	0	641.9	0
Upper Reach	12.131	CR	640.16	640.16	0	640.16	0	640.16	0	640.16	0
Upper Reach	11.960	CQ	639.56	639.56	0	639.56	0	639.56	0	639.56	0
Upper Reach	11.955		639.61	639.61	0	639.61	0	639.61	0	639.61	0
Upper Reach	11.940 GOOD HOPE RD		Bridge								
Upper Reach	11.923		639.21	639.21	0	639.21	0	639.21	0	639.21	0
Upper Reach	11.919	CP	639.01	639.01	0	639.01	0	639.01	0	639.01	0
Upper Reach	11.795	CO	638.53	638.53	0	638.53	0	638.53	0	638.53	0
Upper Reach	11.573		636.61	636.61	0	636.61	0	636.61	0	636.61	0
Upper Reach	11.55		636.51	636.51	0	636.51	0	636.51	0	636.51	0
Upper Reach	11.537	CN	636.38	636.38	0	636.38	0	636.38	0	636.38	0
Upper Reach	11.530 GREEN TREE RD		Bridge								
Upper Reach	11.524	CM	635.49	635.49	0	635.49	0	635.49	0	635.49	0
Upper Reach	11.488		635.29	635.29	0	635.29	0	635.29	0	635.29	0
Upper Reach	11.228	CL	634.5	634.5	0	634.5	0	634.5	0	634.5	0

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Upper Reach	10.937 CK	634.28	634.28	0	634.28	0	634.28	0	634.28	0
Upper Reach	10.489 CJ	633.49	633.49	0	633.49	0	633.49	0	633.49	0
Upper Reach	10.351 CI	633.22	633.22	0	633.22	0	633.22	0	633.22	0
Upper Reach	10.340 KLETSCH PARK DAM	Bridge								
Upper Reach	10.326	633.15	633.15	0	633.15	0	633.15	0	633.15	0
Upper Reach	10.26	632.91	632.91	0	632.91	0	632.91	0	632.91	0
Upper Reach	10.231 CH	632.8	632.8	0	632.8	0	632.8	0	632.8	0
Upper Reach	10.226	632.78	632.78	0	632.78	0	632.78	0	632.78	0
Upper Reach	10.220 RAILROAD BRIDGE	Bridge								
Upper Reach	10.212 CG	632.49	632.49	0	632.49	0	632.49	0	632.49	0
Upper Reach	10.192	632.4	632.4	0	632.4	0	632.4	0	632.4	0
Upper Reach	10.051 CF	631.32	631.32	0	631.32	0	631.32	0	631.32	0
Upper Reach	10.040 BENDER RD	Bridge								
Upper Reach	10.023	631.37	631.37	0	631.37	0	631.37	0	631.37	0
Upper Reach	10.009 CE	631.23	631.23	0	631.23	0	631.23	0	631.23	0
Upper Reach	9.846 CD	629.99	629.99	0	629.99	0	629.99	0	629.99	0
Upper Reach	9.669 CC	629.08	629.08	0	629.08	0	629.08	0	629.08	0
Upper Reach	9.427 CB	628.36	628.36	0	628.36	0	628.36	0	628.36	0
Upper Reach	9.125 CA	627.1	627.1	0	627.1	0	627.1	0	627.1	0
Upper Reach	8.963 BZ	626.63	626.63	0	626.63	0	626.63	0	626.63	0

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Upper Reach	8.783		626.18	626.18	0	626.18	0	626.18	0	626.18	0
Upper Reach	8.759	BY	626.13	626.13	0	626.13	0	626.13	0	626.13	0
Upper Reach	8.740 SILVER SPRING RD		Bridge								
Upper Reach	8.730	BX	625.99	625.99	0	625.99	0	625.99	0	625.99	0
Upper Reach	8.716		626	626	0	626	0	626	0	626	0
Upper Reach	8.660	BW	625.87	625.87	0	625.87	0	625.87	0	625.87	0
Upper Reach	8.579	BV	625.55	625.55	0	625.55	0	625.55	0	625.55	0
Upper Reach	8.394	BU	624.81	624.81	0	624.81	0	624.81	0	624.81	0
Upper Reach	8.381		623.95	623.96	0.01	623.96	0.01	623.96	0.01	623.96	0.01
Upper Reach	8.375		623.9	623.91	0.01	623.9	0	623.9	0	623.9	0
Upper Reach	8.360 RAILROAD BRIDGE		Bridge								
Upper Reach	8.357		622.63	622.64	0.01	622.64	0.01	622.64	0.01	622.64	0.01
Upper Reach	8.341	BT	623.11	623.12	0.01	623.12	0.01	623.12	0.01	623.12	0.01
Upper Reach	8.229	BS	623.01	623.02	0.01	623.01	0	623.01	0	623.01	0
Right Split	8.1551		623.19	623.16	-0.03	623.17	-0.02	623.16	-0.03	623.17	-0.02
Right Split	8.1451		623.13	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0
Right Split	8.1420 MILWAUKEE RIVER		Bridge								
Right Split	8.1411	BR	623.12	623.12	0	623.12	0	623.12	0	623.12	0
Right Split	8.1311		623.13	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.12	-0.01

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Right Split	8.124		623.14	623.13	-0.01	623.13	-0.01	623.13	-0.01	623.13	-0.01
Right Split	8.081		623.14	623.13	-0.01	623.13	-0.01	623.13	-0.01	623.13	-0.01
Right Split	8.0488		623.13	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0
Right Split	8.0031	A	623.13	623.12	-0.01	623.12	-0.01	623.12	-0.01	623.12	-0.01
Right Split	7.94		623.09	623.1	0.01	623.1	0.01	623.1	0.01	623.1	0.01
Right Split	7.9341		623.09	623.1	0.01	623.09	0	623.09	0	623.09	0
Right Split	7.9000 MILWAUKEE RIVER		Bridge								
Right Split	7.8761		623.08	623.09	0.01	623.09	0.01	623.09	0.01	623.09	0.01
Right Split	7.7761		623.09	623.09	0	623.09	0	623.09	0	623.09	0
Right Split	7.71		623.08	623.09	0.01	623.09	0.01	623.09	0.01	623.09	0.01
Middle Rach	8.145		623.13	623.14	0.01	623.14	0.01	623.14	0.01	623.14	0.01
Middle Rach	8.141		623.13	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0
Middle Rach	8.132		623.13	623.14	0.01	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0
Middle Rach	8.003		623.1	623.1	0	623.1	0	623.1	0	623.1	0
Middle Rach	7.934		623.09	623.09	0	623.09	0	623.09	0	623.09	0
Middle Rach	7.876	BQ	623.07	623.07	0	623.07	0	623.07	0	623.07	0
Lower Reach	7.669	BP	622.75	622.75	0	622.75	0	622.75	0	622.75	0
Lower Reach	7.660 HAMPTON AVE		Bridge								
Lower Reach	7.654	BO	622.69	622.69	0	622.69	0	622.69	0	622.69	0
Lower Reach	7.633		622.63	622.63	0	622.63	0	622.63	0	622.63	0

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	7.199	BN	621.82	621.82	0	621.82	0	621.82	0	621.82	0
Lower Reach	7.190 INTERSTATE 43 RA		Bridge								
Lower Reach	7.189		621.17	621.17	0	621.17	0	621.17	0	621.17	0
Lower Reach	7.183	BM	620.99	620.99	0	620.99	0	620.99	0	620.99	0
Lower Reach	7.170 INTERSTATE 43		Bridge								
Lower Reach	7.160	BL	620.72	620.72	0	620.72	0	620.72	0	620.72	0
Lower Reach	7.117	BK	620.63	620.63	0	620.63	0	620.63	0	620.63	0
Lower Reach	7.110 PORT WASHINGTON		Bridge								
Lower Reach	7.103	BJ	620.57	620.57	0	620.57	0	620.57	0	620.57	0
Lower Reach	7.087		620.56	620.56	0	620.56	0	620.56	0	620.56	0
Lower Reach	6.843	BI	620.47	620.47	0	620.47	0	620.47	0	620.47	0
Lower Reach	6.829	BH	620.46	620.46	0	620.46	0	620.46	0	620.46	0
Lower Reach	6.8275 ESTABROOK PARK D		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lower Reach	6.827	BG	619.23	619.23	0	619.23	0	619.23	0	619.23	0
Lower Reach	6.811		619.14	619.14	0	619.14	0	619.14	0	619.14	0
Lower Reach	6.756	BF	619.05	619.05	0	619.05	0	619.05	0	619.05	0
Lower Reach	6.610	BE	618.45	618.45	0	618.45	0	618.45	0	618.45	0
Lower Reach	6.567	BD	617.63	617.63	0	617.63	0	617.63	0	617.63	0

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	6.54887*	617.48	617.48	0	617.48	0	617.48	0	617.48	0
Lower Reach	6.53075*	617.35	617.35	0	617.35	0	617.35	0	617.35	0
Lower Reach	6.51262*	617.21	617.21	0	617.21	0	617.21	0	617.21	0
Lower Reach	6.4945*	617.04	617.04	0	617.04	0	617.04	0	617.04	0
Lower Reach	6.47637*	616.82	616.82	0	616.82	0	616.82	0	616.82	0
Lower Reach	6.45825*	616.5	616.5	0	616.5	0	616.5	0	616.5	0
Lower Reach	6.44012*	615.99	615.99	0	615.99	0	615.99	0	615.99	0
Lower Reach	6.422	614.87	614.87	0	614.87	0	614.87	0	614.87	0
Lower Reach	6.408 BC	615.16	615.16	0	615.16	0	615.16	0	615.16	0
Lower Reach	6.405 C&NW RAILROAD	Bridge								
Lower Reach	6.403 BB	614.52	614.52	0	614.52	0	614.52	0	614.52	0
Lower Reach	6.38530*	614.37	614.37	0	614.37	0	614.37	0	614.37	0
Lower Reach	6.36761*	614.14	614.14	0	614.14	0	614.14	0	614.14	0
Lower Reach	6.34992*	613.92	613.92	0	613.92	0	613.92	0	613.92	0
Lower Reach	6.33223*	613.7	613.7	0	613.7	0	613.7	0	613.7	0
Lower Reach	6.31453*	613.47	613.47	0	613.47	0	613.47	0	613.47	0
Lower Reach	6.29684*	613.25	613.25	0	613.25	0	613.25	0	613.25	0
Lower Reach	6.27915*	613.03	613.03	0	613.03	0	613.03	0	613.03	0
Lower Reach	6.26146*	612.81	612.81	0	612.81	0	612.81	0	612.81	0
Lower Reach	6.24376*	612.59	612.59	0	612.59	0	612.59	0	612.59	0
Lower Reach	6.22607*	612.37	612.37	0	612.37	0	612.37	0	612.37	0
Lower Reach	6.20838*	612.16	612.16	0	612.16	0	612.16	0	612.16	0

TABLE C-2
Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	6.19069*		611.94	611.94	0	611.94	0	611.94	0	611.94	0
Lower Reach	6.173	BA	611.72	611.72	0	611.72	0	611.72	0	611.72	0
Lower Reach	5.863	AZ	607.78	607.78	0	607.78	0	607.78	0	607.78	0
Lower Reach	5.642		605.12	605.12	0	605.12	0	605.12	0	605.12	0
Lower Reach	5.593	AY	604.99	604.99	0	604.99	0	604.99	0	604.99	0
Lower Reach	5.590 CAPITOL DR		Bridge								
Lower Reach	5.558	AX	604.72	604.72	0	604.72	0	604.72	0	604.72	0
Lower Reach	5.326	AW	603.51	603.51	0	603.51	0	603.51	0	603.51	0
Lower Reach	5.022	AV	602.49	602.49	0	602.49	0	602.49	0	602.49	0
Lower Reach	4.791		601.88	601.88	0	601.88	0	601.88	0	601.88	0
Lower Reach	4.542	AU	601.15	601.15	0	601.15	0	601.15	0	601.15	0
Lower Reach	4.45		600.83	600.83	0	600.83	0	600.83	0	600.83	0
Lower Reach	4.296		600.35	600.35	0	600.35	0	600.35	0	600.35	0
Lower Reach	4.194	AT	599.96	599.96	0	599.96	0	599.96	0	599.96	0
Lower Reach	4.180 LOCUST ST		Bridge								
Lower Reach	4.175	AS	599.52	599.52	0	599.52	0	599.52	0	599.52	0
Lower Reach	4.109		599.39	599.39	0	599.39	0	599.39	0	599.39	0
Lower Reach	3.938		598.95	598.95	0	598.95	0	598.95	0	598.95	0
Lower Reach	3.765	AR	598.48	598.48	0	598.48	0	598.48	0	598.48	0
Lower Reach	3.647		598.05	598.05	0	598.05	0	598.05	0	598.05	0
Lower Reach	3.496		597.63	597.63	0	597.63	0	597.63	0	597.63	0

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River		Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	3.391		596.8	596.8	0	596.8	0	596.8	0	596.8	0
Lower Reach	3.380	AQ	597.14	597.14	0	597.14	0	597.14	0	597.14	0
Lower Reach	3.370 NORTH AVE		Bridge								
Lower Reach	3.366		597.02	597.02	0	597.02	0	597.02	0	597.02	0
Lower Reach	3.360	AP	597.09	597.09	0	597.09	0	597.09	0	597.09	0
Lower Reach	3.348		596.16	596.16	0	596.16	0	596.16	0	596.16	0
Lower Reach	3.292		595.92	595.92	0	595.92	0	595.92	0	595.92	0
Lower Reach	3.252	AO	595.38	595.38	0	595.38	0	595.38	0	595.38	0
Lower Reach	3.220	AN	592.22	592.22	0	592.22	0	592.22	0	592.22	0
Lower Reach	3.21		584.28	584.28	0	584.28	0	584.28	0	584.28	0
Lower Reach	3.192	AM	585.9	585.9	0	585.9	0	585.9	0	585.9	0
Lower Reach	3.132		585.53	585.53	0	585.53	0	585.53	0	585.53	0
Lower Reach	3.101		584.46	584.46	0	584.46	0	584.46	0	584.46	0
Lower Reach	3.0821		584.95	584.95	0	584.95	0	584.95	0	584.95	0
Lower Reach	3.082		584.95	584.95	0	584.95	0	584.95	0	584.95	0
Lower Reach	3.05		585.03	585.03	0	585.03	0	585.03	0	585.03	0
Lower Reach	3.042		584.75	584.75	0	584.75	0	584.75	0	584.75	0
Lower Reach	3.032		584.73	584.73	0	584.73	0	584.73	0	584.73	0
Lower Reach	3.021		584.76	584.76	0	584.76	0	584.76	0	584.76	0
Lower Reach	3.019	AL	584.74	584.74	0	584.74	0	584.74	0	584.74	0
Lower Reach	3.010 HUMBOLDT AVE		Bridge								

TABLE C-2
Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach	River	Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	3.006	AK	584.53	584.53	0	584.53	0	584.53	0	584.53	0
Lower Reach	2.875		584.62	584.62	0	584.62	0	584.62	0	584.62	0
Lower Reach	2.798	AJ	584.55	584.55	0	584.55	0	584.55	0	584.55	0
Lower Reach	2.692		584.47	584.47	0	584.47	0	584.47	0	584.47	0
Lower Reach	2.645	AI	584.45	584.45	0	584.45	0	584.45	0	584.45	0
Lower Reach	2.630 HOLTON ST		Bridge								
Lower Reach	2.626	AH	584.34	584.34	0	584.34	0	584.34	0	584.34	0
Lower Reach	2.472	AG	584.09	584.09	0	584.09	0	584.09	0	584.09	0
Lower Reach	2.378	AF	584.1	584.1	0	584.1	0	584.1	0	584.1	0
Lower Reach	2.360 PLEASANT ST		Bridge								
Lower Reach	2.356	AE	584.04	584.04	0	584.04	0	584.04	0	584.04	0
Lower Reach	2.235	AD	584.01	584.01	0	584.01	0	584.01	0	584.01	0
Lower Reach	2.178		583.8	583.8	0	583.8	0	583.8	0	583.8	0
Lower Reach	2.092	AC	583.87	583.87	0	583.87	0	583.87	0	583.87	0
Lower Reach	2.080 CHERRY ST		Bridge								
Lower Reach	2.074	AB	583.61	583.61	0	583.61	0	583.61	0	583.61	0
Lower Reach	2.072		583.61	583.61	0	583.61	0	583.61	0	583.61	0
Lower Reach	2.037		583.63	583.63	0	583.63	0	583.63	0	583.63	0
Lower Reach	2.006		583.6	583.6	0	583.6	0	583.6	0	583.6	0
Lower Reach	1.985		583.59	583.59	0	583.59	0	583.59	0	583.59	0
Lower Reach	1.957	AA	583.55	583.55	0	583.55	0	583.55	0	583.55	0

TABLE C-2
Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	1.948	583.46	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0
Lower Reach	1.947	583.46	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0
Lower Reach	1.946	583.46	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0
Lower Reach	1.945	583.45	583.45	0	583.45	0	583.45	0	583.45	0
Lower Reach	1.931	583.45	583.45	0	583.45	0	583.45	0	583.45	0
Lower Reach	1.908 MCKINLEY ST-KNAP	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.891	583.21	583.21	0	583.21	0	583.21	0	583.21	0
Lower Reach	1.883	582.93	582.93	0	582.93	0	582.93	0	582.93	0
Lower Reach	1.863	583.03	583.03	0	583.03	0	583.03	0	583.03	0
Lower Reach	1.858 Z	582.73	582.73	0	582.73	0	582.73	0	582.73	0
Lower Reach	1.840 JUNEAU AVE	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.838 Y	582.32	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0
Lower Reach	1.764	582.35	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0
Lower Reach	1.763	582.35	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0
Lower Reach	1.762	582.35	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0
Lower Reach	1.761	582.35	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0
Lower Reach	1.76	582.34	582.34	0	582.34	0	582.34	0	582.34	0
Lower Reach	1.75 HIGHLAND AVE	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.727	582.32	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0
Lower Reach	1.719	582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River		Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	1.677		582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0
Lower Reach	1.676		582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0
Lower Reach	1.6755		582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0
Lower Reach	1.675		582.32	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0
Lower Reach	1.674		582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0
Lower Reach	1.673	X	582.31	582.31	0	582.31	0	582.31	0	582.31	0
Lower Reach	1.660 ST	STATE	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.655	W	582.14	582.14	0	582.14	0	582.14	0	582.14	0
Lower Reach	1.651		582.13	582.13	0	582.13	0	582.13	0	582.13	0
Lower Reach	1.579	V	582.14	582.14	0	582.14	0	582.14	0	582.14	0
Lower Reach	1.570 KILBOURN AVE		Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.56		581.83	581.83	0	581.83	0	581.83	0	581.83	0
Lower Reach	1.552		581.8	581.8	0	581.8	0	581.8	0	581.8	0
Lower Reach	1.523		581.74	581.74	0	581.74	0	581.74	0	581.74	0
Lower Reach	1.522	U	581.74	581.74	0	581.74	0	581.74	0	581.74	0
Lower Reach	1.521		581.73	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0
Lower Reach	1.52		581.73	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0
Lower Reach	1.519		581.73	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0
Lower Reach	1.515		581.72	581.72	0	581.72	0	581.72	0	581.72	0
Lower Reach	1.483	T	581.69	581.69	0	581.69	0	581.69	0	581.69	0
Lower Reach	1.470		Bridge								

TABLE C-2
Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
	WELLS ST										
Lower Reach	1.464	S	581.61	581.61	0	581.61	0	581.61	0	581.61	0
Lower Reach	1.445		581.63	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0
Lower Reach	1.444		581.63	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0
Lower Reach	1.443		581.62	581.62	0	581.62	0	581.62	0	581.62	0
Lower Reach	1.442		581.62	581.62	0	581.62	0	581.62	0	581.62	0
Lower Reach	1.441		581.63	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0
Lower Reach	1.436		581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.4359		581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.4358		581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.4357		581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.4356		581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.416		581.59	581.59	0	581.59	0	581.59	0	581.59	0
Lower Reach	1.341		581.58	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0
Lower Reach	1.34		581.58	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0
Lower Reach	1.339		581.58	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0
Lower Reach	1.338		581.58	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0
Lower Reach	1.337	R	581.53	581.53	0	581.53	0	581.53	0	581.53	0
Lower Reach	1.320 WISCONSIN AVE		Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.313	Q	581.42	581.42	0	581.42	0	581.42	0	581.42	0
Lower Reach	1.312		581.41	581.41	0	581.41	0	581.41	0	581.41	0

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	1.311	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.31	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.309	581.39	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0
Lower Reach	1.308	581.39	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0
Lower Reach	1.307	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.306	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.305	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.241 P	581.39	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0
Lower Reach	1.230 MICHIGAN ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.222 O	581.15	581.15	0	581.15	0	581.15	0	581.15	0
Lower Reach	1.16 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.153 N	581.16	581.16	0	581.16	0	581.16	0	581.16	0
Lower Reach	1.140 CLYBOURN ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.134 M	581.06	581.06	0	581.06	0	581.06	0	581.06	0
Lower Reach	1.100 INTERSTATE 794	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.097	581.04	581.04	0	581.04	0	581.04	0	581.04	0
Lower Reach	1.07 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.063 L	581.04	581.04	0	581.04	0	581.04	0	581.04	0

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	1.050 ST. PAUL ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.047 K	580.99	580.99	0	580.99	0	580.99	0	580.99	0
Lower Reach	1.023 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.999 J	581	581	0	581	0	581	0	581	0
Lower Reach	.990 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.982 I	581	581	0	581	0	581	0	581	0
Lower Reach	.900 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.880 H	580.89	580.89	0	580.89	0	580.89	0	580.89	0
Lower Reach	0.843	580.91	580.91	0	580.91	0	580.91	0	580.91	0
Lower Reach	0.808	580.94	580.94	0	580.94	0	580.94	0	580.94	0
Lower Reach	0.787 G	580.4	580.4	0	580.4	0	580.4	0	580.4	0
Lower Reach	0.775 WATER ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.769 F	580.03	580.03	0	580.03	0	580.03	0	580.03	0
Lower Reach	0.715	580.08	580.08	0	580.08	0	580.08	0	580.08	0
Lower Reach	.7125 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.71	580.07	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0
Lower Reach	0.6394	580.07	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0
Lower Reach	0.6393	580.08	580.08	0	580.08	0	580.08	0	580.08	0
Lower Reach	0.6391	580.07	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0

TABLE C-2

Milwaukee River 100-Year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 1B and 1D Model

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach River	Sta	Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm W.S. Elev (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 620 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 619 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 618 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 1 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at 617 ft W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference (ft)
Lower Reach	0.639	580.05	580.05	0	580.05	0	580.05	0	580.05	0
Lower Reach	0.638 E	580.05	580.05	0	580.05	0	580.05	0	580.05	0
Lower Reach	0.630 BROADWAY ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.623 D	579.62	579.62	0	579.62	0	579.62	0	579.62	0
Lower Reach	0.6225	579.61	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0
Lower Reach	0.622	579.61	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0
Lower Reach	0.621	579.61	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0
Lower Reach	0.62	579.61	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0
Lower Reach	0.619	579.65	579.65	0	579.65	0	579.65	0	579.65	0
Lower Reach	0.618	579.52	579.52	0	579.52	0	579.52	0	579.52	0
Lower Reach	0.544	579.55	579.55	0	579.55	0	579.55	0	579.55	0
Lower Reach	0.452 C	579.54	579.54	0	579.54	0	579.54	0	579.54	0
Lower Reach	0.441	579.54	579.54	0	579.54	0	579.54	0	579.54	0
Lower Reach	0.44 C&NW RAILROAD	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.403 B	579.46	579.46	0	579.46	0	579.46	0	579.46	0
Lower Reach	0.190 A	579.5	579.5	0	579.5	0	579.5	0	579.5	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Upper Reach	15.337 DD	650.69	650.69	0	650.69	0	650.69	0	650.69	0
Upper Reach	15.307	650.65	650.65	0	650.65	0	650.65	0	650.65	0
Upper Reach	15.300 BROWN DEER RD	Bridge								
Upper Reach	15.279 DC	650.47	650.47	0	650.47	0	650.47	0	650.47	0
Upper Reach	15.27	650.57	650.57	0	650.57	0	650.57	0	650.57	0
Upper Reach	14.874 DB	650.25	650.25	0	650.25	0	650.25	0	650.25	0
Upper Reach	14.379 DA	649.92	649.92	0	649.92	0	649.92	0	649.92	0
Upper Reach	14.091 CZ	649.55	649.55	0	649.55	0	649.55	0	649.55	0
Upper Reach	14.083	649.46	649.46	0	649.46	0	649.46	0	649.46	0
Upper Reach	14.070 RANGE LINE RD	Bridge								
Upper Reach	14.062	649.2	649.2	0	649.2	0	649.2	0	649.2	0
Upper Reach	14.035 CY	649.18	649.18	0	649.18	0	649.18	0	649.18	0
Upper Reach	13.766 CX	648.78	648.78	0	648.78	0	648.78	0	648.78	0
Upper Reach	13.414 CW	648.15	648.15	0	648.15	0	648.15	0	648.15	0
Upper Reach	13.400 PEDESTRIAN BRIDG	Bridge								
Upper Reach	13.399	648.06	648.06	0	648.06	0	648.06	0	648.06	0
Upper Reach	13.394	648.04	648.04	0	648.04	0	648.04	0	648.04	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Upper Reach	13.089 CV	647.21	647.21	0	647.21	0	647.21	0	647.21	0
Upper Reach	13.079	647.14	647.14	0	647.14	0	647.14	0	647.14	0
Upper Reach	13.070 PEDESTRIAN BRIDG	Bridge								
Upper Reach	13.069	646.1	646.1	0	646.1	0	646.1	0	646.1	0
Upper Reach	13.068 CU	646.18	646.18	0	646.18	0	646.18	0	646.18	0
Upper Reach	12.890 CT	644.79	644.79	0	644.79	0	644.79	0	644.79	0
Upper Reach	12.481 CS	641.9	641.9	0	641.9	0	641.9	0	641.9	0
Upper Reach	12.131 CR	640.16	640.16	0	640.16	0	640.16	0	640.16	0
Upper Reach	11.960 CQ	639.56	639.56	0	639.56	0	639.56	0	639.56	0
Upper Reach	11.955	639.61	639.61	0	639.61	0	639.61	0	639.61	0
Upper Reach	11.940 GOOD HOPE RD	Bridge								
Upper Reach	11.923	639.21	639.21	0	639.21	0	639.21	0	639.21	0
Upper Reach	11.919 CP	639.01	639.01	0	639.01	0	639.01	0	639.01	0
Upper Reach	11.795 CO	638.53	638.53	0	638.53	0	638.53	0	638.53	0
Upper Reach	11.573	636.61	636.61	0	636.61	0	636.61	0	636.61	0
Upper Reach	11.55	636.51	636.5	-0.01	636.51	0	636.51	0	636.51	0
Upper Reach	11.537 CN	636.38	636.38	0	636.38	0	636.38	0	636.38	0
Upper Reach	11.530 GREEN TREE	Bridge								

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta RD	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Upper Reach	11.524 CM	635.49	635.49	0	635.49	0	635.49	0	635.49	0
Upper Reach	11.488	635.29	635.29	0	635.29	0	635.29	0	635.29	0
Upper Reach	11.228 CL	634.5	634.5	0	634.5	0	634.5	0	634.5	0
Upper Reach	10.937 CK	634.28	634.28	0	634.28	0	634.28	0	634.28	0
Upper Reach	10.489 CJ	633.49	633.49	0	633.49	0	633.49	0	633.49	0
Upper Reach	10.351 CI	633.22	633.22	0	633.22	0	633.22	0	633.22	0
Upper Reach	10.340 KLETSCH PARK DAM	Bridge								
Upper Reach	10.326	633.15	633.15	0	633.15	0	633.15	0	633.15	0
Upper Reach	10.26	632.91	632.91	0	632.91	0	632.91	0	632.91	0
Upper Reach	10.231 CH	632.8	632.8	0	632.8	0	632.8	0	632.8	0
Upper Reach	10.226	632.78	632.78	0	632.78	0	632.78	0	632.78	0
Upper Reach	10.220 RAILROAD BRIDGE	Bridge								
Upper Reach	10.212 CG	632.49	632.49	0	632.49	0	632.49	0	632.49	0
Upper Reach	10.192	632.4	632.4	0	632.4	0	632.4	0	632.4	0
Upper Reach	10.051 CF	631.32	631.32	0	631.32	0	631.32	0	631.32	0
Upper Reach	10.040 BENDER RD	Bridge								
Upper Reach	10.023	631.37	631.37	0	631.37	0	631.37	0	631.37	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	**Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)**	**Difference (ft)**	**Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)**	**Difference (ft)**	**Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)**	**Difference (ft)**	**Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)**	**Difference (ft)**
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Upper Reach	10.009 CE	631.23	631.23	0	631.23	0	631.23	0	631.23	0
Upper Reach	9.846 CD	629.99	629.99	0	629.99	0	629.99	0	629.99	0
Upper Reach	9.669 CC	629.08	629.08	0	629.08	0	629.08	0	629.08	0
Upper Reach	9.427 CB	628.36	628.36	0	628.36	0	628.36	0	628.36	0
Upper Reach	9.125 CA	627.1	627.1	0	627.1	0	627.1	0	627.1	0
Upper Reach	8.963 BZ	626.63	626.63	0	626.63	0	626.63	0	626.63	0
Upper Reach	8.783	626.18	626.18	0	626.18	0	626.18	0	626.18	0
Upper Reach	8.759 BY	626.13	626.13	0	626.13	0	626.13	0	626.13	0
Upper Reach	8.740 SILVER SPRING RD	Bridge								
Upper Reach	8.730 BX	625.99	625.99	0	625.99	0	625.99	0	625.99	0
Upper Reach	8.716	626	626	0	626	0	626	0	626	0
Upper Reach	8.660 BW	625.87	625.87	0	625.87	0	625.87	0	625.87	0
Upper Reach	8.579 BV	625.55	625.55	0	625.55	0	625.55	0	625.55	0
Upper Reach	8.394 BU	624.81	624.81	0	624.81	0	624.81	0	624.81	0
Upper Reach	8.381	623.95	623.96	0.01	623.96	0.01	623.96	0.01	623.96	0.01
Upper Reach	8.375	623.9	623.91	0.01	623.9	0	623.9	0	623.9	0
Upper Reach	8.360 RAILROAD BRIDGE	Bridge								
Upper Reach	8.357	622.63	622.64	0.01	622.64	0.01	622.64	0.01	622.64	0.01

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Upper Reach	8.341 BT	623.11	623.12	0.01	623.12	0.01	623.12	0.01	623.12	0.01
Upper Reach	8.229 BS	623.01	623.02	0.01	623.01	0	623.01	0	623.01	0
Right Split	8.1551	623.19	623.17	-0.02	623.19	0	623.18	-0.01	623.17	-0.02
Right Split	8.1451	623.13	623.15	0.02	623.15	0.02	623.14	0.01	623.14	0.01
Right Split	8.1420 MILWAUKEE RIVER	Bridge								
Right Split	8.1411 BR	623.12	623.14	0.02	623.14	0.02	623.13	0.01	623.13	0.01
Right Split	8.1311	623.13	623.15	0.02	623.15	0.02	623.14	0.01	623.13	0
Right Split	8.124	623.14	623.15	0.01	623.15	0.01	623.14	0	623.14	0
Right Split	8.081	623.14	623.15	0.01	623.15	0.01	623.14	0	623.14	0
Right Split	8.0488	623.13	623.15	0.02	623.15	0.02	623.14	0.01	623.13	0
Right Split	8.0031 A	623.13	623.14	0.01	623.14	0.01	623.13	0	623.13	0
Right Split	7.94	623.09	623.12	0.03	623.12	0.03	623.11	0.02	623.1	0.01
Right Split	7.9341	623.09	623.12	0.03	623.11	0.02	623.11	0.02	623.1	0.01
Right Split	7.9000 MILWAUKEE RIVER	Bridge								
Right Split	7.8761	623.08	623.12	0.04	623.11	0.03	623.1	0.02	623.1	0.02
Right Split	7.7761	623.09	623.12	0.03	623.11	0.02	623.1	0.01	623.1	0.01
Right Split	7.71	623.08	623.09	0.01	623.09	0.01	623.09	0.01	623.09	0.01
Middle Rach	8.145	623.13	623.14	0.01	623.14	0.01	623.14	0.01	623.14	0.01

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Middle Rach	8.141	623.13	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0
Middle Rach	8.132	623.13	623.14	0.01	623.13	0	623.13	0	623.13	0
Middle Rach	8.003	623.1	623.1	0	623.1	0	623.1	0	623.1	0
Middle Rach	7.934	623.09	623.08	-0.01	623.09	0	623.09	0	623.09	0
Middle Rach	7.876 BQ	623.07	623.07	0	623.07	0	623.07	0	623.07	0
Lower Reach	7.669 BP	622.75	622.75	0	622.75	0	622.75	0	622.75	0
Lower Reach	7.660 HAMPTON AVE	Bridge								
Lower Reach	7.654 BO	622.69	622.69	0	622.69	0	622.69	0	622.69	0
Lower Reach	7.633	622.63	622.63	0	622.63	0	622.63	0	622.63	0
Lower Reach	7.199 BN	621.82	621.82	0	621.82	0	621.82	0	621.82	0
Lower Reach	7.190 INTERSTATE 43 RA	Bridge								
Lower Reach	7.189	621.17	621.17	0	621.17	0	621.17	0	621.17	0
Lower Reach	7.183 BM	620.99	620.99	0	620.99	0	620.99	0	620.99	0
Lower Reach	7.170 INTERSTATE 43	Bridge								
Lower Reach	7.160 BL	620.72	620.72	0	620.72	0	620.72	0	620.72	0
Lower Reach	7.117 BK	620.63	620.63	0	620.63	0	620.63	0	620.63	0
Lower Reach	7.110 PORT WASHINGTON	Bridge								

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	7.103 BJ	620.57	620.57	0	620.57	0	620.57	0	620.57	0
Lower Reach	7.087	620.56	620.56	0	620.56	0	620.56	0	620.56	0
Lower Reach	6.843 BI	620.47	620.47	0	620.47	0	620.47	0	620.47	0
Lower Reach	6.829 BH	620.46	620.46	0	620.46	0	620.46	0	620.46	0
Lower Reach	6.8275 ESTABROOK PARK D	Bridge								
Lower Reach	6.827 BG	619.23	619.23	0	619.23	0	619.23	0	619.23	0
Lower Reach	6.811	619.14	619.14	0	619.14	0	619.14	0	619.14	0
Lower Reach	6.756 BF	619.05	619.05	0	619.05	0	619.05	0	619.05	0
Lower Reach	6.610 BE	618.45	618.45	0	618.45	0	618.45	0	618.45	0
Lower Reach	6.567 BD	617.63	617.63	0	617.63	0	617.63	0	617.63	0
Lower Reach	6.54887*	617.48	617.48	0	617.48	0	617.48	0	617.48	0
Lower Reach	6.53075*	617.35	617.35	0	617.35	0	617.35	0	617.35	0
Lower Reach	6.51262*	617.21	617.21	0	617.21	0	617.21	0	617.21	0
Lower Reach	6.4945*	617.04	617.04	0	617.04	0	617.04	0	617.04	0
Lower Reach	6.47637*	616.82	616.82	0	616.82	0	616.82	0	616.82	0
Lower Reach	6.45825*	616.5	616.5	0	616.5	0	616.5	0	616.5	0
Lower Reach	6.44012*	615.99	615.99	0	615.99	0	615.99	0	615.99	0
Lower Reach	6.422	614.87	614.87	0	614.87	0	614.87	0	614.87	0
Lower Reach	6.408 BC	615.16	615.16	0	615.16	0	615.16	0	615.16	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	6.405 C&NW RAILROAD	Bridge								
Lower Reach	6.403 BB	614.52	614.52	0	614.52	0	614.52	0	614.52	0
Lower Reach	6.38530*	614.37	614.37	0	614.37	0	614.37	0	614.37	0
Lower Reach	6.36761*	614.14	614.14	0	614.14	0	614.14	0	614.14	0
Lower Reach	6.34992*	613.92	613.92	0	613.92	0	613.92	0	613.92	0
Lower Reach	6.33223*	613.7	613.7	0	613.7	0	613.7	0	613.7	0
Lower Reach	6.31453*	613.47	613.47	0	613.47	0	613.47	0	613.47	0
Lower Reach	6.29684*	613.25	613.25	0	613.25	0	613.25	0	613.25	0
Lower Reach	6.27915*	613.03	613.03	0	613.03	0	613.03	0	613.03	0
Lower Reach	6.26146*	612.81	612.81	0	612.81	0	612.81	0	612.81	0
Lower Reach	6.24376*	612.59	612.59	0	612.59	0	612.59	0	612.59	0
Lower Reach	6.22607*	612.37	612.37	0	612.37	0	612.37	0	612.37	0
Lower Reach	6.20838*	612.16	612.16	0	612.16	0	612.16	0	612.16	0
Lower Reach	6.19069*	611.94	611.94	0	611.94	0	611.94	0	611.94	0
Lower Reach	6.173 BA	611.72	611.72	0	611.72	0	611.72	0	611.72	0
Lower Reach	5.863 AZ	607.78	607.78	0	607.78	0	607.78	0	607.78	0
Lower Reach	5.642	605.12	605.12	0	605.12	0	605.12	0	605.12	0
Lower Reach	5.593 AY	604.99	604.99	0	604.99	0	604.99	0	604.99	0
Lower Reach	5.590 CAPITOL DR	Bridge								

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	5.558 AX	604.72	604.72	0	604.72	0	604.72	0	604.72	0
Lower Reach	5.326 AW	603.51	603.51	0	603.51	0	603.51	0	603.51	0
Lower Reach	5.022 AV	602.49	602.49	0	602.49	0	602.49	0	602.49	0
Lower Reach	4.791	601.88	601.88	0	601.88	0	601.88	0	601.88	0
Lower Reach	4.542 AU	601.15	601.15	0	601.15	0	601.15	0	601.15	0
Lower Reach	4.45	600.83	600.83	0	600.83	0	600.83	0	600.83	0
Lower Reach	4.296	600.35	600.35	0	600.35	0	600.35	0	600.35	0
Lower Reach	4.194 AT	599.96	599.96	0	599.96	0	599.96	0	599.96	0
Lower Reach	4.180 LOCUST ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	4.175 AS	599.52	599.52	0	599.52	0	599.52	0	599.52	0
Lower Reach	4.109	599.39	599.39	0	599.39	0	599.39	0	599.39	0
Lower Reach	3.938	598.95	598.95	0	598.95	0	598.95	0	598.95	0
Lower Reach	3.765 AR	598.48	598.48	0	598.48	0	598.48	0	598.48	0
Lower Reach	3.647	598.05	598.05	0	598.05	0	598.05	0	598.05	0
Lower Reach	3.496	597.63	597.63	0	597.63	0	597.63	0	597.63	0
Lower Reach	3.391	596.8	596.8	0	596.8	0	596.8	0	596.8	0
Lower Reach	3.380 AQ	597.14	597.14	0	597.14	0	597.14	0	597.14	0
Lower Reach	3.370 NORTH AVE	Bridge								
Lower Reach	3.366	597.02	597.02	0	597.02	0	597.02	0	597.02	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	3.360 AP	597.09	597.09	0	597.09	0	597.09	0	597.09	0
Lower Reach	3.348	596.16	596.16	0	596.16	0	596.16	0	596.16	0
Lower Reach	3.292	595.92	595.92	0	595.92	0	595.92	0	595.92	0
Lower Reach	3.252 AO	595.38	595.38	0	595.38	0	595.38	0	595.38	0
Lower Reach	3.220 AN	592.22	592.22	0	592.22	0	592.22	0	592.22	0
Lower Reach	3.21	584.28	584.28	0	584.28	0	584.28	0	584.28	0
Lower Reach	3.192 AM	585.9	585.9	0	585.9	0	585.9	0	585.9	0
Lower Reach	3.132	585.53	585.53	0	585.53	0	585.53	0	585.53	0
Lower Reach	3.101	584.46	584.46	0	584.46	0	584.46	0	584.46	0
Lower Reach	3.0821	584.95	584.95	0	584.95	0	584.95	0	584.95	0
Lower Reach	3.082	584.95	584.95	0	584.95	0	584.95	0	584.95	0
Lower Reach	3.05	585.03	585.03	0	585.03	0	585.03	0	585.03	0
Lower Reach	3.042	584.75	584.75	0	584.75	0	584.75	0	584.75	0
Lower Reach	3.032	584.73	584.73	0	584.73	0	584.73	0	584.73	0
Lower Reach	3.021	584.76	584.76	0	584.76	0	584.76	0	584.76	0
Lower Reach	3.019 AL	584.74	584.74	0	584.74	0	584.74	0	584.74	0
Lower Reach	3.010 HUMBOLDT AVE	Bridge								
Lower Reach	3.006 AK	584.53	584.53	0	584.53	0	584.53	0	584.53	0
Lower Reach	2.875	584.62	584.62	0	584.62	0	584.62	0	584.62	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	2.798 AJ	584.55	584.55	0	584.55	0	584.55	0	584.55	0
Lower Reach	2.692	584.47	584.47	0	584.47	0	584.47	0	584.47	0
Lower Reach	2.645 AI	584.45	584.45	0	584.45	0	584.45	0	584.45	0
Lower Reach	2.630 HOLTON ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	2.626 AH	584.34	584.34	0	584.34	0	584.34	0	584.34	0
Lower Reach	2.472 AG	584.09	584.09	0	584.09	0	584.09	0	584.09	0
Lower Reach	2.378 AF	584.1	584.1	0	584.1	0	584.1	0	584.1	0
Lower Reach	2.360 PLEASANT ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	2.356 AE	584.04	584.04	0	584.04	0	584.04	0	584.04	0
Lower Reach	2.235 AD	584.01	584.01	0	584.01	0	584.01	0	584.01	0
Lower Reach	2.178	583.8	583.8	0	583.8	0	583.8	0	583.8	0
Lower Reach	2.092 AC	583.87	583.87	0	583.87	0	583.87	0	583.87	0
Lower Reach	2.080 CHERRY ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	2.074 AB	583.61	583.61	0	583.61	0	583.61	0	583.61	0
Lower Reach	2.072	583.61	583.61	0	583.61	0	583.61	0	583.61	0
Lower Reach	2.037	583.63	583.63	0	583.63	0	583.63	0	583.63	0
Lower Reach	2.006	583.6	583.6	0	583.6	0	583.6	0	583.6	0
Lower Reach	1.985	583.59	583.59	0	583.59	0	583.59	0	583.59	0
Lower Reach	1.957 AA	583.55	583.55	0	583.55	0	583.55	0	583.55	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	1.948	583.46	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0
Lower Reach	1.947	583.46	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0
Lower Reach	1.946	583.46	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0	583.46	0
Lower Reach	1.945	583.45	583.45	0	583.45	0	583.45	0	583.45	0
Lower Reach	1.931	583.45	583.45	0	583.45	0	583.45	0	583.45	0
Lower Reach	1.908 MCKINLEY ST-KNAP	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.891	583.21	583.21	0	583.21	0	583.21	0	583.21	0
Lower Reach	1.883	582.93	582.93	0	582.93	0	582.93	0	582.93	0
Lower Reach	1.863	583.03	583.03	0	583.03	0	583.03	0	583.03	0
Lower Reach	1.858 Z	582.73	582.73	0	582.73	0	582.73	0	582.73	0
Lower Reach	1.840 JUNEAU AVE	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.838 Y	582.32	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0
Lower Reach	1.764	582.35	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0
Lower Reach	1.763	582.35	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0
Lower Reach	1.762	582.35	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0
Lower Reach	1.761	582.35	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0	582.35	0
Lower Reach	1.76	582.34	582.34	0	582.34	0	582.34	0	582.34	0
Lower Reach	1.75 HIGHLAND AVE	Bridge								

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	1.727	582.32	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0
Lower Reach	1.719	582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0
Lower Reach	1.677	582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0
Lower Reach	1.676	582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0
Lower Reach	1.6755	582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0
Lower Reach	1.675	582.32	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0	582.32	0
Lower Reach	1.674	582.33	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0	582.33	0
Lower Reach	1.673 X	582.31	582.31	0	582.31	0	582.31	0	582.31	0
Lower Reach	1.660 STATE ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.655 W	582.14	582.14	0	582.14	0	582.14	0	582.14	0
Lower Reach	1.651	582.13	582.13	0	582.13	0	582.13	0	582.13	0
Lower Reach	1.579 V	582.14	582.14	0	582.14	0	582.14	0	582.14	0
Lower Reach	1.570 KILBOURN AVE	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.56	581.83	581.83	0	581.83	0	581.83	0	581.83	0
Lower Reach	1.552	581.8	581.8	0	581.8	0	581.8	0	581.8	0
Lower Reach	1.523	581.74	581.74	0	581.74	0	581.74	0	581.74	0
Lower Reach	1.522 U	581.74	581.74	0	581.74	0	581.74	0	581.74	0
Lower Reach	1.521	581.73	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0
Lower Reach	1.52	581.73	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	1.519	581.73	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0	581.73	0
Lower Reach	1.515	581.72	581.72	0	581.72	0	581.72	0	581.72	0
Lower Reach	1.483 T	581.69	581.69	0	581.69	0	581.69	0	581.69	0
Lower Reach	1.470 WELLS ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.464 S	581.61	581.61	0	581.61	0	581.61	0	581.61	0
Lower Reach	1.445	581.63	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0
Lower Reach	1.444	581.63	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0
Lower Reach	1.443	581.62	581.62	0	581.62	0	581.62	0	581.62	0
Lower Reach	1.442	581.62	581.62	0	581.62	0	581.62	0	581.62	0
Lower Reach	1.441	581.63	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0	581.63	0
Lower Reach	1.436	581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.4359	581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.4358	581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.4357	581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.4356	581.64	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0	581.64	0
Lower Reach	1.416	581.59	581.59	0	581.59	0	581.59	0	581.59	0
Lower Reach	1.341	581.58	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0
Lower Reach	1.34	581.58	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0
Lower Reach	1.339	581.58	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0
Lower Reach	1.338	581.58	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0	581.58	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	1.337 R	581.53	581.53	0	581.53	0	581.53	0	581.53	0
Lower Reach	1.320 WISCONSIN AVE	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.313 Q	581.42	581.42	0	581.42	0	581.42	0	581.42	0
Lower Reach	1.312	581.41	581.41	0	581.41	0	581.41	0	581.41	0
Lower Reach	1.311	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.31	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.309	581.39	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0
Lower Reach	1.308	581.39	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0
Lower Reach	1.307	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.306	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.305	581.4	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0	581.4	0
Lower Reach	1.241 P	581.39	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0	581.39	0
Lower Reach	1.230 MICHIGAN ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.222 O	581.15	581.15	0	581.15	0	581.15	0	581.15	0
Lower Reach	1.16 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.153 N	581.16	581.16	0	581.16	0	581.16	0	581.16	0
Lower Reach	1.140 CLYBOURN ST	Bridge								

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	1.134 M	581.06	581.06	0	581.06	0	581.06	0	581.06	0
Lower Reach	1.100 INTERSTATE 794	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.097	581.04	581.04	0	581.04	0	581.04	0	581.04	0
Lower Reach	1.07 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.063 L	581.04	581.04	0	581.04	0	581.04	0	581.04	0
Lower Reach	1.050 ST. PAUL ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	1.047 K	580.99	580.99	0	580.99	0	580.99	0	580.99	0
Lower Reach	1.023 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.999 J	581	581	0	581	0	581	0	581	0
Lower Reach	.990 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.982 I	581	581	0	581	0	581	0	581	0
Lower Reach	.900 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.880 H	580.89	580.89	0	580.89	0	580.89	0	580.89	0
Lower Reach	0.843	580.91	580.91	0	580.91	0	580.91	0	580.91	0
Lower Reach	0.808	580.94	580.94	0	580.94	0	580.94	0	580.94	0
Lower Reach	0.787 G	580.4	580.4	0	580.4	0	580.4	0	580.4	0
Lower Reach	0.775	Bridge								

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)	Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)	Difference (ft)
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
	WATER ST									
Lower Reach	0.769 F	580.03	580.03	0	580.03	0	580.03	0	580.03	0
Lower Reach	0.715	580.08	580.08	0	580.08	0	580.08	0	580.08	0
Lower Reach	.7125 PIERS FOR RIVERW	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.71	580.07	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0
Lower Reach	0.6394	580.07	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0
Lower Reach	0.6393	580.08	580.08	0	580.08	0	580.08	0	580.08	0
Lower Reach	0.6391	580.07	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0	580.07	0
Lower Reach	0.639	580.05	580.05	0	580.05	0	580.05	0	580.05	0
Lower Reach	0.638 E	580.05	580.05	0	580.05	0	580.05	0	580.05	0
Lower Reach	0.630 BROADWAY ST	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.623 D	579.62	579.62	0	579.62	0	579.62	0	579.62	0
Lower Reach	0.6225	579.61	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0
Lower Reach	0.622	579.61	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0
Lower Reach	0.621	579.61	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0
Lower Reach	0.62	579.61	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0	579.61	0
Lower Reach	0.619	579.65	579.65	0	579.65	0	579.65	0	579.65	0
Lower Reach	0.618	579.52	579.52	0	579.52	0	579.52	0	579.52	0
Lower Reach	0.544	579.55	579.55	0	579.55	0	579.55	0	579.55	0

TABLE C-3
Milwaukee River 100-year Design Storm Event Comparison Between Pre-Project Model and Sheet Pile Cut-offs 2A and 2B Model
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

		Pre-Project 100-year Design Storm Event (ft)	**Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 620 ft (100-year Storm Event) (ft)**	**Difference (ft)**	**Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 619 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)**	**Difference (ft)**	**Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 618 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)**	**Difference (ft)**	**Phase 2 Sheet Pile Cut-Offs at elevation 617 ft (100-year storm event) (ft)**	**Difference (ft)**
Reach	River Sta	W.S. Elev	W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev		W.S. Elev	
Lower Reach	0.452 C	579.54	579.54	0	579.54	0	579.54	0	579.54	0
Lower Reach	0.441	579.54	579.54	0	579.54	0	579.54	0	579.54	0
Lower Reach	0.44 C&NW RAILROAD	Bridge								
Lower Reach	0.403 B	579.46	579.46	0	579.46	0	579.46	0	579.46	0
Lower Reach	0.190 A	579.5	579.5	0	579.5	0	579.5	0	579.5	0

TABLE C-4

Lincoln Creek Comparison Between 100-year Design Storm Event Pre-Project model with Western Oxbow Extension and 10-and 100-year Design Storm Event Stage 2 Western Oxbow Extension Model Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach	Pre-Project with Oxbow Extension (100-year)		Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)	Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension and weir diversion (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)	Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (10-year) W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)
	River Sta	W.S. Elev (ft)						
Lower Mainstream	1.95	634.44	634.44	0	634.44	0	631.38	-3.06
Lower Mainstream	1.92	634.15	634.15	0	634.15	0	631.2	-2.95
Lower Mainstream	1.912	634.14	634.14	0	634.14	0	631.2	-2.94
Lower Mainstream	1.904	Bridge						
Lower Mainstream	1.9	633.77	633.77	0	633.77	0	630.97	-2.8
Lower Mainstream	1.89	633.73	633.73	0	633.72	-0.01	630.85	-2.88
Lower Mainstream	1.75	632.73	632.74	0.01	632.73	0	629.88	-2.85
Lower Mainstream	1.74	632.82	632.82	0	632.82	0	629.92	-2.9
Lower Mainstream	1.73	Bridge						
Lower Mainstream	1.721	632.21	632.21	0	632.2	-0.01	629.58	-2.63
Lower Mainstream	1.72	632.16	632.16	0	632.16	0	629.51	-2.65
Lower Mainstream	1.67	631.1	631.1	0	631.09	-0.01	628.58	-2.52
Lower Mainstream	1.65	630.89	630.9	0.01	630.88	-0.01	628.4	-2.49
Lower Mainstream	1.645	Bridge						

TABLE C-4

Lincoln Creek Comparison Between 100-year Design Storm Event Pre-Project model with Western Oxbow Extension and 10-and 100-year Design Storm Event Stage 2 Western Oxbow Extension Model Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach	Pre-Project with Oxbow Extension (100-year)		Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)	Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension and weir diversion (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)	Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (10-year) W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)
	River Sta	W.S. Elev (ft)						
Lower Mainstream	1.64	630.21	630.21	0	630.2	-0.01	628.12	-2.09
Lower Mainstream	1.63	630.29	630.29	0	630.28	-0.01	628.15	-2.14
Lower Mainstream	1.56	630.01	630.01	0	629.99	-0.02	627.68	-2.33
Lower Mainstream	1.54	629.92	629.92	0	629.9	-0.02	627.62	-2.3
Lower Mainstream	1.53	629.53	629.54	0.01	629.51	-0.02	627.27	-2.26
Lower Mainstream	1.522	Bridge						
Lower Mainstream	1.514	629.03	629.04	0.01	629	-0.03	626.92	-2.11
Lower Mainstream	1.51	629.08	629.08	0	629.05	-0.03	626.97	-2.11
Lower Mainstream	1.47	629.09	629.09	0	629.05	-0.04	626.84	-2.25
Lower Mainstream	1.37	628.79	628.8	0.01	628.76	-0.03	626.37	-2.42
Lower Mainstream	1.33	628.03	628.04	0.01	627.97	-0.06	625.32	-2.71
Lower Mainstream	1.31	628.08	628.09	0.01	628.03	-0.05	625.54	-2.54
Lower Mainstream	1.3	627.91	627.91	0	627.85	-0.06	625.39	-2.52
Lower Mainstream	1.289	Bridge						

TABLE C-4

Lincoln Creek Comparison Between 100-year Design Storm Event Pre-Project model with Western Oxbow Extension and 10-and 100-year Design Storm Event Stage 2 Western Oxbow Extension Model Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

	Pre-Project with Oxbow Extension (100-year)							
Reach	**River Sta**	**W.S. Elev (ft)**	**Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)**	**Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)**	**Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension and weir diversion (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)**	**Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)**	**Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (10-year) W.S. Elev (ft)**	**Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)**
Lower Mainstream	1.28	627.19	627.2	0.01	627.11	-0.08	624.89	-2.3
Lower Mainstream	1.27	626.83	626.84	0.01	626.75	-0.08	624.61	-2.22
Lower Mainstream	1.25	626.99	627	0.01	626.91	-0.08	624.66	-2.33
Lower Mainstream	1.23	626.98	626.99	0.01	626.9	-0.08	624.63	-2.35
Lower Mainstream	1.22	626.94	626.95	0.01	626.85	-0.09	624.57	-2.37
Lower Mainstream	1.17	626.71	626.72	0.01	626.61	-0.1	624.32	-2.39
Lower Mainstream	1.12	626.26	626.28	0.02	626.15	-0.11	623.92	-2.34
Lower Mainstream	1.07	625.88	625.91	0.03	625.75	-0.13	623.59	-2.29
Lower Mainstream	0.93	625.42	625.44	0.02	625.25	-0.17	623.08	-2.34
Lower Mainstream	0.915	625.35	625.38	0.03	625.18	-0.17	623.01	-2.34
Lower Mainstream	0.912	Bridge						
Lower Mainstream	0.909	625.32	625.35	0.03	625.15	-0.17	622.99	-2.33
Lower Mainstream	0.82	625.27	625.3	0.03	625.09	-0.18	622.89	-2.38
Lower Mainstream	0.81	625.12	625.15	0.03	624.93	-0.19	622.81	-2.31

TABLE C-4

Lincoln Creek Comparison Between 100-year Design Storm Event Pre-Project model with Western Oxbow Extension and 10-and 100-year Design Storm Event Stage 2 Western Oxbow Extension Model Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Reach	Pre-Project with Oxbow Extension (100-year)		Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)	Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension and weir diversion (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)	Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (10-year) W.S. Elev (ft)	Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)
	River Sta	W.S. Elev (ft)						
Lower Mainstream	0.803	Bridge						
Lower Mainstream	0.794	624.96	624.99	0.03	624.77	-0.19	622.69	-2.27
Lower Mainstream	0.79	624.93	624.96	0.03	624.74	-0.19	622.65	-2.28
Lower Mainstream	0.75	624.81	624.84	0.03	624.61	-0.2	622.56	-2.25
Lower Mainstream	0.71	624.69	624.73	0.04	624.47	-0.22	622.44	-2.25
Lower Mainstream	0.62	624.31	624.35	0.04	624.06	-0.25	622.1	-2.21
Lower Mainstream	0.61	623.88	623.92	0.04	623.59	-0.29	621.76	-2.12
Lower Mainstream	0.6	623.71	623.76	0.05	623.4	-0.31	621.64	-2.07
Lower Mainstream	0.54	623.77	623.82	0.05	623.44	-0.33	621.55	-2.22
Lower Mainstream	0.5	623.74	623.79	0.05	623.39	-0.35	621.43	-2.31
Lower Mainstream	0.47	623.66	623.71	0.05	623.3	-0.36	621.31	-2.35
Lower Mainstream	0.44	623.14	623.2	0.06	622.73	-0.41	620.98	-2.16
Lower Mainstream	0.43	623.16	623.22	0.06	622.76	-0.4	621	-2.16
Lower Mainstream	0.42	Bridge						

TABLE C-4

Lincoln Creek Comparison Between 100-year Design Storm Event Pre-Project model with Western Oxbow Extension and 10-and 100-year Design Storm Event Stage 2 Western Oxbow Extension Model Results

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

	Pre-Project with Oxbow Extension (100-year)							
Reach	**River Sta**	**W.S. Elev (ft)**	**Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)**	**Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)**	**Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension and weir diversion (100-year) W.S. Elev (ft)**	**Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)**	**Design Cross Sections with Oxbow Extension (10-year) W.S. Elev (ft)**	**Difference with Oxbow Ext (ft)**
Lower Mainstream	0.41	622.91	622.98	0.07	622.48	-0.43	620.82	-2.09
Lower Mainstream	0.4	622.96	623.04	0.08	622.55	-0.41	620.87	-2.09
Lower Mainstream	0.32	622.52	622.6	0.08	622	-0.52	620.49	-2.03
Lower Mainstream	0.25	622.41	622.49	0.08	621.8	-0.61	620.25	-2.16
Lower Mainstream	0.198	622.29	622.38	0.09	621.61	-0.68	620.15	-2.14
Lower Mainstream	0.189	622.14	622.22	0.08	621.54	-0.6	620.11	-2.03
Lower Mainstream	0.187	Bridge						
Lower Mainstream	0.185	622.14	622.22	0.08	621.54	-0.6	620.11	-2.03
Lower Mainstream	0.175	622.09	622.17	0.08	621.48	-0.61	620.07	-2.02
Lower Mainstream	0.121	622.01	622.1	0.09	621.26	-0.75	619.88	-2.13
Lower Mainstream	0.103	621.95	622.05	0.1	621.24	-0.71	619.83	-2.12
Lower Mainstream	0.06	621.93	622.02	0.09	621.16	-0.77	619.74	-2.19
Lower Mainstream	0.001	621.86	621.96	0.1	621.05	-0.81	619.62	-2.24

Appendix J
Hydraulic Modeling

Lincoln Park Sediment Remediation Pre-project: Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS Models

PREPARED FOR: Lincoln Park Project Team

PREPARED BY: CH2M HILL

DATE: November 18, 2010

This memorandum outlines the updates to the Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS models (two models) to support the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site Preliminary Remedial Design Project.

These pre-project models updated from the duplicate effective Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) models will provide the design team with information to support the project design, including: the effect that sheet pile and earthen cut-offs along the construction site have on water levels, design of bank stabilization techniques, and dredging activities. Modeling applications to support the design will be documented in separate memos. Simulating the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) FEMA model in HEC-RAS 3.1.3 was designated the "duplicate effective" model. Updates to include refined topographic and bridge changes was designated the "pre-project" model.

Field surveys were collected in June 2010 to support the habitat design at stream cross section locations between the banks. Additional cross sections were surveyed in October 2010 at the request of the WDNR to include bridge details. To incorporate the field survey data into the model, the data was first converted from NAVD88 (the datum used in the survey) to NGVD29 (the datum used in the HEC-RAS models) by adding 0.325 foot to the surveyed data. The survey data was arranged by cross section and sorted from left bank to right bank, looking downstream.

When the field surveys were compared to the HEC-RAS model cross sections, many differences were observed likely because the duplicate effective HEC-RAS models are several years old and include outdated cross sections. As discussed with the project team during the August 31, 2010 hydraulic modeling meeting, the duplicate effective HEC-RAS cross section locations were replaced with the field survey cross section in the project area (i.e. the cross sections were moved to match the surveyed locations and the old model cross section locations deleted). The surveyed stream cross sections were merged with Milwaukee County 2-foot topographic data for areas outside of the surveyed cross section area (overbanks). Changes in flow rates in the duplicate effective models were adjusted to the nearest surveyed cross section in the pre-project models.

Lincoln Creek Model Updates

The project team obtained a hydraulic model of Lincoln Creek that was used in the Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study (FEMA, 2008). The model was provided by the

WDNR and was run with steady-state flows using HEC-RAS 3.1.3. The Lincoln Creek model was provided with 10-, 50-, 100-, and 500-year flows.

TABLE 1
Pre-project Lincoln Creek Model Cross Section and Corresponding Survey Cross Section
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Pre-project Model Cross Section	Survey Cross Section
0.32	LK-1
0.25	LK-2
0.198	AB-1
0.189	AB-2
0.185	AB-3
0.175	AB-4
0.121	LK-6
0.103	LK-4
0.06	LK-3
0.0	LK-5

Three cross sections were surveyed in June 2010 and seven cross sections were surveyed in October 2010 in Lincoln Creek between the western oxbow and Green Bay Avenue. The model was updated by removing the existing cross sections in the HEC-RAS duplicate effective model and replacing them with the survey data. Table 1 lists the comparison between the model cross section name and the survey data cross section name. Figure 1 shows the location of the June 2010 surveyed cross sections and the original HEC-RAS model cross section locations, while Figure 2 shows the locations of the June and October 2010 survey cross sections.

The bridge that services the Channel 58 TV antenna on the east side of Lincoln Creek was not included in the FEMA model. The June 2010 field survey did not collect information on that bridge and there are no known engineering drawings for it. The October 2010 survey included the cross sections associated with this bridge and the model was updated to include this bridge using the survey information.

The length of Lincoln Creek downstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge in the pre-project model is about 20 feet longer than the length in the duplicate effective model. The Lincoln Creek lengths were measured using aerial photographs and the field survey data. The additional length in the pre-project model compared to the duplicate effective model is likely due to rounding differences.

Only cross sections within the project site (downstream of river station 0.40) were changed in the pre-project model. The duplicate effective model at river station 0.40 had a low point (thalweg) 1.68 feet higher than the thalweg survey that was performed in June 2010 upstream end of the project site. To account for this difference, the two lowest points along the duplicate effective cross section (river station 0.40) were lowered 1.68 feet (lowest point is 610.12 feet) to match the thalweg survey. Changes to other cross sections downstream of river station 0.40 were made based upon the new survey obtained for the project. No changes to the model were made outside of the project area, which is upstream of river station 0.40.

The downstream boundary condition (starting water surface slope of 0.002) used in the duplicate effective model was also used in the pre-project model. The profile of the 100-year storm simulated in the duplicate effective model from Green Bay Avenue to the downstream end of the model (confluence with western oxbow) is shown in Figure 3. The profile of the 100-year storm simulated in the pre-project model from Green Bay Avenue to the downstream end of the model is shown in Figure 4. Figure 5 shows both the duplicate effective model and the pre-project model on the same profile.

A comparison of the 100-year storm water surface elevations calculated in HEC-RAS is shown in Table 2. The table lists water surface elevations from upstream of the bridge on 32nd Street downstream through the project reach to the confluence with the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. At the 32nd Street location the differences are minor, while downstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge the differences are more significant. These differences appear to be caused by the lower cross section invert elevations found in the project surveys as compared to the higher invert information contained in the duplicate effective model. Near the Green Bay Avenue Bridge and within the project site the drop in water surface elevation is generally between 0.5 and 1.0 foot.

FIGURE 3
Duplicate Effective Model 100-Year Profile from Green Bay Avenue Bridge
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

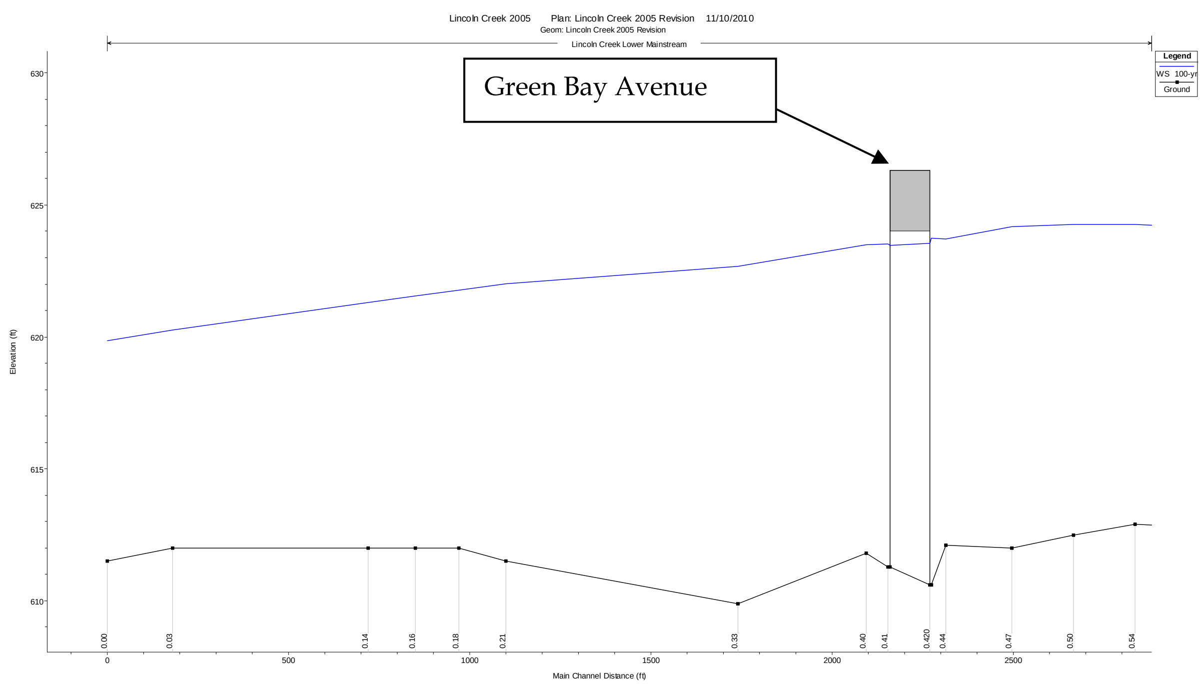
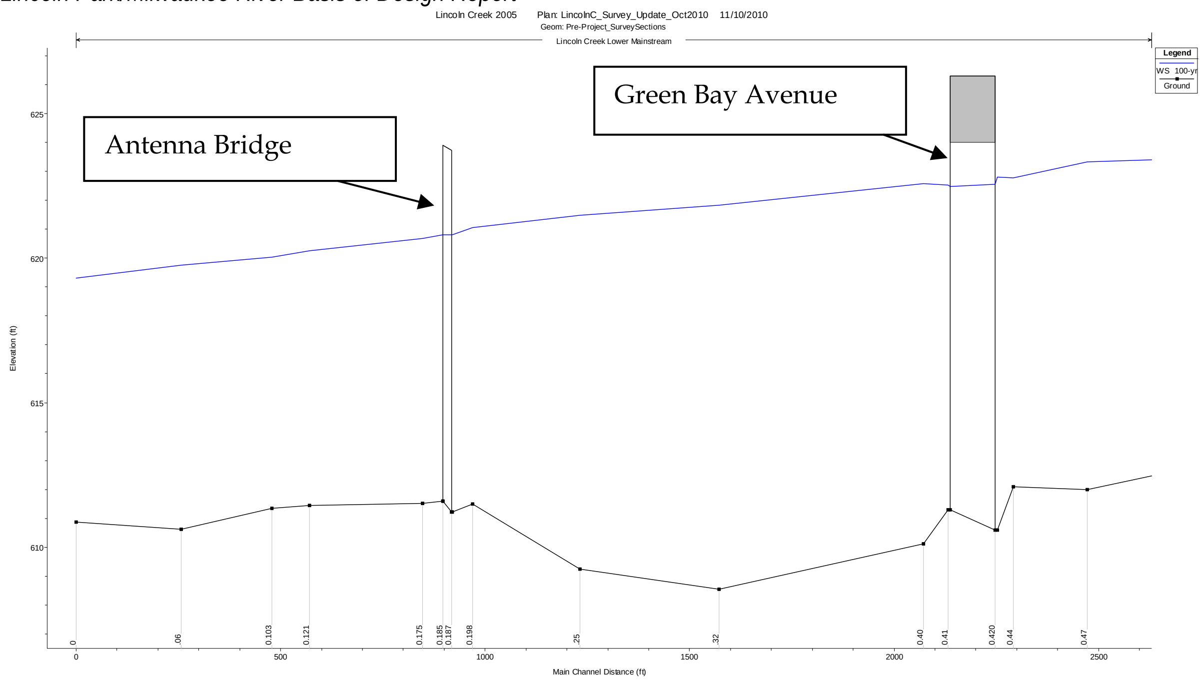


FIGURE 4
Pre-project Model 100-Year Profile from Green Bay Avenue Bridge
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report



 MKE/110050005

FIGURE 5
Both Duplicate Effective and Pre-project Model 100-year Profiles from Green Bay Avenue Bridge
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

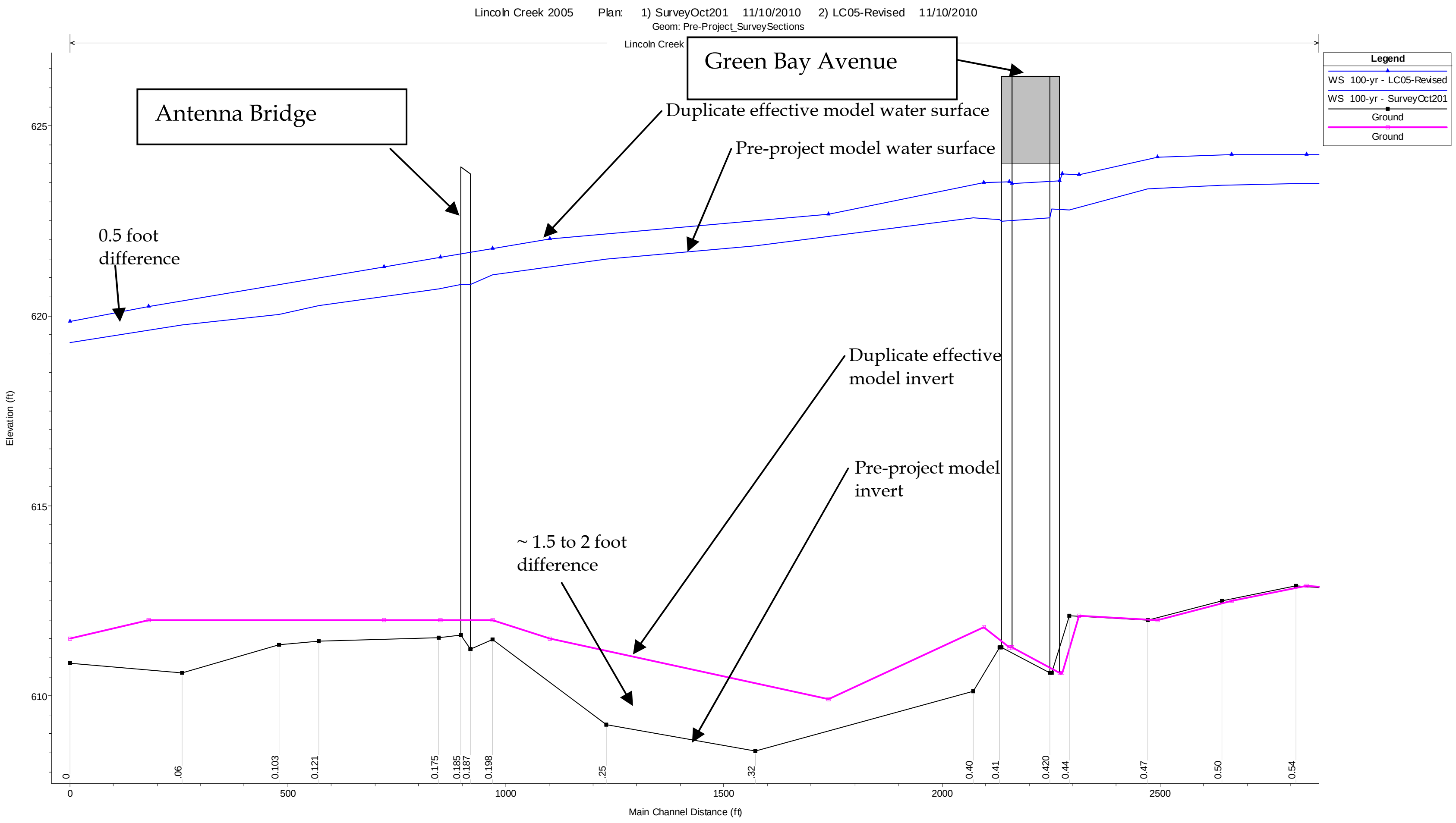


TABLE 2
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations in Lincoln Creek
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Duplicate Effective Model River Station	Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Duplicate Effective Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference in Modeled Water Surface Elevation
1.95	1.95		634.45	634.44	-0.01
1.92	1.92	634.2	634.16	634.15	-0.01
1.912	1.912		634.15	634.14	-0.01
1.904	1.904				
1.9	1.9	633.7	633.78	633.77	-0.01
1.89	1.89		633.73	633.72	-0.01
1.75	1.75	632.8	632.75	632.73	-0.02
1.74	1.74		632.83	632.82	-0.01
1.73	1.73				
1.721	1.721		632.22	632.21	-0.01
1.72	1.72	632.2	632.18	632.16	-0.02
1.67	1.67	631.1	631.12	631.09	-0.03
1.65	1.65		630.92	630.88	-0.04
1.645	1.645				
1.64	1.64		630.24	630.2	-0.04
1.63	1.63	630.3	630.32	630.28	-0.04
1.56	1.56	630.1	630.05	629.99	-0.06
1.54	1.54		629.96	629.9	-0.06
1.53	1.53		629.58	629.51	-0.07
1.522	1.522				
1.514	1.514		629.09	629	-0.09
1.51	1.51		629.14	629.05	-0.09
1.47	1.47	629.2	629.15	629.06	-0.09
1.37	1.37		628.87	628.76	-0.11
1.33	1.33	628.1	628.13	627.98	-0.15
1.31	1.31		628.18	628.04	-0.14
1.3	1.3		628.01	627.85	-0.16
1.289	1.289				
1.28	1.28		627.31	627.12	-0.19
1.27	1.27		626.97	626.75	-0.22
1.25	1.25	627.1	627.13	626.92	-0.21
1.23	1.23		627.13	626.91	-0.22
1.22	1.22		627.08	626.86	-0.22
1.17	1.17	626.9	626.87	626.62	-0.25
1.12	1.12		626.45	626.16	-0.29

TABLE 2
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations in Lincoln Creek
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Duplicate Effective Model River Station	Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Duplicate Effective Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference in Modeled Water Surface Elevation
1.07	1.07	626.1	626.12	625.76	-0.36
0.93	0.93	625.7	625.69	625.27	-0.42
0.915	0.915		625.64	625.20	-0.44
0.912	0.912				
0.909	0.909		625.61	625.17	-0.44
0.82	0.82	625.6	625.57	625.11	-0.44
0.81	0.81		625.43	624.96	-0.47
0.803	0.803				
0.794	0.794		625.28	624.79	-0.49
0.79	0.79	625.3	625.25	624.76	-0.49
0.75	0.75		625.15	624.63	-0.52
0.71	0.71	625.1	625.05	624.5	-0.55
0.62	0.62	624.3	624.72	624.09	-0.63
0.61	0.61		624.31	623.63	-0.68
0.6	0.6		624.18	623.43	-0.75
0.54	0.54	624.3	624.25	623.48	-0.77
0.5	0.5		624.25	623.43	-0.82
0.47	0.47	624.2	624.18	623.34	-0.84
0.44	0.44		623.72	622.78	-0.94
0.43	0.43		623.74	622.80	-0.94
0.42	0.42		Green Bay Avenue Bridge		
0.41	0.41		623.52	622.53	-0.99
0.4	0.4	623.5	623.5	622.59	-0.91
0.33	0.32	622.7[a]	622.67	621.83	-0.84
	0.25		N/A	621.49	
0.21	0.198	622.0[a]	622.01	621.07	-0.94
0.18	0.189		621.78	620.81	-0.97
	0.187		Antenna Bridge		
	0.185		N/A	620.82	
0.16	0.175	621.3[a]	621.54	620.69	-0.85
0.14	0.121		621.29	620.26	-1.03
	0.103		N/A	620.04	
0.03	0.06		620.25	619.76	-0.49
0	0		619.85	619.31	-0.54

[a]From FEMA Flood Insurance Study without consideration of backwater effects from the Milwaukee River. Backwater (El 623.1 ft) controls mapped FIS elevations on Lincoln Creek downstream of Green Bay Avenue.

Milwaukee River Model Updates

The project team obtained a hydraulic model of the Milwaukee River (including the western oxbow) used in the Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study (Federal Emergency Management Agency, 2008). The model was provided by WDNR and was run with steady-state flows using HEC-RAS 3.1.3. The Milwaukee River model was provided with 10-, 50-, 100-, and 500-year flows. The same as the Lincoln Creek model, running the WDNR FEMA model in HEC-RAS 3.1.3 was designated the "duplicate effective" model and the updates to include refined topographic and bridge changes was designated the "pre-project" model.

A survey of the Milwaukee River western oxbow channel was performed at five locations in June 2010 and six locations in October 2010 (Figure 2). Five of the survey sites are located along the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River upstream of the confluence with Lincoln Creek (northern half of the western oxbow). The remaining six survey sites are located upstream and downstream of the southern Milwaukee River Parkway Bridge. The same as the Lincoln Creek model update, the Milwaukee River duplicate effective model was updated by removing the cross sections and replacing them with the survey data. The out-of-bank areas were determined based on Milwaukee County 2-foot topographic data.

The Milwaukee River western oxbow has two bridges: northern Milwaukee River Parkway and southern Milwaukee River Parkway. The two bridges were recently designed and re-built as part of a Collins Engineers Inc. project, *Milwaukee River Parkway Over North Fork Milwaukee River*. Collins Engineers provided CH2M HILL with a HEC-RAS model with these two updated bridges and drawings of the designed bridges. The Milwaukee River duplicate effective model was updated with the bridge geometry from the Collins Engineering construction drawings and new cross section information to become the pre-project model.

The north bridge upstream and downstream face cross sections were derived using construction drawings. All other bridge cross section data for both the north and south bridges was from the October 2010 survey. At the time of the survey, the north Milwaukee River Parkway Bridge was still under construction.

Figure 1 shows the location of the surveyed cross sections and the original HEC-RAS model cross section locations. Table 3 lists the pre-project model cross sections and the corresponding survey cross sections. The length of the western oxbow in the pre-project model is about 90 feet longer than the length of the western oxbow of the duplicate effective

TABLE 3
Pre-project Milwaukee River Model Cross Section and Corresponding Survey Cross Section
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Pre-project Model Cross Section	Survey Cross Section
8.1551	NB-1
8.1311	NB-2
8.124	SC-1
8.081	SC-2
8.0488	SC-3
8.0031	MC-3
7.9400	SB-1
7.9341	SB-2
7.8761	SB-3
7.7761	SB-4
7.71	MC-2

model, for the corresponding area. The oxbow length was measured using aerial photographs and the field survey. The additional length is likely due to rounding differences and the limits of data available when the model was initially developed.

Furthermore, the pre-project model has an additional 140 feet of surveyed length due to additional cross sections upstream and downstream of the duplicate effective model area.

The Milwaukee River model was simulated with the Estabrook Dam gates open and the spillway stoplogs removed consistent with the approach included in the duplicate effective model received from the WDNR. The profile of the 100-year storm simulated in the duplicate effective model along the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River is shown in Figure 6. The profile of the 100-year storm simulated in the pre-project model along the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River is shown in Figure 7. Figure 8 shows both the duplicate effective model and the pre-project model on the same profile.

A comparison of the 100-year storm water surface elevations calculated in HEC-RAS is shown in Table 4. The table lists water surface elevations from Good Hope Road to the Interstate 43 bridge. There were no significant differences between the two models upstream and downstream of these locations.

FIGURE 6
Duplicate Effective Model 100-Year Profile along Western Oxbow of Milwaukee River
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

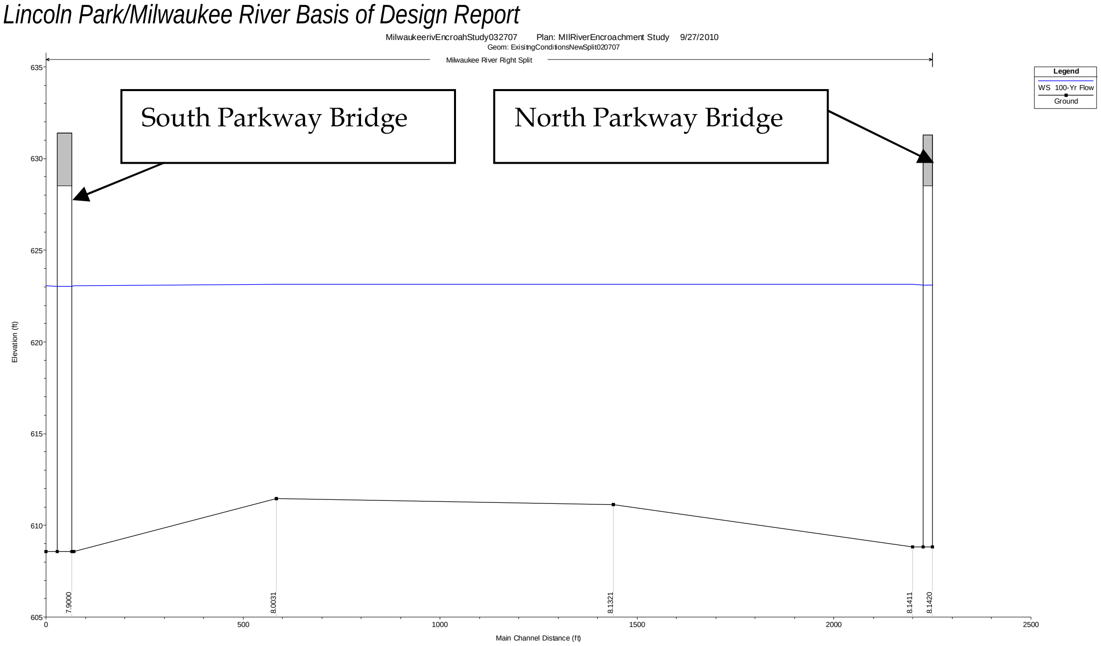


FIGURE 7
Pre-project Model 100-Year Profile Along Western Oxbow of Milwaukee River
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

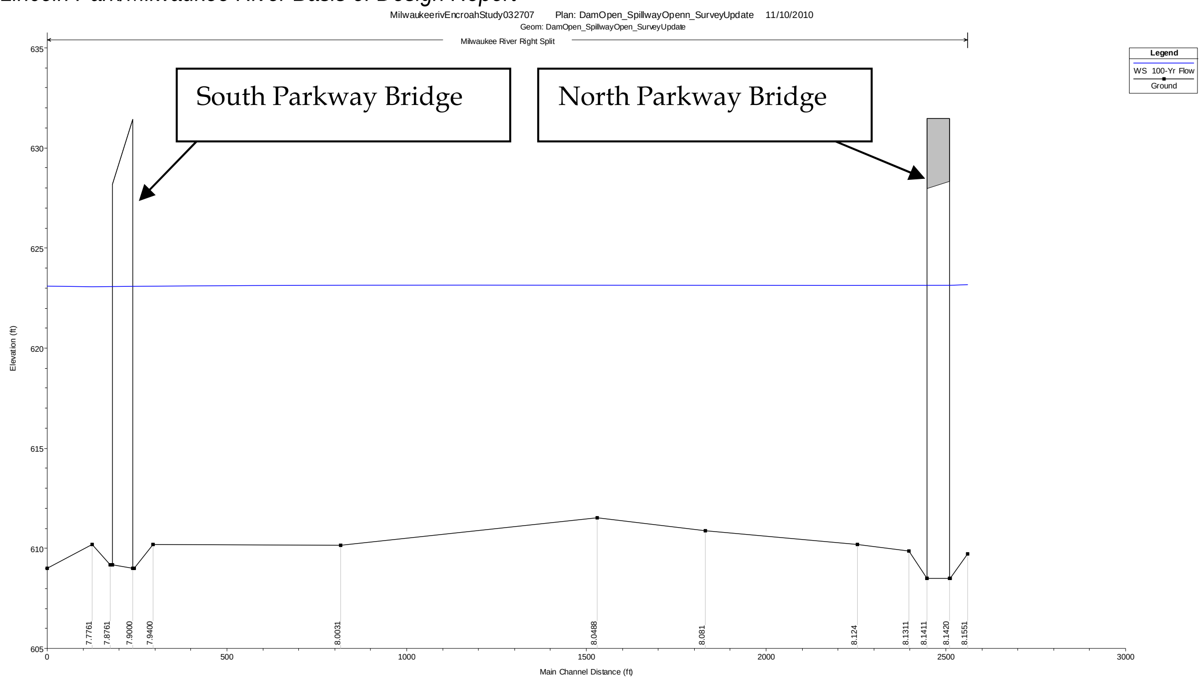


FIGURE 8
Both Duplicate Effective and Pre-project Model100-Year Profiles along Western Oxbow of Milwaukee River
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

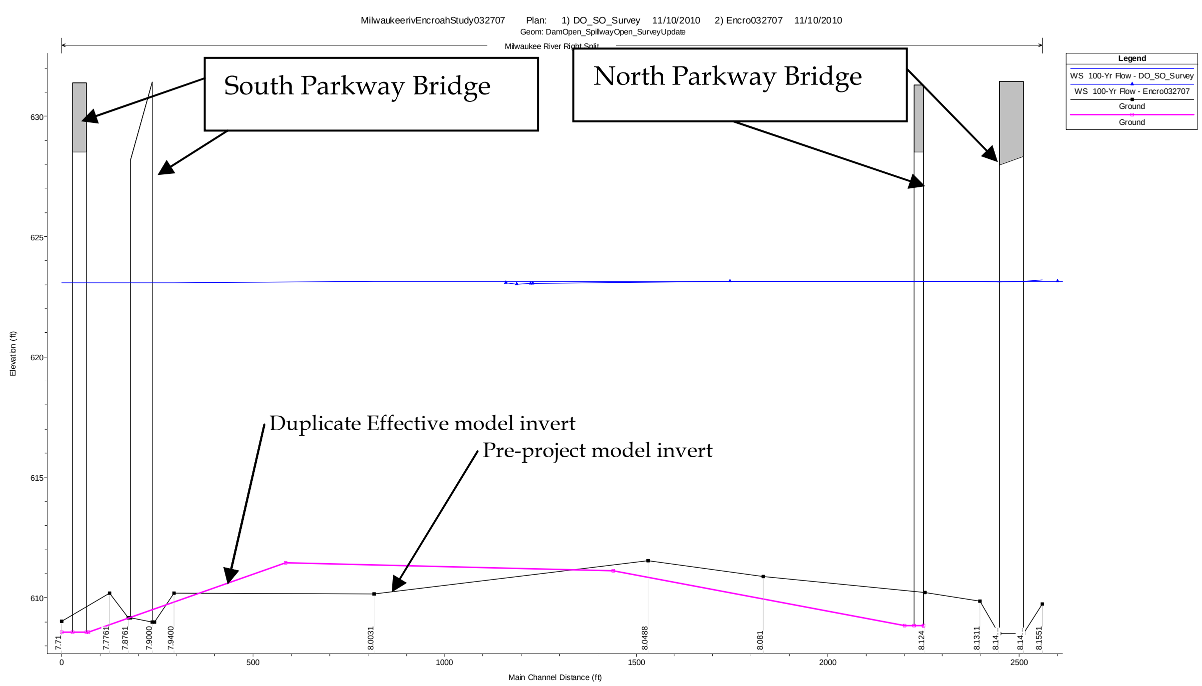


TABLE 4
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations in the Milwaukee River
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Duplicate Effective Model River Station	Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Duplicate Effective Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference in Modeled Water Surface Elevation
11.940 Good Hope Rd	11.940 Good Hope Rd				
11.923	11.923		639.21	639.21	0
11.919 CP	11.919 CP	639.0	639.01	639.01	0
11.795 CO	11.795 CO	638.5	638.53	638.53	0
11.573	11.573		636.61	636.61	0
11.55	11.55		636.5	636.51	0.01
11.537 CN	11.537 CN	636.4	636.38	636.38	0
11.530 Green Tree Rd	11.530 Green Tree Rd				
11.524 CM	11.524 CM	635.5	635.49	635.49	0
11.488	11.488		635.29	635.29	0
11.228 CL	11.228 CL	634.5	634.5	634.5	0
10.937 CK	10.937 CK	634.3	634.28	634.28	0
10.489 CJ	10.489 CJ	633.5	633.49	633.49	0
10.351 CI	10.351 CI	633.2	633.22	633.22	0
10.340 Kletsch Park Dam	10.340 Kletsch Park Dam				
10.326	10.326		633.15	633.15	0
10.26	10.26		632.91	632.91	0
10.231 CH	10.231 CH	632.8	632.8	632.8	0
10.226	10.226		632.78	632.78	0
10.220 Railroad Bridge	10.220 Railroad Bridge				
10.212 CG	10.212 CG	632.5	632.5	632.49	-0.01
10.192	10.192		632.4	632.4	0
10.051 CF	10.051 CF	631.3	631.32	631.32	0
10.040 Bender Rd	10.040 Bender Rd				
10.023	10.023		631.37	631.37	0
10.009 CE	10.009 CE	631.2	631.23	631.23	0
9.846 CD	9.846 CD	630.0	629.99	629.99	0
9.669 CC	9.669 CC	629.1	629.08	629.08	0
9.427 CB	9.427 CB	628.4	628.36	628.36	0
9.125 CA	9.125 CA	627.1	627.1	627.1	0
8.963 BZ	8.963 BZ	626.6	626.64	626.63	-0.01
8.783	8.783		626.18	626.18	0

TABLE 4
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations in the Milwaukee River
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Duplicate Effective Model River Station	Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Duplicate Effective Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference in Modeled Water Surface Elevation
8.759 BY	8.759 BY	626.1	626.13	626.13	0
8.740 Silver Spring Rd	8.740 Silver Spring Rd				
8.730 BX	8.730 BX	626.0	625.99	625.99	0
8.716	8.716		626	626	0
8.660 BW	8.660 BW	625.9	625.87	625.87	0
8.579 BV	8.579 BV	625.6	625.55	625.55	0
8.394 BU	8.394 BU	624.8	624.81	624.81	0
8.381	8.381		623.96	623.95	-0.01
8.375	8.375		623.91	623.9	-0.01
8.360 Railroad Bridge	8.360 Railroad Bridge				
8.357	8.357		622.65	622.63	-0.02
8.341 BT	8.341 BT	623.1	623.12	623.11	-0.01
8.229 BS	8.229 BS	623.1	623.02	623.01	-0.01
Upstream End of Western Oxbow					
	8.1551			623.19	
8.1451	8.1451		623.12	623.13	0.01
8.1420 Milwaukee River	8.1420 Milwaukee River				
8.1411 BR	8.1411 BR	623.1	623.13	623.12	-0.01
8.1321 B	8.1311		623.14	623.13	-0.01
	8.124			623.14	
	8.081			623.14	
	8.0488			623.13	
8.0031 A	8.0031 A		623.13	623.13	0
	7.98206[a]			623.13	
	7.94			623.09	
7.9341	7.9341		623.06	623.09	0.03
7.9000 Milwaukee River	7.9000 Milwaukee River				
7.8761	7.8761		623.07	623.08	0.01
	7.7761			623.08	
	7.71			623.08	

TABLE 4
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations in the Milwaukee River
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Duplicate Effective Model River Station	Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Duplicate Effective Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference in Modeled Water Surface Elevation
Main Channel Parallel to Western Oxbow					
8.145	8.145		623.14	623.13	-0.01
8.141	8.141		623.14	623.13	-0.01
8.132	8.132		623.14	623.13	-0.01
8.003	8.003		623.1	623.1	0
7.934	7.934		623.08	623.09	0.01
7.876 BQ	7.876 BQ	623.1	623.07	623.07	0
Downstream of Western Oxbow					
7.669 BP	7.669 BP	622.8	622.75	622.75	0
7.660 Hampton Ave	7.660 Hampton Ave				
7.654 BO	7.654 BO	622.7	622.69	622.69	0
7.633	7.633		622.63	622.63	0
7.199 BN	7.199 BN	621.8	621.82	621.82	0
7.190 I-43 RA	7.190 I-43 RA				

[a]From FEMA Flood Insurance Study without consideration of backwater effects from the Milwaukee River. Backwater (El 623.1 ft) controls mapped FIS elevations on Lincoln Creek downstream of Green Bay Avenue.

Summary

Several changes to the duplicate effective HEC-RAS models were completed using recent survey and bridge design drawings. The Lincoln Creek pre-project modeling results have lower water surface elevations (generally 0.5 to 1.0 foot lower in the project area) than the duplicate effective model 100-year design storm water surface elevations, because of the lower cross section invert elevations found during the survey. The Milwaukee River oxbow pre-project modeling results have very similar water surface elevations to the duplicate effective model 100-year design storm water surface elevations, because the survey of the Milwaukee River western oxbow is very similar to the duplicate effective mode cross sections.

The pre-project models are anticipated to provide the design team with information needed to design the bank stabilization and the temporary dams for construction staging while minimizing flood and construction impacts. The models will also provide a foundation for watercourse managers to update FEMA maps if necessary.

Attachment

The duplicate effective HEC-RAS models of Lincoln Creek and the Milwaukee River as well as the pre-project models are located on the CD on the inside back cover of this report. A compilation of the survey information from the June and October 2010 surveys is also included on the CD.

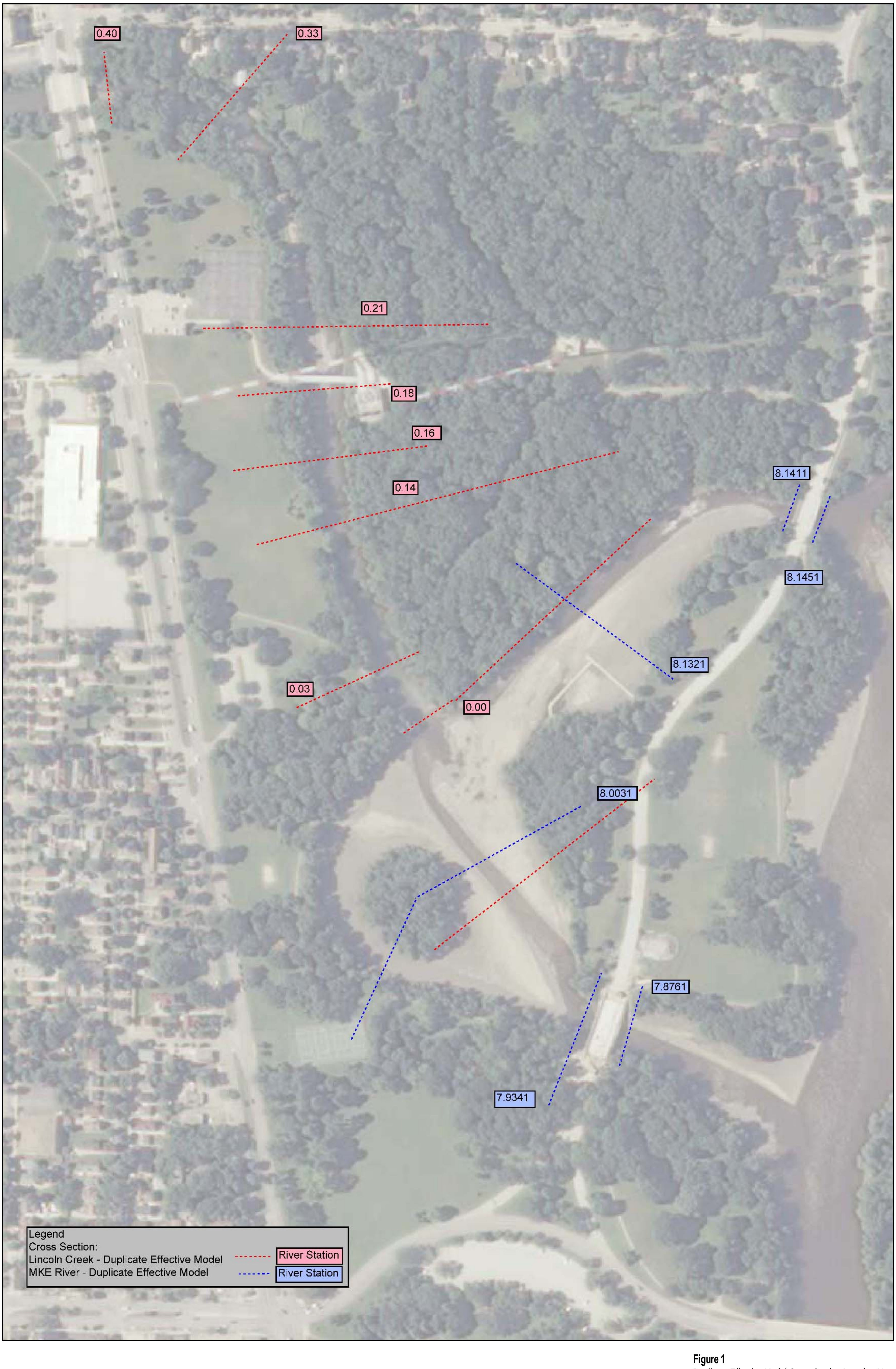


Figure 1
Duplicate Effective Model Cross Section Location Map

CH2MHILL

Figure 2
June and October 2010 Survey Locations

CH2MHILL

Appendix K
Bank Stabilization

Lincoln Creek and Western Oxbow Bank Stabilization Design: Supplement to the Basis of Design Report

PREPARED FOR: Lincoln Park Sediment Remediation Project Team

PREPARED BY: CH2M HILL

DATE: January 3, 2011

This memorandum summarizes the bank stabilization design details to supplement the Basis of Design Report (BODR). The intended recipients of this memorandum are familiar with the project site layout and general description of the project scope and location. This type of background information is included the BODR and is not reprinted here.

Creek and Western Oxbow Restoration

The restoration of Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow will restore the areas affected by sediment excavation. The restoration will include stabilized shoreline between the undisturbed and the excavated areas. The slope stabilization will occur from the bottom of slope to the ordinary high watermark or to an existing stable part of the bank, whichever is higher. Many restoration efforts have been completed by the MMSD along upstream parts of the Lincoln Creek. The project restoration will use techniques similar to those previous restoration efforts but will differ because of the assumed Estabrook Park Dam backwater condition throughout the site. Stabilization will also be supportive of future habitat and recreational enhancements that could be completed, but are beyond the scope of the sediment remediation. Details of the design components included in this project restoration are discussed below.

Estabrook Park Dam

The water levels at the site would differ between dam-open or dam-closed scenarios. Based on discussions with the project stakeholders, the restoration design assumes a dam-closed scenario. Seasonal variation of water levels resulting from opening and closing of the dam is not expected. Instead, the dam is expected to remain closed, creating a pool throughout the site with a water surface elevation of 617 to 617.4 feet. Milwaukee County is completing a study of the dam to determine the costs to fix the dam or decommission it.

Hydrology and Hydraulics

Flood Flows. Hydraulic models of Lincoln Creek and the Milwaukee River (including the western oxbow) used in the Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study (FIS) (Federal Emergency Management Agency, 2008) were also used to analyze different construction scenarios and post construction scenarios for the project. The models were provided by WDNR and were modified using updated cross section, bridge, and other survey information. The modifications are summarized in the memorandum Lincoln Park Sediment Remediation Pre-project Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS Models

(CH2M HILL, 2010). Both the Lincoln Creek model and the Milwaukee River model included 10-, 50-, 100-, and 500-year flows.

The bankfull discharge (an indicator of flood stages that typically vary between 1- to 3-year recurrence intervals and are generally associated with the "channel forming" flow rates) was assumed to be a 2-year flood, which is consistent with design criteria established by MMSD for upstream parts of Lincoln Creek (MMSD, 2002). Storm event water elevations (2- through 100-year flows) are generally above the elevation where the project will require restoration because the project includes excavation of sediments below the ordinary high watermark (that is, the ordinary high watermark created by the backwater is less than the storm flows). Therefore storm event flows will be used for selecting scour resistant materials within the restoration and confirming that the restoration will not increase flood levels to private property.

The watershed size, imperviousness, and subsequent hydrology of the Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River tributary areas will not change as a result of this project. Therefore no adjustments will be made to the current design storm flow rates. Both models were provided with the 10-year storm as the smallest storm event. Smaller storm and low flow conditions were needed for the design of the restoration channel and therefore those flows were calculated. Appendix I describes how the 2-year return period flow was calculated, and Appendix J provides additional hydraulic modeling and flow rate information. Table 1 lists the flood flows in the Milwaukee River just upstream of the project area and at the mouth of Lincoln Creek.

TABLE 1
Flood Flows for Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

	Milwaukee River Upstream of Project	Lincoln Creek at Confluence with Milwaukee River
2-year (ft^3/s)	4,850	2,580
10-year (ft^3/s)	8,790	4,840
50-year (ft^3/s)	12,550	6,570
100-year (ft^3/s)	14,340	7,340

Low Flows. The low flows at the project site were calculated based on daily flow data from the United States Geologic Service (USGS) gages on Lincoln Creek (gage 040869416) and the Milwaukee River (gage 0408700). The Milwaukee River gage is located within Estabrook Park, less than 0.5 mile downstream of the project site. Although the Milwaukee River gage is downstream of the project site, it provides reliable data because there are no significant tributaries (that is, no significant flow increases) to the Milwaukee River between the project site and gage. Flow rates during low-flow conditions were selected to evaluate a low-flow scenario in the restoration design for the western oxbow pond and the confluence with the Milwaukee River downstream of Lincoln Creek.

Low flows of 150 ft^3/s and 500 ft^3/s on the Milwaukee River were selected as additional flows to analyze in the project area. The 150 ft^3/s flow corresponds to an 85 percent exceedance for the entire year of flows and the 500 ft^3/s flow to a 75 percent exceedance flow for the month of March (an 85 percent exceedance flow is exceeded 85 percent of the time). The month of March was analyzed to determine flow rates that would occur during a typical northern pike (*Esox lucius)* season to aid evaluation of water depths and other habitat requirements beneficial to northern pike. Appendix I contains additional information.

The Lincoln Creek USGS gage is located at the corner of Sherman Boulevard and Congress Street, about 2.5 miles upstream of the project site. The Lincoln Creek tributary area is 21 square miles, and the gage has a 9.6-square-mile tributary area. The gage flow values were escalated by multiplying the gage flow rates by the fractional increase in the watershed area (21/9.6 = 2.1875). This method is appropriate, because the Lincoln Creek watershed is entirely developed and has relatively uniform land use throughout. A low flow of 22 ft^3/s was selected as a low-flow scenario to analyze in the project area and corresponds to a 20 percent flow exceedance (flows of this magnitude are exceeded only 20 percent of the time). No analysis of March flows for northern pike habitat was conducted on Lincoln Creek, because Lincoln Creek is a highly urbanized watershed where flows fluctuate quickly and habitat conditions are less conducive to northern pike populations than the Milwaukee River.

Flood Improvements

MMSD has completed several flood improvement projects along Lincoln Creek. In Lincoln Creek MMSD flood improvement projects ended at a point about 960 feet upstream of the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River site and were completed in 2002. A study completed by the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SEWRPC) and MMSD concluded that removing 1 to 2 feet of sediment in Lincoln Creek downstream of Green Bay Avenue and the western oxbow channel could lower flood stages for properties near the site. The remedial action will not adversely affect properties near the site, and based on the anticipated sediment removal at the site, the remedial action may provide some flood relief based on the SEWRPC and MMSD study. However, if excess sedimentation continues along Lincoln Creek, the flood relief would be temporary. Sedimentation within the site is discussed later in this section.

Pre-project Flood Elevations. The Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River FIS hydraulic models (HEC-RAS) were updated with surveyed cross sections from June and October 2010 to more accurately represent current conditions. The models were used to determine the pre-project flood elevations for Lincoln Creek and the Milwaukee River. The pre-project models were updated from the duplicate effective Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) FIS models. Details of the 2010 model updates can be found in the memorandum entitled *Lincoln Park Sediment Remediation Pre-project Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS Models (*CH2M HILL, 2010).

The Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River models simulated the 100-year design storm to determine the pre-project water surface elevations. The Milwaukee River HEC-RAS model simulated the gates at the Estabrook Park Dam open, which is consistent with the modeling completed in the FIS, and allowed water surface elevations to be compared to the regulatory model and then ultimately to the post project model.

Table 2 summarizes the Lincoln Creek 100-year stormwater surface elevations calculated in pre-project model. The table lists water surface elevations from the 32nd Street Bridge upstream of the site to the confluence with the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River.

Table 3 summarizes the 100-year stormwater surface elevations calculated by the pre-project model for the Milwaukee River and the FIS. The table lists water surface elevations from Good Hope Road upstream of the project to the Interstate 43 bridge downstream of the site.

Post-project Flood Elevations. The pre-project hydraulic models were updated with design (post-project) cross sections to evaluate the flood stage impacts of the project restoration. The post-project cross sections were determined based on the site continuing to function as a flood conveyance channel and in a backwater condition from the Estabrook Park Dam. Consequently, the project will stabilize the bank side slopes affected by the sediment removal. The shape of the channel bottom was determined by the sediment removal depths. Some reshaping of the channel bottom is included in the restoration design to allow the channel to have a defined flow path during low flow periods and while Estabrook Park Dam remains open. Figure 1 shows an example cross section of the pre-project and post-project surfaces.

The post-project cross sections were developed by matching pre-project site conditions with the sediment removal extents dictated by the remedial action. The channel side slopes generally match pre-project conditions and the bottom contouring was generally determined by subtracting the sediment removal depths from the pre-project elevation. Where bank instability was observed with vertical or mass wasting side slopes, the side slopes were matched to stable areas upstream or down steam, or observed elsewhere in the site.

Hydraulic Modeling Analysis

The post-project design cross sections were added to the Lincoln Creek and Milwaukee River HEC-RAS models. The Manning's roughness coefficients were not adjusted because the restored banks and channel bed are anticipated to be similar to the FIS modeled roughness. This was a conservative assumption that the waterway will return to the pre-project conditions.

TABLE 2
Pre-project 100-year Water Surface Elevations in Lincoln Creek between 32nd Street Bridge and the Milwaukee River Western Oxbow
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)
1.95		634.44
1.92	634.2	634.15
1.912		634.14
1.904		Bridge
1.9	633.7	633.77
1.89		633.72
1.75	632.8	632.73
1.74		632.82
1.73		Bridge
1.721		632.21
1.72	632.2	632.16
1.67	631.1	631.09
1.65		630.88

TABLE 2
Pre-project 100-year Water Surface Elevations in Lincoln Creek between 32nd Street Bridge and the Milwaukee River Western Oxbow
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)
1.645		Bridge
1.64		630.2
1.63	630.3	630.28
1.56	630.1	629.99
1.54		629.9
1.53		629.51
1.522		Bridge
1.514		629
1.51		629.05
1.47	629.2	629.06
1.37		628.76
1.33	628.1	627.98
1.31		628.04
1.3		627.85
1.289		Bridge
1.28		627.12
1.27		626.75
1.25	627.1	626.92
1.23		626.91
1.22		626.86
1.17	626.9	626.62
1.12		626.16
1.07	626.1	625.76
0.93	625.7	625.27
0.915		625.20
0.912		Bridge
0.909		625.17
0.82	625.6	625.11
0.81		624.96
0.803		Bridge
0.794		624.79

TABLE 2
Pre-project 100-year Water Surface Elevations in Lincoln Creek between 32nd Street Bridge and the Milwaukee River Western Oxbow
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)
0.79	625.3	624.76
0.75		624.63
0.71	625.1	624.5
0.62	624.3	624.09
0.61		623.63
0.6		623.43
0.54	624.3	623.48
0.5		623.43
0.47	624.2	623.34
0.44		622.78
0.43		622.80
0.42	Green Bay Avenue Bridge	
0.41		622.53
0.4	623.5	622.59
0.32	622.7[a]	621.83
0.25		621.49
0.198	622.0[a]	621.07
0.189		620.81
0.187	Antenna Bridge	
0.185		620.82
0.175	621.3[a]	620.69
0.121		620.26
0.103		620.04
0.06		619.76
0		619.31

[a]Elevation from FIS without consideration of backwater effects from the Milwaukee River. Milwaukee River backwater (Elevation 623.1 feet) controls the mapped FIS elevations on Lincoln Creek downstream of Green Bay Avenue.

TABLE 3
Pre-project 100-year Water Surface Elevations in the Milwaukee River between Good Hope Road and Interstate 43
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)
11.940 Good Hope Rd		Bridge
11.923		639.21
11.919 CP	639.0	639.01
11.795 CO	638.5	638.53
11.573		636.61
11.55		636.51
11.537 CN	636.4	636.38
11.530 Green Tree Rd		Bridge
11.524 CM	635.5	635.49
11.488		635.29
11.228 CL	634.5	634.5
10.937 CK	634.3	634.28
10.489 CJ	633.5	633.49
10.351 CI	633.2	633.22
10.340 Kletsch Park Dam		Bridge
10.326		633.15
10.26		632.91
10.231 CH	632.8	632.8
10.226		632.78
10.220 Railroad Bridge		Bridge
10.212 CG	632.5	632.49
10.192		632.4
10.051 CF	631.3	631.32
10.040 Bender Rd		Bridge
10.023		631.37
10.009 CE	631.2	631.23
9.846 CD	630.0	629.99
9.669 CC	629.1	629.08
9.427 CB	628.4	628.36
9.125 CA	627.1	627.1
8.963 BZ	626.6	626.63

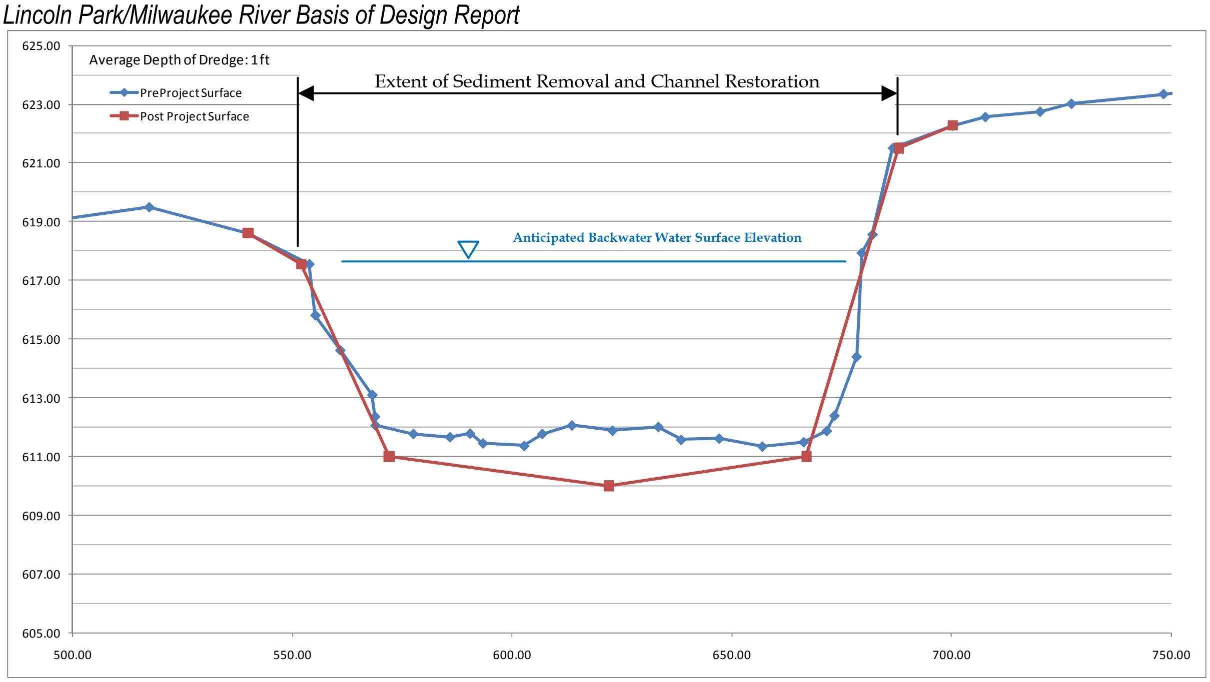
TABLE 3
Pre-project 100-year Water Surface Elevations in the Milwaukee River between Good Hope Road and Interstate 43
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)
8.783		626.18
8.759 BY	626.1	626.13
8.740 Silver Spring Rd		Bridge
8.730 BX	626.0	625.99
8.716		626
8.660 BW	625.9	625.87
8.579 BV	625.6	625.55
8.394 BU	624.8	624.81
8.381		623.95
8.375		623.9
8.360 Railroad Bridge		Bridge
8.357		622.63
8.341 BT	623.1	623.11
8.229 BS	623.1	623.01
Upstream End of Western Oxbow		
8.1551		623.19
8.1451		623.13
8.1420 Milwaukee River		Bridge
8.1411 BR	623.1	623.12
8.1311		623.13
8.124		623.14
8.081		623.14
8.0488		623.13
8.0031 A		623.13
7.94		623.09
7.9341		623.09
7.9000 Milwaukee River		Bridge
7.8761		623.08
7.7761		623.08
7.71		623.08

TABLE 3
Pre-project 100-year Water Surface Elevations in the Milwaukee River between Good Hope Road and Interstate 43
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

Pre-project Model River Station	Milwaukee County Flood Insurance Study Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Pre-project Model Simulation Water Surface Elevation (ft)
Main Channel Parallel to Western Oxbow		
8.145		623.13
8.141		623.13
8.132		623.13
8.003		623.1
7.934		623.09
7.876 BQ	623.1	623.07
Downstream of Western Oxbow		
7.669 BP	622.8	622.75
7.660 Hampton Ave		Bridge
7.654 BO	622.7	622.69
7.633		622.63
7.199 BN	621.8	621.82
7.190 Interstate 43 RA		Bridge

FIGURE 1
Example Modeling Cross Section Showing Pre- and Post-project Surfaces
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report



Modeling iterations were completed using the post-project HEC-RAS models to compare the pre-project to post-project water surface elevations. The modeling (and post-project cross sections) was considered complete when it confirmed that flood elevations did not increase as a result of the bank stabilization and channel bottom regrading. Appendix I contains the post-project cross sections used in the hydraulic models. The design cross sections were simulated with the 100-year design storm, and the resulting water surface elevation were compared to the pre-project 100-year design stormwater surface elevations.

Lincoln Creek

Table 4 compares the Lincoln Creek pre- and post-project water surface elevations.

TABLE 4
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations Pre- and Post-project for Lincoln Creek between 32nd Street Bridge and the Milwaukee River Western Oxbow
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

River Station	Pre-project Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Design Cross Sections Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference (ft)
1.95	634.44	634.44	0
1.92	634.15	634.15	0
1.912	634.14	634.14	0
1.904		Bridge	
1.9	633.77	633.76	-0.01
1.89	633.72	633.72	0
1.75	632.73	632.72	-0.01
1.74	632.82	632.81	-0.01
1.73		Bridge	
1.721	632.21	632.2	-0.01
1.72	632.16	632.15	-0.01
1.67	631.09	631.08	-0.01
1.65	630.88	630.87	-0.01
1.645		Bridge	
1.64	630.2	630.18	-0.02
1.63	630.28	630.26	-0.02
1.56	629.99	629.97	-0.02
1.54	629.9	629.88	-0.02
1.53	629.51	629.48	-0.03
1.522		Bridge	
1.514	629	628.96	-0.04
1.51	629.05	629.01	-0.04
1.47	629.06	629.01	-0.05

TABLE 4
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations Pre- and Post-project for Lincoln Creek between 32nd Street Bridge and the Milwaukee River Western Oxbow
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

River Station	Pre-project Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Design Cross Sections Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference (ft)
1.37	628.76	628.7	-0.06
1.33	627.98	627.89	-0.09
1.31	628.04	627.96	-0.08
1.3	627.85	627.77	-0.08
1.289		Bridge	
1.28	627.12	627.02	-0.1
1.27	626.75	626.63	-0.12
1.25	626.92	626.8	-0.12
1.23	626.91	626.79	-0.12
1.22	626.86	626.74	-0.12
1.17	626.62	626.49	-0.13
1.12	626.16	626	-0.16
1.07	625.76	625.55	-0.21
0.93	625.27	625.01	-0.26
0.915	625.2	624.93	-0.27
0.912		Bridge	
0.909	625.17	624.9	-0.27
0.82	625.11	624.83	-0.28
0.81	624.96	624.66	-0.3
0.803		Bridge	
0.794	624.79	624.48	-0.31
0.79	624.76	624.45	-0.31
0.75	624.63	624.31	-0.32
0.71	624.5	624.15	-0.35
0.62	624.09	623.67	-0.42
0.61	623.63	623.15	-0.48
0.6	623.43	622.92	-0.51
0.54	623.48	622.92	-0.56
0.5	623.43	622.81	-0.62
0.47	623.34	622.66	-0.68
0.44	622.78	622.04	-0.74

TABLE 4
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations Pre- and Post-project for Lincoln Creek between 32nd Street Bridge and the Milwaukee River Western Oxbow
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

River Station	Pre-project Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Design Cross Sections Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference (ft)
0.43	622.8	622.08	-0.72
0.42		Green Bay Avenue Bridge	
0.41	622.53	621.73	-0.8
0.4	622.59	621.81	-0.78
0.32	621.83	621.09	-0.74
0.25	621.49	620.62	-0.87
0.198	621.07	620.4	-0.67
0.189	620.81	620.31	-0.5
0.187		Antenna Bridge	
0.185	620.82	620.3	-0.52
0.175	620.69	620.2	-0.49
0.121	620.26	619.69	-0.57
0.103	620.04	619.55	-0.49
0.06	619.76	619.28	-0.48
0	619.31	618.7	-0.61

The water surface elevations on Lincoln Creek did not increase during the 100-year design storm event with the post project design cross sections. The water surface elevations decreased between 0.48 and 0.87 foot within the site, which is similar to the average sediment removal depth in Lincoln Creek. Although this is beneficial for Lincoln Creek flooding impacts, the effect of the Milwaukee River historically has governed flood elevations at the site along Lincoln Creek and forms the basis for the FIS flood elevation in Lincoln Creek.

Milwaukee River

Table 5 compares the water surface elevations between the pre- and post-project 100-year design storm in the Milwaukee River.

A rise of 0.007 foot is estimated at the last cross section in the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. This location is wholly within the western oxbow and does affect private property. The rise is less than 0.01 foot, which is the regulatory requirement in Wisconsin Administrative Code NR116 for a no-rise scenario. The model and design dredged cross sections appear to be affected by the confluence with the main channel of the Milwaukee River. Figure 2 shows a profile of the main channel of the Milwaukee River and the western oxbow.

FIGURE 2
Comparison of 100-year Water Surface Elevations and Channel Bottom Pre- and Post-project for the Milwaukee River between Silver Spring Road and Interstate 43
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

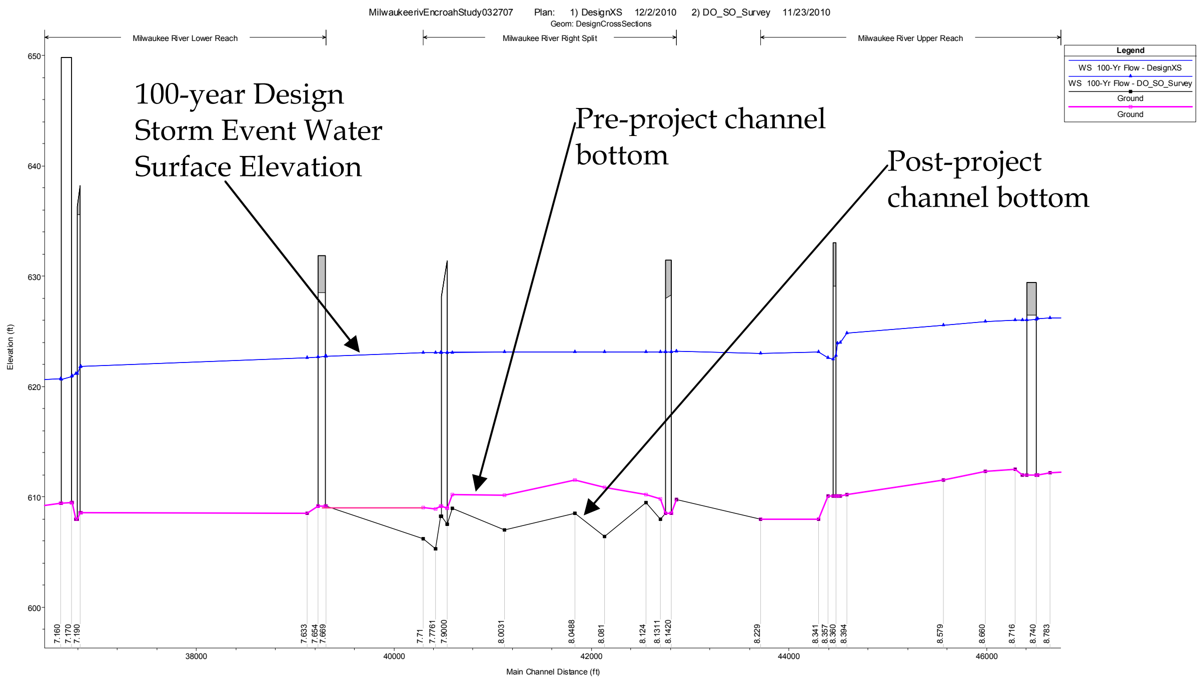


TABLE 5
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations Pre- and Post-project for the Milwaukee River between Good Hope Road and Interstate 43
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

River Station	Pre-project Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Design Cross Section Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference (ft)
11.940 Good Hope Rd	Bridge		
11.923	639.21	639.21	0
11.919 CP	639.01	639.01	0
11.795 CO	638.53	638.53	0
11.573	636.61	636.61	0
11.55	636.51	636.51	0
11.537 CN	636.38	636.38	0
11.530 Green Tree Rd	Bridge		
11.524 CM	635.49	635.49	0
11.488	635.29	635.29	0
11.228 CL	634.50	634.50	0
10.937 CK	634.28	634.28	0

TABLE 5
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations Pre- and Post-project for the Milwaukee River between Good Hope Road and Interstate 43
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

River Station	Pre-project Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Design Cross Section Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference (ft)
10.489 CJ	633.49	633.49	0
10.351 CI	633.22	633.22	0
10.340 Kletsch Park Dam		Bridge	
10.326	633.15	633.15	0
10.26	632.91	632.91	0
10.231 CH	632.80	632.80	0
10.226	632.78	632.78	0
10.220 Railroad Bridge		Bridge	
10.212 CG	632.49	632.49	0
10.192	632.40	632.40	0
10.051 CF	631.32	631.32	0
10.040 Bender Rd		Bridge	
10.023	631.37	631.37	0
10.009 CE	631.23	631.23	0
9.846 CD	629.99	629.99	0
9.669 CC	629.08	629.08	0
9.427 CB	628.36	628.36	0
9.125 CA	627.10	627.10	0
8.963 BZ	626.63	626.63	0
8.783	626.18	626.18	0
8.759 BY	626.13	626.13	0
8.740 Silver Spring Rd		Bridge	
8.730 BX	625.99	625.99	0
8.716	626.00	626.00	0
8.660 BW	625.87	625.87	0
8.579 BV	625.55	625.55	0
8.394 BU	624.81	624.81	0
8.381	623.95	623.95	0
8.375	623.90	623.90	0
8.360 Railroad Bridge		Bridge	
8.357	622.63	622.63	0

TABLE 5
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations Pre- and Post-project for the Milwaukee River between Good Hope Road and Interstate 43
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

River Station	Pre-project Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Design Cross Section Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference (ft)
8.341 BT	623.11	623.11	0
8.229 BS	623.01	623.01	0
Upstream End of Western Oxbow			
8.1551	623.19	623.17	-0.02
8.1451	623.13	623.12	-0.01
8.1420 Milwaukee River		Bridge	
8.1411 BR	623.12	623.11	-0.01
8.1311	623.13	623.12	-0.01
8.124	623.14	623.13	-0.01
8.081	623.14	623.13	-0.01
8.0488	623.13	623.13	0
8.0031 A	623.13	623.13	0
7.94	623.09	623.10	0.01[a]
7.9341	623.09	623.09	0
7.9000 Milwaukee River		Bridge	
7.8761	623.08	623.08	0
7.7761	623.09	623.09	0
7.71	623.08	623.09	0.01[b]
Main Channel Parallel to Western Oxbow			
8.145	623.13	623.13	0
8.141	623.13	623.13	0
8.132	623.13	623.13	0
8.003	623.10	623.10	0
7.934	623.09	623.09	0
7.876 BQ	623.07	623.07	0
Downstream of Western Oxbow			
7.669 BP	622.75	622.75	0
7.660 Hampton Ave		Bridge	
7.654 BO	622.69	622.69	0
7.633	622.63	622.63	0

TABLE 5
Comparison of 100-Year Water Surface Elevations Pre- and Post-project for the Milwaukee River between Good Hope Road and Interstate 43
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

River Station	Pre-project Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Design Cross Section Water Surface Elevation (ft)	Difference (ft)
7.199 BN	621.82	621.82	0
7.190 Interstate 43 RA		Bridge	

[a] Actual water surface elevation rise is 0.004 ft. Due to rounding of water surface elevation values within the model, rise calculated in this table as 0.01 ft.

[b] Actual water surface elevation rise is 0.007 ft. Due to rounding of water surface elevation values, rise calculated in this table as 0.01 ft.

The profile shows that the post project channel bottom is lower than the original channel and must connect back to the main channel at an adverse slope. To determine if this was the cause of the 0.007-foot rise, the post-project model was simulated with higher channel inverts. This area of the river is expected to fill in naturally with sediment over time because of both the low gradient in the reach now with the Estabrook Park Dam open and the anticipated backwater condition with the Estabrook Park Dam closed. When the last two channel cross sections in the western oxbow were raised to simulate the anticipated natural sedimentation similar pre-project conditions (raise invert elevations in the middle of the channel), the model results indicated no rise in water surface elevation along the Milwaukee River.

The small rise in the western oxbow appears to be a result of the channel bed profile and the confluence with the Milwaukee River. While backfilling the channel to raise the bed elevation provides model output that provides for no-rise, this does not appear to be necessary because backfilling the channel is contrary to the project objectives of sediment removal, the maximum simulated rise in 100-year design stormwater surface elevation is less than 0.01 foot (0.007 foot) and occurs within the site, does not affect private property, and the channel is expected to fill in naturally over time with the backwater condition created by the Estabrook Park Dam.

Stormwater Outfalls. Stormwater outfalls along the project area will be preserved. There are five known outfalls within the site. Flows from the outfalls will be managed during the excavation and restoration construction, as are discussed later in this section. A detailed evaluation of the flooding and hydraulic impacts of the restored channel on the stormwater pipes and tributary pipes will not be conducted because the project will maintain the existing outfall. However, the project goal not to raise the flood stage should not adversely affect the outfalls, pipes, or in-pipe water levels.

Stormwater Outfalls and Utility Conflicts. Five stormwater outfalls have been identified and incorporated into the restoration design. Their locations are shown on the drawings.

- The first outfall (from upstream to downstream) is immediately downstream of the Green Bay Avenue Bridge. The storm sewer outfall is at a hole cut through the sheet pile wall along the northern bank of the creek to allow the outfall to protrude through. The outfall invert elevation is 612.55 feet and is about 4.5 feet below the anticipated backwater water surface elevation of 617 to 617.4 feet. No modifications are planned for this outfall.

- A second outfall also protrudes through the sheet pile wall near the bend in Lincoln Creek as the channel bends south. It has an invert elevation of 613.5 feet. No modifications are planned for this outfall.
- A third outfall exists directly under the western abutment of the antenna bridge. The outfall invert elevation is 611.83 and is very near the bottom elevation of the creek bed and more than 5 feet below the design assumption of the future backwater water surface elevation. No modifications are planned for the outfall.
- A corrugated metal pipe outfall is located along the western bank of Lincoln Creek about 160 feet upstream of the confluence with the western oxbow. The outfall invert elevation is about 614.4 feet, or about 3 feet below the anticipated backwater water surface elevation. The creek bank has eroded, and the pipe has been bent, broken, and twisted along the bank. The headwall of the outfall is also missing. During the bank stabilization, the pipe will be cut off 5 feet from the bank face (a location where the pipe is still structurally sound) and replaced with a new 12-inch corrugated metal pipe. A flared end section will form the new pipe outfall and will be installed flush with the restored bank surface. The new outfall invert will be similar to the existing, to maintain the hydraulic capacity of the upstream pipe network.
- A large box culvert is located at the southwest corner of the western oxbow. It has an invert elevation of about 613.35 feet, which will be maintained after restoration. The outfall apron and headwall have deteriorated. Rock will be used to stabilize the bank in this area to reduce erosion and to protect the structure. A pool has been created by the water flowing out of the culvert. The pool will be kept as part of the restoration design to provide an area for energy dissipation from the outfall flow. No additional enhancements are expected to the outfall, because the box culvert outfall will be submerged with the anticipated backwater water surface elevation.

An AT&T communications conduit (4-conduit bundle) is partially exposed on the east bank of Lincoln Creek about 50 feet north of the antenna bridge. The conduit crosses the river and is exposed in some areas of the creek bottom. A manhole about 30 feet west of the western creek bank also exists. Milwaukee County has been in communication with AT&T to coordinate relocation or removal of the conduit and associated infrastructure. For purposes of the remedial action, the conduit is expected to be relocated and will not require design coordination with the sediment removal or bank stabilization design.

Bank Restoration. The bank restoration will use native vegetation for areas of the project site above the backwater water surface elevation. The restoration details are shown on the drawings. The restoration design accounts for the large variations in water levels between low- and flood-flow events, by selecting vegetation for the bioengineered bank stabilization that will function across the water levels. On the lower part of the bank (within 3.5 vertical feet of backwater water surface elevation), vegetation was selected that can survive temporarily inundated or wet soil conditions. Above the 3.5 feet to the top of the bank, vegetation was chosen that could withstand less frequent inundation while providing slope stability to the bioengineered banks. At the top of the bank, a low maintenance (no mow) grass seed mixture that has been applied in other Milwaukee County parks will be used. No tree plantings are expected. The vegetation schedules are shown on the drawings (Appendix B).

Depending on the side slopes and height of the banks affected by sediment removal, from the toe of slope to the top of the bank, different bioengineering techniques will be used. Along Lincoln Creek, when the banks are less than 10 feet high, a combination of a single soil lift with an erosion control fabric will be used. The straw and coir blend erosion fabric will provide temporary stabilization until the vegetation is established.

In areas where the banks are greater than 10 feet (up to a project maximum of 20 feet), soil lifts are used in 1-foot increments reinforced by a biaxial geogrid. The geogrid is needed to provide geotechnical stability for the tall and steep banks, to prevent slumping and slope failure. Each soil lift will be wrapped with a biodegradable woven netting to provide temporary stabilization until the vegetation is established. A straw and coir blend erosion matting will be provided between the woven netting and the soil to retain fine grained sediment in the soil lift until the vegetation is established.

These restoration techniques are also used in the western oxbow, but the flow velocity and shear stresses in some areas of the oxbow do not require highly engineered stabilization techniques as in Lincoln Creek. In areas with shallow side slopes and bank heights less than 10 feet, the banks will be sloped and covered with a biodegradable straw and coir blend erosion fabric to provide temporary stabilization until the vegetation is established. Appendix B contains details of the bank restoration techniques, and plan view drawings showing locations where the details will be applied in the creek and western oxbow.

Soil for the bank stabilization will be either imported, obtained from the Calumet stockpile at the Moss American site, or a combination of the two. The Calumet stockpile consists of sandy silt floodplain soils, with some gravel. The gravels will require screening, but the silty soils are anticipated to support the vegetated bank stabilization.

Rock will be used along the perimeter at the backwater water surface elevation and below, in areas that have side slopes 2H:1V (horizontal:vertical) or steeper. This includes the entire length of Lincoln Creek, except along the sheet pile and select areas within the oxbow. The rock will provide a stable foundation on which to construct the bank restoration and will provide erosion protection from flowing water. Vegetation will be planted above the rock. When the vegetation is established, it is expected to cover the rock so it will not be visible. Because of the steep side slopes observed at the site and the design assumption of backwater from the Estabrook Park Dam creating water depths near 6 feet deep along the banks, using earthen banks (with vegetation) was not possible.

Rock will be used at the upstream and downstream side of the bridge crossings, such as downstream of Green Bay Avenue, upstream and downstream of the antenna bridge, and between the end of the sheetpile in Lincoln Creek and the antenna bridge. Rock will extend from the toe of slope to the top of the bank where the stabilization ties into existing stable areas. In areas above the backwater water surface elevation, the rock will be covered with soil, seed, mulch, and erosion fabric, and will be “joint planted” with live cuttings and container plants. Joint planting the rock above the backwater elevation will cover the rock but allow it to provide armament when erosive forces occur.

Rock Size. The rock needed for the bank stabilization was determined using methods developed by the USGS (1943) using stream velocity information obtained from the HEC-RAS hydraulic models. Rock D_{50} values were calculated using the following equation:

$$D_{50} = 0.055\ Va^{2.44}$$

Where:

D_{50} = nominal diameter of rock (ft)
Va = average channel velocity in (fps) (provided)

The D_{50} value was check-verified with other methods that also base rock sizing on channel velocity. These included Brown and Clyde (1989), the California Department of Public Works (1970), Maynord (1978), and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1985). The average of the rock size values calculated using these criteria were compared with the results obtained using the USGS method. Values obtained were then compared with Wisconsin Department of Transportation specification section 606 resulting in rock gradation requirement of "heavy riprap."

Riprap thickness was selected to include all the rocks in the specified gradation within the layer. Oversized stones may contribute to failure by creating turbulence. Based on Brown and Clyde (1989), the riprap thickness normal to the slope should meet the criterion of not less the 350 mm, not less than (1.5)*(D_{50}), and not less than D_{100}.

The back slope and vertical extent of the riprap was determined based on properties of the materials specified and industry accepted standards. The unreinforced design slope will not be steeper than 2H:1V and the riprap will continue to the design water level (future permanent pool elevation) and include at least 1 foot of free board.

Toe scour is the most common cause of slope failure. Scour depths were calculated based on calculate D_{50} values using methods established by Brown and Clyde (1989). A rock filled toe trench is provided at the toe of the slope to prevent undermining.

Lincoln Creek Bottom Design

The drawings (Appendix B) show the bottom contours of Lincoln Creek. The contours were determined by modeling requirements to not increase the flood stage, and to minimize regrading the areas after sediment removal. Along the sheet pile near Green Bay Avenue, a pool was maintained along the outside bend. Downstream of the bend, the creek bottom grading includes a minor swale in the center of the channel to convey low flows until after the sediment removal project is complete and Estabrook Dam is closed to create the backwater. Much of Lincoln Creek will be backwater even before the Estabrook Dam is closed. This is because the sediment removal will lower Lincoln Creek 1 foot to 2 feet, which is more than the pre-project water surface elevation difference from the upstream end of Lincoln Creek (Green Bay Avenue) to the downstream extents at the mainstem of the Milwaukee River.

Western Oxbow Bottom Design

The drawings (Appendix B) show the bottom contours of the western oxbow. The contours were determined by modeling requirements to not increase the flood stage, and to minimize regrading the areas after sediment removal. Because large sediment removal depths are expected to create deep pools in parts of the western oxbow, the bottom contouring will maintain these areas and provide diversity of water depths.

The northern part of the oxbow includes an area that does require remedial action. This area will require regrading to blend upstream bottom elevations with downstream bottom elevations.

The rest of the western oxbow will have a permanent pool of water created by the main stem of the Milwaukee River. The bottom contours will provide varying water depths to support target fisheries and to minimize major earthwork. The western oxbow area is a natural depositional area, especially under the historical and anticipated Estabrook Park Dam operations that will provide deep water and slow velocities. The deeper water created after sediment removal will naturally fill in over time because of the apparent abundant supply of sediment from upstream sources and because it is a much wider and deeper area than Lincoln Creek or the Milwaukee River. Deposition will likely result in the disappearance of some of the deep water habitat over time compared to that immediately available after construction.

Target Fisheries

Northern pike and smallmouth bass species that could benefit from habitat enhancements and improved recreational and subsistence fishing opportunities. Northern pike spawning habitat has been identified as limiting the reproductive success and adult abundance of this species in the Milwaukee River and Lincoln Creek systems. Northern pike spawn from early March through the end of April or early May, depending on seasonal water temperatures. Critical habitat characteristics for successful spawning are adequate water depths during the spawning periods, ample aquatic vegetation for larval attachment, and low water velocity during the post-spawning, larval period. Preferred water depth is greater than 6 inches to water depths that can support rooted aquatic vegetation (roughly 3 to 4 feet). Because Estabrook Park Dam is expected to create a backwater condition with low velocities and depths greater than 6 inches throughout the site, the remedial action will support northern pike spawning and larval period habitat. However, aquatic vegetation planting will be needed in the future to provide habitat supportive of northern pike.

Smallmouth bass summer habitat improvements have been directly targeted. Reports from stakeholders indicate the presence of young smallmouth bass in the project area, but that adults do not generally reside in the project area during the warmer summer months. The focus of smallmouth bass habitat restoration is to increase adult summer habitat. Adult smallmouth bass need deeper pools of water in the summer to sustain summer temperatures and to provide bass with ample forage. Adult smallmouth bass habitat is provided by incorporating deeper and larger pools into the western oxbow restoration plan, which are anticipated throughout the year. Adult northern pike also need these types of habitat, so habitat improvements made for the smallmouth bass will also benefit northern pike. The habitat improvements support achievement of the remedial action objectives but long term sustainability of these habitats may not be possible because of sedimentation that may continue in the western oxbow and Lincoln Creek.

References

Brown, S., and E. Clyde. March 1989. *Design of Riprap Revetments*. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, FHWA IP-89-016, Washington, D.C.

California Department of Public Works, Division of Highways. 1970. *Bank and Shore Protection in California Highway Practice.*

Maynord, S. T. 1978. *Practical Riprap Design.* Miscellaneous Paper H-78-7, Hydraulics Laboratory, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.

Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD). March 6, 2002. *Lincoln Creek Flood Control – Phase II Design*.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1994. *Hydraulic Design of Flood Control Channels.* Engineers Manual EM-1110-2-1601.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1985. *Design of Coastal Revetments, Seawalls, and Bulkheads.* Engineering Manual EM-1110-2-1614. April.

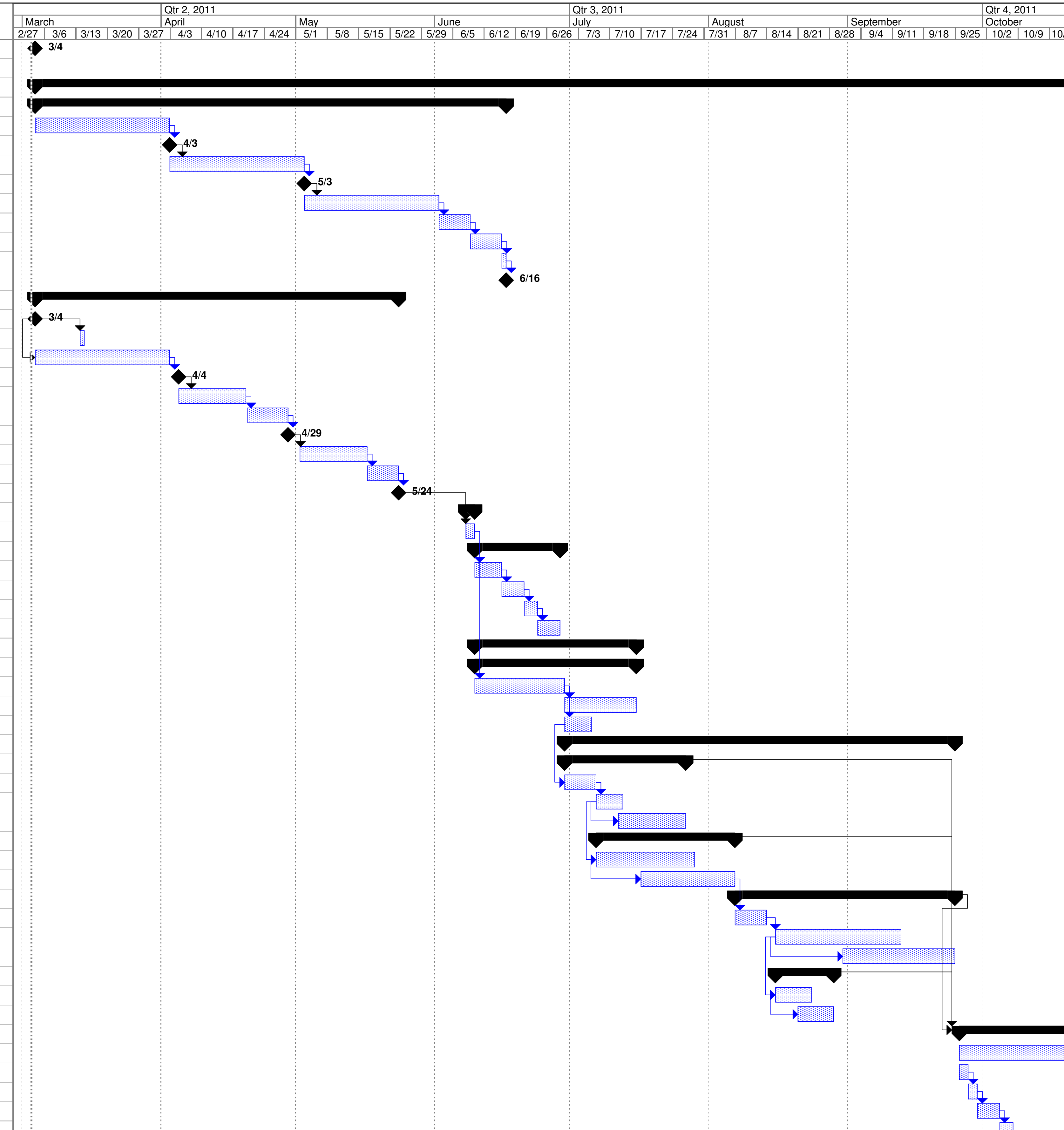
U.S. Geologic Survey. 1943. *Methods and Practices of the Geological Survey.* U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Wisconsin Department of Transportation. 2003. *Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction.*

Appendix L

Construction Schedule

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1	**LINCOLN PARK/MILWAUKEE RIVER RA SCHEDULE**	0 days	Fri 3/4/11	Fri 3/4/11	
2					
3	**REMEDIAL ACTION**	**163 days**	**Fri 3/4/11**	**Fri 10/21/11**	
4	**Remedial Action Work Planning**	**74 days**	**Fri 3/4/11**	**Thu 6/16/11**	
5	USEPA Preparation of RA WAF	30 edays	Fri 3/4/11	Sun 4/3/11	
6	CH2M HILL Receives RA WAF	0 days	Sun 4/3/11	Sun 4/3/11	5
7	Work Plan Preparation	30 edays	Sun 4/3/11	Tue 5/3/11	6
8	CH2M HILL Submits Work Plan	0 days	Tue 5/3/11	Tue 5/3/11	7
9	USEPA Work Plan Review	30 edays	Tue 5/3/11	Thu 6/2/11	8
10	Work Plan Negotiations	7 edays	Thu 6/2/11	Thu 6/9/11	9
11	Revised Work Plan Preparation	7 edays	Thu 6/9/11	Thu 6/16/11	10
12	Submit Revised Work Plan to USEPA	1 day	Thu 6/16/11	Thu 6/16/11	11
13	USEPA Notice to Proceed	0 days	Thu 6/16/11	Thu 6/16/11	12
14	**Subcontractor Procurement**	**57 days**	**Fri 3/4/11**	**Tue 5/24/11**	
15	Send Out RFP's	0 days	Fri 3/4/11	Fri 3/4/11	
16	Prebid Meeting	1 day	Mon 3/14/11	Mon 3/14/11	15FS+10 edays
17	Subcontractor Develops Bids	30 edays	Fri 3/4/11	Sun 4/3/11	15SS
18	Vendor/Subcontractors Submit Bids	0 days	Mon 4/4/11	Mon 4/4/11	17FS+1 day
19	CH2M HILL Evaluates Bids	15 edays	Mon 4/4/11	Tue 4/19/11	18
20	USEPA Review of Consent Package	9 edays	Wed 4/20/11	Fri 4/29/11	19FS+2 days
21	CH2M HILL Issues Notice of Award	0 days	Fri 4/29/11	Fri 4/29/11	20
22	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation	15 edays	Mon 5/2/11	Tue 5/17/11	21FS+2 days
23	CH2M HILL Review of Subcontractor Submittals	7 edays	Tue 5/17/11	Tue 5/24/11	22
24	CH2M HILL Issues Notice To Proceed	0 days	Tue 5/24/11	Tue 5/24/11	23
25	**On Site Construction**	**2 days**	**Wed 6/8/11**	**Thu 6/9/11**	
26	Subcontractor Mobilizes to Site	2 days	Wed 6/8/11	Thu 6/9/11	24FS+10 days
27	**Site Preparation Tasks**	**13 days**	**Fri 6/10/11**	**Tue 6/28/11**	
28	Construct Pads	4 days	Fri 6/10/11	Wed 6/15/11	26
29	Establish Access Roads	3 days	Thu 6/16/11	Mon 6/20/11	28
30	Mobilize Water Treatment Plant and Office Trailers	3 days	Tue 6/21/11	Thu 6/23/11	29
31	Install Fence	3 days	Fri 6/24/11	Tue 6/28/11	30
32	**Water Management Tasks**	**25 days**	**Fri 6/10/11**	**Fri 7/15/11**	
33	**Sheetpile Installation**	**25 days**	**Fri 6/10/11**	**Fri 7/15/11**	
34	Sheetpile at Junction of Zones 1, 2a, and 2b	14 days	Fri 6/10/11	Wed 6/29/11	26
35	Sheetpile at South End of Zone 3a	11 days	Thu 6/30/11	Fri 7/15/11	34
36	Lincoln Creek Berm Installation	3 days	Thu 6/30/11	Tue 7/5/11	34
37	**Sediment Excavation and Restoration**	**60 days**	**Thu 6/30/11**	**Sat 9/24/11**	
38	**Lincoln Park - Zone 1**	**18 days**	**Thu 6/30/11**	**Wed 7/27/11**	
39	Install Water Bypass	7 edays	Thu 6/30/11	Thu 7/7/11	36SS
40	Sediment Excavation	6 edays	Thu 7/7/11	Wed 7/13/11	39
41	Restoration	15 edays	Tue 7/12/11	Wed 7/27/11	40SS+5 edays
42	**West Oxbow - Zone 2a**	**22 days**	**Thu 7/7/11**	**Sun 8/7/11**	
43	Sediment Excavation	22 edays	Thu 7/7/11	Fri 7/29/11	40SS
44	Restoration	21 edays	Sun 7/17/11	Sun 8/7/11	43SS+10 edays
45	**West Oxbow - Zone 2b**	**34 days**	**Sun 8/7/11**	**Sat 9/24/11**	
46	Install Water Bypass	7 edays	Sun 8/7/11	Sun 8/14/11	44
47	Sediment Excavation	28 edays	Mon 8/15/11	Mon 9/12/11	46FS+1 day
48	Restoration	25 edays	Tue 8/30/11	Sat 9/24/11	47SS+15 edays
49	**West Oxbow - Zone 3a**	**9 days**	**Mon 8/15/11**	**Sun 8/28/11**	
50	Sediment Excavation	8 edays	Mon 8/15/11	Tue 8/23/11	47SS
51	Restoration	8 edays	Sat 8/20/11	Sun 8/28/11	50SS+5 edays
52	**Subcontractor Demobilizes from Site**	**20 days**	**Mon 9/26/11**	**Fri 10/21/11**	**38,42,45,49**
53	Sheetpile Removal	20 days	Mon 9/26/11	Fri 10/21/11	
54	Remove Water Treatment Plant Equipment	2 days	Mon 9/26/11	Tue 9/27/11	
55	Remove Fencing	2 days	Wed 9/28/11	Thu 9/29/11	54
56	Demolish Pad	3 days	Fri 9/30/11	Tue 10/4/11	55
57	Final Grading and Vegetation Establishment	3 days	Wed 10/5/11	Fri 10/7/11	56



Project: Lincoln Park-Milw River Pre-Fi

Task		Progress		Summary		External Tasks		Deadline
Split		Milestone		Project Summary		External Milestone	

Appendix M
Construction Schedule Comparison

Remedial Action Schedule: Lincoln Park / Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site

PREPARED FOR: USEPA
WDNR
Milwaukee County

PREPARED BY: CH2M HILL

DATE: March 3, 2011

The Preliminary Design Basis of Design Report for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site included a proposed remedial action schedule in Appendix F. The remedial action schedule was based on a production rate of 1,000 cubic yards per day working an average of 5 days per week, 12 hours per day, as described in the Basis of Design Report.

USEPA, WDNR, Milwaukee County, and CH2M HILL reviewed the schedule and sequence of construction activities, including potential risks associated with working in an area susceptible to inundation from large volumes of stormwater in a short period of time. The design includes several components to reduce the risk of stopping work as a result of an inundation of stormwater. In addition, the team asked that CH2M HILL evaluate construction 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, to further reduce risk by reducing the duration of calendar days of work.

CH2M HILL developed a remedial action schedule that changes the construction operation to 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. Two options are depicted in the Table 1. Option 1 depicts a schedule based on an estimated excavation production rate of 1,570 cubic yards per day, but maintains the original duration for restoration. Option 2 depicts the increase in excavation production rate plus a 50 percent increase in the productivity of restoration activities. This schedule of operation begins with the water bypass installation and sediment excavation in Lincoln Creek. The schedule returns to 5 days a week, 12 hours a day after completion of the excavation and restoration of all areas. Table 1 depicts the changes in proposed schedule and duration as a result of the change from 5 days a week, 12 hours a day to 7 days a week, 24 hours a day.

Using a schedule of 7 days a week, 24 hours a day reduces the calendar days working in Lincoln Creek and the western oxbow of the Milwaukee River. This reduces the risk of stopping work as a result of inundation of stormwater. In addition, the overall duration of the project is reduced, allowing greater overall flexibility of schedule to complete the work within one construction season if storms force a pause in the work.

General equipment utilized to complete the remedial action is estimated to include the following:

- 2 to 3 track-mounted excavators
- 2 to 3 bulldozers

TABLE 1
Options for Remedial Action Schedule
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Basis of Design Report

				7 days/24 hours					
	5 days/12 hours			Option 1 (Excavation)			Option 2 (Excavation and Restoration)		
	Start Date	Finish Date	Duration (Calendar Days)	Start Date	Finish Date	Duration (Calendar Days)	Start Date	Finish Date	Duration (Calendar Days)
Lincoln Creek – Zone 1	6/30/11	8/12/11	44	6/30/11	8/10/11	42	6/30/11	7/27/11	28
West Oxbow – Zone 2a	7/1/11	8/31/11	62	7/7/11	8/25/11	50	7/7/11	8/7/11	32
West Oxbow – Zone 2b	9/1/11	11/15/11	76	8/25/11	10/24/11	61	8/7/11	9/22/11	49
West Oxbow – Zone 3a	9/14/11	10/4/11	21	9/3/11	9/18/11	16	8/15/11	8/28/11	14
Total	6/30/11	11/15/11	140	6/30/11	10/24/11	117	6/30/11	9/22/11	85

- 1 to 2 loaders
- 10 to 15 dump trucks rotating in and out of the project site to the disposal facility
- Dewatering equipment including pumps and generators
- Stationary water treatment equipment on the central island adjacent to the Milwaukee River Parkway
- 2 to 3 construction support trailers
- Miscellaneous support equipment (pickup trucks, ancillary equipment)

Specific equipment used to complete the remedial action will be determined by the subcontractor selected to implement the work.

Appendix N
Cost Estimate

LINCOLN PARK/MILWAUKEE RIVER SITE
Excavation and Offsite Disposal
Milwaukee, WI
March 2011

Estimate Disclaimer
This estimate has been developed in compliance with AACE 18R-97, Class II Estimate Standards and provided as an Engineers Estimate and is based on Pre-final design documents. This estimate is offered as an opinion of cost to perform the work and is not an offer to contract for construction services, procure and/or provide such services.

Capital Item	Quantity	Units	Unit Cost	Subtotal	Total	Comments
Mobilization/Demobilization					$ 2,408,261	
MOBILIZATION	1	LS	$ 24,380	$ 24,380		Includes mob/demob of all civil equipment needed for the work.
SITE PREPARATION	1	LS	$ 26,866	$ 26,866		Clearing and grading of pad areas. Establish entrance roads to pad area. Establish admin parking area
WATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES INSTALL/REMOVE	1	LS	$ 992,963	$ 992,963		Includes sheeting for water diversion as shown on the drawings. Includes earthen cut-off onstruction in Lincoln Creek.
INSTALL/MAINTAIN and REMOVE WATER MANAGEMENT PIPELINES	4,400	LF	$ 104.94	$ 461,752		Includes installation and removal of 2 x 24 in x 2200 lf of water diversion piping from the Lincoln Creek Berm to Zone 1, 2a, 2b confluence.
HAUL ROAD INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE	1	LS	$ 214,397	$ 214,397		Stone installation for truck entry into loading areas. Includes purchase of 1000 lf of board mats for access to the sediment excavation areas. All landside stone is removed for use under the site restoration item.
TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAGE	1	LS	$ 42,998	$ 42,998		Includes detour signage to close Milwaukee Parkway during work hours
SITE SECURITY	1,607	HR	$ 48.90	$ 78,565		Includes security guard during overnight working hours.
CONSTRUCTION SURVEY CREW	45	DAY	$ 1,553	$ 69,379		20 days for every 30 days of excavation @ $1200/day plus office time.
MOBILE LABORATORY MOBILIZATION	1	LS	$ 4,600	$ 4,600		Vendor quote.
MISC STORAGE FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES	1	MO	$ 3,850	$ 3,850		Storage trailers and misc supplies.
PERIMETER FENCING	1	LF	$ 75,900	$ 75,900		Includes 4 gates.
SITE TRAILER AND UTILITIES	5	MO	$ 3,978	$ 19,889		2 trailers and electrical hookup from portable generator.
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION ALLOWANCE	5	MO	$ 18,418	$ 92,090		Mob/demob of generator, generator rental and fuel.
EROSION CONTROL	1	LS	$ 36,254	$ 36,254		Includes installation and maintenance of silt fence around all construction areas.
SAFETY SUPPLY ALLOWANCE	1	LS	$ 48,505	$ 48,505		Modified Level D for all personnel during sediment removal.
DUST CONTROL	1	MO	$ 180,303	$ 180,303		Includes water truck to maintain roads dust free.
SUBMITTALS	1	LS	$ 35,571	$ 35,571		Includes subcontractor plans and submittals.
Temporary Dewatering, WWT and Decontamination Pad Construction					$ 188,158	
LEVEL/COMPACT AREA for DEWATERING, WWT and DECONTAMINATION PAD CONSTRUCTION	12,267	SY	$ 0.77	$ 9,461		Assumes 500 x 200 dewatering pad, 20 x 40 decontamination pads and 80 x 80 WWT pad.
INSTALL LINER AND UNDERLAYMENT	2,778	CY	$ 51.64	$ 143,433		Includes, crusher run, PVC liner.
ASPHALT PAD AND CURBS	100,000	SY	$ -	$ -		4 in asphalt surface and curbs.
JERSEY BARRIERS/BIN BLOCKS	87	EA	$ 160	$ 13,942		Ring dewatering/staging pads - 10' long
SUMP AND SUMP PUMPS	2	LS	$ 10,661	$ 21,322		
Water Treatment Construction					$ 444,286	
RENTAL OF FRAC TANKS	5	MO	$ 5,812	$ 29,058		Includes 1 dirty and two clean Frac tanks, Assumes holding water for initial testing only and then weekly testing thereafter.
MOB/DEMOB WWT SYSTEM	1	LS	$ 36,855	$ 36,855		Includes mob and assembly of frac tanks, bag filters, carbon filters, hoses and all pumps.
WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM RENTAL	5	MO	$ 23,537	$ 117,687		Includes monthly rental of bag filter and carbon vessels.
O&M COST/GALLON	1,100,000	GAL	$ 0.23	$ 252,061		Includes system operation and expendables (carbon and bags)
DISCHARGE MONITORING AND REPORTING	5	MO	$ 1,725	$ 8,625		Quote from Mobile Lab supplier
Sediment Removal					$ 2,381,455	
PUMP OUT SEGMENTS	96	DAY	$ 11,915	$ 1,139,607		Includes labor, equipment and expendables to keep excavation areas dewatered.
ADDITION OF DRYING AGENT (AVERAGE 5% PC)	1,001	TN	$ 138	$ 138,138		Assumes 5% addition of Portland Cement to TSCA material.
EXCAVATION/MIXING IN PLACE SEDIMENTS	96,600	CY	$ 8.22	$ 793,967		Includes equipment, personnel and expendables to mix, move and dewater sediments.
TRANSPORTATION OF MATERIAL TO DEWATERING PADS	14,300	CY	$ 6.01	$ 85,922		Includes equipment, personnel and expendables to load and move TSCA sediments to pad.
MOBILE LABORATORY ANALYSIS	62	DAY	$ 3,097	$ 191,805		Vendor quote to confirm PCB concentration in sediments daily during removal, 10 samples per day; 2 technicians.
OFFSITE LAB CONFIRMATION ANALYSIS	320	EA	$ 100	$ 32,016		4PIP2
Transpiration and Disposal Offsite					$ 9,742,676	
LOAD TRUCKS WITH DEWATERED SEDIMENT	21,021	TON	$ 40.31	$ 847,416		Includes mass of in-situ TSCA sediment + estimated additives.
TRANSPORT DEWATERED SEDIMENT TO SUBTITLE D LANDFILL	115,220	TON	$ 13.91	$ 1,602,710		82,300 cy non-TSCA sediment x 1.4 tons/cy.
DISPOSE DEWATERED SEDIMENT AT SUBTITLE D LANDFILL	115,220	TON	$ 33.17	$ 3,821,847		82,300 cy non-TSCA sediment x 1.4 tons/cy.
TRANSPORT DEWATERED SEDIMENT TO SUBTITLE C LANDFILL	21,021	TON	$ 41.09	$ 863,711		14,300 cy TSCA sediment x 1.4 tons/cy + additives.
DISPOSE DEWATERED SEDIMENT AT SUBTITLE C LANDFILL	21,021	TON	$ 114.49	$ 2,406,694		14,300 cy TSCA sediment x 1.4 tons/cy + additives.
VERIFICATION SAMPLING PRIOR TO TRANSPORT	42	EA	$ 132.25	$ 5,560		1 sample for PCBs and 1 paint filter/500 tons.
TRANSPORT AND DISPOSE DEBRIS AT SUBTITLE D LANDFILL	200	TON	$ 48.37	$ 9,675		Item for large debris located in the dredge prism.
DEMO DEWATERING PADS	3,385	TON	$ 5.01	$ 16,945		Item for disposal of all work pads at end of project.
TRANSPORT AND DISPOSE DEWATERING PAD MATERIALS TO SUBTITLE D LANDFILL	3,385	TON	$ 49.67	$ 168,117		Item for transportation of all work pads at end of project.
Site Restoration					$ 1,008,875	
DEMO AND GRADE ACCESS, DEWATERING and DECON AREAS	18,922	SY	$ 0.90	$ 17,097		Includes removal and loading of pads and grading of area at end of project.
TOPSOIL AND SEED	4	AC	$ 18,067	$ 72,267		Includes 4 in topsoil and seeding.
PLANTING	31,743	EA	$ 3.73	$ 118,427		Per current drawings.
ADDITIONAL FEATURES	12.5	EA	$ 6,000	$ 75,000		
EROSION CONTROL	272,250	SF	$ 2.67	$ 726,084		Includes all fill, coir, coil logs, erosion control matting, ect per current drawings.
Demobilize					$ 125,603	
RECORD DRAWINGS/TOPO INFORMATION	1	LS	$ 14,950	$ 14,950		
SUBCONTRACT CONTRACT CLOSEOUT	1	LS	$ 25,875	$ 25,875		
DEMOBILIZE EQUIPMENT	1	LS	$ 84,778	$ 84,778		
SUBCONTRACT SUBTOTAL					$ 16,299,314	
Contingency		4%			$ 651,973	
SUBCONTRACT TOTAL					$ 16,951,286	
Payment/Performance Bonds and Insurance		1.5%			$ 254,269	
SUBTOTAL					$ 17,205,555	
Contractor Professional/Technical Services					$ 5,548,723	
Field Project Management	8%			$ 1,376,444		
Home Office Project Management/Procurement	2%			$ 344,111		
Contractor G&A	13.0%			$ 2,236,722		
Contractor Fee	5%			$ 1,058,142		
Program Management Oversight	2.4%			$ 533,303		
TOTAL ESTIMATED RA COST (FY 2011 DOLLARS)					$ 22,754,278	

REGION 5 RAC2

REMEDIAL ACTION CONTRACT FOR

Remedial, Enforcement Oversight, and
Non-Time Critical Removal Activities at Sites of Release
or Threatened Release of Hazardous Substances in Region 5

BASIS OF DESIGN REPORT
APPENDIX A—DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Final Remedial Design (Phase I)

WA No. 065-RDRD-2508/Contract No. EP-S5-06-01

March 2011

PREPARED FOR

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

PREPARED BY

CH2M HILL
Ecology and Environment, Inc.
Environmental Design International, Inc.
Teska Associates, Inc.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

Pages

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 11 00
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The main components of the sediment excavation are presented below:

1. Mobilization including preparation of the staging areas, decontamination areas, a TSCA dewatering pad, and temporary facilities.
2. Pre- and Post-excavation surveying.
3. Design and installation of temporary earthen and sheet pile cut-off structures.
4. Design, installation and maintenance of a temporary bypass system for Lincoln Creek.
5. Mechanical excavation, including sediment dewatering – mechanically mixed in place with a drying agent, if needed.
6. Water quality monitoring and control.
7. Construction of a TSCA-sediment dewatering pad.
8. TSCA-sediment staging and equipment decontamination.
9. Design, installation, operation and maintenance of two water treatment systems.
10. Water treatment and process monitoring.
11. Offsite disposal.
12. Streambank restoration.
13. Decontamination of personnel and equipment.
14. Restoration of temporary staging areas and demobilization.
15. Specific tasks not mentioned or not completely describes that are necessary to perform tasks describes as “Work” shall also be considered part of the work.

1.02 WORK HOURS

A. Work will be performed onsite seven days a week, 24 hours per day. Alternative work hours must be communicated and approved by the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 29 00
PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Schedule of Values: Submit on Subcontractor's standard form.
2. Schedule of Estimated Progress Payments:
   a. Submit with initially acceptable Schedule of Values.
   b. Submit adjustments thereto with Application for Payment.
3. Application for Payment.
4. Final Application for Payment.

1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Prepare a separate Schedule of Values for each schedule of the Work under the Agreement.

B. Upon request of Contractor, provide documentation to support the accuracy of the Schedule of Values.

C. Unit Price Work: Reflect unit price quantity and price breakdown from conformed Bid Form.

D. Lump Sum Work:

1. Reflect schedule of values format included in conformed compensation schedule, specified allowances and alternates as applicable.
2. List bonds and insurance premiums, mobilization, demobilization, preliminary and detailed progress schedule preparation, equipment testing, facility startup, and contract closeout separately.
3. Break down by Division 2 through 49 with appropriate subdivision of each Specification for each Project facility.

E. An unbalanced or front-end loaded schedule will not be acceptable.

F. Summation of the complete Schedule of Values representing all the Work shall equal the Subcontract Price.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Show estimated payment requests throughout Subcontract Times aggregating initial Subcontract Price.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Base estimated progress payments on initially acceptable progress schedule. Adjust to reflect subsequent adjustments in progress schedule and Subcontract Price as reflected by modifications to the Subcontract Documents.

1.04 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Transmittal Summary Form: Attach one Transmittal Summary Form (provided in Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures) with each detailed Application for Payment for each schedule and include Request for Payment of Materials and Equipment on Hand as applicable. Execute certification by authorized officer of Contractor. Submit to address provided in Subcontract Agreement.

B. Use detailed Payment Application and Certificate Form provided by Contractor (Exhibit 1).

C. Provide separate form for each schedule as applicable.

D. Include accepted Schedule of Values for each schedule or portion of lump sum Work and the unit price breakdown for the Work to be paid on a unit priced basis.

E. Include separate line item for each Change Order and Work Change Directive executed prior to date of submission. Provide further breakdown of such as requested by Contractor.

F. Preparation:

1. Round values to nearest dollar.
2. Submit Application for Payment, including a Transmittal Summary Form and detailed Application for Payment Form(s) for each schedule as applicable, a listing of materials on hand for each schedule as applicable, and such supporting data as may be requested by Contractor.

1.05 MEASUREMENT—GENERAL

A. Weighing, measuring, and metering devices used to measure quantity of materials for Work shall be suitable for purpose intended and conform to tolerances and specifications as specified in National Institute of Standards and Technology, Handbook 44.

B. Whenever pay quantities of material are determined by weight, material shall be weighed on scales furnished by Subcontractor and certified accurate by state agency responsible. Weight or load slip shall be obtained from weigher and delivered to Contractor at point of delivery of material.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. If material is shipped by rail, car weights will be accepted provided that actual weight of material only will be paid for and not minimum car weight used for assessing freight tariff, and provided further that car weights will not be acceptable for material to be passed through mixing plants.

D. Vehicles used to haul material being paid for by weight shall be weighed empty daily and at such additional times as required by Contractor. Each vehicle shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.

E. Materials that are specified for measurement by the cubic yard measured in the vehicle shall be hauled in vehicles of such type and size that actual contents may be readily and accurately determined. Unless all vehicles are of uniform capacity, each vehicle must bear a plainly legible identification mark indicating its water level capacity. Vehicles shall be loaded to at least their water level capacity. Loads hauled in vehicles not meeting above requirements or loads of a quantity less than the capacity of the vehicle, measured after being leveled off as above provided, will be subject to rejection, and no compensation will be allowed for such material.

F. Where measurement of quantities depends on elevation of existing ground, elevations obtained during construction will be compared with those shown on Drawings. Variations of 1 foot or less will be ignored, and profiles shown on Drawings will be used for determining quantities.

G. Units of measure shown on Bid Form shall be as follows, unless specified otherwise.

Item	**Method of Measurement**
AC	Acre—Field Measure by Contractor
CY	Cubic Yard—Field Measure by Contractor within limits specified or shown
CY-VM	Cubic Yard—Measured in Vehicle by Volume
EA	Each—Field Count by Contractor
GAL	Gallon—Field Measure by Contractor
HR	Hour
LB	Pound(s)—Weight Measure by Scale
LF	Linear Foot—Field Measure by Contractor
SF	Square Foot
SY	Square Yard
TON	Ton—Weight Measure by Scale (2,000 pounds)

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.06 PAYMENT

A. Payment for Lump Sum Work covers all Work specified or shown within the limits or Specification sections as shown in Table 1 – Lump Sum Items, attached as a supplement to this section.

B. Payment for Unit Price Items covers all the labor, materials and services necessary to furnish and install the items shown in Table 2 – Unit Price Items, attached as a supplement to this section.

1.07 NONPAYMENT FOR REJECTED OR UNUSED PRODUCTS

A. Payment will not be made for following:

1. Loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected material.
2. Quantities of material wasted or disposed of in manner not called for under Subcontract Documents.
3. Rejected loads of material, including material rejected after it has been placed by reason of failure of Subcontractor to conform to provisions of Subcontract Documents.
4. Material not unloaded from transporting vehicle.
5. Defective Work not accepted by Contractor or USEPA.
6. Material remaining on hand after completion of Work.

1.08 PARTIAL PAYMENT FOR STORED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Partial Payment: No partial payments will be made for materials and equipment delivered or stored unless Shop Drawings and preliminary operation and maintenance data is acceptable to Contractor.

B. Final Payment: Will be made only for products incorporated in Work; remaining products, for which partial payments have been made, shall revert to Subcontractor unless otherwise agreed, and partial payments made for those items will be deducted from final payment.

1.09 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following “End of Section”, are part of this Specification.

1. Table 1 – Lump Sum Price Items.
2. Table 2 – Unit Price Items.
3. Exhibit 1 – Payment Application Certificate.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

TABLE 1
Lump Sum Items
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site - Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Item	Description
Insurance Premiums	As required in General Terms & Conditions
Performance and Payment Bonds	As required in General Terms & Conditions
Mobilization	Includes all necessary labor, material, and equipment to move in personnel and equipment, set up and maintain all temporary offices (including CH2M HILL Field Trailer), parking areas, facilities, utilities, and prepare site for work. Also includes submission of all submittals required prior to start of work (as listed in Section 01 33 00). Not to exceed 7.5 percent of total bid.
Site Preparation	Includes all necessary labor, material, and equipment to perform clearing and grubbing, dispose of clearing and grubbing debris, installation, maintenance, and removal of erosion control devices, and construction of access points and decon pads as specified and shown on drawings. Includes all necessary labor to prepare, submit and revise plans described in Section 31 01 00.
Earthen Cut-off Structure Structures Install/Remove	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to install, maintain and remove the temporary earthen cut-off structures shown on the drawings.
Steel Sheet Pile Cut-off Structures Install/Remove	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to install, maintain and remove the temporary steel sheet pile cut-off structures shown on the drawings.
Haul Road Installation and Maintenance	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to install, maintain, and remove haul roads as specified.
Traffic Control Signage	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to install, maintain, and remove traffic control signs as specified.
Perimeter Fencing	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to install, maintain and remove perimeter fence as specified and shown on the drawings.
Sump and Sump Pumps	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to install, maintain, and remove pumps for dewatering.
Mob/Demob Water Treatment Systems	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to mob and demob the water treatment systems.
Record Drawings/Final Survey	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to conduct a final survey and prepare record drawings as specified.
Demobilization	Includes all necessary labor, material, and equipment to move out personnel and equipment, clean entire site, and remove all debris and rubbish related to construction activities. May not be less than 2 percent of total bid.
Contract Closeout	As required in General Terms & Conditions

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

TABLE 2
Unit Price Items
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site - Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Item	Description	Unit of Measure
Install/Maintain/Remove Water Management Pipeline	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install, operate, and remove the Lincoln Creek bypass system as specified.	LF
Site Security	Includes all labor, material, and equipment necessary to provide 24 hour, 7 day a week site security.	HR
Construction Survey Crew	Includes providing all labor, material, and equipment necessary to perform pre-excavation and post-excavation surveys, as specified. Also includes preparation of record documents in both hard copy and electronic deliverable format.	DAY
Site Trailers (2) and Utilities	Includes all labor, material, and equipment necessary to provide site trailers and utilities as specified.	MO
Electrical Connection Allowance	Includes all labor, material, and equipment necessary to provide electrical generators.	MO
Dust Control	Includes all labor, material, and equipment necessary to provide dust control across the site.	MO
TSCA Pad Construction	Includes all labor, material, and equipment necessary to construct the dewatering pad as specified and shown on the drawings.	SY
Decon Pad Construction and Removal	Includes all labor, material, and equipment necessary to construct and remove the decon pads as specified and shown on the drawings.	EA
Water Treatment System Rental and Operation	Includes all materials and equipment necessary to supply, operate, and maintain the water treatment systems as specified and shown on drawings. Includes mobile storage tank rental. Includes cost for utilities, chemicals and sampling.	MO
Discharge Monitoring and Reporting	Includes all labor, materials and equipment necessary to monitor the water treatment systems and document performance.	MO
Pump Out Segments	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to dewater the excavation segments as specified and shown on drawings.	DAY
Excavation	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to excavate sediment, as specified and shown on drawings.	CY
Transportation to TSCA Pad	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to transport TSCA designated sediment to the onsite TSCA dewatering plan, as specified and shown on drawings.	CY
Load Trucks with TSCA Sediment	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to load trucks with excavated sediment.	TON
Subtitle D Transportation	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to transport sediment to a Subtitle D landfill, as specified and shown on drawings.	TON

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

TABLE 2
Unit Price Items
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site - Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Item	Description	Unit of Measure
Subtitle D Disposal	Includes all profiling fees, application fees, and disposal costs associated with the sediment at a Subtitle D landfill.	TON
Subtitle C Transportation	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to transport sediment to a Subtitle C landfill, as specified and shown on drawings.	TON
Subtitle C Disposal	Includes all profiling fees, application fees, and disposal costs associated with the sediment at a Subtitle C landfill.	TON
Subtitle D Debris Disposal	Includes all profiling fees, application fees, and disposal costs associated with non-sediment material at a Subtitle D landfill.	TON
TSCA Pad Demolition	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to demolish and remove the TSCA dewatering pad, as specified and shown on drawings.	TON
TSCA Pad Disposal	Includes all profiling fees, application fees, and disposal costs associated with non-sediment material at a Subtitle C landfill.	TON
Topsoil and Turf Grass Seed	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to spread topsoil and turf grass seed areas classified as general site restoration as specified and shown on Drawings.	AC
Streambank Restoration Detail 1	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install structure as specified and shown on drawings except top of bank seed.	SY
Streambank Restoration Detail 1 Top of Bank Seed	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install top of bank seed up to 50 feet inland as specified and shown on drawings.	SY
Streambank Restoration Detail 2	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install structure as specified and shown on drawings except top of bank seed.	SY
Streambank Restoration Detail 2 Top of Bank Seed	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install top of bank seed up to 50 feet inland as specified and shown on drawings.	SY
Streambank Restoration Detail 3	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install structure as specified and shown on drawings except top of bank seed.	SY
Streambank Restoration Detail 3 Top of Bank Seed	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install top of bank seed up to 50 feet inland as specified and shown on drawings.	SY
Streambank Restoration Detail 4	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install structure as specified and shown on drawings except top of bank seed.	SY
Streambank Restoration Detail 4 Top of Bank Seed	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install top of bank seed up to 50 feet inland as specified and shown on drawings.	SY

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

TABLE 2
Unit Price Items
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site - Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Item	Description	Unit of Measure
Streambank Restoration Detail 5	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install structure as specified and shown on drawings except top of bank seed.	SY
Streambank Restoration Detail 5 Top of Bank Seed	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install top of bank seed up to 50 feet inland as specified and shown on drawings.	SY
As Needed Items[1]		
Earthen Cut-off Structure Repair Labor and Equipment	Includes all necessary labor and equipment to repair the temporary earthen cut-off structures shown on the drawings.	HR
Earthen Cut-off Structure Repair Materials	Includes all necessary materials to repair the temporary earthen cut-off structures shown on the drawings.	TON
Repair Water Management Pipeline	Includes all labor and equipment necessary to repair the Lincoln Creek bypass system as specified.	LF
Steel Sheet Pile Cut-off Structure Repair Labor and Equipment	Includes all necessary labor and equipment to repair the temporary sheet pile cut-off structures shown on the drawings.	HR
Steel Sheet Pile Cut-off Structure Repair Materials	Includes all necessary materials to repair the temporary steel sheet pile cut-off structures shown on the drawings.	LF
Additional Excavation	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to excavate additional sediment, as directed by Contractor.	CY
Perimeter Fence	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to supply, install, maintain, and remove perimeter fence.	LF
Silt Fence	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to supply, install, maintain, and remove silt fence.	LF
Sand Filter Media Changeout	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to remove spent media and supply and install new media.	EA
Granular Activated Carbon Media Changeout	Includes all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to remove spent media and supply and install new media.	EA
Drying Agent Addition[2]	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to supply drying agent.	TON
Mixing Drying Agent and Sediment In Place	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to mechanically mix drying agent additive into sediment in place.	CY
Mixing Drying Agent and Sediment on TSCA Pad	Includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to mechanically mix drying agent additive into sediment on TSCA Pad.	CY

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

TABLE 2
Unit Price Items
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site - Milwaukee Estuary Area of Concern, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Item	Description	Unit of Measure

[1]As needed items will be supplied and installed by the Subcontractor at the direction of the Contractor. Unit prices will be the basis for discussion of payment for additional items, and possible –deletions for others.
[2]Unit of measure is weight, in tons, of reagent

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PAYMENT APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE

DATE: ____________________

SHEET ____1____ OF ____13____

APPLICATION NO: ____________________

PERIOD: FROM ____________ TO ____________ 20 ______

PROJECT: ______________________________ PROJECT NO: ____________________

SUBCONTRACTOR: ____

1. Original Subcontract Sum $ ____________________

2. Subcontract Modifications Approved in Previous Applications:

Additions $ ____________ Deductions $ ____________

3. Subcontract Modifications Approved this Period (List Subcontract Modifications Nos. ____________)

Additions $ ____________ Deductions $ ____________

4. Net Change by Subcontract Modifications (sum of Lines 2 and 3) $ ____________________

5. Revised Subcontract Amount (Sum of Lines 1 and 4) $ ____________________

6. Total Value of Work to Date (Estimate Attached) $ ____________

7. Percent Project Complete (Line 6 ÷ Line 5) x 100= ____________ %

8. Total Materials on Hand (Listing Attached) $ ____________

9. Subtotal - Work Completed and Stored (Sum of Lines 6 and 8) $ ____________________

10. Total Retainage (________ % x Line 9) $ ____________________

11. Total Earned to Date, Less Retainage (Line 9 less Line 10) $ ____________________

12. Less Previous Certificates for Payment (item 11 from Previous Application) $ ____________________

13. Current Payment Due (Line 11 less Line 12) $ ____________________

The undersigned Subcontractor certifies that the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Subcontract Documents, that the current payment shown herein is now due, and that title for all Work, materials, and equipment covered in this Application will pass to the Owner free and clear of all liens at the time of payment.

____________________ ____________________ ____________________
Subcontractor By Date

I hereby acknowledge that the material and labor involved on the above estimate is correct to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, and payment on same is due Subcontractor.

____ ____________________
CH2M HILL Date

SECTION 01 31 13
PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational:

1. Statement of Qualification (SOQ) for land surveyor.
2. Photographs:
   a. Digital Images: Submit on compact disc within 5 days of being taken.
3. Video Recordings: Submit one copy, including updated copy of project video log, within 5 days of being taken.

1.02 UTILITY NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION

A. Coordinate the Work with various utilities within Project limits. Notify applicable utilities prior to commencing Work, if damage occurs, or if conflicts or emergencies arise during Work.

1. Digger’s Hotline:
   a. Telephone: 800-242-8511.
2. Electricity Company: WE Energies.
   a. Emergency Telephone**:** 800-662-4797.
3. Water Department:
   a. Emergency Telephone: 414-286-3710.
4. Gas Company:
   a. Emergency Telephone: 800-261-5325.
5. MKE County Utility Locate:
   a. Contact Person: Gene Andrzejak.
   b. Telephone: 414-258-2322.
6. AT&T Contact
   a. Contact Person: Carol Ann Couillard.
   b. Telephone: 414-536-2992

1.03 ADJACENT FACILITIES AND PROPERTIES

A. Examination:

1. After Effective Date of the Agreement and before Work at Site is started, Subcontractor, Contractor and affected property owners and utility owners shall make a thorough examination of pre-existing conditions including existing buildings, structures, and other

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

improvements in vicinity of Work, as applicable, which could be damaged by construction operations.

2. Periodic reexamination shall be jointly performed to include, but not limited to, cracks in structures, settlement, leakage, and similar conditions.

B. Documentation:

1. Record and submit documentation of observations made on examination inspections. Contractor will photo document pre-construction conditions.
2. Upon receipt, Contractor will review, sign, and return one record copy of documentation to Subcontractor to be kept on file in field office.
3. Such documentation shall be used as indisputable evidence in ascertaining whether and to what extent damage occurred as a result of Subcontractor’s operations, and is for the protection of adjacent property owners, Contractor, and USEPA.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Photographically document all phases of the project including preconstruction, construction progress, and post-construction.

B. Contractor shall have the right to select the subject matter and vantage point from which photographs are to be taken.

C. Preconstruction and Post-Construction:

1. After Effective Date of the Agreement and before Work at Site is started, and again upon issuance of Substantial Completion, take a minimum of 48 exposures of Construction Site and property adjacent to perimeter of Construction Site.
2. Particular emphasis shall be directed to structures both inside and outside the Site.
3. Format: Digital, minimum resolution of 756 by 504 pixels and 24 bit, millions of color.

D. Construction Progress Photos:

1. Photographically demonstrate progress of construction, showing every aspect of Site and adjacent properties as well as interior and exterior of new or impacted structures.
2. Weekly: Take 48 exposures using Digital, minimum resolution of 756 by 504 pixels and 24 bit, millions of color.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

E. Digital Images:

1. Archive using a commercially available photo management system.
2. Label each disk with Project and Contractor’s name, and week and year images were produced.

1.05 AUDIO-VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. Prior to beginning Work on Construction Site or of a particular area of the Work, and again within10 days following date of Substantial Completion, videograph Construction Site and property adjacent to Construction Site.

B. In the case of preconstruction recording, no Work shall begin in the area prior to Contractor’s review and approval of content and quality of video for that area.

C. Particular emphasis shall be directed to physical condition of existing vegetation, structures, and pavements within the work area and areas adjacent to and within the right-of-way or easement, and on Subcontractor storage and staging areas.

D. Contractor shall have right to select subject matter and vantage point from which videos are to be taken.

E. Video Format and Quality:

1. DVD format, with sound.
2. Video:
   a. Produce bright, sharp, and clear images with accurate colors, free of distortion and other forms of picture imperfections.
   b. Electronically, and accurately display the month, day, year, and time of day of the recording.
3. Audio:
   a. Audio documentation shall be done clearly, precisely, and at a moderate pace.
   b. Indicate date, project name, and a brief description of the location of taping, including:
      1) Facility name.
      2) Street names or easements.
      3) Addresses of private property.
      4) Direction of coverage, including engineering stationing, if applicable.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

F. Documentation:

1. DVD Label:
   a. DVD number (numbered sequentially, beginning with 001).
   b. Project name.
   c. Applicable location by engineering stationing.
   d. Date and time of coverage.
2. Project Video Log: Maintain an ongoing log that incorporates above noted label information for video on Project.

1.06 REFERENCE POINTS AND SURVEYS

A. Contractor’s Responsibilities:

1. Establish bench marks convenient to Work and at least every 500 feet on pipelines and roads.
2. Establish horizontal reference points or coordinate system with bench marks and reference points for Subcontractor’s use as necessary to lay out Work.

B. Location and elevation of bench marks are shown on Drawings.

C. Subcontractor’s Responsibilities:

1. Provide additional survey and layout required to layout the Work.
2. Notify Contractor at least 3 working days in advance of time when grade and line to be provided by Contractor will be needed.
3. Check and establish exact location of existing facilities prior to construction of new facilities and any connections thereto.
4. In event of discrepancy in data or staking provided by Contractor, request clarification before proceeding with Work.
5. Retain professional land surveyor or civil engineer registered in state of Project who shall perform or supervise engineering surveying necessary for additional construction staking and layout.
6. Maintain complete accurate log of survey Work as it progresses as a Record Document.
7. On request of Contractor, submit documentation.
8. Provide competent employee(s), tools, stakes, and other equipment and materials as Contractor may require to:
   a. Establish control points, lines, and easement boundaries.
   b. Check layout, survey, and measurement Work performed by others.
   c. Measure quantities for payment purposes.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 31 19
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. Contractor will schedule physical arrangements for meetings throughout progress of the Work, prepare meeting agenda with regular participant input and distribute with written notice of each meeting, preside at meetings, record minutes to include significant proceedings and decisions, and reproduce and distribute copies of minutes within 24 hours after each meeting to participants and parties affected by meeting decisions.

1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Subcontractor shall be prepared to discuss the following subjects, as a minimum:

1. Subcontractor’s safety plan and representative.
2. Required schedules.
3. Status of Bonds and insurance.
4. Sequencing of critical path work items.
5. Progress payment procedures.
6. Project changes and clarification procedures.
7. Use of Site, access, office and storage areas, security and temporary facilities.
8. Major product delivery and priorities.

B. Attendees will include:

1. USEPA’s representatives.
2. WDNR’s representatives.
3. Milwaukee County representatives.
4. MMSD’s representatives.
5. City of Milwaukee’s representatives.
6. City of Glendale’s representatives.
7. Subcontractor’s office representative.
8. Subcontractor’s resident superintendent.
9. Subcontractor’s quality control representative.
10. Subcontractors’ representatives whom Subcontractor may desire or Contractor may request to attend.
11. Contractor’s representatives.
12. Others as appropriate.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.03 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULES REVIEW MEETING

A. As set forth in General Conditions and Section 01 32 00, Construction Progress Documentation.

1.04 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Contractor will schedule regular progress meetings at Site, conducted weekly to review the Work progress, Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, Application for Payment, contract modifications, and other matters needing discussion and resolution.

B. Attendees will include:

1. USEPA’s representative(s), as appropriate.
2. WDNR’s representatives.
3. Milwaukee County representatives.
4. Subcontractor, Sub-Subcontractors, and Suppliers, as appropriate.
5. Contractor’s representative(s).
6. Others as appropriate.

1.05 QUALITY CONTROL MEETINGS

A. Scheduled by Contractor on regular basis and as necessary to review test and inspection reports, and other matters relating to quality control of the Work and work of other Contractors.

B. Attendees will include:

1. Contractor’s representatives.
2. USEPA’s representative(s), as appropriate.
3. WDNR’s representatives.
4. Milwaukee County representatives.
5. Subcontractor.
6. Subcontractor’s designated quality control representative.
7. Sub-Subcontractors and Suppliers, as necessary.

1.06 OTHER MEETINGS

A. In accordance with Contract Documents and as may be required by USEPA, WDNR, Milwaukee County, and Contractor.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 32 00
CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Preliminary Progress Schedule: Submit at least 7 days prior to preconstruction conference.
2. Detailed Progress Schedule:
   a. Submit initial Detailed Progress Schedule within 30 days after Effective Date of the Agreement.
   b. Submit an Updated Progress Schedule at each update, in accordance with Article Detailed Progress Schedule.
3. Submit with Each Progress Schedule Submission:
   a. Subcontractor’s certification that Progress Schedule submission is actual schedule being utilized for execution of the Work.
   b. Progress Schedule: One legible copy.
   c. Narrative Progress Report: Same number of copies as specified for Progress Schedule.
4. Prior to final payment, submit a final Updated Progress Schedule.

1.02 PRELIMINARY PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. In addition to basic requirements outlined in General Conditions, show a detailed schedule, beginning with Notice to Proceed, for minimum duration of 90 days, and a summary of balance of Project through Final Completion.

B. Show activities including, but not limited to the following:

1. Notice to Proceed.
2. Permits.
3. Submittals, with review time. Subcontractor may use Schedule of Submittals specified in Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.
4. Early procurement activities for long lead equipment and materials.
5. Initial Site work.
6. Earthwork.
7. Specified Work sequences and construction constraints.
8. Contract Milestone and Completion Dates.
9. Owner-furnished products delivery dates or ranges of dates.
10. Major structural, mechanical, equipment, electrical, architectural, and instrumentation and control Work.
11. System startup summary.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

12. Project close-out summary.
13. Demobilization summary.

C. Update Preliminary Progress Schedule monthly as part of progress payment process. Failure to do so may result in the Owner withholding all or part of the monthly progress payment until the Preliminary Progress Schedule is updated in a manner acceptable to Contractor.

D. Format: In accordance with Article Progress Schedule—Bar Chart.

1.03 DETAILED PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. In addition to requirements of General Conditions, submit Detailed Progress Schedule beginning with Notice to Proceed and continuing through Final Completion.

B. Show the duration and sequences of activities required for complete performance of the Work reflecting means and methods chosen by Subcontractor.

C. When accepted by Contractor, Detailed Progress Schedule will replace Preliminary Progress Schedule and become Baseline Schedule. Subsequent revisions will be considered as Updated Progress Schedules.

D. Format: In accordance with Article Progress Schedule—Bar Chart.

E. Update biweekly to reflect actual progress and occurrences to date, including weather delays.

1.04 PROGRESS SCHEDULE—BAR CHART

A. General: Comprehensive bar chart schedule, generally as outlined in Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) 580, “Construction Project Planning and Scheduling Guidelines.” If a conflict occurs between the AGC publication and this Specification, this Specification shall govern.

B. Format:

1. Unless otherwise approved, white paper, 11-inch by 17-inch sheet size.
2. Title Block: Show name of project and USEPA, date submitted, revision or update number, and name of scheduler.
3. Identify horizontally, across the top of the schedule, the time frame by year, month, and day.
4. Identify each activity with a unique number and a brief description of the Work associated with that activity.
5. Legend: Describe standard and special symbols used.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Contents: Identify, in chronological order, those activities reasonably required to complete the Work, including as applicable, but not limited to:

1. Obtaining permits, submittals for early product procurement, and long lead time items.
2. Mobilization and other preliminary activities.
3. Initial Site work.
4. Specified Work sequences, constraints, and Milestones, including Substantial Completion date(s).
5. Subcontract Work.
6. Major equipment design, fabrication, factory testing, and delivery dates.
7. Sitework.
8. Concrete Work.
9. Structural steel Work.
10. Architectural features Work.
11. Conveying systems Work.
12. Equipment Work.
13. Mechanical Work.
14. Electrical Work.
15. Instrumentation and control Work.
16. Other important Work for each major facility.
17. Equipment and system startup and test activities.
18. Project closeout and cleanup.
19. Demobilization.

1.05 PROGRESS OF THE WORK

A. Updated Progress Schedule shall reflect:

1. Progress of Work to within 5 working days prior to submission.
2. Approved changes in Work scope and activities modified since submission.
3. Delays in Submittals or resubmittals, deliveries, or Work.
4. Adjusted or modified sequences of Work.
5. Other identifiable changes.
6. Revised projections of progress and completion.
7. Report of changed logic.

B. Produce detailed sub-schedules during Project, upon request of USEPA or Contractor, to further define critical portions of the Work such as facility shutdowns.

C. If Subcontractor fails to complete activity by its latest scheduled completion date and this Failure is anticipated to extend Contract Times (or Milestones), Subcontractor shall, within 7 days of such failure, submit a written statement

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

as to how Subcontractor intends to correct nonperformance and return to acceptable current Progress Schedule. Actions by Subcontractor to complete the Work within Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be justification for adjustment to Contract Price or Contract Times.

D. Contractor may order Subcontractor to increase plant, equipment, labor force or working hours if Subcontractor fails to:

1. Complete a Milestone activity by its completion date.
2. Satisfactorily execute Work as necessary to prevent delay to overall completion of Project, at no additional cost to Contractor.

1.06 NARRATIVE PROGRESS REPORT

A. Format:

1. Organize same as Progress Schedule.
2. Identify, on a cover letter, reporting period, date submitted, and name of author of report.

B. Contents:

1. Number of days worked over the period, work force on hand, construction equipment on hand (including utility vehicles such as pickup trucks, maintenance vehicles, stake trucks).
2. General progress of Work, including a listing of activities started and completed over the reporting period, mobilization/demobilization of subcontractors, and major milestones achieved.
3. Subcontractor’s plan for management of Site (e.g., lay down and staging areas, construction traffic), utilization of construction equipment, buildup of trade labor, and identification of potential Contract changes.
4. Identification of new activities and sequences as a result of executed Contract changes.
5. Documentation of weather conditions over the reporting period, and any resulting impacts to the work.
6. Description of actual or potential delays, including related causes, and the steps taken or anticipated to mitigate their impact.
7. Changes to activity logic.
8. Changes to the critical path.
9. Identification of, and accompanying reason for, any activities added or deleted since the last report.
10. Steps taken to recover the schedule from Subcontractor-caused delays.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.07 SCHEDULE ACCEPTANCE

A. Contractor’s acceptance will demonstrate agreement that:

1. Proposed schedule is accepted with respect to:
   a. Contract Times, including Final Completion and all intermediate Milestones are within the specified times.
   b. Specified Work sequences and constraints are shown as specified.
   c. Specified Owner-furnished Equipment or Material arrival dates, or range of dates, are included.
   d. Access restrictions are accurately reflected**.**
   e. Startup and testing times are as specified.
   f. Submittal review times are as specified.
2. In all other respects, Contractor’s acceptance of Subcontractor’s schedule indicates that, in Contractor’s judgment, schedule represents reasonable plan for constructing Project in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor’s review will not make any change in Contract requirements. Lack of comment on any aspect of schedule that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents will not thereby indicate acceptance of that change, unless Subcontractor has explicitly called the nonconformance to Contractor’s attention in submittal. Schedule remains Subcontractor’s responsibility and Subcontractor retains responsibility for performing all activities, for activity durations, and for activity sequences required to construct Project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Unacceptable Preliminary Progress Schedule:

1. Make requested corrections; resubmit within 10 days.
2. Until acceptable to Contractor as Baseline Progress Schedule, continue review and revision process, during which time Subcontractor shall update schedule on a monthly basis to reflect actual progress and occurrences to date.

C. Unacceptable Detailed Progress Schedule:

1. Make requested corrections; resubmit within 10 days.
2. Until acceptable to Contractor as Baseline Progress Schedule, continue review and revision process.

D. Narrative Report: All changes to activity duration and sequences, including addition or deletion of activities subsequent to Contractor’s acceptance of Baseline Progress Schedule, shall be delineated in Narrative Report current with proposed Updated Progress Schedule.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 33 00
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittal: Written and graphic information submitted by Subcontractor that requires Contractor's approval.

B. Informational Submittal: Information submitted by Subcontractor that requires Contractor's review and determination that submitted information is in accordance with the Conditions of the Contract.

1.02 PROCEDURES

A. Direct submittals, except samples, in electronic format to Contractor at SharePoint website to be supplied by Contractor.

B. Direct sample submittals to the Contractor at the following, unless specified otherwise.

1. CH2M HILL
   135 South 84th Street, Suite 400
   Milwaukee, WI 53214
   Attn: Margaret Dombrowski

C. Transmittal of Submittal:

1. Subcontractor shall:
   a. Review each submittal and check for compliance with Contract Documents.
   b. Stamp each submittal with uniform approval stamp before submitting to Contractor.
      1) Stamp to include Project name, submittal number, Specification number, Subcontractor's reviewer name, date of Subcontractor's approval, and statement certifying submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with Contract Documents.
      2) Contractor will not review submittals that do not bear Subcontractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
2. Complete, sign, and transmit with each submittal package, one Transmittal of Subcontractor's Submittal form attached at end of this section.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3. Identify each submittal with the following:
    a. Numbering and Tracking System:
        1) Sequentially number each submittal.
        2) Resubmission of submittal shall have original number with sequential alphabetic suffix.
    b. Specification section and paragraph to which submittal applies.
    c. Project title and Contractor’s project number.
    d. Date of transmittal.
    e. Names of Subcontractor or Supplier, and manufacturer as appropriate.
4. Identify and describe each deviation or variation from Contract Documents.
5. All action and information submittals will be submitted electronically on a SharePoint site. SharePoint site address will be provided by Contractor.

D. Format:

1. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of Contract Documents.
2. Package submittal information by individual Specification section. Do not combine different Specification sections together in submittal package, unless otherwise directed in Specification.
3. Present in a clear and thorough manner and in sufficient detail to show kind, size, arrangement, and function of components, materials, and devices, and compliance with Contract Documents.
4. Index with labeled tab dividers in orderly manner.

E. Timeliness: Schedule and submit in accordance Schedule of Submittals, and requirements of individual Specification sections.

F. Processing Time:

1. Time for review shall commence on Contractor’s receipt of submittal.
2. Contractor will act upon Subcontractor’s submittal and transmit response to Subcontractor not later than 30 days after receipt, unless otherwise specified.
3. Resubmittals will be subject to same review time.
4. No adjustment of Contract Times or Price will be allowed due to delays in progress of Work caused by rejection and subsequent resubmittals.

G. Resubmittals: Clearly identify each correction or change made.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

H. Incomplete Submittals:

1. Contractor will return entire submittal for Subcontractor's revision if preliminary review deems it incomplete.
2. When any of the following are missing, submittal will be deemed incomplete:
    a. Subcontractor's review stamp; completed and signed.
    b. Transmittal of Subcontractor's Submittal; completed and signed.
    c. Insufficient number of copies.

I. Submittals not required by Contract Documents:

1. Will not be reviewed and will be returned stamped "Not Subject to Review."
2. Contractor will keep one copy and return submittal to Subcontractor.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification sections.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Identify and Indicate:
    a. Applicable Contract Drawing and Detail number, products, units and assemblies, and system or equipment identification or tag numbers.
    b. Equipment and Component Title: Identical to title shown on Drawings.
    c. Critical field dimensions and relationships to other critical features of Work. Note dimensions established by field measurement.
    d. Project-specific information drawn accurately to scale.
2. Manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams as follows:
    a. Modify to delete information that is not applicable to the Work.
    b. Supplement standard information to provide information specifically applicable to the Work.
3. Product Data: Provide as specified in individual Specifications.
4. Foreign Manufacturers: When proposed, include following additional information:
    a. Names and addresses of at least two companies that maintain technical service representatives close to Project.
    b. Complete list of spare parts and accessories for each piece of equipment.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Samples:

1. Copies: Two, unless otherwise specified in individual Specifications.
2. Preparation: Mount, display, or package Samples in manner specified to facilitate review of quality. Attach label on unexposed side that includes the following:
    a. Manufacturer name.
    b. Model number.
    c. Material.
    d. Sample source.
3. Manufacturer's Color Chart: Units or sections of units showing full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
4. Full-size Samples:
    a. Size as indicated in individual Specification section.
    b. Prepared from same materials to be used for the Work.
    c. Cured and finished in manner specified.
    d. Physically identical with product proposed for use.

D. Action Submittal Dispositions: Contractor will review, mark, stamp, and distribute as noted:

1. Approved:
    a. Subcontractor may incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal.
    b. Distribution:
        1) One file retained by Contractor.
        2) One file furnished to Contractor's onsite Representative.
        3) One file returned to Subcontractor appropriately annotated.
2. Approved as Noted:
    a. Subcontractor may incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal, in accordance with Contractor's notations.
    b. Distribution:
        1) One file retained by Contractor.
        2) One file furnished to Contractor's onsite Representative.
        3) One file returned to Subcontractor appropriately annotated.
3. Partial Approval, Resubmit as Noted:
    a. Make corrections or obtain missing portions, and resubmit.
    b. Except for portions indicated, Subcontractor may begin to incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal, in accordance with Contractor's notations.
    c. Distribution:
        1) One file retained by Contractor.
        2) One file furnished to Contractor's onsite Representative.
        3) One file returned to Subcontractor appropriately annotated.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

4. Revise and Resubmit:
   a. Subcontractor may not incorporate product(s) or implement Work covered by submittal.
   b. Distribution:
      1) One file retained by Contractor.
      2) One file furnished to Contractor's onsite Representative.
      3) One file returned to Subcontractor appropriately annotated.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. General:

1. Refer to individual Specification sections for specific submittal requirements.
2. Contractor will review each submittal. If submittal meets conditions of the Contract, Contractor will forward copy to appropriate parties. If Contractor determines submittal does not meet conditions of the Contract and is therefore considered unacceptable, Contractor will retain one file and return one file with review comments to Subcontractor, and require that submittal be corrected and resubmitted.

B. Application for Payment: In accordance with Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.

C. Certificates:

1. General:
   a. Provide notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification.
   b. Signed by officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
2. Welding: In accordance with individual Specification sections.
3. Installer: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying installer complies with requirements as specified in individual Specification section.
4. Material Test: Prepared by qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements.
5. Certificates of Successful Testing or Inspection: Submit when testing or inspection is required by Laws and Regulations or governing agency or specified in individual Specification sections.

D. Construction Photographs: In accordance with Section 01 31 13, Project Coordination, and as may otherwise be required in Contract Documents.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

E. Closeout Submittals: In accordance with Section 01 77 00, Closeout Procedures.

F. Subcontractor-design Data (related to temporary construction):

1. Written and graphic information.
2. List of assumptions.
3. List of performance and design criteria.
4. Summary of loads or load diagram, if applicable.
5. Calculations.
6. List of applicable codes and regulations.
7. Name and version of software.
8. Information requested in individual Specification section.

G. Manufacturer's Instructions: Written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures in accordance with individual Specification section.

H. Schedules:

1. Schedule of Submittals: Prepare separately or in combination with Progress Schedule as specified in Section 01 32 00, Construction Progress Documentation.
   a. Show for each, at a minimum, the following:
      1) Specification section number.
      2) Identification by numbering and tracking system as specified under Paragraph Transmittal of Submittal.
      3) Estimated date of submission to Contractor, including reviewing and processing time.
   b. On a weekly and monthly basis, submit updated schedule to Contractor if changes have occurred or resubmittals are required.
2. Schedule of Values: In accordance with Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.
3. Schedule of Estimated Progress Payments: In accordance with Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.

I. Special Guarantee: Supplier's written guarantee as required in individual Specification sections.

J. Statement of Qualification: Evidence of qualification, certification, or registration as required in Contract Documents to verify qualifications of professional land surveyor, engineer, materials testing laboratory, specialty Subcontractor, trade, Specialist, consultant, installer, and other professionals.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

K. Submittals Required by Laws, Regulations, and Governing Agencies:

1. Promptly submit promptly notifications, reports, certifications, payrolls, and otherwise as may be required, directly to the applicable federal, state, or local governing agency or their representative.
2. Transmit to Contractor one copy of correspondence and transmittals (to include enclosures and attachments) between Subcontractor and governing agency.

L. Test, Evaluation, and Inspection Reports:

1. General: Shall contain signature of person responsible for test or report.
2. Factory:
    a. Identification of product and Specification section, type of inspection or test with referenced standard or code.
    b. Date of test, Project title and number, and name and signature of authorized person.
    c. Test results.
    d. If test or inspection deems material or equipment not in compliance with Contract Documents, identify corrective action necessary to bring into compliance.
    e. Provide interpretation of test results, when requested by Contractor.
    f. Other items as identified in individual Specification sections.
3. Field:
    a. As a minimum, include the following:
        1) Project title and number.
        2) Date and time.
        3) Record of temperature and weather conditions.
        4) Identification of product and Specification section.
        5) Type and location of test, Sample, or inspection, including referenced standard or code.
        6) Date issued, testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number, and name and signature of laboratory inspector.
        7) If test or inspection deems material or equipment not in compliance with Contract Documents, identify corrective action necessary to bring into compliance.
        8) Provide interpretation of test results, when requested by Contractor.
        9) Other items as identified in individual Specification sections.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.05 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following “End of Section”, are part of this Specification.

1. Form: Transmittal of Subcontractor’s Submittal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

CH2MHILL

TRANSMITTAL OF SUBCONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTAL

(ATTACH TO EACH SUBMITTAL)

DATE: ______________________

TO:________________________________

____

____

____

____

Submittal No.:________________________

☐ New Submittal ☐ Resubmittal

Project:________________________

Project No.:________________________

Specification Section No.:________________

(Cover only one section with each transmittal)

Schedule Date of Submittal:

____

FROM:________________________________

Subcontractor

____

____

____

SUBMITTAL TYPE: ☐ Shop Drawing ☐ Sample ☐ Informational ☐ Deferred

The following items are hereby submitted:

Number of Copies	Description of Item Submitted (Type, Size, Model Number, Etc.)	Spec. and Para. No.	Drawing or Brochure Number	Contains Variation to Contract	
				No	Yes

Subcontractor hereby certifies that (i) Subcontractor has complied with the requirements of Contract Documents in preparation, review, and submission of designated Submittal and (ii) the Submittal is complete and in accordance with the Contract Documents and requirements of laws and regulations and governing agencies.

By:________________________________

Subcontractor (Authorized Signature)

SECTION 01 42 13
ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF TECHNICAL SOCIETIES

A. Reference to standards and specifications of technical societies and reporting and resolving discrepancies associated therewith shall be as provided in Article 3 of the General Conditions, and as may otherwise be required herein and in the individual Specification sections.

B. Work specified by reference to published standard or specification of government agency, technical association, trade association, professional society or institute, testing agency, or other organization shall meet requirements or surpass minimum standards of quality for materials and workmanship established by designated standard or specification.

C. Where so specified, products or workmanship shall also meet or exceed additional prescriptive or performance requirements included within Contract Documents to establish a higher or more stringent standard of quality than required by referenced standard.

D. Where two or more standards are specified to establish quality, product and workmanship shall meet or exceed requirements of most stringent.

E. Where both a standard and a brand name are specified for a product in Contract Documents, proprietary product named shall meet or exceed requirements of specified reference standard.

F. Copies of standards and specifications of technical societies:

1. Copies of applicable referenced standards have not been bound in these Contract Documents.
2. Where copies of standards are needed by Subcontractor, obtain a copy or copies directly from publication source and maintain in an orderly manner at the Site as Work Site records, available to Contractor’s personnel, Subcontractors, and Owner.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.02 ABBREVIATIONS

A. Following is a list of abbreviations to which references may be made in the Contract Documents.

1.	AA	Aluminum Association
2.	AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
3.	AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
4.	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
5.	ABMA	American Bearing Manufacturers’ Association
6.	ACI	American Concrete Institute
7.	AEIC	Association of Edison Illuminating Companies
8.	AGA	American Gas Association
9.	AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers’ Association
10.	AI	Asphalt Institute
11.	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
12.	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
13.	AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
14.	ALS	American Lumber Standards
15.	AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
16.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
17.	APA	APA – The Engineered Wood Association
18.	API	American Petroleum Institute
19.	APWA	American Public Works Association
20.	AHRI	Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute
21.	ASA	Acoustical Society of America
22.	ASABE Biological	American Society of Agricultural and Engineers
23.	ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
24.	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
25.	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
26.	ASNT	American Society for Nondestructive Testing
27.	ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering
28.	ASTM	ASTM International
29.	AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
30.	AWPA	American Wood Preservers’ Association
31.	AWPI	American Wood Preservers’ Institute
32.	AWS	American Welding Society
33.	AWWA	American Water Works Association
34.	BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers’ Association

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

35.	CBM	Certified Ballast Manufacturer
36.	CDA	Copper Development Association
37.	CGA	Compressed Gas Association
38.	CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
39.	CMAA	Crane Manufacturers' Association of America
40.	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
41.	CS	Commercial Standard
42.	CSA	Canadian Standards Association
43.	CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
44.	CY	Cubic Yard
45.	DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.
46.	DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
47.	EIA	Electronic Industries Alliance
48.	EJCDC	Engineers Joint Contract Documents' Committee
49.	ETL	Electrical Test Laboratories
50.	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
51.	FCC	Federal Communications Commission
52.	FDA	Food and Drug Administration
53.	FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
54.	FIPS	Federal Information Processing Standards
55.	FM	FM Global
56.	Fed. Spec.	Federal Specifications (FAA Specifications)
57.	FS	Federal Specifications and Standards (Technical Specifications)
58.	GA	Gypsum Association
59.	GANA	Glass Association of North America
60.	GLNPO	Great Lakes National Program Office
61.	HI	Hydraulic Institute
62.	HMI	Hoist Manufacturers' Institute
63.	IBC	International Building Code
64.	ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
65.	ICC	International Code Council
66.	ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers' Association
67.	IFC	International Fire Code
68.	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
69.	IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
70.	IFI	Industrial Fasteners Institute
71.	IGMA	Insulating Glass Manufacturer's Alliance
72.	IMC	International Mechanical Code
73.	INDA	Association of the Nonwoven Fabrics Industry
74.	IPC	International Plumbing Code

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

75.	ISA	Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society
76.	ISO	International Organization for Standardization
77.	ITL	Independent Testing Laboratory
78.	JIC	Joint Industry Conferences of Hydraulic Manufacturers
79.	MIA	Marble Institute of America
80.	MIL	Military Specifications
81.	MMA	Monorail Manufacturers’ Association
82.	MMSD	Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District
83.	MSS	Manufacturer’s Standardization Society
84.	NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
85.	NACE	NACE International
86.	NBGQA	National Building Granite Quarries Association
87.	NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau
88.	NEC	National Electrical Code
89.	NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association
90.	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers’ Association
91.	NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
92.	NETA	InterNational Electrical Testing Association
93.	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
94.	NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association
95.	NICET	National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies
96.	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
97.	NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
98.	NRTL	Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories
99.	NSF	NSF International
100.	NSPE	National Society of Professional Engineers
101.	NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
102.	NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association
103.	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act (both Federal and State)
104.	PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
105.	PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute
106.	PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
107.	PPI	Plastic Pipe Institute
108.	PS	Product Standards Section-U.S. Department of Commerce
109.	RMA	Rubber Manufacturers’ Association
110.	RUS	Rural Utilities Service
111.	SAE	SAE International
112.	SDI	Steel Deck Institute

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

113.	SDI	Steel Door Institute
114.	SJI	Steel Joist Institute
115.	SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
116.	SPI	Society of the Plastics Industry
117.	SSPC	The Society for Protective Coatings
118.	STI/SPFA	Steel Tank Institute/Steel Plate Fabricators Association
119.	SWI	Steel Window Institute
120.	TEMA	Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers' Association
121.	TCA	Tile Council of North America
122.	TIA	Telecommunications Industry Association
123.	TSCA	Toxic Substance Control Act
124.	UBC	Uniform Building Code
125.	UFC	Uniform Fire Code
126.	UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
127.	UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code
128.	USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
129.	USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
130.	WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
131.	WDNR	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
132.	WI	Wood Institute
133.	WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 43 33
MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Person-Day: One person for 8 hours within regular Subcontractor working hours.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Training Schedule: Submit, in accordance with requirements of this Specification, not less than 21 days prior to start of equipment installation and revise as necessary for acceptance.
2. Lesson Plan: Submit, in accordance with requirements of this Specification, proposed lesson plan not less than 21 days prior to scheduled training and revise as necessary for acceptance.
3. Training Session Recordings: Furnish Contractor with two complete sets of recordings fully indexed and cataloged with printed label stating session and date recorded.

1.03 QUALIFICATION OF MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

A. Authorized representative of the manufacturer, factory trained, and experienced in the technical applications, installation, operation, and maintenance of respective equipment, subsystem, or system, with full authority by the equipment manufacturer to issue the certifications required of the manufacturer. Additional qualifications may be specified in the individual specification section.

B. Representative subject to acceptance by Contractor. No substitute representatives will be allowed unless prior written approval by such has been given.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FULFILLMENT OF SPECIFIED MINIMUM SERVICES

A. Furnish manufacturers' services, when required by an individual specification section, to meet the requirements of this section.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Where time is necessary in excess of that stated in the Specifications for manufacturers' services, or when a minimum time is not specified, time required to perform specified services shall be considered incidental.

C. Schedule manufacturer' services to avoid conflict with other onsite testing or other manufacturers' onsite services.

D. Determine, before scheduling services, that conditions necessary to allow successful testing have been met.

E. Only those days of service approved by Contractor will be credited to fulfill specified minimum services.

F. When specified in individual specification sections, manufacturer's onsite services shall include:

1. Assistance during product (system, subsystem, or component) installation to include observation, guidance, instruction of Subcontractor's assembly, erection, installation or application procedures.
2. Inspection, checking, and adjustment as required for product (system, subsystem, or component) to function as warranted by manufacturer and necessary to furnish Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
3. Providing, on a daily basis, copies of manufacturers' representatives field notes and data to Contractor.
4. Revisiting the Site as required to correct problems and until installation and operation are acceptable to Contractor.
5. Resolution of assembly or installation problems attributable to or associated with respective manufacturer's products and systems.
6. Assistance during functional and performance testing, and facility startup and evaluation.
7. Training of Subcontractor's personnel in the operation and maintenance of respective product as required.

3.02 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

A. When so specified, a Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, a copy of which is attached to this section, shall be completed in full, signed by entity supplying the product, material, or service, and submitted prior to shipment of product or material or execution of the services.

B. Contractor may permit use of certain materials or assemblies prior to sampling and testing if accompanied by accepted certification of compliance.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Such form shall certify proposed product, material, or service complies with that specified. Attach supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

D. May reflect recent or previous test results on material or product, if acceptable to Contractor.

3.03 MANUFACTURER’S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

A. When so specified, a Manufacturer’s Certificate of Proper Installation form, a copy of which is attached to this section, shall be completed and signed by equipment manufacturer’s representative.

B. Such form shall certify signing party is a duly authorized representative of manufacturer, is empowered by manufacturer to inspect, approve, and operate their equipment and is authorized to make recommendations required to ensure equipment is complete and operational.

3.04 TRAINING

A. General:

1. Furnish manufacturers’ representatives for detailed classroom and hands-on training to Contractor’s personnel on operation and maintenance of specified product (system, subsystem, component) and as may be required in applicable Specifications.
2. Furnish trained, articulate personnel to coordinate and expedite training, to be present during training coordination meetings with Subcontractor, and familiar with operation and maintenance.
3. Manufacturer’s representative shall be familiar with facility operation and maintenance requirements as well as with specified equipment.
4. Furnish complete training materials, to include operation and maintenance data, to be retained by each trainee.

B. Training Schedule:

1. List specified equipment and systems that require training services and show:
   a. Respective manufacturer.
   b. Estimated dates for installation completion.
   c. Estimated training dates.
2. Allow for multiple sessions when several shifts are involved.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3. Adjust schedule to ensure training of appropriate personnel as deemed necessary by Contractor, and to allow full participation by manufacturers' representatives. Adjust schedule for interruptions in operability of equipment.

C. Prestartup Training:

1. Coordinate training sessions with Contractor and Manufacturer's Representatives, and with submission of operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Complete at least 14 days prior to beginning of facility startup.

D. Post-startup Training: If required in the Specifications, furnish and coordinate training of Contractor's operating personnel by respective manufacturer's representatives.

3.05 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following "End of Section", are part of this Specification.

1. Form: Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance.
2. Form: Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

OWNER: USEPA____________________

PROJECT NAME: ____________________

PROJECT NO: ______________________

PRODUCT, MATERIAL, OR SERVICE SUBMITTED: ______________________

Comments: ____

____

____

____

____

____

I hereby certify that the above-referenced product, material, or service called for by the Contract for the named Project will be furnished in accordance with all applicable requirements. I further certify that the product, material, or service are of the quality specified and conform in all respects with the Contract requirements, and are in the quantity shown.

Date of Execution: ______________________________________, 20___

Manufacturer: ____

Manufacturer's Authorized Representative *(print)*: ________________________________

____

(Authorized Signature)

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

OWNER: USEPA____________________ EQPT SERIAL NO: __________________

EQPT TAG NO: _____________________ EQPT/SYSTEM: ____________________

PROJECT NO: ______________________ SPEC. SECTION: ___________________

I hereby certify that the above-referenced equipment/system has been:

(Check Applicable)

☐ Installed in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

☐ Inspected, checked, and adjusted.

☐ Serviced with proper initial lubricants.

☐ Electrical and mechanical connections meet quality and safety standards.

☐ All applicable safety equipment has been properly installed.

☐ Functional tests.

☐ System has been performance tested, and meets or exceeds specified performance requirements. (When complete system of one manufacturer)

Note: Attach any performance test documentation from manufacturer.

Comments: ____

____

____

____

I, the undersigned Manufacturer's Representative, hereby certify that I am (i) a duly authorized representative of the manufacturer, (ii) empowered by the manufacturer to inspect, approve, and operate their equipment and (iii) authorized to make recommendations required to ensure equipment furnished by the manufacturer is complete and operational, except as may be otherwise indicated herein. I further certify that all information contained herein is true and accurate.

Date: ________________________________, 20___

Manufacturer:____

By Manufacturer's Authorized Representative: __________________________________

(Authorized Signature)

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 45 16.13
SUBCONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this Section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D3740, Evaluation of Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction.
   b. E329, Use in the Evaluation of Testing and Inspection Agencies as Used in Construction.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Subcontractor Quality Control (SQC): The means by which Subcontractor ensures that the construction, to include that performed by subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the Contract.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. SQC Plan: Submit, not later than 30 days after receipt of Notice to Proceed.
2. SQC Report: Submit, weekly, an original and one copy in report form.

1.04 CONTRACTOR’S QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All Work is subject to Contractor’s quality assurance inspection and testing at all locations and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor’s quality assurance inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of Contractor and do not:

1. Relieve Subcontractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;
2. Relieve Subcontractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;
3. Constitute or imply acceptance; or
4. Affect the continuing rights of USEPA after acceptance of the completed Work.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. The presence or absence of a quality assurance inspector does not relieve Subcontractor from any Contract requirement.

D. Promptly furnish all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by Contractor.

E. Contractor may charge Subcontractor for any additional cost of inspection or test when Work is not ready at the time specified by Subcontractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes re-inspection or retest necessary. Quality assurance inspections and tests will be performed in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the Work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the Work conforms to the Contract Documents.

B. Maintain complete inspection records and make them available at all times to USEPA, WDNR, Milwaukee County and Contractor.

C. The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product that complies with the Contract Documents. The system shall cover all construction and demolition operations, both onsite and offsite, including Work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence.

3.02 COORDINATION MEETING

A. After the Preconstruction Conference, but before start of construction, and prior to acceptance of the SQC Plan, schedule a meeting with USEPA, WDNR, Milwaukee County and Contractor to discuss the quality control system.

B. Develop a mutual understanding of the system details, including the forms for recording the SQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite Work, and the interrelationship of Subcontractor’s management and control with the Contractor’s Quality Assurance.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences may be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the SQC system or procedures that may require corrective action by Subcontractor.

3.03 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

A. SQC System Manager:

1. Designate an individual within Subcontractor's organization who will be responsible for overall management of SQC and have the authority to act in SQC matters for the Subcontractor.
2. SQC System Manager may perform other duties on the Project.
3. SQC System Manager shall be an experienced construction person, with a minimum of 3 years construction experience on similar type Work.
4. SQC System Manager shall report to the Subcontractor's project manager or someone higher in the organization. Project manager in this context shall mean the individual with responsibility for the overall quality and production management of the Project.
5. SQC System Manager shall be onsite during construction; periods of absence may not exceed 2 weeks at any one time.
6. Identify an alternate for SQC System Manager to serve with full authority during the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate will be the same as for designated SQC System Manager.

B. SQC Staff:

1. Designate a SQC staff, available at the Site at all times during progress, with complete authority to take any action necessary to ensure compliance with the Contract. SQC staff members shall be subject to acceptance by Contractor.
2. SQC staff shall take direction from SQC System Manager in matters pertaining to QC.
3. SQC staff must be of sufficient size to ensure adequate QC coverage of Work phases, work shifts, and work crews involved in the construction. These personnel may perform other duties, but must be fully qualified by experience and technical training to perform their assigned QC responsibilities and must be allowed sufficient time to carry out these responsibilities.
4. The actual strength of the SQC staff may vary during any specific Work period to cover the needs of the Project. Add additional staff when necessary for a proper SQC organization.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Organizational Changes: Obtain Contractor's acceptance before replacing any member of the SQC staff. Requests for changes shall include name, qualifications, duties, and responsibilities of the proposed replacement.

3.04 QUALITY CONTROL PHASING

A. SQC shall include at least three phases of control to be conducted by SQC System Manager for all definable features of Work, as follows:

1. Preparatory Phase:
   a. Notify Contractor at least 48 hours in advance of beginning any of the required action of the preparatory phase.
   b. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the SQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other SQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The SQC System Manager shall instruct applicable SQC staff as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet Contract requirements.
   c. Document the results of the preparatory phase meeting by separate minutes prepared by the SQC System Manager and attached to the QC report.
   d. Perform prior to beginning Work on each definable feature of Work:
      1) Review applicable Contract Specifications.
      2) Review applicable Contract Drawings.
      3) Verify that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.
      4) Verify that provisions have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.
      5) Examine the Work area to verify that all required preliminary Work has been completed and is in compliance with the Contract.
      6) Perform a physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample Work to verify that they are on hand, conform to approved Shop Drawing or submitted data, and are properly stored.
      7) Review the appropriate activity hazard analysis to verify safety requirements are met.
      8) Review procedures for constructing the Work, including repetitive deficiencies.
      9) Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that phase of the Work.
      10) Check to verify that the plan for the Work to be performed, if so required, has been accepted by Contractor.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

2. Initial Phase:
   a. Accomplish at the beginning of a definable feature of Work:
      1) Notify Contractor at least 48 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase.
      2) Perform prior to beginning Work on each definable feature of Work:
         a) Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.
         b) Check preliminary Work to verify compliance with Contract requirements.
         c) Verify required control inspection and testing.
         d) Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Comparison with sample panels is appropriate.
         e) Resolve all differences.
         f) Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.
      3) Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the SQC System Manager and attached to the QC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.
      4) The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.
3. Follow-up Phase:
   a. Perform daily checks to verify continuing compliance with Contract requirements, including control testing, until completion of the particular feature of Work.
   b. Daily checks shall be made a matter of record in the SQC documentation and shall document specific results of inspections for all features of Work for the day or shift.
   c. Conduct final follow-up checks and correct all deficiencies prior to the start of additional features of Work that will be affected by the deficient Work. Constructing upon or concealing nonconforming Work will not be allowed.
4. Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases: Additional preparatory and initial phases may be conducted on the same definable features of Work as determined by Contractor if the quality of ongoing Work is unacceptable; or if there are changes in the applicable QC staff or in the onsite production supervision or work crew; or if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity, or if other problems develop.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3.05 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

A. General:

1. Plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, test, records, and forms to be used.
2. An interim plan for the first 30 days of operation will be considered.
3. Construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the SQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of Work to be started.
4. Work outside of the features of Work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a SQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of Work to be started.

B. Content:

1. Plan shall cover the intended SQC organization for the entire Contract and shall include the following, as a minimum:
    a. Organization: Description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the SQC staff will implement the three-phase control system (see Paragraph QC Phasing) for all aspects of the Work specified.
    b. SQC Staff: The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a QC function.
    c. Letters of Authority: A copy of a letter to the SQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm, describing the responsibilities and delegating sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the SQC System Manager, including authority to stop Work which is not in compliance with the Contract. The SQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities and responsibilities. Copies of these letters will also be furnished to Contractor.
    d. Submittals: Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents.
    e. Testing: Control, verification and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, frequency, specification paragraph containing the test requirements, the personnel and laboratory responsible for each type of test, and an estimate of the number of tests required.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests, including documentation.

g. Procedures for tracking deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures will establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats; include a copy of the SQC report form.

C. Acceptance of Plans: Acceptance of the Subcontractor’s basic and addendum SQC plans is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. Contractor reserves the right to require Subcontractor to make changes in the SQC plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

D. Notification of Changes: After acceptance of the SQC plan, Subcontractor shall notify Contractor, in writing, a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by Contractor.

3.06 SUBCONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

A. As a minimum, prepare a SQC report for every 7 calendar days. Account for all days throughout the life of the Contract. Reports shall be signed and dated by SQC System Manager. Include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by QC staff.

B. Maintain current records of quality control operations, activities, and tests performed, including the Work of subcontractors and suppliers.

C. Records shall be on an acceptable form and shall be a complete description of inspections, the results of inspections, daily activities, tests, and other items, including but not limited to the following:

1. Subcontractor/sub-subcontractor and their areas of responsibility.
2. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.
3. Work performed today, giving location, description, and by whom. When a network schedule is used, identify each phase of Work performed each day by activity number.
4. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/plan requirements. The control phase should be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List deficiencies noted along with corrective action.
5. Material received with statement as to its acceptability and storage.
6. Identify submittals reviewed, with Contract reference, by whom, and action taken.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

7. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.
8. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.
9. List instructions given/received and conflicts in Drawings and/or Specifications.
10. Contractor’s verification statement.
11. Indicate a description of trades working on the Project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered.
12. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in file work and workmanship comply with the Contract.

3.07 SUBMITTAL QUALITY CONTROL

A. Submittals shall be as specified in Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures. The SQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals are in compliance with the Contract requirements. Contractor will furnish copies of test report forms upon request by Subcontractor. Subcontractor may use other forms as approved.

3.08 TESTING QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Procedure:

1. Perform tests specified or required to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to Contract requirements. Perform the following activities and record the following data:
    a. Verify testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
    b. Verify facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
    c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
    d. Verify recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.
    e. Documentation:
        1) Record results of all tests taken, both passing and failing, on the SQC report for the date taken.
        2) Include specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test.
        3) Actual test reports may be submitted later, if approved by Contractor, with a reference to the test number and date taken.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

4) Provide directly to Contractor an information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility. Test results shall be signed by an engineer registered in the state where the tests are performed.
5) Failure to submit timely test reports, as stated, may result in nonpayment for related Work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this Contract.

B. Testing Laboratories: Laboratory facilities, including personnel and equipment, utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt and steel shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D3740 and ASTM E329, and be accredited by the American Association of Laboratory Accreditation (AALA), National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), or other approved national accreditation authority. Personnel performing concrete testing shall be certified by the American Concrete Institute (ACI).

3.09 COMPLETION INSPECTION

A. SQC System Manager shall conduct an inspection of the Work at the completion of all Work or any milestone established by a completion time stated in the Contract.

B. Punchlist:

1. SQC System Manager shall develop a punchlist of items which do not conform to the Contract requirements.
2. Include punchlist in the SQC report, indicating the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected.
3. SQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected and so notify the Contractor.
4. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required will be accomplished within the time stated for completion of the entire Work or any particular increment thereof if the Project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 50 00
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Nursery and Landscape Association (ANLA): American Standards for Nursery Stock.
2. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
3. National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA): 241, Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.
4. Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA): 568-C, Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard.
5. U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA): Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds.
6. U.S. Weather Bureau: Rainfall-Frequency Atlas of the U.S. for Durations from 30 Minutes to 24 Hours and Return Periods from 1 to 100 Years.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Copies of permits and approvals for construction as required by Laws and Regulations and governing agencies. Permits to be obtained by Contractor include:
   a. USACE Section 404/401.
   b. WDNR Chapter 30.
   c. WDNR WPDES Individual Wastewater Permit.
   d. WDNR WPDES General Stormwater Permit.
   e. City of Milwaukee Stormwater Permit.
   f. City of Glendale Stormwater Permit.
   g. Milwaukee County Construction / Right of Entry Permit.
2. Temporary Utility Submittals: Electric power supply and distribution plans.
3. Temporary Construction Submittals:
   a. Access Roads: Routes, cross-sections, and drainage facilities.
   b. Parking area plans.
   c. Subcontractor’s field office, storage yard, and storage building plans, including gravel surfaced area.
   d. Fencing and protective barrier locations and details.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

e. Staging and a contamination area location plan.
f. Traffic and Routing Plan: As specified herein, and proposed revisions thereto.

4. Temporary Control Submittals:
   a. Dust control plan.
   b. Noise control plan.
   c. Plan for disposal of waste materials and intended haul routes.

1.03 MOBILIZATION

A. Mobilization shall include, but not be limited to, these principal items:

1. Obtaining required permits.
2. Moving Subcontractor's field office and equipment required for first month operations onto Site.
3. Installing temporary construction power, wiring, and lighting facilities.
4. Providing onsite communication facilities, including telephones.
5. Providing onsite sanitary facilities and potable water facilities as specified and as required by Laws and Regulations, and governing agencies.
6. Arranging for and erection of Subcontractor's work and staging areas.
7. Posting OSHA required notices and establishing safety programs and procedures.
8. Having Subcontractor's superintendent at Site full time.

B. Use area designated for Subcontractor's temporary facilities as shown on Drawings.

1.04 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. Keep Contractor informed of serious onsite accidents and related claims.

B. Use of Explosives: No blasting or use of explosives will be allowed onsite.

C. Subcontractor shall provide 24-hour site security.

1.05 VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

A. Traffic Routing Plan: Show sequences of construction affecting use of roadways, time required for each phase of the Work, provisions for decking over excavations and phasing of operations to provide necessary access, and plans for signing, barricading, and striping to provide passages for pedestrians and vehicles.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONTRACTOR’S FIELD OFFICE

A. Furnish equipment specified for exclusive use of Contractor and its representatives.

B. Ownership of equipment furnished under this article will remain, unless otherwise specified, that of Subcontractor.

C. Equipment furnished shall be new or like new in appearance and function.

D. Minimum Features:

1. 110-volt lighting and wall plugs.
2. Fluorescent ceiling lights.
3. Electric heating and self-contained air conditioning unit, properly sized for Project locale and conditions. Provide ample electric power to operate installed systems.
4. Railed stairways and landings at entrances.
5. Sign on entrance door reading CH2M HILL, INC., letter height 4 inches minimum.
6. Exterior Door(s):
   a. Number: Two.
   b. Type: Solid core.
   c. Lock(s): Cylindrical; keyed alike.
7. Number of Windows: At least seven.
8. Minimum Interior Height: 8 feet.

E. Trailer Type Mobile Structure: One.

F. Floor Space: Minimum 720 square feet.

G. All-metal frame; all-metal exterior, sides, and roof; and insulated double walls, floor, and roof.

H. Security guard screens on windows.

I. Number of Private Offices: Two, 12 feet by 12 feet.

J. Storage Room: One, 6 feet by 8 feet, with door with cylinder lock, keyed differently than exterior door locks. Provide two sets of keys.

K. Shelving in Storage Room: 72 linear feet, 18 inches deep.

L. Blinds or drapes on windows.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

M. Work Surface: Two, one in each office, 30 inches by 12 feet at desk height of 29 inches from floor.

N. Office Equipment—General:

1. Bottled Water Service: One, with cooler capable of producing cold water.
2. Paper Towel Dispenser with Towels: One.
3. Desk Chair: Six, with the following characteristics:
   a. Five castor base.
   b. Adjustable height.
   c. Swivels.
   d. Locking Back.
   e. Adjustable seat back for height and angle.
   f. Adjustable arms.
4. Folding Table: Two, 36 inches by 96 inches.
5. Steel Folding Chairs: Ten.
6. Drafting Table: One, 3 feet by 6 feet.
7. Drafting Stool: One, swivel, with back support.
8. Wastepaper Basket: Three.
9. Dry Erase Whiteboard: One, 48 inches wide by 72 inches long.
10. Dry Erase Markers: Twelve, various colors with two erasers.
11. First-Aid Kit: One.
12. Tri-Class (ABC), Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher, 10-Pound: Three.
13. Telephone: Two, with one intercom line and two incoming/outgoing lines, Touch-Tone, with conference speaker, and 12-foot coiled handset cord.
14. Digital Answering Machine: AT&T; Model 1739.
15. Facsimile (Fax) Machine: Brother 1030E with connecting cables.
16. Konica Minolta Bizhub 420 Digital Copier System (b/w only):
   a. Reversing Automatic Document Feeder.
   b. Image Controller.
   c. 50-Sheet Stapling/Sorting Finisher.
   d. Large Capacity Paper Tray.
   e. Super G3 Fax Kit.
   f. Power Line/Fax Line Surge Protection.
   g. Include 2 Black Toners.

2.02 USEPA/WDNR'S FIELD OFFICE

A. Furnish equipment specified for exclusive use of Contractor and its representatives.

B. Ownership of equipment furnished under this article will remain, unless otherwise specified, that of Subcontractor.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Equipment furnished shall be new or like new in appearance and function.

D. Minimum Features:

1. 110-volt lighting and wall plugs.
2. Fluorescent ceiling lights.
3. Electric heating and self-contained air conditioning unit, properly sized for Project locale and conditions. Provide ample electric power to operate installed systems.
4. Railed stairways and landings at entrances.
5. Sign on entrance door reading CH2M HILL, INC., letter height 4 inches minimum.
6. Exterior Door(s):
   a. Number: Two.
   b. Type: Solid core.
   c. Lock(s): Cylindrical ; keyed alike.
7. Number of Windows: At least seven.
8. Minimum Interior Height: 8 feet.

E. Trailer Type Mobile Structure: One.

F. Floor Space: Minimum 720 square feet.

G. All-metal frame; all-metal exterior, sides, and roof; and insulated double walls, floor, and roof.

H. Security guard screens on windows.

I. Number of Private Offices: Two, 12 feet by 12 feet.

J. Storage Room: One, 6 feet by 8 feet, with door with cylinder lock, keyed differently than exterior door locks. Provide two sets of keys.

K. Shelving in Storage Room: 72 linear feet, 18 inches deep.

L. Blinds or drapes on windows.

M. Work Surface: Two, one in each office, 30 inches by 12 feet at desk height of 29 inches from floor.

N. Office Equipment—General:

1. Bottled Water Service: One, with cooler capable of producing cold water.
2. Paper Towel Dispenser with Towels: One.
3. Desk Chair: Six, with the following characteristics:

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

a. Five castor base.
b. Adjustable height.
c. Swivels.
d. Locking Back.
e. Adjustable seat back for height and angle.
f. Adjustable arms.

4. Folding Table: Two, 36 inches by 96 inches.
5. Steel Folding Chairs: Ten.
6. Drafting Table: One, 3 feet by 6 feet.
7. Drafting Stool: One, swivel, with back support.
8. Wastepaper Basket: Three.
9. Dry Erase Whiteboard: One, 48 inches wide by 72 inches long.
10. Dry Erase Markers: Twelve, various colors with two erasers.
11. First-Aid Kit: One.
12. Tri-Class (ABC), Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher, 10-Pound: Three.
13. Telephone: Two, with one intercom line and two incoming/outgoing lines, Touch-Tone, with conference speaker, and 12-foot coiled handset cord.
14. Digital Answering Machine: AT&T; Model 1739.

2.03 PROJECT SIGN

A. Provide and maintain one, 8-foot-wide by 4-foot-high sign constructed of 3/4-inch exterior high density overlaid plywood. Sign shall bear name of Project, Owner, Subcontractor, Contractor, and other participating agencies. Lettering shall be blue applied on a white background by an experienced sign painter. Paint shall be exterior type enamel. Information to be included will be provided by Contractor.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONTRACTOR’S AND USEPA/WDNR’S FIELD OFFICE

A. Locate where directed by Contractor; level, block, tie down, skirt, provide stairways, and relocate when necessary and approved. Construct on proper foundations, and provide proper surface drainage and connections for utility services.

B. Provide minimum 100 square feet of gravel or crushed rock base, minimum depth of 4 inches, at each entrance.

C. Raise grade under field office, as necessary, to elevation adequate to avoid flooding.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

D. Provide sanitary facilities in compliance with state and local health authorities.

E. Exterior Door Keys: Furnish two sets of keys.

F. Telephone:

1. Provide number of incoming lines equal to that specified for telephone type.
2. Provide separate analog fax line.
3. Provide appropriate jacks; locate as directed by Contractor.
4. Provide wiring necessary for complete telephone system.

G. Telecommunications:

1. Provide broad band internet connection with minimum of five live portable computer (PC) ports.
2. Provide appropriate jacks, CAT-5 patch cords, wiring, and equipment required for a complete telecommunications system.
3. Arrange and provide for telecommunication service for use during construction. Pay costs of installation, maintenance, and monthly service of internet connection until contract closeout.

H. Maintain in good repair and appearance, and provide weekly cleaning service and replenishment, as required, of paper towels, paper cups, hand soap, toilet paper, first-aid kit supplies, and bottled water.

I. Replenish, as needed, facsimile paper, duplicator paper and toner, computer paper, and printer toner.

J. Setup and provide monthly electric, telephone and internet service to Contractor’s trailer for the duration of the contract period. Telephone service shall include local and long distance.

3.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Power:

1. No electric power is available at Site. Make arrangements to obtain and pay for electrical power used until final payment and acceptance by Contractor, unless otherwise recommended by Contractor at Substantial Completion.
2. Cost of electric power will be borne by Subcontractor.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting to meet applicable safety requirements to allow erection, application, or installation of materials and equipment, and observation or inspection of the Work.

C. Water:

1. No construction or potable water is available at Site. Make arrangements for and bear costs of providing water required for construction purposes and for drinking by construction personnel during construction.
2. Hydrant Water:
    a. Is available from nearby hydrants. Secure written permission for connection and use from water department and meet requirements for use. Notify fire department before obtaining water from fire hydrants.
    b. Use only special hydrant-operating wrenches to open hydrants. Make certain hydrant valve is open full, since cracking valve causes damage to hydrant. Repair damaged hydrants and notify appropriate agency as quickly as possible. Hydrants shall be completely accessible to fire department at all times.
    c. Include costs to connect and transport water to construction areas in Contract Price.

D. Sanitary and Personnel Facilities:

1. Provide and maintain facilities for Contractor’s employees, Subcontractors, and other onsite employers’ employees. Service, clean, and maintain facilities and enclosures.
2. Provide in Compliance with State and Local Health Authorities: Sanitary facilities to include a portable hand-wash station.

E. Electric, Telephone and Internet Service:

1. Subcontractor: Arrange and provide onsite electric, telephone and internet service for Owner and Contractor use during construction. Pay costs of installation and removal and monthly bills until contract closeout.

F. Fire Protection: Furnish and maintain on Site adequate firefighting equipment capable of extinguishing incipient fires. Comply with applicable parts of NFPA 241.

3.03 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. General:

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1. Perform Work within right-of-way and easements in a systematic manner that minimizes inconvenience to property owners and the public.
2. Maintain in continuous service existing oil and gas pipelines, underground power, telephone or communication cable, water mains, irrigation lines, sewers, poles and overhead power, and other utilities encountered a long line of the Work, unless other arrangements satisfactory to owners of said utilities have been made.
3. Where completion of the Work requires temporary or permanent removal or relocation of existing utility, coordinate activities with owner of said utility and perform work to their satisfaction.
4. Protect, shore, brace, support, and maintain underground pipes, conduits, drains, and other underground utility construction uncovered or otherwise affected by construction operations.
5. Keep fire hydrants and water control valves free from obstruction and available for use at all times.
6. In areas where Subcontractor’s operations are adjacent to or near a utility, such as gas, telephone, television, electric power, water, sewer, or irrigation system, and such operations may cause damage or inconvenience, suspend operations until arrangements necessary for protection have been made by Subcontractor.
7. Notify property owners and utility offices that may be affected by construction operation at least 2 days in advance: Before exposing a utility, obtain utility owner’s permission. Should service of utility be interrupted due to Subcontractor’s operation, notify proper authority immediately. Cooperate with said authority in restoring service as promptly as possible and bear costs incurred.
8. Do not impair operation of existing sewer system. Prevent construction material, pavement, concrete, earth, volatile and corrosive wastes, and other debris from entering sewers, pump stations, or other sewer structures.

B. Site Security:

1. Erect a temporary security (plastic orange safety) fence at locations shown on Drawings.
2. 24-hour site security shall patrol entire project area.

C. Barricades and Lights:

1. Provided by the City of Glendale and to be maintained by the Subcontractor for closure of Milwaukee River Parkway during construction activities.
2. Maintain as necessary to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and affected roads, streets, and alleyways, inside and outside of

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

fenced area, and as required to ensure public safety and the safety of Subcontractor’s employees, other employer’s employees, and others who may be affected by the Work.

3. Protect streets, roads, highways, and other public thoroughfares that are closed to traffic by effective barricades with acceptable warning signs.
4. Locate barricades at the nearest intersecting public thoroughfare on each side of blocked section.
5. Illuminate barricades and obstructions with warning lights from sunset to sunrise.

D. Existing Structures:

1. Where Subcontractor contemplates removal of small structures such as mailboxes, signposts, and culverts that interfere with Subcontractor’s operations, obtain approval of property owner and Contractor.
2. Replace items removed in their original location and a condition equal to or better than original.

E. Archaeological Finds:

1. General: Should finds of an archaeological or paleontological nature be made within Site limits, immediately notify Contractor and proceed in accordance with General Conditions. Continue the Work in other areas without interruption.
2. Archaeological Finds: Evidence of human occupation or use of an area within contract limits.
3. Paleontological Finds: Evidence of prehistoric plant or animal life, such as skeletons, bones, fossils, or casts and other indications such as pictographs.
4. Contractor may order the Work stopped in other areas if, in Contractor’s opinion, find is more extensive than may appear from uncovered material.
5. Protection of Finds:
   a. Cover, fence, or otherwise protect finds until notice to resume the Work is given.
   b. Cover finds with plastic film held in place by earth, rocks, or other weights placed outside the find. Should additional backfilling be necessary for safety or to prevent caving, place backfill material loosely over plastic film.
   c. Sheet or shore as necessary to protect excavations underway. Place temporary fence to prevent unauthorized access.
   d. Dewater finds made below water table as necessary to protect construction Work underway. Divert groundwater or surface runoff away from find by ditching or other acceptable means.
6. Removal of Finds:

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

a. Finds are property of Milwaukee County. Do not remove or disturb finds without Contractor's written authorization.

b. Should Milwaukee County elect to have a find removed, provide equipment, labor, and material to permit safe removal of find without damage. Provide transportation for delivery to individuals, institutions, or other places as Milwaukee County may find desirable, expedient, or required by law.

3.04 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. Actions for Protecting Butler's Garter Snake Habitat: Install trenched-in silt fencing just outside the wetland boundary to prevent snakes from entering the project site once snakes emerge from hibernation (March 16). The fence shall encompass the construction site on all sides up to 300 feet from any snake overwintering wetlands in order to avoid snake mortality. The fence should be installed with loop-arounds at the ends and at openings in order to redirect the snakes away from them. Fences should be maintained throughout the snake's entire active period (Mar. 16 – Nov. 5).

B. Air Pollution Control:

1. Minimize air pollution from construction operations.
2. Burning: Of waste materials, rubbish, or other debris will not be permitted on or adjacent to Site.
3. Conduct operations of dumping rock and of carrying rock away in trucks to cause a minimum of dust. Give unpaved streets, roads, detours, or haul roads used in construction area a dust-preventive treatment or periodically water to prevent dust. Strictly adhere to applicable environmental regulations for dust prevention.
4. Provide and maintain temporary dust-tight partitions, bulkheads, or other protective devices during construction to permit normal operation of existing facilities. Construct partitions of plywood, insulating board, plastic sheets, or similar material. Construct partitions in such a manner that dust and dirt from demolition and cutting will not enter other parts of existing building or facilities. Remove temporary partitions as soon as need no longer exists.
5. Minimize dust from construction operations.
6. Comply with local dust control ordinances.
7. Implement mitigation methods and equipment outlined in Dust Control Plan.

C. Noise Control:

1. Minimize noise from construction operations.
2. Comply with local noise control ordinances.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3. Implement mitigation methods and equipment outlined in Noise Control Plan.

D. Water Pollution Control:

1. Prior to commencing excavation and construction, obtain Contractor’s agreement with detailed plans showing procedures intended to handle and dispose of storm water, groundwater, and dewatering pump discharges.
2. Comply with Section 01 57 13, Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control, for stormwater flow and surface runoff.
3. Water pollution control methods shall be in compliance with applicable permits.
4. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, chemicals, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains. Disposal of wastes into streams or waterways is prohibited. Provide acceptable containers for collection and disposal of waste materials, debris, and rubbish.

E. Erosion, Sediment, and Flood Control: Provide, maintain, and operate temporary facilities as specified in Section 01 57 13, Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control, to control erosion and sediment releases, and to protect the Work and existing facilities from flooding during construction period.

F. Diesel Emission Control Technology:

1. Diesel Onroad Vehicles: All diesel onroad vehicles used on the project for more than 10 total days must have either (1) engines that meet U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 2007 onroad emissions standards or (2) emission control technology verified by EPA or the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to reduce PM emissions by a minimum of 85 percent.
2. Diesel Generators: Beginning January 1, 2010, all diesel generators on site for more than 10 total days must be equipped with emission control technology verified by EPA or CARB to reduce PM emissions by a minimum of 85 percent.
3. Diesel Nonroad Construction Equipment:
    a. Until December 31, 2012, all diesel nonroad construction equipment with engines 75hp and greater on site more than 10 total days must have either (1) engines that meet EPA Tier 4 nonroad emissions standards, or (2) emission control technology verified by EPA or CARB for use with nonroad engines to reduce PM emissions by a minimum of 20 percent.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

b. Beginning January 1, 2013, all diesel nonroad construction equipment on site for more than 10 total days must have either (1) engines meeting EPA Tier 4 nonroad emission standards or (2) emission control technology verified by EPA or CARB for use with nonroad engines to reduce PM emissions by a minimum of 85 percent for engines 75 hp and greater and by a minimum of 20 percent for engines between 25 and 75 hp.

c. Tier 0 engines are not allowed on site and must be upgraded to Tier 1 and then retrofit with an emission control device achieving the required reduction.

4. Upon confirming that the diesel vehicle, construction equipment, or generator has either a Tier 4 engine or pollution control technology installed and functioning, the developer will issue a compliance sticker indicating the level of emission control. All diesel vehicles, construction equipment, and generators on site shall display the compliance sticker in the designated location.

5. Pollution control technology shall be operated, maintained, and serviced as recommended by the manufacturer.

6. All diesel vehicles, construction equipment, and generators on site shall be fueled with ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel (ULSD) or a ULSD blend with sulfur content of 15 ppm or less.

G. Additional Diesel Requirements:

1. Construction shall not proceed until the Subcontractor submits a certified list of all diesel vehicles, construction equipment, and generators to be used on site. The list shall include the following:
   a. Subcontractor and sub-subcontractor name and address, plus contact person responsible for the vehicles or equipment.
   b. Equipment type, manufacturer, engine model year, engine certification (Tier rating), horsepower, plate, serial number, and expected fuel usage and/or hours of operation.
   c. For the pollution control technology installed: Technology type, serial number, make, model, manufacturer, EPA/CARB verification number/level, and installation date.
2. If the Subcontractor subsequently needs to bring on site equipment not on the list, the Subcontractor shall submit written notification within 24 hours that attests the equipment complies with all contract conditions.
3. All diesel equipment shall comply with all pertinent local, state, and federal regulations relative to exhaust emission controls and safety.
4. The Subcontractor shall establish generator sites and truck-staging zones for vehicles waiting to load or unload material on site. Such zones shall be located where diesel emissions have the least impact on abutters, the general public, and especially sensitive receptors such as

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

hospitals, schools, daycare facilities, elderly housing, and convalescent facilities.

5. During periods of inactivity, idling of diesel onroad vehicles and nonroad equipment shall be minimized and shall not exceed the time allowed under state and local laws. In the absence of state or local idling regulations, idling shall not exceed three minutes in any sixty-minute period.

H. Exemptions:

1. Onroad diesel vehicles, nonroad construction equipment, and generators on site for 10 working days or less over the life of the project need not install pollution control technology. This equipment must be included on the equipment list submitted by the Subcontractor and approved by the Contractor.
2. If the Subcontractor can prove to the Contractor’s satisfaction that for a particular class of onroad diesel vehicle, nonroad construction equipment, or generator, (1) no alternative equipment with a Tier 4 engine is available, or (2) it is not technically feasible to meet the control level specified above, or (3) installing the control device would create a safety hazard or impaired visibility for the operator, then the Subcontractor may, with the Contractor’s written approval, drop down to a lower level of control.
3. The Contractor may create an exemption when there is a compelling emergency need to use diesel vehicles or engines that do not meet the contract conditions for emission controls. An example would be the need for rescue vehicles or other equipment to prevent or remedy harm to human beings or nearby property. Meeting contract deadlines is not considered a compelling emergency.
4. Exemptions, if any, from state or local idling laws are specified by those laws, which shall be enforced on site. In locations without prevailing state or local idling regulations, idling for more than three minutes over a sixty-minute period is permitted only under the following circumstances:
    a. When an onroad diesel vehicle or nonroad construction equipment is forced to remain motionless because of traffic conditions or mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control;
    b. To bring the onroad diesel vehicle, nonroad construction equipment, or generator to the manufacturer’s recommended operating temperature;
    c. When there are regulations requiring temperature control for driver or passenger comfort and there are no auxiliary power sources available to provide temperature control;

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

d. When it is necessary to operate auxiliary equipment that is located in or on the diesel vehicle or construction equipment, to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle or equipment (for example, cranes and cement mixers);
e. When the onroad diesel vehicle, nonroad construction equipment, or generator is being repaired, if idling is necessary for such repair; and/or;
f. When the onroad diesel vehicle, nonroad construction equipment, or generator is queued for inspection, if idling is necessary for such inspection.

I. Reporting:

1. The Subcontractor shall submit to the developer's representative a monthly report that, for each onroad diesel vehicle, nonroad construction equipment, or generator, includes:
   a. Number of hours of engine operation.
   b. Any problems with the equipment or emission controls.
2. In addition, the monthly report shall contain certified copies of fuel deliveries for the time period that identify:
   a. Source of supply.
   b. Quantity of fuel.
   c. Quality of fuel, including sulfur content (percent by weight).

J. Compliance: All onroad diesel vehicles, nonroad construction equipment, and generators must be compliant with these provisions whenever they are present on the project site. The Subcontractor's compliance with this notice shall not be grounds for claims as outlined in the Contract General Terms and Conditions.

K. Non-Compliance:

1. If any onroad diesel vehicle, nonroad construction equipment, or generator is found to be in non-compliance with the contract terms, then Subcontractor shall make the necessary corrections to bring the equipment into compliance at no cost to the Contractor.
2. Once the Subcontractor has brought previously non-compliant machinery into compliance, the Contractor shall promptly issue the Subcontractor a written acknowledgment of compliance.

3.05 ACCESS ROADS

A. Construct access roads within easements, rights-of-way, or Project limits. Utilize existing roads where shown.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Maintain drainage ways. Install and maintain culverts to allow water to flow beneath access roads. Provide corrosion-resistant culvert pipe of adequate strength to resist construction loads.

C. Provide gravel, crushed rock, or other stabilization material to permit access by all motor vehicles at all times.

D. Maintain road grade and crown to eliminate potholes, rutting, and other irregularities that restrict access.

E. Coordinate with Contractor detours and other operations affecting traffic and access. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to Contractor of operations that will alter access to Site.

F. Upon completion of construction, restore ground surface disturbed by access road construction to original grade.

3.06 PARKING AREAS

A. Control vehicular parking to preclude interference with public traffic or parking, access by emergency vehicles or construction operations.

B. Provide parking facilities for personnel working on Project.

3.07 VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

A. Comply with Laws and Regulations regarding closing or restricting use of public streets or highways. No public or private road shall be closed, except by written permission of proper authority. Ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic and normal commercial pursuits.

B. Conduct the Work to interfere as little as possible with public travel, whether vehicular or pedestrian.

C. Whenever it is necessary to cross, close, or obstruct roads, driveways, and walks, whether public or private, provide and maintain suitable and safe bridges, detours, or other temporary expedients for accommodation of public and private travel.

D. Road Closures: Maintain satisfactory means of exit for persons residing or having occasion to transact business along route of the Work. If it is necessary to close off roadway or alley providing sole vehicular access to property for periods greater than 2 hours, provide written notice to each owner so affected 3 days prior to such closure. In such cases, closings of up to 4 hours may be allowed. Closures of up to 10 hours may be allowed if a week's written notice is given and undue hardship does not result.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

E. Maintenance of traffic is not required if Subcontractor obtains written permission from authority having jurisdiction over public property involved, to obstruct traffic at designated point.

F. In making street crossings, do not block more than one-half the street at a time. Whenever possible, widen shoulder on opposite side to facilitate traffic flow. Provide temporary surfacing on shoulders as necessary.

G. Maintain top of backfilled trenches before they are paved, to allow normal vehicular traffic to pass over. Provide temporary access driveways where required. Cleanup operations shall follow immediately behind backfilling.

H. When flaggers and guards are required by regulation or when deemed necessary for safety, furnish them with approved orange wearing apparel and other regulation traffic control devices.

I. Provide snow removal to facilitate normal vehicular traffic on public or private roads affected by construction. Perform snow removal promptly and efficiently by means of suitable equipment whenever necessary for safety, and as may be directed by proper authority.

J. Notify fire department and police department before closing street or portion thereof. Notify said departments when streets are again passable for emergency vehicles. Do not block off emergency vehicle access to consecutive arterial crossings or dead-end streets, in excess of 300 linear feet, without written permission from fire department. Conduct operations with the least interference to fire equipment access, and at no time prevent such access. Furnish Contractor’s night emergency telephone numbers to police department.

K. Temporary Bridges:

1. Construct temporary bridges at points where maintenance of traffic across pipeline construction is necessary.
2. Make bridges over public streets, roads, and highways acceptable to authority having jurisdiction thereover.
3. Bridges erected over private roads and driveways shall be adequate for service to which they will be subjected.
4. Provide substantial guardrails and suitably protected approaches.
5. Provide footbridges not less than 4 feet wide with handrails and uprights of dressed lumber.
6. Maintain bridges in place as long as conditions of the Work require their use for safety of public, except that when necessary for proper prosecution of the Work in immediate vicinity of bridge. Bridge may be

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

relocated or temporarily removed for such period as Engineer may permit.

3.08 CLEANING DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. In accordance with General Conditions, as may be specified in other Specification sections, and as required herein.

B. Wet down exterior surfaces prior to sweeping to prevent blowing of dust and debris. At least weekly, sweep floors (basins, tunnels, platforms, walkways, roof surfaces), and pick up and dispose of debris.

C. Provide approved containers for collection and disposal of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. At least weekly, dispose of such waste materials, debris, and rubbish offsite.

D. At least weekly, brush sweep entry drive, roadways, and other streets and walkways affected by the Work and where adjacent to the Work.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 57 13
TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK OF THIS SECTION

A. This section covers work necessary for stabilization of soil to prevent erosion during and after construction and land disturbing activities. The work shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to perform the work and services necessary as herein specified and as indicated on the Drawings. This shall include installation, maintenance, and final removal of all temporary soil erosion and sediment control measures.

B. The minimum areas requiring soil erosion and sediment control measures are indicated on the Drawings. The right is reserved to modify the use, location, and quantities of soil erosion and sediment control measures based on activities of the Subcontractor and as the Contractor considers to be to the best interest of the USEPA.

C. See additional information noted on the Drawings.

1.02 GENERAL

A. See Conditions of the Contract and Division 1, General Requirements, which contain information and requirements that apply to the Work specified herein and are mandatory for this project.

B. All activities shall conform to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) Construction Standards, the specifications, and the Drawings. In the event of a conflict, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

C. The sections of the Erosion and Sediment Control Standards referenced include, but are not limited to:

STANDARD	Number	Effective Date
Channel Erosion Mat [PDF 142KB]	1053	Aug-05
Ditch Checks [PDF 25KB]		
• Figure 1 [PDF 25KB]	1062	Mar-06
• Figure 2 [PDF 32KB]		

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

STANDARD	Number	Effective Date
Construction Site Diversion [PDF 20KB]	1066	Mar-06
Dust Control [PDF 125KB]	1068	Mar-04
Grading Practices for Erosion Control - Temporary [PDF 131KB]	1067	Mar-04
Interim Sediment Control: Water Application of Polymers [PDF 268KB]	1051	Nov-02
Land Application of Anionic Polyacrylamide [PDF 615KB]	1050	Jul-01
Mulching for Construction Sites [PDF 142KB]	1058	Jun-03
Non-channel Erosion Mat [PDF 165KB]	1052	Aug-03
Sediment Bale Barrier [PDF 136KB]	1055	Aug-03
Sediment Basin [PDF 91KB]	1064	Mar-06
Sediment Trap [PDF 193KB]	1063	Sep-05
Seeding [PDF 160KB]	1059	Nov-03
Silt Fence [PDF 37KB] • illustration [PDF 90KB] • illustration (DGN) [ZIP 79KB]	1056	Mar-06
Silt Curtain [ZIP 554KB]	1070	Sep-05
Stone Tracking Pad and Tire Washing [PDF 108KB]	1057	Aug-03
Storm Drain Inlet Protection For Construction Sites [PDF 379KB] • illustration [PDF 245KB] • illustration (DGN) [ZIP 298KB]	1060	Oct-03
Turbidity Barriers [PDF 1.4MB]	1069	Sep-05
Vegetative Buffer for Construction Sites [PDF 141KB]	1054	May-03

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

D. Soil erosion stabilization and sedimentation control consist of the following elements:

1. Maintenance of existing permanent or temporary storm drainage piping and channel systems, as necessary.
2. Construction of new permanent and temporary storm drainage piping and channel systems, as necessary.
3. Construction of temporary erosion control facilities such as silt fences, check dams, etc.
4. Topsoil and Seeding:
    a. Placement and maintenance of Temporary Seeding on all areas disturbed by construction.
    b. Placement of permanent topsoil, fertilizer, and seed, etc., in all areas not occupied by structures or pavement, unless shown otherwise.
5. Soil Stabilization Seeding: Placement of fertilizer and seed, etc., in areas as specified hereinafter.

E. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for phasing Work in areas allocated for his exclusive use during this Project, including any proposed stockpile areas, to restrict sediment transport. This will include installation of any temporary erosion control devices, ditches, or other facilities.

F. The areas set aside for the Subcontractor’s use during the Project may be temporarily developed to provide satisfactory working, staging, and administrative areas for his exclusive use. Preparation of these areas shall be in accordance with other requirements contained within these Specifications and shall be done in a manner to both control all sediment transport away from the area.

G. All permanent stockpiles shall be seeded with soil stabilization seed and protected by construction of silt fences and permanent 2-foot, minimum depth, ditches, completely surrounding stockpiles and located within 10 feet of the toes of the stockpile slopes.

H. Sediment transport and erosion from working stockpiles shall be controlled and restricted from moving beyond the immediate stockpile area by construction of temporary toe-of-slope ditches and accompanying silt fences, as necessary. The Subcontractor shall keep these temporary facilities in operational condition by regular cleaning, regrading, and maintenance. Stockpiles remaining in place longer than 14 calendar days shall be considered permanent stockpiles for purposes of erosion and sediment control.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

I. The Subcontractor shall maintain all elements of the Soil Erosion Stabilization and Sedimentation Control systems and facilities to be constructed during this Project for the duration of his activities on this Project. Formal inspections made jointly by the Subcontractor and the Contractor shall be conducted every 2 weeks to evaluate the Subcontractor's conformance to the requirements of both these Specifications and WDNR Regulations.

J. All silt traps shall be cleaned of collected sediment after every rainfall or as determined from the biweekly inspections. Cleaning shall be done in a manner that will not direct the sediment into the storm drain piping system. Removed sediment shall be taken to an area selected by the Contractor where it can be cleaned of sticks and debris, then allowed to dry. Final sediment and debris disposal shall be onsite as designated by Contractor.

K. Replacement or repair of failed or overloaded silt fences, check dams, or other temporary erosion control devices shall be accomplished by the Subcontractor within 24 hours after receiving written notice from the Contractor.

L. Unpaved earth drainage ditches shall be regraded as needed to maintain original grade and remove sediment buildup. If a ditch becomes difficult to maintain, the Subcontractor shall cooperate with the Engineer and install additional erosion control devices such as check dams, temporary paving, or silt fences as directed by the Engineer.

M. If the Subcontractor has not complied with any of the above maintenance efforts to the satisfaction of the Contractor within 2 working days after receiving written notification from the Contractor, the USEPA shall have the prerogative of engaging others to perform any needed maintenance or cleanup, including removal of accumulated sediment at constructed erosion control facilities, and deduct from the Subcontractor's monthly partial payment the costs for such efforts plus a $500 administration fee.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be made in accordance with Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.

B. In addition, the Contractor shall provide the following specific information:

1. Certificates of inspection of seed by state or federal authorities and copies of delivery invoices or other proof of quantities of fertilizer.
2. Manufacturer's certificate of compliance attesting that the geotextile meets the requirements of these Specifications.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PERMANENT SEED

A. Seed for those areas where topsoil is to be applied shall be in accordance with WDNR Standard 1059.

2.02 SOIL STABILIZATION AND TEMPORARY SEED

A. Summer seed mix shall be in accordance with WDNR Standard 1059.

B. Winter seed mix shall be in accordance with WDNR Standard 1059.

2.03 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil shall be as specified under Section 31 23 23, Fill and Backfill.

2.04 FERTILIZER

A. Fertilizer shall be commercial, chemical type, uniform in composition, free-flowing, conforming to state and federal laws, and suitable for application with equipment designed for that purpose.

B. Fertilizer shall have a minimum percentage of plant food by weight for the following: Permanent fertilizer mix shall be 10 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphoric acid, and 10 percent potash.

2.05 LIME

A. Ground dolomitic limestone not less than 85 percent total carbonates and magnesium, ground so that 50 percent passes through a 100-mesh sieve and 90 percent passes a 20-mesh sieve. Coarser material will be acceptable provided the specified rates of application are increased proportionately on the basis of quantities passing the 100-mesh sieve.

2.06 STRAW MULCH

A. Threshed straw of oats, wheat, barley, or rye, free from seed of noxious weeds, or clean salt hay.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. The Subcontractor shall install erosion and sediment control measures and maintain in accordance with the Drawings. The sequence of construction shown on the Drawings is made a part of these Contract Documents.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. The Subcontractor shall provide and maintain Temporary Seeding at all times.

3.02 SUPER SILT FENCE

A. The Subcontractor shall construct silt fence in accordance with WDNR Standard 1059.

3.03 SEEDING

A. General:

1. The Subcontractor shall give at least 3 days notice to the Engineer prior to seeding to allow the Contractor to inspect the prepared areas. The Subcontractor shall rework any areas not approved for seeding to the Contractor’s satisfaction.
2. The Subcontractor shall keep the Contractor advised of schedule of operations.
3. Seed shall be clean, delivered in original unopened packages and bearing an analysis of the contents, guaranteed 95 percent pure with minimum germination rate of 85 percent.

B. Schedules:

1. Seeding shall be performed in accordance with the following schedule:
    a. Summer Seeding: Between March 15 and June 15, or September 1 to November 15.
    b. Winter Seeding: All other times of year, except when weather conditions prohibit further construction operations as determined by the Contractor.

C. Soil Stabilization and Temporary Seeding:

1. Soil stabilization seeding shall consist of the application of the following materials in quantities as further described herein for stockpiles and disturbed areas left inactive for more than 14 days.
    a. Lime.
    b. Fertilizer.
    c. Seed.
    d. Mulch.
    e. Maintenance.
2. Hydroseeding will be permitted as an alternative method of applying seed and associated soil conditioning agents described above. Should the Contractor elect to apply soil stabilization seeding by hydroseeding methods, he shall submit his operational plan and methods to the Engineer.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3. Temporary Seeding is to be placed and maintained over all disturbed areas prior to Permanent Seeding. Maintain Temporary Seeding until such time as areas are approved for Permanent Seeding. As a minimum, maintenance shall include the following:
    a. Fix-up and reseeding of bare areas or redisturbed areas.
    b. Mowing for stands of grass or weeds exceeding 6 inches in height.

D. Topsoil and Permanent Seeding:

1. Topsoil and Permanent Seeding shall consist of the application of the following materials in quantities as further described herein:
    a. 4-inch depth of topsoil.
    b. Lime.
    c. Fertilizer.
    d. Permanent seed mix.
    e. Mulch.
2. Topsoil is to be placed over all disturbed areas that are not surfaced with concrete, asphalt, or pavers.
3. Preparation:
    a. After rough grading is completed and reviewed by the Contractor, Subcontractor shall spread topsoil as hereinbefore specified over all areas to receive Permanent Seeding to a minimum compacted depth of 6 inches with surface elevations as shown. Loosen the finished surface to a depth of 2 inches and leave in smooth condition, free from depressions or humps, ready for seeding.
    b. Finish Grading:
        1) Subcontractor shall rake the topsoiled area to a uniform grade, so that all areas drain as indicated on the grading plan.
        2) Subcontractor shall remove all trash and stones exceeding 1 inch in diameter from area to a depth of 2 inches.
4. Permanent Seed:
    a. After soil has been scarified, apply seed and other products at the rate and proportion specified below:
        1) Seed Mix: 150 pounds per acre.
        2) 10-10-10 Fertilizer: 1,000 pounds per acre.
        3) Lime: 3 tons per acre.
        4) Water: As necessary.
5. Maintenance:
    a. Maintenance Period: Subcontractor shall begin maintenance immediately after each portion of permanent grass is planted and continue for 8 weeks after all planting is completed.
    b. Maintenance Operations: Subcontractor shall water to keep surface soil moist. Repair washed out areas by filling with topsoil, liming, fertilizing, and seeding. Replace mulch on banks when

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

washed or blown away. Mow to 2 inches after grass reaches 3 inches in height, and mow frequently enough to keep grass from exceeding 3-1/2 inches. Weed by local spot application of selective herbicide only after first planting season when grass is established.

6. Guarantee:
   a. If, at the end of the 8-week maintenance period, a satisfactory stand of grass has not been produced, the Subcontractor shall renovate and reseed the grass or unsatisfactory portions thereof immediately, or, if after October 15 during the next planting season. If a satisfactory stand of grass develops by July 1 of the following year, it will be accepted. If it is not accepted, a complete replanting will be required during the planting season meeting all of the requirements specified under paragraph Permanent Seed.
   b. A satisfactory stand is defined as grass or section of grass that has a substantial establishment of new grass, strongly rooted, and uniformly green in appearance from a distance of 50 feet. No noticeable thin or bare areas as determined by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 72 00
DECONTAMINATION OF PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. Onsite decontamination stations as shown on the drawings, large enough to accommodate the largest piece of construction equipment to be used at the site, shall be provided by the Subcontractor in conformance with this section and the Site Health and Safety Plan. The Subcontractor will be responsible for providing the appropriate decontamination tools, equipment, solutions, liquids, containers, and supplies.

B. All water generated during decontamination activities shall be collected, contained, and transported to the TSCA Dewatering Pad for treatment prior to discharge.

C. All personnel shall be decontaminated before leaving the site, as specified in the Site Health and Safety Plan. “Leaving the site” is defined as leaving the exclusion area and entering the contamination reduction area. Decontamination shall be required prior to breaks, when picking up tools, equipment, or materials in the support zone, or any other activities where the potential exists for contaminant transfer.

D. Equipment shall be cleaned and decontaminated prior to use onsite, and prior to leaving the site.

E. All equipment shall be washed and cleaned under Level D requirements or as specified by the Site Safety Officer prior to initiation of work at the site.

F. All decontamination operations shall be conducted by Subcontractor personnel wearing Level D protective equipment and a face shield or additional protection as specified by the Site Safety Officer.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Subcontractor shall prepare and submit a decontamination station design for approval.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. The Subcontractor shall furnish all equipment and supplies necessary for the decontamination process such as clean water supply tank, trisodium phosphate detergent, a mobile steam cleaner or hot water high pressure washer, buckets, brushes, etc, as required.

B. The Subcontractor shall furnish sealable United States Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT)-approved containers (55-gallon drums) having watertight lids stored in a containment area as required, or poly tank for the storage of decontamination water.

C. Tanks or drums shall be stored in a lined containment area or on a containment pad.

D. The Subcontractor shall also supply labeling materials.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. The Subcontractor shall follow the general decontamination plans, as specified in the Site Health and Safety Plan. Prior to mobilization, the Subcontractor shall finalize all personnel decontamination needs, equipment, and procedures with the Contractor. A decontamination station, meeting specifications and equipped with a means of catching all water, shall be constructed by the Subcontractor at the locations shown on the drawings.

3.02 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

A. The Subcontractor shall decontaminate the equipment after use in the following manner:

1. Scrape and remove all earthen materials from the equipment.
2. Hose down equipment with a portable high-pressure, hot-water washer (steam cleaner).
3. Collect rinsate and scrapings. Place rinsate in approved tanks or drums, and transport to the TSCA Dewatering Pad for treatment prior to discharge.
4. Scrapings shall be stored on-site and covered until it can be disposed of at an approved offsite disposal facility.
5. Subcontractor is responsible for management and treatment of all decontamination water and discharge to the Milwaukee River in accordance with the WPDES permit.

©COPYRIGHT 2010 CH2M HILL

6. Subcontractor is responsible for management of all scrapings and disposal at an approved offsite disposal facility.

3.03 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION

A. Personnel decontamination procedures to be used shall be performed prior to leaving the excavation location. The Subcontractor shall provide all protective clothing and the equipment necessary for its own personnel to comply with the decontamination procedures as specified in the Site Health and Safety Plan.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 77 00
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Submit prior to application for final payment.
   a. Record Documents: As required in General Conditions.
   b. Approved Shop Drawings and Samples: As required in the General Conditions.
   c. Special bonds, Special Guarantees, and Service Agreements.
   d. Consent of Surety to Final Payment: As required in General Conditions.
   e. Releases or Waivers of Liens and Claims: As required in General Conditions.
   f. Releases from Agreements.
   g. Final Application for Payment: Submit in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.
   h. Extra Materials: As required by individual Specification sections.

1.02 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Quality Assurance:

1. Furnish qualified and experienced person, whose duty and responsibility shall be to maintain record documents.
2. Accuracy of Records:
   a. Coordinate changes within record documents, making legible and accurate entries on each sheet of Drawings and other documents where such entry is required to show change.
   b. Purpose of Project record documents is to document factual information regarding aspects of the Work, both concealed and visible, to enable future modification of the Work to proceed without lengthy and expensive Site measurement, investigation, and examination.
3. Make entries within 24 hours after receipt of information that a change in the Work has occurred.
4. Prior to submitting each request for progress payment, request Contractor’s review and approval of current status of record documents. Failure to properly maintain, update, and submit record documents may

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

result in a deferral by Contractor to recommend whole or any part of Subcontractor's Application for Payment, either partial or final.

1.03 RELEASES FROM AGREEMENTS

A. Furnish USEPA written releases from property owners or public agencies where side agreements or special easements have been made, or where Subcontractor's operations have not been kept within the USEPA's construction right-of-way.

B. In the event Subcontractor is unable to secure written releases:

1. Inform USEPA of the reasons.
2. USEPA or its representatives will examine the Site, and USEPA will direct Subcontractor to complete the Work that may be necessary to satisfy terms of the side agreement or special easement.
3. Should Subcontractor refuse to perform this Work, USEPA reserves right to have it done by separate contract and deduct cost of same from Contract Price, or require Subcontractor to furnish a satisfactory bond in a sum to cover legal Claims for damages.
4. When USEPA is satisfied that the Work has been completed in agreement with Contract Documents and terms of side agreement or special easement, right is reserved to waive requirement for written release if: (i) Subcontractor's failure to obtain such statement is due to grantor's refusal to sign, and this refusal is not based upon any legitimate Claims that Subcontractor has failed to fulfill terms of side agreement or special easement, or (ii) Subcontractor is unable to contact or has had undue hardship in contacting grantor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. General:

1. Promptly following commencement of Contract Times, secure from Engineer at no cost to Subcontractor, one complete set of Contract Documents.
2. Label or stamp each record document with title, "RECORD DOCUMENTS," in neat large printed letters.
3. Record information concurrently with construction progress and within 24 hours after receipt of information that change has occurred. Do not cover or conceal Work until required information is recorded.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Preservation:

1. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
2. Make documents and Samples available at all times for observation by Contractor.

C. Making Entries on Drawings:

1. Using an erasable colored pencil (not ink or indelible pencil), clearly describe change by graphic line and note as required.
   a. Color Coding:
      1) Green when showing information deleted from Drawings.
      2) Red when showing information added to Drawings.
      3) Blue and circled in blue to show notes.
2. Date entries.
3. Call attention to entry by “cloud” drawn around area or areas affected.
4. Legibly mark to record actual changes made during construction, including, but not limited to:
   a. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to finished first floor data if not shown or where depth differs from that shown.
   b. Horizontal and vertical locations of existing and new Underground Facilities and appurtenances, and other underground structures, equipment, or Work. Reference to at least two measurements to permanent surface improvements.
   c. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in the construction referenced to visible and accessible features of the structure.
   d. Locate existing facilities, piping, equipment, and items critical to the interface between existing physical conditions or construction and new construction.
   e. Changes made by Addenda and Field Orders, Work Change Directive, Change Order, and Engineer’s written interpretation and clarification using consistent symbols for each and showing appropriate document tracking number.
5. Dimensions on Schematic Layouts: Show on record drawings, by dimension, the centerline of each run of items such as are described in previous subparagraph above.
   a. Clearly identify the item by accurate note such as “cast iron drain,” “galv. water,” and the like.
   b. Show, by symbol or note, vertical location of item (“under slab,” “in ceiling plenum,” “exposed,” and the like).

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

c. Make identification so descriptive that it may be related reliably to Specifications.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

A. At completion of the Work or of a part thereof and immediately prior to Subcontractor’s request for certificate of Substantial Completion; or if no certificate is issued, immediately prior to Subcontractor’s notice of completion, clean entire Site or parts thereof, as applicable.

1. Leave the Work and adjacent areas affected in a cleaned condition satisfactory to USEPA and Contractor.
2. Remove grease, dirt, dust, paint or plaster splatter, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from exposed surfaces.
3. Repair, patch, and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish and match adjacent surfaces.
4. Clean all windows.
5. Clean and wax wood, vinyl, or painted floors.
6. Broom clean exterior paved driveways and parking areas.
7. Hose clean sidewalks, loading areas, and others contiguous with principal structures.
8. Rake clean all other surfaces.
9. Remove snow and ice from access to buildings.
10. Replace air-handling filters and clean ducts, blowers, and coils of ventilation units operated during construction.
11. Leave water courses, gutters, and ditches open and clean.

B. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surfaces to be cleaned.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 91 14
EQUIPMENT TESTING AND FACILITY STARTUP

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Facility: Entire Project, or an agreed-upon portion, including all of its unit processes.

B. Functional Test: Test or tests in presence of Contractor to demonstrate that installed equipment meets manufacturer’s installation, calibration, and adjustment requirements and other requirements as specified.

C. Performance Test: Test or tests performed after any required functional test in presence of Contractor to demonstrate and confirm individual equipment meets performance requirements specified in individual sections.

D. Unit Process: As used in this section, a unit process is a portion of the facility that performs a specific process function, such as clarifier, sand filter, and granular activated carbon system.

E. Facility Performance Demonstration:

1. A demonstration, conducted by Subcontractor, with assistance of Contractor, to demonstrate and document the performance of the entire operating facility, both manually and automatically (if required), based on criteria developed in conjunction with USEPA and as accepted by Contractor.
2. Such demonstration is for the purposes of (i) verifying to Contractor entire facility performs as a whole, and (ii) documenting performance characteristics of completed facility for Contractor’s records. Neither the demonstration nor the evaluation is intended in any way to make performance of a unit process or entire facility the responsibility of Subcontractor, unless such performance is otherwise specified.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Facility Startup and Performance Demonstration Plan.
2. Functional and performance test results.
3. Completed Unit Process Startup Form for each unit process.
4. Completed Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.03 FACILITY STARTUP AND PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION PLAN

A. Develop a written plan, in conjunction with operations personnel; to include the following:

1. Step-by-step instructions for startup of each unit process and the complete facility.
2. Unit Process Startup Form (sample attached), to minimally include the following:
   a. Description of the unit process, including equipment numbers/nomenclature of each item of equipment and all included devices.
   b. Detailed procedure for startup of the unit process, including valves to be opened/closed, order of equipment startup, etc.
   c. Startup requirements for each unit process, including water, power, chemicals, etc.
   d. Space for evaluation comments.
3. Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form (sample attached), to minimally include the following:
   a. Description of unit processes included in the facility startup.
   b. Sequence of unit process startup to achieve facility startup.
   c. Description of computerized operations, if any, included in the facility.
   d. Subcontractor certification facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation.
   e. Signature spaces for Subcontractor and Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Facility Startup Meetings: Schedule, in accordance with requirements of Section 01 31 19, Project Meetings, to discuss test schedule, test methods, materials, chemicals and liquids required, facilities operations interface, and USEPA involvement.

B. Subcontractor’s Testing and Startup Representative:

1. Designate and furnish one or more personnel to coordinate and expedite testing and facility startup.
2. Representative(s) shall be present during startup meetings and shall be available at all times during testing and startup.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Provide temporary valves, gauges, piping, test equipment and other materials and equipment required for testing and startup.

D. Provide other subcontractors' and equipment manufacturers' staff adequate to prevent delays. Schedule ongoing work so as not to interfere with or delay testing and startup.

E. Others will:

1. Provide water, power, chemicals, and other items as required for startup, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Water hoses from fire hydrant shown on the Drawings to be provided by Subcontractor.
3. Operate process units and facility with support of Subcontractor.
4. Provide labor and materials as required for laboratory analyses.

3.02 EQUIPMENT TESTING

A. Preparation:

1. Complete installation before testing.
2. Furnish qualified manufacturers' representatives, when required by individual Specification sections.
3. Obtain and submit from equipment manufacturer's representative Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation Form.
4. Equipment Test Report Form: Provide written test report for each item of equipment to be tested, to include the minimum information:
   a. Owner/Project Name.
   b. Equipment or item tested.
   c. Date and time of test.
   d. Type of test performed (Functional or Performance).
   e. Test method.
   f. Test conditions.
   g. Test results.
   h. Signature spaces for Subcontractor and Contractor as witness.
5. Cleaning and Checking: Prior to beginning functional testing:
   a. Calibrate testing equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   b. Inspect and clean equipment, devices, connected piping, and structures to ensure they are free of foreign material.
   c. Lubricate equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   d. Turn rotating equipment by hand when possible to confirm that equipment is not bound.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

e. Open and close valves by hand and operate other devices to check for binding, interference, or improper functioning.
f. Check power supply to electric-powered equipment for correct voltage.
g. Adjust clearances and torque.
h. Test piping for leaks.

6. Ready-to-test determination will be by Contractor based at least on the following:
    a. Acceptable Operation and Maintenance Data.
    b. Notification by Subcontractor of equipment readiness for testing.
    c. Receipt of Manufacturer’s Certificate of Proper Installation, if so specified.
    d. Adequate completion of work adjacent to, or interfacing with, equipment to be tested.
    e. Availability and acceptability of manufacturer’s representative, when specified, to assist in testing of respective equipment.
    f. Satisfactory fulfillment of other specified manufacturer’s responsibilities.
    g. Equipment and electrical tagging complete.
    h. Delivery of all spare parts and special tools.

B. Functional Testing:

1. Conduct as specified in individual Specification sections using fire hydrant water.
2. Notify USEPA and Contractor in writing at least 10 days prior to scheduled date of testing.
3. Prepare Equipment Test Report summarizing test method and results.
4. When, in Contractor’s opinion, equipment meets functional requirements specified, such equipment will be accepted for purposes of advancing to performance testing phase, if so required by individual Specification sections. Such acceptance will be evidenced by Contractor/USEPA’s signature as witness on Equipment Test Report.

C. Performance Testing:

1. Conduct as specified in individual Specification sections.
2. Notify Contractor and USEPA in writing at least 10 days prior to scheduled date of test.
3. Performance testing shall not commence until equipment has been accepted by Contractor as having satisfied functional test requirements specified.
4. Type of fluid, gas, or solid for testing shall be as specified.
5. Unless otherwise indicated, furnish labor, materials, and supplies for conducting the test and taking samples and performance measurements.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

6. Prepare Equipment Test Report summarizing test method and results.
7. When, in Contractor’s opinion, equipment meets performance requirements specified, such equipment will be accepted as to conforming to Contract requirements. Such acceptance will be evidenced by Contractor’s signature on Equipment Test Report.

3.03 STARTUP OF UNIT PROCESSES

A. Prior to unit process startup, equipment within unit process shall be accepted by Contractor as having met functional and performance testing requirements specified.

B. Make adjustments, repairs, and corrections necessary to complete unit process startup.

C. Startup shall be done with river water if available or if directed by Contractor, Subcontractor shall use fire hydrant water.

D. Startup shall be considered complete when, in opinion of Contractor, unit process has operated in manner intended for 7 continuous days without significant interruption. This period is in addition to functional or performance test periods specified elsewhere.

E. Significant Interruption: May include any of the following events:

1. Failure of Subcontractor to provide and maintain qualified onsite startup personnel as scheduled.
2. Failure to meet specified functional operation for more than 2 consecutive hours.
3. Failure of any critical equipment or unit process that is not satisfactorily corrected within 5 hours after failure.
4. Failure of any noncritical equipment or unit process that is not satisfactorily corrected within 8 hours after failure.
5. As determined by Contractor.

F. A significant interruption will require startup then in progress to be stopped. After corrections are made, startup test period to start from beginning again.

3.04 FACILITY PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION

A. When, in the opinion of Contractor, startup of all unit processes has been achieved, sequence each unit process to the point that facility is operational.

B. Demonstrate proper operation of required interfaces within and between individual unit processes.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. After facility is operating, complete performance testing of equipment and systems not previously tested.

D. Document, as defined in Facility Startup and Performance Demonstration Plan, the performance of the facility including its computer system, until all unit processes are operable and under control of computer system.

E. Certify, on the Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form, that facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic and computerized operation.

3.05 FACILITY STATUS AFTER TESTING

A. After successful testing, and with the agreement of the Contractor, drain all outside equipment and piping to prevent freezing.

3.06 SUPPLEMENTS

A. Supplements listed below, following “End of Section,” are a part of this Specification:

1. Unit Process Startup Form.
2. Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

UNIT PROCESS STARTUP FORM

PROJECT: Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site

Unit Process Description: (Include description and equipment number of all equipment and devices):

____

____

____

____

Startup Procedure (Describe procedure for sequential startup and evaluation, including valves to be opened/closed, order of equipment startup, etc.):

____

____

____

____

____

Startup Requirements (Water, power, chemicals, etc.):______________________

____

____

Evaluation Comments:______________________________

____

____

____

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

FACILITY PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION/CERTIFICATION FORM

PROJECT: Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site

Unit Processes Description (List unit processes involved in facility startup):

____

____

____

____

Unit Processes Startup Sequence (Describe sequence for startup, including computerized operations, if any):

____

____

____

____

____

Subcontractor Certification that Facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation:

Subcontractor: ___________________________________ **Date:** __________________________, 20____

Contractor: ______________________________________ **Date:** __________________________, 20____
(Authorized Signature)

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 01 00
SITE MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section describes the work involved in the site management and sequencing of construction at the site.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Project Limits: Areas, as shown or specified, within which Work is to be performed.

B. Interfering of Objectionable Material: Trash, rubbish, and junk; vegetation and other organic matter, whether alive, dead, or decaying; topsoil.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Construction Sequencing Plan. Develop a construction sequencing plan that reflects the following:

1. Site Preparation.
   a. Office Trailer Area.
   b. TSCA Dewatering Pad.
   c. Site Clearing.
   d. Access Points and Decon Pads.
2. Lincoln Creek Bypass.
3. Temporary Cut Off Structures.
4. Sediment Excavation.
   a. Working Surface within Creek Bed.
   b. Equipment.
   c. Sequence.
5. Staging, Decon, and Disposal.
6. Restoration.
7. Demobilization.

B. Site Management Plan. Develop a site management plan to include but not be limited to:

1. Temporary controls for preventing and minimizing air pollution.
2. Waste Management and Disposal (TSCA and Non-TSCA solids).
3. Compliance with WDNR Chapter 30 and NR216 site specific permits.

4. Compliance with WDNR WPDES permit, Corps of Engineers permit (equivalent, but not the same as WDNR chapter 30), as well as compliance with county and city stormwater ordinances
5. Compliance with the procedures outlined in the emergency action requirements outlined in the project's Site management Plan.
6. Detailed Bypass and Dewatering Plan.
7. Water Treatment Plan.

1.04 REGULATIONS

A. Comply with all applicable federal, state, and local site-specific permit requirements.

B. Subcontractor shall have copies of the applicable federal, state, and local site-specific permits onsite.

C. If conditions outside the scope of these specifications are encountered, all federal, state and local requirements shall apply. Notify the USEPA and the Contractor immediately if conditions outside the scope of these specifications are encountered.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 STORAGE YARDS AND BUILDINGS

A. Temporary Storage Yards: Construct temporary storage yards for storage of products that are not subject to damage by weather conditions.

B. Temporary Storage Buildings:

1. Provide environmental control systems that meet recommendations of manufacturers of equipment and materials stored.
2. Arrange or partition to provide security of contents and ready access for inspection and inventory.
3. Store combustible materials (paints, solvents, fuels) in a well-ventilated and remote building meeting safety standards.

3.02 FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS

A. Storage of all flammable and combustible liquids shall meet all applicable Laws and Regulations, including 29 CFR 1926.152.

B. The use of burning at the Site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3.03 WELDING, CUTTING AND BRAZING

A. Any welding, cutting and brazing work and storage of equipment shall meet all applicable Laws and Regulations, including 29 CFR 1910 Subpart Q.

3.04 HANDLING AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE (SOLIDS)

A. Excavated Sediment:

1. General demolition debris and unsalvageable material shall be disposed of at an approved offsite disposal facility.
2. Hazardous wastes shall be disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations and as specified in the Subcontractor’s Site Management Plan.
3. Dispose of material upon approval from the Contractor.

3.05 CONSTRUCTION BYPASS AND DEWATERING

A. General:

1. Continuously control water during course of construction, including weekends and holidays and during periods of work stoppages, and provide adequate backup systems to maintain control of water.
2. Remove and control water during periods when necessary to properly accomplish Work.

B. Bypass and Dewatering Systems:

1. Provide, operate, and maintain bypass and dewatering systems in accordance with Section 31 23 19.01, Lincoln Creek Bypass and Dewatering.
2. Bypass and dewatering system shall be of sufficient size and capacity to permit excavation and subsequent construction in dry conditions. Continuously maintain area free of water, regardless of source, and until backfilled to final grade.
3. Design and Operate Dewatering Systems:
   a. To avoid inducing settlement or damage to existing facilities, completed Work, or adjacent property.
   b. To relieve artesian pressures and resultant uplift of excavation bottom.
4. Provide sufficient redundancy in each system to keep the area free of water in event of component failure.
5. Provide 100 percent emergency power backup with automatic startup and switchover in event of electrical power failure.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Monitoring Flows: Monitor volume of water pumped per calendar day, as Work progresses. Also monitor volume of water introduced each day for performance of Work. Monitor flows using measuring devices acceptable to USEPA.

D. Disposal of Water: Pump water collected by dewatering operations to Milwaukee River.

3.06 PERIMETER FENCE

A. Install orange safety fence as perimeter fence as shown on Drawings.

B. Repair fencing as necessary to maintain security.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 10 00
SITE CLEARING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Interfering or Objectionable Material: Trash, rubbish, and junk; vegetation and other organic matter, whether alive, dead, or decaying; topsoil.

B. Clearing: Removal of interfering or objectionable material lying on or protruding above ground surface.

C. Grubbing: Removal of vegetation and other organic matter including stumps, buried logs, and roots greater than 2-inch caliper to a depth of 6 inches below subgrade.

D. Scalping: Removal of sod without removing more than upper 3 inches of topsoil.

E. Stripping: Removal of topsoil remaining after applicable scalping is completed.

F. Project Limits: Areas, as shown or specified, within which Work is to be performed.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Drawings clearly showing clearing, grubbing, and stripping limits.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Obtain Contractor's approval of staked clearing, grubbing, and stripping limits prior to commencing clearing, grubbing, and stripping.

1.04 SCHEDULING AND SEQUENCING

A. Prepare Site only after adequate erosion and sediment controls are in place. Limit areas exposed uncontrolled to erosion during installation of temporary erosion and sediment controls to maximum of 5 acres.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Clear, grub, and strip areas actually needed for waste disposal, borrow, or Site improvements within limits shown or specified.

B. Do not injure or deface vegetation that is not designated for removal.

3.02 LIMITS

A. As follows, but not to extend beyond Project limits.

1. Excavation 5 feet beyond top of cut slopes.
2. Waste Disposal:
    a. Clearing: 5 feet beyond perimeter.
    b. Scalping and Stripping: Not required.
    c. Grubbing: Around perimeter as necessary for neat finished appearance.

B. Remove rubbish, trash, and junk from entire area within Project limits.

3.03 CLEARING

A. Clear areas within limits shown or specified.

B. Fell trees so that they fall away from facilities and vegetation not designated for removal.

C. Cut stumps not designated for grubbing flush with ground surface.

D. Cut off shrubs, brush, weeds, and grasses to within 2 inches of ground surface.

3.04 GRUBBING

A. Grub areas within limits shown or specified.

3.05 SCALPING

A. Do not remove sod until after clearing and grubbing is completed and resulting debris is removed.

B. Scalp areas within limits shown or specified.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3.06 STRIPPING

A. Do not remove topsoil until after scalping is completed.

B. Strip areas within limits to minimum depths shown or specified. Do not remove subsoil with topsoil.

C. Stockpile strippings to be used for topsoil, separately from other excavated material.

3.07 TREE REMOVAL OUTSIDE CLEARING LIMITS

A. Remove Within Project Limits:

1. Dead, dying, leaning, or otherwise unsound trees that may strike and damage Project facilities in falling.
2. Trees designated by Contractor.

B. Cut stumps off flush with ground, remove debris, and if disturbed, restore surrounding area to its original condition.

3.08 SALVAGE

A. Saleable log timber may be sold to Subcontractor’s benefit. Promptly remove from Project Site.

3.09 DISPOSAL

A. Clearing and Grubbing Debris:

1. Dispose of debris offsite.
2. Burning of debris onsite will not be allowed.
3. Dispose of unburned and noncombustible debris offsite.
4. Woody debris may be chipped. Chips may be sold to Subcontractor’s benefit or used for landscaping onsite as mulch or uniformly mixed with topsoil, provided that resulting mix will be fertile and not support combustion. Maximum dimensions of chipped material used onsite shall be1/4 inch by 2 inches. Dispose of chips that are unsaleable or unsuitable for landscaping or other uses with unchipped debris.
5. Limit offsite disposal of clearing and grubbing debris to locations that are approved by federal, state, and local authorities, and that will not be visible from Project.

B. Scalpings: As specified for clearing and grubbing debris.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Strippings:

1. Dispose of strippings that are unsuitable for topsoil or that exceed quantity required for topsoil offsite.
2. Stockpile topsoil in sufficient quantity to meet Project needs. Dispose of excess strippings as specified for clearing and grubbing.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 23 00
STREAM BANK CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
   a. D698, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft^3 (600 kN-m/m^3)).
   b. D2922, Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Bankfull or Bankfull Stage: Defined as the elevation on the bank where flooding begins (incipient point of flooding).

B. Thalweg: Defined as the "flowline" or deepest point of the channel cross section.

C. Top of Bank (Top of Cut/Fill Slope): The point at which the proposed channel cross section intercepts the existing ground. Any land disturbance beyond this point is covered under 31 01 00, Site Management and Construction Sequencing, Article 3.10, Site Preparation.

D. The terms "Geotextile" or "Geotextile- Encapsulated" when used to describe materials shown on the details for Stream Bank Surface Stabilization and Stream Bank Reconstruction (both bank height <10'<) shall refer to Woven Coir Fabric.

E. Refer to applicable definitions in Section 31 32 00, Woven Mattress Coir Fabric Blanket (Coir Fabric).

F. Refer to applicable definitions in Section 31 37 01, Buffer and Riparian Plantings.

G. Stream Bank Stabilization: The application of coir fabric and soil bio-engineering techniques to the surface face of undisturbed banks per the details shown on the plans.

H. Stream Bank Reconstruction: The application of coir fabric and soil bio-engineering to the surface face and/or subsurface of "over excavated" banks per the details shown on the plans.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

I. Imported Material: Materials obtained from sources offsite, suitable for specified use and tested and certified clean by Contractor.

J. General Fill: Imported materials required to raise existing grade from the rough grade, to the Final Grade.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Written plans for the sequencing, excavation, and disposal of materials removed from the existing stream banks shall refer to applicable submittals in Section 31 01 00, Site Management and Construction Sequencing.

B. Written Borrow Excavation Plan, Detailing:

1. Methods and sequencing of borrow excavation.
2. Proposed offsite borrow sites.
3. Copy of applicable permits or property owner agreements.
4. Proposed locations and extents of onsite stockpiled borrow material.
5. Quantity, types and sizes of equipment proposed to perform the Work.

C. Written Bank Stabilization Plan, Detailing:

1. Methods and sequencing of fabric installation.
2. Sequencing of bio-engineering.
3. Copy of manufacturer's/supplier's product tag.
4. Proposed staging area.
5. Quantity, types and sizes of equipment proposed to perform the Work.

D. Written Bank Reconstruction Plan, Detailing:

1. Methods and sequencing of borrow installation.
2. Methods and sequencing of fabric installation.
3. Sequencing of bio-engineering.
4. Copy of manufacturer's/supplier's product tag.
5. Proposed staging area.
6. Quantity, types and sizes of equipment proposed to perform the Work.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Survey Control: The Subcontractor shall have onsite, at all times work is performed, an instrument capable of measuring elevations (survey level), survey rod, and personnel competent of confirming and recording spot elevations and grades. Control points shall be installed along the entire length of the project to assist with the confirmation of elevations and grades.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.05 SCHEDULING AND SEQUENCING

A. The Subcontractor shall perform all excavation activities covered under Section 31 23 16, Excavation, prior to performing bank stabilization/reconstruction work.

B. The Contractor will field review the existing erosion control measures at each individual location prior to the start of Bank Stabilization/Reconstruction work.

C. The Subcontractor shall make repairs to erosion control measures which have failed or add additional measures based on the Contractor's recommendation.

D. The Subcontractor shall make their own determination as to which bank stabilization/reconstruction method is applicable at each location. The written plan shall be submitted in accordance with Article 1.2 and approved by the Contractor prior to proceeding with the Work.

E. The Subcontractor shall provide an as-built survey of the Work to the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. All imported general fill material shall be tested and certified clean by the Subcontractor.

B. Testing to certify that the imported material is clean will be performed by the Subcontractor or the supplier, at a frequency not to exceed 1 sample per 1,000 cubic yards of imported material. The constituents to be analyzed will be at the discretion of the Contractor, and will depend on the location of the borrow source(s) and previous land uses at the borrow source.

2.02 GENERAL FILL

A. As defined in Section 31 23 23, Fill and Backfill.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 STRIPPING

A. Do not remove topsoil until after scalping is completed.

3.02 GENERAL

A. It is recommended that the installation equipment have a hydraulic thumb.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. The Subcontractor shall provide an as-built survey of the constructed channel, verifying points and elevations shown on the Drawings, prior to acceptance of the work for payment.

1. The survey shall include elevations and benchmark tied references to the following channel cross section points:
    a. Thalweg.
    b. Top and Bottom (toe) of Bank.

C. Excavate to lines, grades and dimensions shown and as necessary to accomplish the Work. Excavate to within tolerances of plus or minus 0.1 foot, except where the dimensions or grades are shown or specified as maximum or minimum.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF BANK SURFACE STABILIZATION

A. Surface stabilization will only be performed in areas of bank disturbance which did not include excavation of bank material. Areas would include ingress and egress points for equipment performing "in-stream" work.

B. Existing vegetation outside of the access areas is to remain.

C. Existing vegetation inside of the access areas shall be cut flush with the ground (plus or minus 0.2 foot) using hand or mechanical means and methods which do not disturb the surface of the ground.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF BANK RECONSTRUCTION (BANK HEIGHT <= 10')

A. Reconstruction will be performed in areas of bank disturbance which include excavation of bank material. Areas would also include ingress and egress points for equipment performing "in-stream" work.

B. Existing vegetation outside of the excavation areas is to remain.

C. The Subcontractor shall key coir fabric per the detail prior to applying borrow material.

D. General fill material shall be applied in maximum 12-inch lifts and compacted to 95 percent Standard Proctor above the water line. General fill material applied below the water line shall be compacted using the bucket of the excavator. (Minimum Excavator HP 325.)

E. Seeding mixtures and mulch shall be applied to the bank surface prior to installation of the coir fabric. Fabric installation shall be per the details and in accordance with Section 31 32 01, Woven Mattress Coir Fabric Blanket (Coir Fabric).

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

F. The top of the bank fabric anchor shall be installed per the details.

G. Soil Bio-Engineering shall be applied in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF BANK RECONSTRUCTION (BANK HEIGHT >10')

A. Reconstruction will be performed in areas of bank disturbance which include excavation of bank material. Areas would include ingress and egress points for equipment performing "in-stream" work as well as excavation for remediation.

B. Existing vegetation outside of the excavation areas is to remain.

C. The Subcontractor is required to excavate a minimum of 5 feet into the bank beyond the original and/or adjacent bank surface

D. The Subcontractor shall install rip rap per the detail prior to installing the coir fabric.

E. The Subcontractor shall key coir fabric per the detail prior to applying borrow material.

F. General fill material shall be applied in maximum 12-inch lifts and compacted to 95 percent Standard Proctor above the water line. Borrow material applied below the water line shall be compacted using the bucket of the excavator (Minimum Excavator HP 325.).

G. After compacting the soil the coir fabric is pulled tight over the lift surface and anchored per the detail shown on the plans.

H. Brushlayer is then applied to the top of the fabric from the previous coir lift.

I. The fabric is then folded over the dead stout stakes and the brushlayer.
Steps F-I are repeated

J. The top of the bank fabric anchor shall be installed per the details.

K. Soil Bio-Engineering shall be applied in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

3.06 STOCKPILING OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL

A. Stockpile excavated material that is suitable for use as fill or backfill material as needed.

B. Confine stockpile areas to within the easements and approved Work areas.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Subcontractor shall maintain erosion control measures at all stockpile areas.

D. Do not stockpile excavated material adjacent to trenches and other excavations.

E. Do not stockpile materials over existing utilities.

3.07 DISPOSAL OF SPOIL

A. Dispose of excavated materials which are unsuitable or exceed quantity needed for restoration (larger rock), as directed by the Contractor.

B. Dispose of debris resulting from the removal of organic matter, trash, refuse and junk as specified in Section 31 01 00, Site Management and Construction Sequencing, for clearing and grubbing debris.

3.08 SITE TESTING

A. In-Place Density Tests: In accordance with ASTM D2922. During Placement of General Fill, test as follows:

1. General Fill: One test per each 2,500 square feet, with a minimum of 1 test per lift.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 23 13
SUBGRADE PREPARATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lb/ft^3 (600 kN-m/m^3)).
   b. D1557, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft^3 (2,700 kN-m/m^3)).

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Optimum Moisture Content: As defined in Section 31 23 23, Fill and Backfill.

B. Prepared Ground Surface: Ground surface after completion of clearing and grubbing, scalping of sod, stripping of topsoil, excavation to grade, and scarification and compaction of subgrade.

C. Relative Compaction: As defined in Section 31 23 23, Fill and Backfill.

D. Relative Density: As defined in Section 31 23 23, Fill and Backfill.

E. Subgrade: Layer of existing soil after completion of clearing, grubbing, scalping of topsoil prior to placement of fill, roadway structure or base for floor slab.

F. Proof-Rolling: Testing of subgrade by compactive effort to identify areas that will not support the future loading without excessive settlement.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. The subcontractor shall submit the proposed proof-rolling equipment specifications to the Contractor.

1.04 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Complete applicable Work specified in Sections 31 10 00, Site Clearing and 31 23 16, Excavation, prior to subgrade preparation.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Notify Contractor when subgrade is ready for compaction or proof-rolling or whenever compaction or proof-rolling is resumed after a period of extended inactivity.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Prepare subgrade when unfrozen and free of ice and snow.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Keep subgrade free of water, debris, and foreign matter during compaction or proof-rolling.

B. Bring subgrade to proper grade and cross-section and uniformly compact surface.

C. Do not use sections of prepared ground surface as haul roads. Protect prepared subgrade from traffic.

D. Maintain prepared ground surface in finished condition until next course is placed.

3.02 PROOF ROLLING

A. After overexcavating and replacing unsuitable material and removing debris, proof-roll the entire subgrade to locate any soft/loose soils or potentially unsuitable conditions. Proof-rolling shall be performed with a loaded tandem dump truck having a minimum weight of 25,000 pounds and exerting a minimum uniform average pressure of 40 psi.

B. Overexcavate only as directed by the Contractor any rutted areas, wet, unsuitable, or soft or loose subgrade material (as specified in Article 3.06 of this Section), as directed by Contractor. Replace overexcavated soft or loose subgrade material as specified in Article 3.06 of this Section, and compact as specified in Section 31 23 23, Fill and Backfill.

C. At the direction of the Contractor, perform additional proof-rolling after subgrade soil has been compacted to confirm firm and unyielding conditions.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3.03 COMPACTION

A. After proof-rolling, compact all subgrade soils to minimum 95 percent relative compaction as determined in accordance with ASTM D698. This compaction must be achieved throughout the top 1 foot of the prepared subgrade. Where overexcavation and replacement of unsuitable, soft or loose materials is required, compact as specified in Section 31 23 23, Fill and Backfill.

B. If any two of the four most recent tests fall below 95 percent relative compaction, or any one of the tests falls below 92 percent, additional compaction effort will be required.

C. As necessary, modify the moisture content of subgrade soils to achieve the required relative compaction.

3.04 MOISTURE CONDITIONING

A. Dry Subgrade: Add water, then mix to make moisture content uniform throughout.

B. Wet Subgrade: Aerate material by blading, discing, harrowing, or other methods, to hasten drying process.

3.05 TESTING

A. The Contractor may require additional testing of soft or loose subgrade material prior to subgrade preparation.

B. In-Place Density Tests: In accordance with ASTM D2922. Test top 1 foot of subgrade at a frequency of one test every 5,000 square feet.

3.06 CORRECTION

A. Soft or Loose Subgrade:

1. Adjust moisture content and recompact, or
2. Over excavate as specified in Section 31 23 16, Excavation, and replace with suitable material from the excavation, as specified in Section 31 23 23, Fill and Backfill.

B. Unsuitable Material: Over excavate as specified in Section 31 23 16, Excavation, and replace with suitable material from the excavation, as specified in Section 31 23 23, Fill and Backfill.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 23 16
EXCAVATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. This section applies to all types of excavation including contaminated sediment, TSCA-contaminated sediment, and common excavation to achieve a PCB concentration in the sediment of less than 1 mg/kg.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Contaminated Sediment Excavation: Removal of any contaminated sediment (PCBs >1 and <50 mg/kg) from Lincoln Creek and the Western Oxbow in the Milwaukee River. Approximate extent of contaminated sediment excavation is shown on the Drawings, but actual extent will be determined by confirmation sampling in the field.

B. TSCA-Contaminated Sediment Excavation: Removal of any contaminated sediment (PCBs >50 mg/kg) from Lincoln Creek and the Western Oxbow in the Milwaukee River. Approximate extent of TSCA-contaminated sediment excavation is shown on the Drawings, but actual extent will be determined by confirmation sampling in the field.

C. Common Excavation: Removal of any non-contaminated, non-rock soils.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Excavation Plan, Detailing:

1. Methods and sequencing of excavation.
2. Shoring design detailing how sides of excavations will be supported, detrimental settlement prevented, and lateral movement of existing facilities, adjacent property, and completed Work protected.
3. Proposed locations of stockpiled excavated material.
4. Anticipated difficulties and proposed resolutions.
5. Proposed contaminated and TSCA sediment disposal facilities.
6. Proposed common excavation disposal location.
7. Excavation Plan shall be sealed by a WI P.E.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Survey Plan, Detailing:

1. Within 7 days after Notice of Award, Subcontractor shall submit a Survey Plan that is consistent with the Specifications provided. The submittal will consist of:
   a. Type of survey to be used.
   b. Proposed Surveyor’s relevant qualifications and experience.
   c. Approximate number of survey points within a given area.
   d. Precision of the equipment.
   e. Accuracy of the survey.
   f. The reporting format to meet the Specifications.

C. Daily Excavation Reports:

1. Subcontractor shall submit a daily report to the Contractor describing each calendar day’s activities (12 am to 11:59 pm) beginning with mobilization to the site and ending with demobilization from the site. The report shall be submitted no later than 5:00 p.m. following the reported day.
2. The Daily Work Report shall include the following:
   a. Project name, day, and date.
   b. Weather conditions for the site, including high and low temperature, precipitation levels, maximum and average wind velocity and direction, sky conditions and minimum/maximum water depth fluctuations.
   c. Location of excavation performed for the day with figure indicating excavation area.
   d. The day’s activities shall be reported to include active excavation times, time when excavation was not conducted due to mechanical failure, time when excavation was not conducted due to maintenance of equipment, time and reason for excavation downtime due to delays by others.
   e. Approximate volume (cubic yards) excavated.
   f. Debris type, approximate volume, location encountered, and location placed.
   g. Health and Safety reporting to include accidents, spills, and near-misses, and actions taken to contain and correct each incident with the name of the individual reporting the event.
   h. Description of all monitoring performed by the Subcontractor, including surveys.
   i. Safety topics, images of day’s activities, meeting or inspections with applicable decisions, and/or miscellaneous notes appropriate to the day’s activities.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

D. Weekly Progress Report:

1. Subcontractor shall submit a weekly progress report to the Contractor describing each week’s activities beginning with mobilization to the site and ending with demobilization from the site. The report shall be submitted no later than Monday at 5:00 p.m. following the reported week.
2. The Weekly Progress Report shall include the following:
   a. Project name and reported week.
   b. Weekly Survey data and report.
   c. Total volume excavated during the week based on the survey results.
   d. Equipment repairs and maintenance performed.
   e. Next week’s expected activities.
3. The following shall be included in each weekly survey report:
   a. Documentation of the surveyor, equipment, and methods used in the survey.
   b. Survey map of Lincoln Creek and Western Oxbow at 1 inch equals 50 feet, 1-foot contour interval in paper copy and MicroStation format.
   c. The survey of the reporting period shall be compared with the previous reporting period and the pre-excavation survey to determine volume excavated to date.
   d. Subcontractor shall furnish one set of the final soundings, plan and sections, and quantity calculations.
   e. Subcontractor shall furnish electronic files of the mapping and profiling results. This shall include raw and post processed survey data. Data format shall be delivered in ASCII and InRoads DTM compatible format.
   f. The survey data shall be Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate (SPC) NAD 1927, South, U.S. Survey Feet.

E. Project Closeout Report:

1. At the end of each stream zone (1, 2A, 2B, and 3A), a closeout report shall be completed and delivered to the Contractor no later than 30 days following completion of dredging for the subject work window. The report shall include the follow sections:
   a. Introduction:
      1) Remediation overview.
      2) Project background.
   b. Excavation Operations:
      1) Overview of excavation operations.
      2) Summary of work window operations.
      3) Schedule.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

4) Production.
5) Debris.
6) Dewatering activities.
7) Overview.
8) System improvements.
9) Communications.

c. Debris removal.

d. QA/QC Operations:

1) Survey.
2) Equipment and personnel.
3) QA Survey methods.
4) QC Survey methods.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide adequate survey control to avoid unauthorized over excavation.

1.05 WEATHER LIMITATIONS

A. Material excavated when frozen or when air temperature is less than 32 degrees F shall not be used as fill or backfill until material completely thaws.

B. Material excavated during inclement weather shall not be used as fill or backfill until after material drains and dries sufficiently for proper compaction.

1.06 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Clearing, Grubbing, and Stripping: Complete applicable Work specified in Section 31 10 00, Site Clearing, prior to excavating.

B. Dewatering: Conform to applicable requirements of Section 31 23 19.01, Lincoln Park Bypass and Dewatering, prior to initiating excavation.

C. Excavation Support: Install and maintain as necessary to support sides of excavations and prevent detrimental settlement and lateral movement of existing facilities, adjacent property, and completed Work.

1.07 PRE-EXCAVATION, PROGRESS, AND POST-EXCAVATION SURVEYS

A. Subcontractor shall engage a registered Surveyor licensed in Wisconsin and experienced in stream and stream bank surveying to perform a pre-excavation survey before excavation operations commence, weekly surveys to track progress, and post-excavation bathymetric surveys to document conditions at completion for each creek section. Subcontractor shall submit a Survey Plan

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

(as described in Article Submittals) with the proposed Surveyor's relevant qualifications and experience described in sufficient detail to provide a clear demonstration of their competency to perform the work as required by the Contract.

B. Subcontractor shall perform a pre-excavation survey within 21 days after Notice of Award.

C. Subcontractor shall make a specific effort to include the creek bed in the areas where the earthen berms will be placed in the pre- and post-construction surveys.

D. Subcontractor shall perform progress surveys on a weekly basis during the dredging work window and provide results to the Contractor.

E. Subcontractor shall perform a survey within 7 days after the excavation is complete for each creek section. Subcontractor shall report the survey in the weekly progress report and propose to use the survey as a post-excavation survey for the reported pile. If conditions are satisfactory to the Contractor, the survey will be deemed as the post-excavation survey for the reported creek section.

F. Subcontractor shall attempt to use the same Surveyor to complete all surveys. In the event a different Surveyor is required, the Subcontractor shall submit a modified Survey Plan with the proposed Surveyor. Subcontractor shall receive approval from Contractor prior to using the proposed Surveyor to perform surveys.

G. Survey accuracy shall meet the following requirements:

1. Site Control Points:
   a. CH2M HILL will furnish up to two site control point locations as determined by the Subcontractor.
   b. The site control points will be based on the horizontal datum of NAD-27, Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate System South, U.S. Survey Feet (Grid), and the Vertical Datum of NGVD 1929.
2. Accuracy and Tolerances: The Surveyor shall have equipment that is capable of measuring and recording the vertical and horizontal location of the top of sediment in Lincoln Creek and the Western Oxbow. The survey equipment shall provide a permanent record of the positions referenced to the Project coordinate system. The location of the top of sediment shall be measured and recorded with equipment capable of producing one-foot surface contours at a 95 percent confidence level.
   a. Horizontal Accuracy: Plus or minus 0.1 ft.
   b. Vertical Accuracy: Plus or minus 0.01 ft (0.1 for unpaved ground surface elevations).

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

H. The vertical datum used for the dredging Work in the river shall be National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD) 1929. The plane coordinate datum used for excavation Work shall be Wisconsin State Plane Coordinate (SPC) NAD 1927, South, U.S. survey feet.

I. Survey methods and means for verifying dredged elevations shall be by electronic means, calibrated to Project datum prior to the beginning of the Work.

J. Horizontal positioning for depth measurements shall use electronic positioning modes or systems, or hybrid combinations of instrumental and electronic data measurement and recording systems to measure, adjust, correlate, print, plot, and record horizontal and vertical observations.

K. The USEPA, Contractor, or designated representative will be permitted to have an observer present during all survey events, if desired.

L. The Surveyor shall be responsible for computing the volume of material dredged in cubic yards, for acceptance or payment purposes based on the before and after dredge soundings. In the event that the post-excavation completion survey discloses that the excavation is not satisfactorily completed, the Subcontractor shall resume dredging until the Work is deemed complete.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Excavate to lines, grades, and dimensions shown and as necessary to accomplish Work. Excavate to within tolerance of plus or minus 0.1 foot, except where dimensions or grades are shown or specified as maximum or minimum. Allow for forms, working space, granular base, topsoil, and similar items, wherever applicable.

B. Excavation and transportation activities within Lincoln Creek and the Western Oxbow shall be performed on mats to prevent equipment tracks and wheels from contacting sediment.

C. Do not over excavate without written authorization of Contractor.

D. Remove or protect obstructions as shown and as specified in Section 01 50 00, Temporary Facilities and Controls, Article Protection of Work and Property.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3.02 CLASSIFIED EXCAVATION

A. Excavation is classified; see Article Definitions for classifications.

3.03 CONTAMINATED SOIL EXCAVATION

A. The Contractor will determine the extent of contaminated soil excavation in a preconstruction sediment investigation.

B. Do not begin contaminated or TSCA-contaminated sediment excavation without approval of the Contractor. The Contractor will be present during excavation activities.

C. Conduct contaminated and TSCA-contaminated sediment excavation in horizontal stages no deeper than 1 foot each. Do not excavate another stage from any area until approved by the Contractor. Continue contaminated sediment and TSCA-contaminated excavation in this manner until excavation is complete, as directed by the Contractor.

D. Contractor will collect confirmation samples within the excavation area when the excavation has reached the extents identified by the preconstruction soils investigation. Analysis of the samples will be performed by a mobile laboratory. If test results indicate soils remain with PCB concentrations greater than 1 mg/kg, additional soil will be removed, as directed by the Contractor.

E. If stockpiling excavated contaminated soil is necessary prior to offsite disposal, stage excavated contaminated soil as specified in Part 3.05.

F. Subcontractor shall perform air monitoring in accordance with their health and safety plan.

3.04 EMBANKMENT AND CUT SLOPES

A. Shape, trim, and finish cut slopes to conform with lines, grades, and cross-sections shown, with proper allowance for topsoil or slope protection, where shown.

B. Remove stones and rock that exceed 3-inch diameter and that are loose and may roll down slope. Remove exposed roots from cut slopes.

C. Round tops of cut slopes in soil to not less than a 6-foot radius, provided such rounding does not extend offsite or outside easements and rights-of-way, or adversely impacts existing facilities, adjacent property, or completed Work.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3.05 STOCKPILING EXCAVATED MATERIAL

A. Stockpile excavated material that is suitable for use as fill or backfill until material is needed.

B. Stockpile excavated TSCA-contaminated sediment on dewatering pad out of creek bank to prevent contact with flood water. If stockpiling excavated contaminated sediment, the Subcontractor must place excavated contaminated sediment on a liner located outside the 100-year floodplain to prevent contact with flood waters, cover with a UV stable geomembrane and anchor to prevent erosion of the stockpile or release of contaminated soils.

C. Post signs indicating proposed use of material stockpiled. Post signs that are readable from all directions of approach to each stockpile. Signs should be clearly worded and readable by equipment operators from their normal seated position.

D. Confine stockpiles to within easements, rights-of-way, and approved work areas. Do not obstruct roads or streets.

E. Do not stockpile excavated material in Lincoln Creek or Western Oxbow, or adjacent to trenches and other excavations, unless excavation side slopes and excavation support systems are designed, constructed, and maintained for stockpile loads.

F. Do not stockpile excavated materials near or over existing facilities, adjacent property, or completed Work, if weight of stockpiled material could induce excessive settlement.

3.06 DISPOSAL OF SPOIL

A. Common excavated materials, which are unsuitable or exceed quantity needed for fill or backfill, shall be left onsite by working into final grade under the supervision of the Contractor.

B. Dispose of excavated TSCA-contaminated sediment at TSCA disposal facility approved by USEPA and Contractor.

C. Dispose of contaminated sediment at a disposal facility approved by USEPA and Contractor.

D. Dispose of debris resulting from removal of organic matter, trash, refuse, and junk as specified in Section 31 10 00, Site Clearing, for clearing and grubbing debris.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 23 19.01
LINCOLN CREEK BYPASS AND DEWATERING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Temporary Earthen Cut-Off Structure: Earthen structure to be constructed of material compatible with the restoration materials and does not have grain sizes less than a representative D50 in the Lincoln Creek channel. Maximum height of earthen structure shall be 6-feet.

B. Temporary Sheet Pile Cut-Off Structure: Steel sheet pile system designed and installed in the locations shown on the drawings. These structures shall be designed and drawings sealed by a P.E. licensed in Wisconsin.

C. Surface Water from Undisturbed Areas (Chapter 30): Water associated with initial dewatering of the site. Includes the Lincoln Creek upstream bypass around disturbed areas, precipitation on undisturbed areas, and storm sewer outfall discharges on undisturbed areas.

D. Surface Water from Disturbed Areas (WPDES Wastewater): Water associated with major precipitation events that overtop the cut-off structures, precipitation collected on active excavation areas, and storm sewer outfall discharges on active excavation areas.

E. Groundwater from Disturbed Areas (WPDES Wastewater): Water associated with excavations below the normal water table, excavations during removal of contaminated sediment, and restoration after the removal of contaminated sediment.

F. Exhibit 1 provides further detail on the types of water and handling procedures.

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Detailed Bypass and Dewatering Plan.

B. Detailed Water Treatment Plan.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.03 BYPASS AND DEWATERING PLAN

A. As a minimum, include:

1. Description of proposed temporary cutoff structures including, but not limited to, equipment, materials, installation, and removal methods.
    a. Elevation height of proposed temporary cutoff structures shall not exceed the elevations shown in Exhibit 2.
2. Description of proposed Lincoln Creek bypass system including, but not limited to, equipment; methods; standby equipment and power supply, means of measuring flow to discharge locations to be utilized. The bypass system must convey a minimum of 100 cubic feet of water per second.
3. Description of proposed management of outfall discharges. Subcontractor may use diversions or pump bypass systems. The outfall management descriptions shall include but is not limited to, equipment; methods; standby equipment and power supply, means of measuring flow, and discharge locations to be utilized.
4. Descriptions of proposed dewatering systems including, but not limited to, equipment; methods; standby equipment and power supply, means of measuring flow, and discharge locations to be utilized.
5. Drawings showing locations, dimensions, and relationships of elements of each system.
6. Design calculations demonstrating adequacy of proposed bypass and dewatering systems and components.
7. If system is modified during installation or operation revise or amend and resubmit Bypass and Dewatering Plan.
8. Compliance with WDNR Chapter 30 site specific permit.
9. Leak test piping in accordance with Section 40.80.01-Process Piping Leakage Testing.

B. All structures and systems presented in the Bypass and Dewatering Plan will be designed and sealed by a P.E. licensed in Wisconsin.

C. USGS Gage 040869416 information for Lincoln Creek at Sherman Boulevard in Milwaukee, WI can be found on the internet at the following location:

1. http://waterdata.usgs.gov/wi/nwis/uv/?site_no=040869416&PARAmeter_cd=00065,00060

D. USGS Gage 04087000 information for the Milwaukee River in Milwaukee, WI can be found on the internet at the following location:

1. http://waterdata.usgs.gov/wi/nwis/uv/?site_no=04087000&PARAmeter_cd=00065,00060

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.04 WATER TREATMENT PLAN

A. Two water treatment systems will be required:

1. Chapter 30 System for TSS treatment.
   a. 2,000 gpm capacity minimum.
2. WPDES System for TSS and PCB treatment.
   a. 500 gpm capacity minimum.

B. To include but not be limited to:

1. Description of proposed water treatment systems including, but not limited to, equipment; methods; standby equipment and power supply, means of measuring flow to discharge locations to be utilized.
2. Compliance with WDNR Chapter 30 and WPDES site specific permits
3. Size of the electrical power supply and distribution plans.
4. System drawings including:
   a. Flow diagrams.
   b. Water treatment plan layout.
5. The Chapter 30 water treatment system must be capable of meeting the following at a minimum:
   a. Minimum flow of 2,000 gallons per minute (gpm).
   b. Reducing the influent TSS to the required discharge limit of 40 mg/L.
6. The WPDES water treatment system must be capable of meeting the following at a minimum:
   a. Minimum flow of 500 gallons per minute (gpm).
   b. Reducing the influent TSS to the required discharge limit of 40 mg/L and the discharge limit of less than 0.1 µg/L for PCBs.
7. Leak test piping in accordance with Section 40 80 01, Process Piping Leakage Testing.
8. Test water treatment systems in accordance with Section 01 91 14, Equipment Testing and Facility Startup.
9. Sampling Plan to monitor for compliance.
10. Operation and Maintenance plan.
11. Preventive Maintenance Plan: Upon Notice of Award, the Subcontractor shall submit for review and approval a PMP per the minimum requirements presented in this specification.
12. Project Organization and Responsibility Plan: Upon Notice of Award, the Subcontractor shall submit for review and approval a Project Organization and Responsibility Plan. The plan shall discuss the proposed staff for operating and maintaining the water treatment systems.
13. Records and Reports: The Subcontractor shall maintain management, operation, and maintenance records and prepare management, operation, and maintenance reports. All records and copies of reports shall be turned over to Contractor within 5 days after subcontract completion.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Continuously control water during course of construction, including weekends and holidays and during periods of work stoppages, and provide adequate backup systems to maintain control of water.

B. Remove and control water during periods when necessary to properly accomplish Work.

3.02 SURFACE WATER CONTROL

A. See Section 01 50 00, Temporary Facilities and Controls, Article Temporary Controls.

B. Remove surface runoff controls when no longer needed.

3.03 LINCOLN CREEK BYPASS

A. Design, provide, operate, and maintain bypass system of sufficient size and capacity to prevent water from entering work area to permit excavation and subsequent construction in dry. Continuously maintain excavations free of water, regardless of source, and until backfilled to final grade.

B. Route bypass on property available for Subcontractor’s use as shown on the drawings.

C. Provide sufficient redundancy in each system to keep excavation free of water in event of component failure.

D. If pumps are used, provide 100 percent emergency power backup with automatic startup and switchover in event of electrical power failure or redundant diesel powered pumps.

3.04 CUT-OFF STRUCTURES

A. Design, provide, operate, and maintain cut-off structures of sufficient size and capacity to prevent water from entering work area to permit excavation and subsequent construction in dry. Continuously maintain excavations free of water, regardless of source, and until backfilled to final grade.

B. Cut-off structures shall be designed to meet the elevation requirements listed in Exhibit 2.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Earthen cut-off structures shall be constructed of material compatible with the restoration materials and shall not have grain sizes less than a representative D50 in the Lincoln Creek channel. Maximum height of earthen structure shall be 6-feet.

D. Earthen cut-off structures shall be designed to wash away and not cause the flooding out upstream vegetation above the historic Estabrook Dam pool (Elevation 617).

E. Subcontractor shall survey the channel up to and including the earthen cut-off structures location pre- and post-project to verify that the earthen cut-off structure has been removed and that any material wash-out has been removed.

3.05 DEWATERING SYSTEMS

A. Provide, operate, and maintain dewatering systems of sufficient size and capacity to permit excavation and subsequent construction in dry and to lower and maintain water level so excavation can occur in the dry. Continuously maintain excavations free of water, regardless of source, and until backfilled to final grade.

B. Design and Operate Dewatering Systems:

1. To prevent loss of ground as water is removed.
2. To avoid inducing settlement or damage to existing facilities, completed Work, or adjacent property.

C. Provide sufficient redundancy in each system to keep excavation free of water in event of component failure.

D. Provide supplemental ditches and sumps only as necessary to collect water from local seeps. Do not use ditches and sumps as primary means of dewatering.

3.06 MONITORING FLOWS

A. Monitor volume of water pumped per calendar day from excavations, as Work progresses. Also monitor volume of water introduced each day into excavations for performance of Work. Monitor flows using measuring devices acceptable to Contractor.

3.07 OPERATION OF WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS

A. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the water treatment systems. The Subcontractor shall operate the water treatment systems so treated water meets the discharge requirements.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. The Subcontractor shall furnish an operator with a valid Wisconsin operator’s license who shall act as the person responsible for plant operation and who shall be available for consultation with the Contractor or with pertinent regulatory agencies as needed. The operator shall also fill out forms documenting work accomplished. The Subcontractor shall develop recording and reporting forms specific to the maintenance of the individual systems and submit the appropriate forms to Contractor for approval.

C. Sample Collection Points:

1. Sample collection points for performance measurements as determined by the Contractor.
2. The Subcontractor shall maintain the collection points in a clean and fully operational condition. Repair as needed if leaks develop.

D. Maintenance of the Water Treatment System: The Subcontractor shall perform all preventive and corrective maintenance, within limits specified herein, needed to keep the water treatment system equipment in operational condition.

E. Preventive Maintenance:

1. The Subcontractor shall prepare a Preventive Maintenance Plan (PMP). The PMP shall describe the type of maintenance to be performed and the date for which performance is scheduled.
2. The Subcontractor shall submit a draft PMP to the Contractor no later than 21 days after the subcontract award. Upon Contractor approval, the PMP shall become part of this document and the Subcontractor shall perform preventive maintenance in accordance therewith.
3. The submitted plan shall include components to be inspected and maintained, inspection and maintenance techniques, and frequencies, and reporting methodology.
4. The Subcontractor may, at the Subcontractor’s discretion, perform preventive maintenance on equipment not included in the PMP in order to avoid potential corrective maintenance costs.
5. When the results of PM indicate that defective parts or components need to be repaired or replaced, the Subcontractor shall be responsible for such repairs, if within the scope of corrective maintenance.

3.08 DISPOSAL OF WATER

A. Comply with discharge permits for water disposal from authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Treat water collected by dewatering operations, as required by regulatory agencies, prior to discharge.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Discharge water as required by discharge permit and in manner that will not cause erosion or flooding, or otherwise damage existing facilities, completed Work, or adjacent property.

1. Diffuser: Diffuser shall be a 60-ft or 80-ft circumference geotexile tube anchored in the Milwaukee River and protected from washing downriver.

D. Remove solids from treatment facilities and perform other maintenance of treatment facilities as necessary to maintain their efficiency.

3.09 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

A. Make assessment of potential for dewatering induced settlement. Provide and operate devices or systems, including but not limited to reinjection wells, infiltration trenches and cutoff walls, necessary to prevent damage to existing facilities, completed Work, and adjacent property.

B. Securely support existing facilities, completed Work, and adjacent property vulnerable to settlement due to dewatering operations. Support shall include, but not be limited to, bracing, underpinning, or compaction grouting.

3.10 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following “End of Section”, are part of this Specification.

1. Exhibit 1 – Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Wastewater Management Flow Chart.
2. Exhibit 2 - Summary of Temporary Cut-off Structure Requirements.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 23 19.01 – EXHIBIT 1

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Wastewater Management Flow Chart

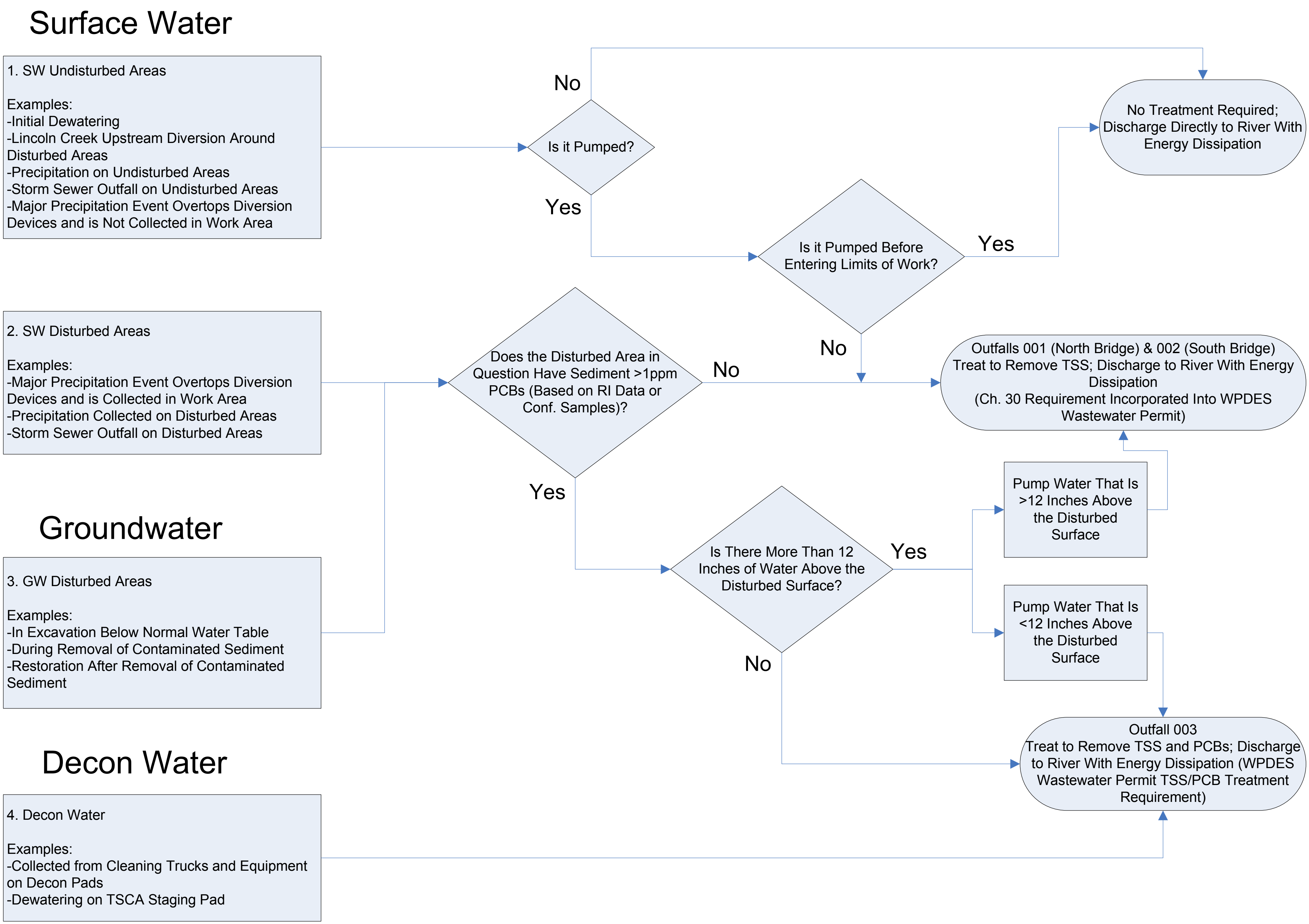


EXHIBIT 2

SUMMARY OF TEMPORARY CUT-OFF STRUCTURE REQUIREMENTS

Stage	Type of Cut-off	Recommended Maximum Cut-off Elevation
1 – Lincoln Creek cut-offs 1A and 1C (Upstream of Green Bay Avenue Bridge and at Confluence with Milwaukee River western oxbow)	Earthen	1A: 617.0 feet 1C: 617.0 feet
1 – Milwaukee River western oxbow cut-offs 1B and 1D	Sheet Pile	1B: 620.0 feet 1D: 620.0 feet
2 – Milwaukee River western oxbow cut offs 2A and 2B	Sheet Pile	2A: 620.0 feet 2B: 620.0 feet
2 – Lincoln Creek re-routing	None (Re-routing of Lincoln Creek)	N/A

* Earthen cut-off to wash away with less than 100-year return period storm event.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 23 23
FILL AND BACKFILL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. This section applies to placement and compaction of most earthen materials, except for topsoil and trench backfill.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. C117, Standard Test Method for Materials Finer Than 75-Micrometers (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
   b. C136, Standard Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
   c. D75, Standard Practice for Sampling Aggregates.
   d. D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft^3 (600 kN-m/m^3)).
   e. D1556, Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
   f. D1557, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft^3 (2,700 kN-m/m^3)).
   g. D2922, Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
   h. D4253, Standard Test Methods for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a Vibratory Table.
   i. D4254, Standard Test Method for Minimum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils and Calculation of Relative Density.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Relative Compaction:

1. Ratio, in percent, of as-compacted field dry density to laboratory maximum dry density as determined in accordance with ASTM D698.
2. Apply corrections for oversize material to either as-compacted field dry density or maximum dry density, as determined by Contractor.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Optimum Moisture Content:

1. Determined in accordance with ASTM Standard specified to determine maximum dry density for relative compaction.
2. Determine field moisture content on basis of fraction passing 3/4-inch sieve.

C. Relative Density: Calculated in accordance with ASTM D4254 based on maximum index density determined in accordance with ASTM D4253 and minimum index density determined in accordance with ASTM D4254.

D. Prepared Ground Surface: Ground surface after completion of required demolition, clearing and grubbing, scalping of sod, stripping of topsoil, excavation to grade, and subgrade preparation.

E. Completed Course: A course or layer that is ready for next layer or next phase of Work.

F. Lift: Loose (uncompacted) layer of material.

G. Geosynthetics: Geotextiles, geogrids, or geomembranes.

H. Well-Graded:

1. A mixture of particle sizes with no specific concentration or lack thereof of one or more sizes.
2. Does not define numerical value that must be placed on coefficient of uniformity, coefficient of curvature, or other specific grain size distribution parameters.
3. Used to define material type that, when compacted, produces a strong and relatively incompressible soil mass free from detrimental voids.

I. Influence Area: Area within planes sloped downward and outward at 60-degree angle from horizontal measured from:

1. 1 foot outside outermost edge at base of foundations or slabs.
2. 1 foot outside outermost edge at surface of roadways or shoulder.
3. 0.5 foot outside exterior at spring line of pipes or culverts.

J. Borrow Material: Material from required excavations on or near site.

K. Imported Material: Materials obtained from sources offsite, suitable for specified use and tested and certified clean by Subcontractor.

L. Structural Fill: Fill materials as required under structures, pavements, and other facilities.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

M. General Fill: Fill materials required to raise existing grade in areas other than under structures. Includes perimeter berm construction material and overexcavation correction material.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples:

1. Each imported material taken at source, prior to construction.
2. Structural fill.

B. Quality Control Submittals:

1. Catalog and manufacturer’s data sheets for compaction equipment.
2. Certified test results from independent testing agency.
   a. Certified gradation test results in accordance with ASTM D422, for imported materials.
   b. Certified modified Proctor compaction test results in accordance with ASTM D698, for structural fill, and general fill (up to 12 test samples).
3. Contract with an independent testing laboratory to provide testing services required. Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of all testing.
4. Provide manufacture’s data sheet for proposed geotextile.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Notify Contractor when:

1. Ready for backfilling, and whenever backfilling operations are resumed after a period of inactivity.
2. Soft or loose subgrade materials are encountered wherever embankment or site fill is to be placed.
3. Fill material appears to be deviating from Specifications.

1.06 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Complete applicable Work specified in Section 31 10 00, Site Clearing; Section 31 23 16, Excavation; and Section 31 23 13, Subgrade Preparation, prior to placing fill or backfill.

B. Do not place any fill material until after subgrade has been prepared as specified in Section 31 23 13, Subgrade Preparation.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. All imported borrow, backfill, structural, and general fill material shall be tested and certified clean by the Subcontractor.

B. Testing to certify that the imported material is clean will be performed by the Subcontractor or the supplier, at a frequency not to exceed 1 sample per 3,000 cubic yards of imported material. The constituents to be analyzed will be at the discretion of the Contractor, and will depend on the location of the borrow source(s) and previous land uses at the borrow source.

C. Gradation Tests:

1. As necessary to locate acceptable sources of imported material.
2. During production of imported material, perform gradation tests in accordance with ASTM C117 and ASTM C136, and provide samples to the Contractor, as follows:
   a. General Fill: One test from every 5,000 cubic yards of material.
   b. Structural Fill: one per source**.**
3. Include a description of grain angularity with the reported test results.
4. Clearly mark each sample, and show source of material and intended use.

2.02 GENERAL FILL

A. Soil material from stockpiles located at Moss American site. Three separate stockpiles are available for potential material reuse and consist of the Leon stockpile (9,500 cubic yards), Calumet access road (1,900 cubic yards), and Calumet soil stockpile (16,800 cubic yards). Subcontractor shall use this material first before importing other general fill.

B. Any natural soil material, excluding organic soils, debris, or other deleterious materials.

C. Maximum particle size of 4 inches.

2.03 STRUCTURAL FILL

A. 1-inch minus crushed gravel or crushed rock.

B. Free from dirt, clay balls, and organic material.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Well-graded from coarse to fine and containing sufficient fines to bind material when compacted, but with maximum 8 percent by weight passing No. 200 sieve.

2.04 SAND

A. Free from clay, organic matter, or other deleterious material.

B. Gradation as determined in accordance with ASTM C117 and ASTM C136:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing by Weight
1/4-inch	100
No. 4	95 - 100
No. 200	0 – 8

2.05 WATER FOR MOISTURE CONDITIONING

A. Free of hazardous or toxic contaminants, or contaminants deleterious to proper compaction.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Keep placement surfaces free of water, debris, and foreign material during placement and compaction of fill and backfill materials.

B. Place and spread fill and backfill materials in horizontal lifts of uniform thickness no greater than 1 foot, in a manner that avoids segregation, and compact each lift to specified densities prior to placing succeeding lifts. Slope lifts only where necessary to conform to final grades or as necessary to keep placement surfaces drained of water.

C. During filling and backfilling, keep level of fill and backfill around each structure even.

D. Do not place fill or backfill, if fill or backfill material is frozen, or if surface upon which fill or backfill is to be placed is frozen.

E. Tolerances:

1. Final Lines and Grades: Within a tolerance of 0.1 foot unless dimensions or grades are shown or a minimum is specified otherwise.
2. Grade to establish and maintain slopes and drainage as shown. Reverse slopes are not permitted.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

F. Settlement: Correct and repair any subsequent damage to structures, pavements, curbs, slabs, piping, and other facilities, caused by settlement of fill or backfill material.

3.02 BACKFILL UNDER AND AROUND STRUCTURES

A. Under Facilities: Within influence area beneath structures, slabs, pavements, curbs, piping, conduits, duct banks, and other facilities, backfill with structural fill, unless otherwise shown. Place structural fill in lifts of 8-inch maximum thickness and compact each lift to minimum of 100 percent relative compaction as determined in accordance with ASTM D698**,** Method.

3.03 BACKFILL OF OVEREXCAVATION

A. All overexcavations left after removal of unsuitable, soft, or loose soils from the subgrade, as specified in Section 31 23 13, Subgrade Preparation, shall be backfilled with general fill.

B. Place general fill in lifts no greater than 1 foot thick and compact each lift to a minimum of 95 percent relative compaction as determined in accordance with ASTM D698.

3.04 FILL

A. Outside Influence Areas beneath Structures, Tanks, Pavements, Curbs, Slabs, Piping, and Other Facilities: Unless otherwise shown, place general fill as follows:

1. Allow for 6-inch thickness of topsoil where required.
2. Maximum 8-inch thick lifts.
3. Place and compact fill across full width of embankment.
4. Compact to minimum 95 percent relative compaction as determined in accordance with ASTM D698, Method.
5. Dress completed embankment with allowance for topsoil, crest surfacing, and slope protection, where applicable.

3.05 PLACING FILL OVER GEOSYNTHETICS

A. General:

1. Place fill over geosynthetics with sufficient care so as not to damage them.
2. Place fill only by back dumping and spreading.
3. Dump fill only on previously placed fill.
4. While operating equipment, avoid sharp turns, sudden starts or stops that could damage geosynthetics.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

5. Place fill during cooler early morning hours to minimize wrinkles in the geosynthetic material.

B. Hauling: Utilize low ground pressure equipment.

C. Spreading:

1. Spreading equipment shall be track mounted, with a low ground pressure, less than 4.5 psi contact pressure.
2. Operate spreading equipment on minimum of 18 inches of fill over geosynthetics.
3. Spread fill in same direction as unseamed overlaps to avoid separation of seams and joints.
4. Never push fill downslope. Spread fill over sideslopes by pushing up from slope bottom.
5. Flatten wrinkles of geosynthetics in direction of spreading. Correct wrinkles in geotextiles.
6. Maintain proper overlap of unseamed geosynthetics.
7. Avoid overstressing geosynthetics and seams.

D. Geosynthetic Damage:

1. Mark punctures, tears, or other damage to geosynthetics, so repairs may be made.
2. Clear overlying fill as necessary to repair damage.
3. Repairs to geosynthetics shall be made by respective installers as specified in respective specification section for each geosynthetic.

3.06 SITE TESTING

A. A qualified independent testing agency shall provide site testing. The Contractor will be responsible for removing any material that does not meet the Specification requirements at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Gradation:

1. One sample from each 1,500 tons of finished product or more often as determined by Contractor, if variation in gradation is occurring, or if material appears to depart from Specifications.
2. Include description of grain angularity in test results.
3. If test results indicate material does not meet Specification requirements, terminate material placement until corrective measures are taken.
4. Remove material placed in Work that does not meet Specification requirements.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. In-Place Density Tests: In accordance with ASTM D2922**.** During placement of materials, test as follows:

1. Structural Fill: Minimum of four tests per lift below structures and minimum of two tests per lift around structures.
2. General Fill: One test per each 5,000 square feet, with a minimum of 1 test per lift.
3. Additional tests shall be performed if requested by the Contractor. The frequency and location of testing shall be determined solely by the Contractor. The Contractor may require a test on any lift of fill at any time, location, or elevation.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 32 01
WOVEN MATTRESS COIR BLANKET (COIR FABRIC) FOR STREAM CHANNEL BANKS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this Section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D1777, Standard Test Method for Thickness of Textile Materials.
   b. D3776, Standard Test Methods for Mass Per Unit Area (Weight) of Fabric.
   c. D4595, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Geotextiles by the Wide-Width Strip Method.
   d. D5035, Standard Test Method for Breaking Force and Elongation of Textile Fabrics (Strip Method).
   e. D5261, Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Fabric: Coir blanket, 100 percent natural, organic blanket woven from spun mattress coir yarns.

B. Overlap: Distance measured perpendicular from overlapping edge of one sheet to underlying edge of adjacent sheet.

C. Dead Stout Stake: Wooden stake used to permanently secure fabric as shown on Drawings and defined in Section 31 37 01, Buffer and Riparian Plantings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Manufacturer material specifications and product literature.
   b. Description of proposed method of geotextile deployment, and provisions for holding fabric in-place and permanently secured.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

2. Samples:
    a. Fabric: One-piece, minimum 18-inches long, taken across full width of roll of each type and weight of fabric furnished for Project. Label each with brand name and furnish documentation of lot and roll number from which each Sample was obtained.

B. Informational Submittals: Certifications from each fabric manufacturer that furnished products have specified property values. Certified property values shall be either minimum or maximum average roll values, as appropriate, for fabrics furnished.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver each roll with sufficient information attached to identify it for inventory and quality control.

B. Handle products in manner that maintains undamaged condition.

C. Do not store products directly on ground. Ship and store fabric with suitable wrapping for protection against moisture and ultraviolet exposure. Store fabric in way that protects it from elements. If stored outdoors, elevate and protect fabric with waterproof cover.

1.05 SCHEDULING AND SEQUENCING

A. Prior to fabric installation, prepare ground surface as specified in Section 31 37 01, Buffer and Riparian Plantings.

B. Notify Contractor whenever fabrics are to be placed. Do not place fabric without Contractor’s approval of underlying materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FABRIC

A. Composed of 100 percent natural, spun mattress coir yarn interlaced to form woven mat with uniform weave pattern.

B. Calendared or finished so yarns will retain their relative position with respect to each other.

C. Unseamed Sheet Width: Minimum 8-feet.

D. Equivalent substitute products to those shown on the Drawings will be acceptable only with approval from Contractor.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

2.02 SECURING STAKES

A. Dead Stout Stakes:

1. Spacing as shown on the Drawings.
2. Dimensions as shown on the Drawings.
3. Length as shown on the Drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 LAYING COIR FABRIC

A. Lay and maintain fabric smooth and free of tension, folds, wrinkles, or creases.

B. Lay fabric pieces from downstream to upstream (overlap downstream end of fabric over the top of upstream end of previously installed downstream fabric piece), from bottom of bank slope to top of slope.

3.02 SHEET ORIENTATION ON SLOPES

A. Orient fabric with long dimension of each sheet perpendicular to the direction of flow in the channel.

3.03 JOINTS

A. Unseamed Joints: Overlap minimum of 9-inches, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.

3.04 SECURING FABRIC

A. Secure fabric during installation as shown on the Drawings, using trenches and stakes at the top and bottom of slopes.

B. Roll out and install fabric from bottom of bank slope to top of slope.

C. Install additional stakes at the break in bank slope at the back of the bankfull bench.

3.05 REPAIRING FABRIC

A. Repair or replace torn, punctured, flawed, deteriorated, or otherwise damaged fabric with new unused fabric.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Repair Procedure:

1. Place patch of undamaged fabric over damaged area and at least 18-inches in all directions beyond damaged area, minimum of 4 square feet of fabric.
2. Remove interfering material as necessary to expose damaged fabric for repair.
3. Permanently attach repair using dead stout stakes.

END OF SECTION

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 32 19.16
GEOTEXTILE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The Work includes manufacture, fabrication (if needed), supply, and installation of geotextiles associated with the applications as shown on the Drawings.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
    a. D3786, Standard Test Method for Hydraulic Bursting Strength of Knitted Goods and Nonwoven Fabrics - Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester Method.
    b. D4355, Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture and Heat in a Xenon Arc Type Apparatus.
    c. D4491, Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.
    d. D4533, Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles.
    e. D4632, Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles.
    f. D4751, Standard Test Method for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile.
    g. D4833, Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes, and Related Products.
    h. D4884, Standard Test Method for Strength of Sewn or Thermally Bonded Seams of Geotextiles.
    i. D5261, Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Fabric: Geotextile, a permeable geosynthetic comprised solely of textiles.

B. Maximum Average Roll Value (MaxARV): Maximum of series of average roll values representative of geotextile furnished.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Minimum Average Roll Value (MinARV): Minimum of series of average roll values representative of geotextile furnished.

D. Nondestructive Sample: Sample representative of finished Work, prepared for testing without destruction of Work.

E. Overlap: Distance measured perpendicular from overlapping edge of one sheet to underlying edge of adjacent sheet.

F. Seam Efficiency: Ratio of tensile strength across seam to strength of intact geotextile, when tested according to ASTM D4884.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Manufacturer material specifications and product literature.
   b. Installation drawings showing geotextile sheet layout, location of seams, direction of overlap, and sewn seams.
   c. Description of proposed method of geotextile deployment, sewing equipment, sewing methods, and provisions for holding geotextile temporarily in place until permanently secured.
2. Samples:
   a. Geotextile: One-piece, minimum 18 inches long, taken across full width of roll of each type and weight of geotextile furnished for Project. Label each with brand name and furnish documentation of lot and roll number from which each Sample was obtained.
   b. Field Sewn Seam: 5-foot length of seam, 12 inches wide with seam along center, for each type and weight of geotextile.
   c. Securing Pin and Washer: One each.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Certifications from each geotextile manufacturer that furnished products have specified property values. Certified property values shall be either minimum or maximum average roll values, as appropriate, for geotextiles furnished.
2. Manufacturer's QC test results for every 250,000 square feet of material supplied.
3. Field seam efficiency test results.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. No material shall be delivered to the site without having the roll certification data submitted and approved by the Contractor.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Deliver each roll with sufficient information attached to identify it for inventory and quality control.

C. Handle products in manner that maintains undamaged condition. Adhere to manufacturer’s guidelines for handling.

D. Do not store products directly on ground. Ship and store geotextile with suitable wrapping for protection against moisture and ultraviolet exposure. Store geotextile in way that protects it from elements. If stored outdoors, elevate and protect geotextile with waterproof cover.

1.06 SCHEDULING AND SEQUENCING

A. Where geotextile is to be laid directly upon ground surface, prepare subgrade as specified in Section 31 23 13, Subgrade Preparation, first.

B. Notify Contractor whenever geotextiles are to be placed. Do not place geotextile without Contractor’s approval of underlying materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Geotextile shall be nonwoven and have a nominal weight per area of 0.27 kg/m^2 (8 oz/yd^2) per ASTM D5261.

B. Geotextile shall be used for cushioning of geomembranes and at other locations as shown on the Drawings.

2.02 NONWOVEN GEOTEXTILE

A. Pervious sheet of polyester, polypropylene, or polyethylene fabricated into stable network of fibers that retain their relative position with respect to each other. Nonwoven geotextile shall be composed of continuous or discontinuous (staple) fibers held together through needle-punching, spun-bonding, thermal-bonding, or resin-bonding.

B. Geotextile Edges: Salvaged or otherwise finished to prevent outer material from pulling away from geotextile.

C. Unseamed Sheet Width: Minimum 12 feet.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

2.03 REQUIRED PROPERTIES

A. Property Values:

1. Geotextile properties shall meet or exceed the values specified in Table 1, Required Geotextile Properties, contained in this section of the Specifications.
2. The manufacturer shall provide test results for all properties listed in Table 1.
3. The manufacturer shall certify that the materials supplied meet the requirements of this Part.

B. Integrity: Geotextiles shall retain their structure during handling, placement, and long-term service.

2.04 CONFORMANCE TESTING

A. Prior to deployment of the rolls of geotextile, the Subcontractor will obtain samples at a frequency of one per production lot or one per 250,000 square feet of each material type, whichever results in the greater number of tests. The Subcontractor will test the samples to determine conformance with both the design specifications and the list of certified properties.

B. As a minimum, the following tests will be performed on geotextiles (each type, except as noted):

1. Mass per Unit Area: ASTM D5261.
2. Grab Strength: ASTM D4632.
3. Tear Strength: ASTM D4533.
4. Burst Strength: ASTM D3786.
5. Puncture Strength: ASTM D4833.
6. Permittivity: ASTM D4491.
7. AOS: ASTM D4751.

2.05 TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING, AND STORAGE

A. Geotextiles shall be supplied in rolls wrapped in protective dust-proof covers and marked or tagged with all of the following information:

1. Manufacturer’s name.
2. Product identification.
3. Lot number.
4. Roll number.
5. Roll dimensions.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Transportation of the geotextiles to the site and all handling on site shall be the responsibility of the Subcontractor.

C. During shipment and storage, the geotextile shall be protected from mud, dirt, UV exposure, dust, puncture, cutting, or other damaging or deleterious conditions. Protective wrappings which are damaged shall be repaired or replaced, as necessary.

D. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for on-site storage of the geotextiles. The Subcontractor shall protect storage area(s) from theft, vandalism, passage of vehicles, etc.

2.06 SEWING THREAD

A. Polypropylene, polyester, or Kevlar thread.

B. Durability: Equal to or greater than durability of geotextile sewn.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Unacceptable Materials and Work: Materials and Work which fail to meet the requirements of these Specifications shall be removed and disposed of at the Subcontractor's expense. This includes geotextile rolls that are not labeled or where the label has deteriorated to the point of being illegible.

3.02 HANDLING AND PLACEMENT

A. At a minimum, geotextiles shall be placed according to the specifications and recommendations of the manufacturer.

B. The Subcontractor shall handle all geotextiles in such a manner as to ensure that they are not damaged. Do not drag the geotextile across textured geomembrane. If necessary, use a smooth slip sheet under the textile. Position the geotextile after deployment and remove the slip sheet, if used.

C. Orient geotextile with the long dimension of each sheet perpendicular to the direction of slope.

D. Place geotextiles in a manner that prevents folds and wrinkles. Folds or wrinkles shall be pulled smooth prior to seaming.

E. In the presence of wind, all exposed geotextiles shall be weighted with sandbags or equivalent. Geotextile shall not be installed during wind speeds, sustained or gusts, exceeding 25 miles per hour. Sandbags shall be installed

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

during placement and shall remain until replaced with cover material. Do not use securing pins or staples.

F. Geotextiles shall be cut using an approved geotextile cutter only. Special care shall be taken to protect underlying geosynthetic materials from damage during cutting.

G. During geotextile placement, care shall be taken not to entrap stones, excessive dust, or moisture that could damage the geomembrane, clog drains or filters, or hamper subsequent seaming.

H. After installation and immediately prior to placing overlying materials, the geotextile shall be examined over its entire surface to ensure that no potentially harmful foreign objects, such as needles, are present. Any foreign objects encountered shall be removed, or the geotextile shall be replaced.

I. If light colored geotextile is used, precautions shall be taken against “snowblindness” of personnel.

J. After deployment, all geotextile intended to be covered shall be covered to prevent exposure to ultraviolet (UV) radiation (sunlight) within a period of 48 hours. If required due to construction constraints, a maximum exposure period of 7 days may be allowed at the Contractor’s discretion. Any geotextile that is not covered within 7 days shall be removed and replaced at the Subcontractor’s expense, except geomembrane that is not intended to be covered, as shown on the Drawings.

3.03 SEAMING

A. Geotextiles shall be overlapped 3 inches prior to seaming.

B. All geotextiles shall be continuously sewn (i.e., spot sewing is not allowed). The strength of field seams shall not be less than 50 percent of that of the un-aged fabric material in any principal direction, when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4884 at a rate of strain of 12 inches per minute. The Subcontractor shall submit details of his proposed sewing (e.g., type of seam, number of stitches per inch, number of stitching rows, etc.) and typical samples of the seam for approval by the Contractor prior to installation. Thermal bonding of polypropylene fabrics will only be allowed if the Subcontractor can demonstrate consistency and uniformity of the seam, as well as compliance with the seam strength criterion of no less than 50 percent of that of the un-aged fabric material in any principal direction (when the seam is tested in accordance with ASTM D 4884). If thermal joining is used, the minimum overlap between sheets shall be increased to 12 inches. Leister welding (spot or continuous) will not be accepted as a replacement for sewing.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Areas to be seamed shall be clean and free of foreign material.

D. Sewing shall be done using polymeric thread with chemical resistance properties equal to or exceeding those of the geotextile, or as approved by the Contractor.

E. All sewing shall be done using a sewing machine which creates a chain stitch. When entering and exiting a seam, the stitches shall be overlapped to prevent unraveling.

3.04 REPAIR

A. Any holes or tears in the geotextile shall be repaired as follows:

1. Remove any soil or other material which may have penetrated the torn geotextile.
2. A patch made from the same geotextile shall be double seamed into place with the seams 1/4 inch to 3/4 inch apart and no closer than 1 inch from any edge. The patch shall extend at least 12 inches beyond the edges of the damaged area. Seaming shall be in accordance with Article SEAMING of this section.

3.05 MATERIALS IN CONTACT WITH GEOTEXTILES

A. Before placing material over geotextile, notify Contractor. Do not cover installed geotextile until after Contractor provides authorization to proceed.

B. The Subcontractor shall place all soil materials located on top of a geotextile in such a manner as to ensure that the following conditions are satisfied:

1. No damage to the geotextile.
2. Minimal slippage of the geotextile on underlying layers.
3. No excess tensile stresses in the geotextile.

3.06 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following “END OF SECTION,” are part of this Specification.

1. Table 1: Required Geotextile Properties.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

Table 1. Required Geotextile Properties

Property	**Unit**	**Value [a]**	**Test Method**
Mass/Unit Area	Oz/yd^2	8	ASTM D5261
Apparent Opening Size	U.S. Sieve	80 to 90	ASTM D4751
Grab Tensile Strength	Lb	205	ASTM D4632
Grab Elongation[b]	%	50	ASTM D4632
Trapezoidal Tear Strength	Lb	85	ASTM D4533
Puncture Strength	Lb	120	ASTM D4833
Burst Strength	Psi	350	ASTM D3786
UV Resistance (500 hours)	% strength retained	70	ASTM D4355
Permittivity	$Sec\text{-}^1$	1.35	ASTM D4491

Notes:

a) All values are minimum average values, except as noted.

b) Nominal values.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 31 37 01
BUFFER AND RIPARIAN PLANTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Amelioration: The addition of soil, soil conditioners, fertilizer, or other soil additives that may be necessary to meet the requirements for seeding and mulching. Intent is to ensure establishment of healthy growing medium for pioneer plant materials.

B. Basal Cut Ends: Bottom ends of live branches that are intended to produce root development.

C. Brushlayer (Composed of Live Cutting Whips): A live cutting from trees/shrubs no younger than two growing seasons and no older than five growing seasons.

D. Dead Blow Hammer: Mallet that has sand or lead shot in the head.

E. Dead Stout Stakes: Stakes shall be of a length shown on the Drawings and Details. These are referred to as “dead stout stakes” and are cut to the appropriate length from untreated 2-inch by 4-inch (nominal) boards. In fabricating these units, each board of the select length shall be cut again diagonally across the 2-inch face to make two stakes from each length. The diagonal cut will begin and end 1/8 inch to 1/4 inch from the edge of the piece so the finished stake will have a 1/8-inch to 1/4-inch tip. Only new, sound, unused material shall be used. The stakes are to be used to secure woven coir fiber mat in-place. Two-foot long, 1/2-inch hooked rebar may be substituted when it is necessary to secure materials in rocky areas, as approved by Contractor.

F. Dormant Season: Time of year when plant materials are not actively growing.

G. Growing Tips: Top ends of live cut branches that are intended to produce leaf development.

H. Harvesting Site: Source area of native, live cut plant material branches.

I. Live Cuttings: Branches or stems from 1/2- to 1-inch in diameter and of a minimum length of 3 feet that have been cut and pruned from living plant material belonging to defined vegetative species. All side branches are trimmed. They are intended to take root and grow.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

J. Live Stake: Live cutting from trees/shrubs no younger than two growing seasons and no older than five growing seasons.

K. Property Owner: Entity owning identified property or possessing rights to sign written agreement allowing harvesting of live cuttings for Project.

L. Soil Bioengineering: Use of live plant materials to provide erosion control, slope and stream bank stabilization, landscape restoration, and wildlife habitat.

M. Seeding: Refers to the grass on native seed mixture (depending on planting zone) that is to be installed under the woven coir fiber mat, in between soil bioengineering systems, and on all construction disturbance areas.

N. Straw Mulch (Mulching): Refers to long straw or hay that is to be used as mulching material under the woven coir fiber mat, in between soil bioengineering systems, and on all construction disturbance areas. Long straw mulch shall consist of dry straw or hay, free of noxious weeds. The mulch shall be reasonably bright in color and shall not be musty, moldy, caked, decayed, or dusty. This mulch shall be installed along with appropriate soil amelioration and seeding under the coir, on all open seeded soil slope face areas, and seeded construction disturbance areas.

O. Water: Water, which may be required for storage of plant materials during the live construction, shall contain no toxic elements that could be harmful to plant growth.

P. Woven Coir Fiber Mat: Refer to Section 31 32 01, Woven Mattress Coir Blanket for Stream Channel Banks.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. State of Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection commercial aquatic applicator license.
2. Product data for pesticides.
3. List of live cutting harvest sites, 1 week prior to beginning the Work.
4. Subcontractor Planting Plan:
    a. Must provide a list of proposed plants to be used, including those listed and not listed in the Drawings.
    b. Must be reviewed by Contractor.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

5. Copy of signed written agreement and applicable correspondence between harvest site property owner and Subcontractor, 1 week prior to beginning the Work. At a minimum the signed agreement shall:
    a. Grant permission to harvest.
    b. Specify the requirements of access/egress.
    c. Specify the use and condition that the harvesting site is to be left in.
    d. Acknowledge that the Subcontractor shall be solely responsible for activities on the harvesting site and shall hold the Contractor and USEPA harmless.
6. Copy of permits from regulatory agencies.
7. The Subcontractor may use a third party supplier to provide harvest materials. Suppliers must provide all of the written information required of the Subcontractor.
8. Copy of identification tags used to identify cuttings after harvest and during transport.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Live Stakes:

1. Prior to leaving the harvest site (including commercial source), all live branch cuttings shall be inspected for acceptability by the Contractor, as described hereinafter.
    a. They shall be healthy, freshly cut, living material.
    b. No invasive vines or plant materials will be permitted to be mixed in with the cuttings.
    c. The cuttings shall be free from insect infestation and disease.

B. Trees, Shrubs, Balled and Burlapped Containerized Plants:

1. Trees, shrubs, balled and burlapped, containerized plants shall be inspected onsite prior to installation for acceptability by the Contractor, as described hereinafter.
    a. Trees, shrubs, balled and burlapped, containerized plants shall either be containerized (10 cubic inch plugs or 1 gallon containers) or dormant bare root seedlings, properly packaged to prevent drying or mildew of roots.
    b. All trees, shrubs, balled and burlapped, containerized plants shall be labeled.
    c. They shall be healthy and free from insect infestation and disease.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Grass and Seed Mixtures: The Subcontractor shall provide the bag identification tags to the Contractor for each bag of seed used on the site, prior to installation. All seed shall be certified weed free. Seeding rates are based on pure live seed (PLS). PLS analysis results shall be provided on each seed tag.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery:

1. Transport live cuttings in enclosed trailer or covered with a tarpaulin during transportation from harvesting site to Project Site.
2. Place live cut branch bundles on transport vehicles in an orderly fashion, with growing tips toward cab of vehicle to prevent damage and to facilitate handling.
3. All cut plant material shall arrive on the jobsite within 8 hours of cutting or as approved by the Contractor if a commercial supplier is used. The Subcontractor shall schedule the cutting and delivery of the live cuttings to the site so that the materials can be installed a maximum of 2 days after they arrive.
4. Trees and shrubs shall be kept moist. Containerized plants shall be transported in a manner to prevent disturbance of potting soil.
5. Grasses and seed mixtures shall be transported in an enclosed cool and dry trailer.

B. Storage:

1. Live Cuttings: Store and protect live cuttings not installed on day of arrival at Project Site.
   a. Store in water or heeled-in in moist soil for a maximum of 2 days without refrigeration.
   b. Outside storage locations shall be continually shaded and protected from wind.
   c. Protect from drying at all times.
   d. When temperature reaches 50 degrees F and above on day material is harvested, live cut branches shall not be stored, but shall be installed on day of harvesting.
   e. Live cut branches that have been fabricated into live stakes must be used on the day of fabrication and may not be stored.
   f. If live stakes are not installed on the same day they are harvested, they shall be soaked in a root hormone solution overnight for next-day installation. This includes live cuttings from commercial suppliers, if the cuttings are not installed on the Project the same day they are harvested by the supplier.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

2. Trees, Shrubs, Balled and Burlapped, Containerized Plants: Store and protect trees, shrubs, containerized plants not installed on day of arrival at Project Site.
   a. Outside storage locations shall be continually shaded and protected from wind.
   b. Protect from drying at all times.
   c. Refrigerate bare root plants when temperature reaches 50 degrees F and above.
3. Grass and Seed Mixtures: Store and protect grass and seed mixtures not installed on day of arrival at Project Site.
   a. Outside storage shall be shaded and dry.
   b. Bags shall be stored off of the ground at all times.

C. Handling:

1. All plant material shall be handled with care to limit stress and damage.
2. Damaged plants will be rejected.

1.05 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The individual conducting herbicide applications must have a state of Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection commercial aquatic applicator license.

B. Live stakes, trees, shrubs, balled and burlapped, containerized plants and seed mixtures shall be planted during the their individual dormant seasons as directed in the planting schedule or as advised by a commercial plant supplier. Trees, shrubs, balled and burlapped, containerized plants shall be installed per the recommendations shown on the individual labels and as directed in the planting schedule or as advised by a commercial plant supplier.

C. Grass and seed mixtures shall be applied per supplier tag and as directed in the planting schedule or as advised by a commercial plant supplier.

D. After seeding, planting and/or installing, water all of the seeded areas and plantings. Original plant installations shall continue to be watered as needed for the duration of the Project and throughout the warranty period.

E. Fertilize according to soil test results (use of 25 pound low nitrogen 5-10-15 per 1,000 square feet is recommended) unless otherwise directed in the planting schedule or as advised by a commercial plant supplier.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.06 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General:

1. The Subcontractor shall warranty all plant material under this Contract for a period of 2 full growing seasons from the date of Final Acceptance. Original plants which die after final acceptance and during the warranty period shall be removed and replaced under the original Specifications, no later than the following planting season, at the Subcontractor's expense; provided, however, the Subcontractor shall be responsible for providing no more than the original plant and one replacement under the warranty. All replacement plants shall be maintained as specified for new plants for 1 year after the time of their installation and acceptance as replacements.
2. The end of the original warranty period does not release the Subcontractor from his responsibility to maintain the replacement plants for such additional year.

B. Soil Bioengineering:

1. Only living systems of the soil bioengineering (without open dead areas), of cut branches alive and healthy and properly installed, or of seed and mulch properly installed, at the time of final inspection will be accepted. For this Project the soil bioengineering systems include:
   a. Livestakes.
   b. Brushlayer.
   c. Grass seeding (with coir fabric).
2. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for the replacement of any nonliving systems before and immediately after the end of the first growing season.
3. Soil bioengineering system acceptance shall be as follows for branch rooting or ground cover (in percent) based on inspections after the first growing season (late Summer/early Fall) and at the beginning of the second growing season (late Spring/early Summer):
   a. Live Stakes: 10 percent cuttings rooting.
   b. Brushlayer: 90 percent cuttings rooting.
   c. Grass Seeding: 80 percent ground (no bare spots larger than 1 foot by 1 foot).
4. Replaced soil bioengineering systems shall be under warranty for an additional year.

C. Buffer Plantings:

1. Only living systems of the buffer plantings alive and healthy and properly installed, or of seed and mulch properly installed, at the time of

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

final inspection will be accepted. For this Project, the buffer plantings systems include:
   a. Trees.
   b. Shrubs.
   c. Grass seeding (without coir fabric).
2. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for the replacement of any nonliving systems before and immediately after the end of the first growing season.
3. Buffer planting acceptance shall be as follows for sprouting, leaf growth, or ground cover (in percent) based on inspections after the first growing season (late Summer/early Fall) and at the beginning of the second growing season (late Spring/early Summer):
   a. Trees: 100 percent survival (75 percent of the plant showing sprouting and/or leaf production).
   b. Shrubs: 100 percent survival (75 percent of the plant showing sprouting and/or leaf production).
   c. Grass Seeding: 90 percent coverage (no bare spots larger than 1 foot by 1 foot).
4. Replaced buffer plantings shall be under warranty for an additional year.

1.07 MAINTENANCE

A. Soil Bioengineering:

1. Maintenance shall begin immediately after each method has been installed, continue throughout construction and the warranty period, and continue after installation as to any replacement methods. The following are maintenance requirements:
   a. Maintenance of installations shall begin immediately after installation and consists of spraying for insects and diseases, weeding, watering, and inspecting to see that the live plant materials are healthy, and performing adequately in protecting the slope. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for any permits related to pesticides. Report concerns to the Contractor.
   b. Soil bioengineering installations shall be protected at all times against trespassing and damage of any kind for the duration of construction and until acceptance of the work by the Contractor. Soil bioengineering work shall be done in the dormant season, including all living repairs.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

c. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for keeping all installations and work incidental thereto in good condition by performing all other necessary operations during the construction period to care for promotion of healthy root and leaf growth and plant life so that all work is in satisfactory and acceptable condition to the Contractor.

d. All drainage systems shall be kept in good working order by the Subcontractor so that they do not negatively impact installed soil bioengineering systems.

e. All installation and plant material required by this Contract shall be in a satisfactory and acceptable condition when the Subcontractor applies for payment.

f. Maintenance for and in conjunction with the soil bioengineering shall be incidental to the work. Consisting of work furnished, installed and accepted (including all materials, i.e., labor, machinery, and maintenance care necessary to complete the work in a high quality workmanship-like manner).

B. Buffer Plantings:

1. Maintenance shall begin immediately after each method has been installed, continue throughout construction and the warranty period, and continue for after installation as to any replacement methods. The following are maintenance requirements:

a. Maintenance of installations shall begin immediately after installation and consists of spraying for insects and diseases, weeding, watering, and inspecting to see that the live plant materials are healthy. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for any permits related to pesticides. Report concerns to the Contractor.

b. Buffer planting installations shall be protected at all times against trespassing and damage of any kind for the duration of construction and until acceptance of the work by the Contractor.

c. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for keeping all installations and work incidental thereto in good condition by performing all other necessary operations during the construction period to care for promotion of healthy root and leaf growth and plant life so that all work is in satisfactory and acceptable condition to the Contractor.

d. All drainage systems and erosion control measures shall be kept in good working order by the Subcontractor so that they do not negatively impact installed buffer planting systems.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

e. All installation and plant material required by this Contract shall be in a satisfactory and acceptable condition when the Subcontractor applies for payment.

f. Maintenance for and in conjunction with the buffer planting shall be incidental to the work. Consisting of work furnished, installed and accepted (including all materials, i.e., labor, machinery, and maintenance care necessary to complete the work in a high quality workmanship-like manner).

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BIOENGINEERING

A. Live Stakes:

1. Use live cuttings as specified in definitions trimmed of side branches and fashioned into live stakes.
2. The Subcontractor may use local harvest sites or a commercial supplier to supply live cuttings for the soil bioengineering items on the Project.
3. The Subcontractor is encouraged to locate local harvest sites for plant material sources. Coordinate with Milwaukee County for possible local harvest sites for plant material sources. Suitable species found on the project site, are preferred if available.
4. All harvested live cut native plant materials shall be taken from source locations within 50 miles of the Project Site. Source locations outside of this limit may be used, upon approval by the Contractor.
5. The Subcontractor may use other plant species than those shown on the plant schedules in the Plans, upon approval by the Contractor.
6. A list of commercial living material suppliers is available in this Specification.
7. Fabrication:
   a. Cut to length shown on Drawings.
   b. Minimum diameter shown on Drawings.
   c. Cut at a 45-degree angle at the basal end and cut flat on the other end.
8. Basal end is intended as the end to take root and shall be the end installed in ground.

B. Brushlayer:

1. Use live cuttings as specified in Definitions trimmed of side branches and fashioned into brushlayer cuttings.
2. The Subcontractor may use local harvest sites or a commercial supplier to supply live cuttings for the soil bioengineering items on the Project.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3. The Subcontractor is encouraged to locate local harvest sites for plant material sources. Suitable species found on the Project Site, are preferred if available.
4. All harvested live cut native plant materials shall be taken from source locations within 50 miles of the Project Site. Source locations outside of this limit may be used, upon approval by the Contractor.
5. The Subcontractor may use other plant species than those shown on the plant schedules in the Drawings, upon approval by the Contractor.
6. A list of commercial living material suppliers is available in this Specification.
7. Fabrication:
    a. Cut to length shown on Drawings.
    b. Minimum diameter of 1/2 inch (0.5 inch) and a maximum diameter of 1 inch.
    c. Cut flat on both ends.
8. Basal end is intended as the end to take root and shall be the end installed away from the stream bank face, in between the soil lifts.

C. Grass and Seed Mixtures (with Coir Fabric):

1. The seeding mixture shall conform to the Seeding Schedules as shown on the Drawings and Details. Special seed mixtures may be required as directed by the Contractor and shall be installed under this Section.
2. Seed species shall be those shown in the Plant Schedules on the Drawings. Alternate seed species may be used by the Subcontractor, at the request of the Property Owner and/or the Subcontractor upon approval by the Contractor.

D. Straw Mulch (Mulching): Refers to long straw or hay that is to be used as mulching material under the woven coir fiber mat, in between soil bioengineering systems, and on all construction disturbance areas. Long straw mulch shall consist of dry straw or hay, free of noxious weeds. The mulch shall be reasonably bright in color and shall not be musty, moldy, caked, decayed, or dusty. This mulch shall be installed along with appropriate soil amelioration and seeding under the coir, on all open seeded soil slope face areas, and seeded construction disturbance areas.

E. Water: Water, which may be required for storage of plant materials during the live construction, shall contain no toxic elements that could be harmful to plant growth. A nearby shaded pond or other area approved by the Contractor may be utilized for storage purposes.

F. Woven Coir Fiber Mat: Refer to Section 31 32 01, Woven Mattress Coir Blanket for Stream Channel Banks.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

2.02 BUFFER PLANTINGS

A. Trees and Shrubs:

1. Plants shall be at least bare root, containerized seedlings, or balled and burlapped.
2. Tree and shrub species shall be those shown in the Plant Schedules on the Drawings. Alternate plant species may be used by the Subcontractor, at the request of the Property Owner and/or the Subcontractor upon approval by the Contractor.

B. Grass and Seed Mixtures (Without Coir Fabric):

1. The seeding mixture shall conform to the Seeding Schedules as shown on the Drawings and Details. Special seed mixtures may be required as directed by the Contractor and shall be installed under this Section.
2. Seed species shall be those shown in the Plant Schedules on the Drawings. Alternate seed species may be used by the Subcontractor, at the request of the Property Owner and/or the Subcontractor upon approval by the Contractor. The following is a list of seed suppliers. This list is given for information only and does not intend to endorse the use of any company appearing on the list. Local suppliers of seed are preferred.

C. Straw Mulch (Mulching): Refers to long straw or hay that is to be used as mulching material under the woven coir fiber mat, in between soil bioengineering systems, and on all construction disturbance areas. Long straw mulch shall consist of dry straw or hay, free of noxious weeds. The mulch shall be reasonably bright in color and shall not be musty, moldy, caked, decayed, or dusty. This mulch shall be installed along with appropriate soil amelioration and seeding under the coir, on all open seeded soil slope face areas, and seeded construction disturbance areas.

D. Water: Water, which may be required for storage of plant materials during the live construction, shall contain no toxic elements that could be harmful to plant growth. A nearby shaded pond or other area approved by the Contractor may be utilized for storage purposes.

E. Woven Coir Fiber Mat: Refer to Section 31 32 01, Woven Mattress Coir Blanket for Stream Channel Banks.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 BIOENGINEERING

A. General:

1. Harvesting (by Subcontractor or Commercial Supplier):
   a. General: Plant materials may be harvested from sites located by the Subcontractor and approved by the Contractor. Only healthy, well-branched, and disease-free stock from species approved by the Contractor shall be acceptable. The Subcontractor is responsible for providing harvested material. The Contractor must approve harvest sites found by the Subcontractor 1 week prior to onsite work. The harvesting sites shall be left in a condition that meets the written satisfaction of the Property Owner. Larger log material shall be cut into 16-inch firewood lengths and neatly stacked where directed by the harvest site property owner. Alternatively, the property owner may want to have the unused material placed in brush piles for habitat enhancement or removed from the harvest site and disposed of in a lawful manner at the Subcontractor’s cost.
   b. Cutting: Equipment such as chain saws, bush axes, loppers, and pruners may be used for harvesting, provided that they are used in such a manner that they leave clean cuts. Live growing plant material at the harvesting site shall be handled with care to avoid bark stripping and splitting of stems. Cuts shall be made 6 inches to 12 inches from the ground or as required by the harvest site Property Owner. Cuts shall be made flat or at a slight or blunt angle to ensure that the source sites will regenerate rapidly.
   c. Binding: Twine or hoisting belts shall be used to bind the live cuttings securely into bundles at the harvesting site for handling and for protection during transport. Live cuttings shall be grouped in such a manner that they stay together when handled. Side branches and brushy limbs shall be kept intact at this time and all growing tips shall be placed in the same direction.
   d. Identification: Prior to leaving the harvesting site (including a commercial source), all live branch cuttings shall be properly labeled by the Subcontractor or commercial supplier. Labels shall be securely attached to the bundles of live cuttings and shall indicate the species of the cuttings, the collection date, the location of harvesting, and the temperature at the time of harvest.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

2. Fabrication: All live system preparation shall be done on the Project site and may not be done at the harvesting or other remote staging sites. Preparation includes cutting of live stakes and brushlayer and trimming of branches or other activities required in construction.

B. Live Stakes:

1. In all areas where coir fabric is to be used, the area shall first be ameliorated, seeded, lightly raked-in to 0.25-inch depth, and covered with 1.5 inches to 2 inches of long straw mulch; seed shall be broadcast by hand; then the coir fabric shall be placed. The seed mixture shall be as defined in the Seeding Schedules included on the Drawings.
2. Coir fabric shall be installed on the face and over the top of the bank. The coir material shall be secured with dead stout stakes in accordance with the Drawings and details. Overlap of the fabric shall be a minimum of 9 inches. Coir shall be securely fastened at the toe of each treated area and over the crown of the bank, as shown on the Drawings. At the top, the coir will line a trench 12 inches wide by 12 inches deep, staked in-place and backfilled. Material must be within 1 percent below and 3 percent above the optimum moisture content when placed.
3. The covered banks shall be smooth and neatly finished. The fabric shall not be in tension, but shall be neatly placed against the surface. At no time shall there be loose ends or unsecured coir fabric on the Project.
4. Live stakes shall be tamped into the ground using a dead blow hammer. They shall protrude from the finished ground elevation a length as shown on the Drawings and Details. On the sloped areas, they shall be placed at right angles to the slope face. In cases where the ground is hard, a pilot hole may be made to assist in inserting the live stake. The Subcontractor may use a 0.5-inch metal rod or other means acceptable to the Contractor for this purpose. The intent of this requirement is to maintain firm soil/stake contact after the live stake is installed. The rod must be removed carefully and may not be rotated to enlarge the hole.
5. Live stakes shall be installed on prepared areas at a rate designated on the Drawings in the Planting Schedule.
6. Shrub live stake applications must use at least three species, with a 30 percent, 30 percent, 40 percent mix of species. Tree live stake applications must use at least two species, with a 50 percent, 50 percent mix of species. All species, as well as, final locations and configurations shall be approved by the Contractor.
7. After installing, water all of the plantings. Plant installations shall continuously be watered as needed.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

C. Brushlayer (Composed of Live Cutting Whips):

1. Brushlayer cuttings shall be placed in between the coir fabric wrapped soil lifts. They shall protrude from the finished ground elevation a minimum length of 24 inches.
2. Brushlayer shall be installed on prepared areas as designated on the Drawings.
3. Brushlayer cuttings shall be installed at a rate of at least 6 per linear foot in between each soil lift.
4. Shrub brushlayer applications must use at least three species, with a 30 percent, 30 percent, 40 percent mix of species, unless as specified on the Drawings. Tree brushlayer applications must use at least two species, with a 50 percent, 50 percent mix of species. All species, unless as specified on the Drawings, as well as, final locations and configurations shall be approved by the Contractor.
5. After installing, water all of the plantings. Plant installations shall continuously be watered as needed.

D. Grass and Seed Mixtures (with Coir Fabric):

1. Seed shall be installed at the rate shown on the Drawing Planting Schedule or as advised by a commercial plant supplier. Some species may be available as plugs and may be used as an alternate to seeding on this Project with the approval of the Contractor. The spacing of plugs shall be per the supplier's recommendation.
2. In all areas where coir fabric is to be used, the area shall first be ameliorated, seeded, lightly raked-in to 0.25-inch depth, and covered with 1.5 inches to 2 inches of long straw mulch; seed shall be broadcast by hand; then the coir fabric shall be placed. The seed mixture shall be as defined in the Seeding Schedules included on the Drawings.
3. Coir fabric shall be installed on the face and over the top of the bank. The coir material shall be secured with dead stout stakes in accordance with the Drawings. Overlap of the fabric shall be a minimum of 9 inches. Coir Fabric shall be securely fastened at the toe of each treated area and over the crown of the bank, as shown on the Drawings. At the top, the coir will line a trench 12 inches wide by 12 inches deep, staked in-place and backfilled. Material must be within 1 percent below and 3 percent above the optimum moisture content when placed.
4. The covered banks shall be smooth and neatly finished. The fabric shall not be in tension, but shall be neatly placed against the surface. At no time shall there be loose ends or unsecured coir fabric on the Project.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

5. After installation of coir fabric, seed with species mix and seeding rate specified in the Drawings for each soil bioengineer zone. The Subcontractor must coordinate with the Contractor prior to seeding overtop coir fabric.
6. After seeding, water all of the plantings. Plant installations shall continuously be watered as needed.

3.02 BUFFER PLANTINGS

A. Trees and Shrubs:

1. Plant Spacing:
   a. The trees and shrubs shall be installed at the spacing shown on the Drawing Planting Schedule or as advised by a commercial plant supplier (whichever is closer).
   b. The minimum number of trees to be planted per acre shall be per the Planting Schedule shown on the Drawings.
   c. The density of shrubs to be planted per acre shall be per the Planting Schedule shown on the Drawings.
   d. Installation instructions shall be in accordance with plant labels or as advised by a commercial plant supplier.
2. Plant Protection:
   a. Tree shelters shall be used to protect all seedlings.
   b. Six inches of well-aged hardwood mulch, weed control fabrics, or pre-emergent herbicide shall be used around the base of each installed tree or shrub to control competition from the herbaceous layer. The perimeter shall be no less than eighteen inches in diameter.
3. After planting, water all of the plantings. Plant installations shall be watered as needed.

B. Grass and Seed Mixtures (Without Coir Fabric):

1. Seed shall be installed at the rate shown on the Drawing Planting Schedule or as advised by a commercial plant supplier. Some species may be available as plugs and may be used as an alternate to seeding on this Project with the approval of the Contractor. The spacing of plugs shall be per the supplier’s recommendation.
2. The area shall first be ameliorated, seeded, lightly raked-in to 0.25-inch depth, and covered with 1.5-inches to 2-inches of long straw mulch. Seed shall be broadcast by hand. The seed mixture shall be as defined in the Seeding Schedules included on the Drawings.
3. After seeding, water all of the plantings. Plant installations shall continuously be watered as needed. Water may be obtained from the creek.

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

END OF SECTION

COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 32 91 13
SOIL PREPARATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
   a. C33, Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
   b. C602, Standard Specification for Agricultural Liming Materials.
2. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR):
   a. 514.4.4, Reclamation Instructions, Series 510—Land Classification Techniques and Standards, Part 514—Laboratory Procedures, Chapter 4—Particle-Size Analyses.
   b. 514.8.7, Reclamation Instructions, Series 510—Land Classification Techniques and Standards, Part 514—Laboratory Procedures, Chapter 8—Soil Chemical Tests.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Product labels/data sheets.

B. Samples: Representative of stockpiled or imported topsoil.

C. Quality Control Submittals:

1. Certified Topsoil Analysis Reports:
   a. Indicate quantities of materials necessary to bring topsoil into compliance with textural/gradation requirements.
   b. Indicate quantity of lime, and quantity and analysis of fertilizer.

1.03 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Rough grade areas to be planted or seeded prior to performing Work specified under this section.

B. Install turf reinforcement mat prior to seeding.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil removed during site preparation activities and stockpiled at location shown on Drawings.

B. General: Natural, friable, sandy loam, obtained from well-drained areas, free from objects larger than 1-1/2 inches maximum dimension, and free of subsoil, roots, grass, other foreign matter, hazardous or toxic substances, and deleterious material that may be harmful to plant growth or may hinder grading, planting, or maintenance.

C. Composition: As determined in accordance with USBR 514.4.4:

1. Gravel-Sized Fraction: Maximum 5 percent by weight retained on a No. 10 sieve.
2. Sand-Sized Fraction: Maximum 65 percent passing No. 10 sieve and retained on No. 270 sieve.
3. Silt-Sized Fraction: Maximum 50 percent passing No. 270 sieve and larger than 0.002 millimeter.
4. Clay-Sized Fraction: Maximum 25 percent smaller than 0.002 millimeter.

D. Organic Matter: Minimum 1.5 percent by dry weight as determined in accordance with USBR 514.8.7.

E. pH: Range 6.0 to 7.2.

F. Textural Amendments: Amend as necessary to conform to required composition by incorporating sand, peat, manure, or sawdust.

G. Source: Stockpile material onsite, in accordance with Section 32 91 13, Site Preparation. Import topsoil if onsite material fails to meet specified requirements or is insufficient in quantity.

2.02 LIME

A. Composition: Ground limestone with not less than 85 percent total carbonates, ASTM C602.

B. Gradation:

1. Minimum 50 percent passing No. 100 sieve.
2. Minimum 90 percent passing No. 20 sieve.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3. Coarser material acceptable provided rates of application are increased proportionately on basis of quantities passing No. 100 sieve.

2.03 SAWDUST OR GROUND BARK

A. Nontoxic, of uniform texture, and subject to slow decomposition when mixed with soil. Nitrogen-treated, or if untreated mix with minimum 0.15 pounds of ammonium nitrate or 0.25 pounds of ammonium sulfate per cubic foot of loose material.

2.04 PEAT

A. Composition: Natural residue formed by decomposition of reeds, sedges, or mosses in a freshwater environment, free from lumps, roots, and stones.

1. Organic Matter: Not less than 90 percent on a dry weight basis as determined by USBR 514.8.7.
2. Moisture Content: Maximum 65 percent by weight at time of delivery.

2.05 FERTILIZER

A. Manure: Well-rotted, stable or cattle manure, free from weed seed and refuse. Maximum 50 percent sawdust or shavings by volume.

1. Age: Minimum 4 months; maximum 2 years.

2.06 SAND

A. Fine Aggregate: Clean, coarse, well-graded, ASTM C33.

2.07 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Topsoil Analysis/Testing: Performed by county or state soil testing service or approved certified independent testing laboratory.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. Apply lime to subgrade before tilling if pH is determined low.

B. Scarify subgrade to minimum depth of 6 inches where topsoil is to be placed.

C. Remove stones over 2-1/2 inches in any dimension, sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous material.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

D. Limit preparation to areas which will receive topsoil within 2 days after preparation.

3.02 TOPSOIL PLACEMENT

A. Do not place topsoil when subsoil or topsoil is frozen, excessively wet, or otherwise detrimental to the Work.

B. Mix soil amendments, lime, and fertilizer with topsoil before placement or spread on topsoil surface and mix thoroughly into entire depth of topsoil before planting or seeding. Delay mixing of fertilizer if planting or seeding will not occur within 3 days.

C. Uniformly distribute to within 1/2-inch of final grades. Fine grade topsoil eliminating rough or low areas and maintaining levels, profiles, and contours of subgrade.

D. Remove stones exceeding 1-1/2 inches, roots, sticks, debris, and foreign matter during and after topsoil placement.

E. Remove surplus subsoil and topsoil from site. Grade stockpile area as necessary and place in condition acceptable for planting or seeding.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 32 92 00
LAWNS AND GRASSES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Maintenance Period: Begin maintenance immediately after each area is planted and continue for a period of 8 weeks after all planting under this section is completed.

B. Satisfactory Stand: Grass of 10,000 square feet or larger that has:

1. No bare spots larger than 3 square feet.
2. Not more than 10 percent of total area with bare spots larger than 1 square foot.
3. Not more than 15 percent of total area with bare spots larger than 6 square inches.

C. Standard Specifications: Wisconsin Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, 2011.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Product labels/data sheets.

B. Quality Control Submittals:

1. Seed: Certification of seed analysis, germination rate, and inoculation:
    a. Certify that each lot of seed has been tested by a testing laboratory certified in seed testing, within 6 months of date of delivery. Include with certification:
        1) Name and address of laboratory.
        2) Date of test.
        3) Lot number for each seed specified.
        4) Test Results: (i) name, (ii) percentages of purity and of germination, and (iii) weed content for each kind of seed furnished.
    b. Mixtures: Proportions of each kind of seed.
2. Seed Inoculant Certification: Bacteria was prepared specifically for legume species to be inoculated.

C. Contract Closeout Submittals: Description of required maintenance activities and activity frequency.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. Seed:

1. Furnish in standard containers with seed name, lot number, net weight, percentages of purity, germination, and hard seed and maximum weed seed content, clearly marked for each container of seed.
2. Keep dry during storage.

B. Hydroseeding Mulch: Mark package of wood fiber mulch to show air dry weight.

1.04 WEATHER RESTRICTIONS

A. Perform Work under favorable weather and soil moisture conditions as determined by accepted local practice.

1.05 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Complete Work under this section within 10 days following completion of soil preparation.

B. Notify Contractor at least 3 days in advance of:

1. Each material delivery.
2. Start of planting activity.

C. Planting Season: Those times of year that are normal for such Work as determined by accepted local practice.

1.06 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Subcontractor: Perform maintenance operations during maintenance period to include:

1. Watering: Keep surface moist.
2. Washouts: Repair by filling with approved fill material, fertilizing, seeding, and mulching.
3. Mowing: Mow to 2 inches after grass height reaches 3 inches, and mow to maintain grass height from exceeding 3 1/2 inches.
4. Fences: Repair and maintain until satisfactory stand of grass is established.
5. Reseed unsatisfactory areas or portions thereof immediately at the end of the maintenance period if a satisfactory stand has not been produced.
6. Reseed/replant during next planting season if scheduled end of maintenance period falls after September 15.

©COPYRIGHT 2010 CH2M HILL

7. Reseed/replant entire area if satisfactory stand does not develop by July 1 of the following year.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FERTILIZER

A. Commercial, uniform in composition, free-flowing, suitable for application with equipment designed for that purpose. Minimum percentage of plant food by weight.

B. Application Rates: Determined by soil analysis results.

C. Mix:

1. Nitrogen: 10.
2. Phosphoric Acid: 10.
3. Potash: 10.

2.02 SEED

A. Fresh, clean new-crop seed that complies with the tolerance for purity and germination established by Official Seed Analysts of North America.

B. Seed mixture shall be mowed turf grass listed in Schedule 6 as shown in the Drawings.

C. Seeds of Legumes: Inoculated with pure culture of nitrogen-fixing bacteria prepared specifically for legume species in accordance with inoculant manufacturer's instructions.

2.03 WATER

A. Any water used to moisten surface soils or in hydroseeding operation shall be from a potable source or a source approved by the Contractor.

2.04 HYDROSEEDING MULCH

A. Wood Cellulose Fiber Mulch:

1. Specially processed wood fiber containing no growth or germination inhibiting factors.
2. Dyed a suitable color to facilitate inspection of material placement.
3. Manufactured such that after addition and agitation in slurry tanks with water, the material fibers will become uniformly suspended to form a homogenous slurry.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

4. When hydraulically sprayed on ground, material will allow absorption and percolation of moisture.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Grade areas to smooth, even surface with loose, uniformly fine texture.

1. Roll and rake, remove ridges, fill depressions to meet finish grades.
2. Limit such Work to areas to be planted within immediate future.
3. Remove debris, and stones larger than 1-1/2 inches diameter, and other objects that may interfere with planting and maintenance operations.

B. Moisten prepared areas before planting if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry off before seeding. Do not create muddy soil.

C. Restore prepared areas to specified condition if eroded or otherwise disturbed after preparation and before planting.

3.02 FERTILIZER

A. As described in Section T-901 of the Standard Specifications.

3.03 SEEDING

A. As described in Section T-901 of the Standard Specifications.

B. Hydroseeding:

1. Application Rate: Based on manufacturer's recommendations.
2. Apply on moist soil, only after free surface water has drained away.
3. Prevent drift and displacement of mixture into other areas.
4. Upon application, allow absorption and percolation of moisture into ground.
5. Mixtures: Seed and fertilizer may be mixed together, apply within 30 minutes of mixing to prevent fertilizer from burning seed.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Eight (8) weeks after seeding is complete and on written notice from Subcontractor, Contractor will, within 15 days of receipt, determine if a satisfactory stand has been established.

©COPYRIGHT 2010 CH2M HILL

B. If a satisfactory stand has not been established, Contractor will make another determination after written notice from Subcontractor following the next growing season.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 33 47 13.01
POND AND RESERVOIR LINERS—HDPE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A193/A193M, Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High Temperature or High Pressure Service, and other Special Purpose Applications.
   b. A194/A194M, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure and High Temperature Service, or both.
   c. A276, Standard Specification for Stainless and Steel Bars and Shapes.
   d. B211, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Bar, Rod, and Wire.
   e. C881/C881M, Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.
   f. D570, Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics.
   g. D638, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics.
   h. D696, Standard Test Method for Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion of Plastics Between Minus 30 Degrees C and 30 Degrees C with Vitreous Silica Dilatormeter.
   i. D746, Standard Test Method for Brittleness Temperature of Plastics and Elastomers by Impact.
   j. D751, Standard Test Methods for Coated Fabrics.
   k. D792, Standard Test Methods for Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement.
   l. D882, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Thin Plastic Sheeting.
   m. D1004, Standard Test Method for Tear Resistance (Graves Tear) of Plastic Film and Sheeting.
   n. D1505, Standard Test Method for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique.
   o. D1693, Standard Test Method for Environmental Stress-Cracking of Ethylene Plastics.
   p. D2240, Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Harness.
   q. D4833, Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes, and Related Products.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

r. D5199, Standard Test Method for Measuring Nominal Thickness of Geosynthetics.
s. D5321, Standard Test Method for Determining the Coefficient of Soil and Geosynthetic or Geosynthetic and Geosynthetic Friction by the Direct Shear Method.
t. D5641, Standard Practice for Geomembrane Seam Evaluation by Vacuum Chamber.
u. D5994, Standard Test Method for Measuring Core Thickness of Textured Geomembrane.
v. D6392, Standard Test Method for Determining the Integrity of Nonreinforced Geomembrane Seams Produced Using Thermo-Fusion Methods.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Boot: Watertight collar fabricated from geomembrane sheet for sealing geomembrane to pipes and other objects that penetrate geomembrane.

B. Film Tearing Bond: Failure in ductile mode of one bonded sheet, by testing, prior to complete separation of bonded area.

C. Geomembrane: Essentially impermeable geosynthetic composed of one or more layers of polyolefin materials fusion bonded into single-ply integral sheet.

D. Panel: Piece of geomembrane composed of two or more sheets seamed together.

E. Sheet: Seamless piece of geomembrane.

F. Watertight: Geomembrane installation free of flaws and defects that will allow passage of water and gases, liquids, and solids to be contained under anticipated service conditions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Manufacturer’s specifications, literature for each geomembrane furnished, and products used to complete installation.
   b. Compensation allowance calculation and numerical values for temperature induced geomembrane expansion and contraction.
   c. Polymer Resin: Product identification and Supplier.
   d. Geomembrane sheet layout with proposed size, number, position, and sequence of sheet placement, and location of field seams.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

e. Proposed equipment for material placement.
f. Procedures for material installation.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Qualifications:
   a. Manufacturer.
   b. Installer.
   c. Independent testing agency.
2. Quality Assurance Program: Written description of geomembrane manufacturer's and installer's formal programs for manufacturing, fabricating, handling, installing, seaming, testing, and repairing geomembrane.
3. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.
4. Production dates for geomembrane.
5. Testing:
   a. Factory QC test results for supplied geomembrane.
   b. Rough-surfaced geomembrane coefficient of interface friction test results.
   c. Certified Field seam test results.
   d. Laboratory Testing Equipment: Certified calibrations, manufacturer's product data, and test procedures.
6. Geomembrane Installer's Certification of Subsurface Acceptability: Form attached at end of this section.
7. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.
8. Special guarantee.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Independent Testing Agency: Minimum 5 years' experience in field of geomembrane testing. Laboratory shall maintain calibrated instruments, equipment, and documented standard procedures for performing specified testing.

B. Manufacturer: Successfully manufactured a minimum of 10 million square feet of each type of geomembrane material specified.

C. Installer: Successfully installed a minimum of 1 million square feet and 10 projects of each type of geomembrane product specified in applications similar to the Project. Installer shall be the manufacturer, approved manufacturer installer, or Subcontractor approved by the Contractor to install the geomembrane.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

D. Minimum qualifications stated above will be deemed met if the firm or cumulative experience of key personnel (supervisors and trained installation/testing technicians) proposed for this Project has minimum experience specified. If key personnel provision is used to qualify the firm, submit letter stating key personnel meet the minimum experience requirements and those individuals are available for and will be committed to this Project.

1.05 COORDINATION MEETINGS

A. A geomembrane preconstruction meeting shall be held at the site prior to installation of the geomembrane.

B. Attendees (at a Minimum):

1. Subcontractor’s designated quality control representative.
2. Contractor.
3. Representatives of geomembrane installer.
4. Others requested by Contractor.

C. Topics:

1. Specifications and Drawings.
2. Submittal requirements and procedures.
3. Schedule for beginning and completing geomembrane installation.
4. Training for installation personnel.
5. Installation crew size.
6. Establishing geomembrane marking system, to include sheet identification, defects, and satisfactory repairs, to be used throughout Work.
7. Lines of authority and communication.
8. Health and safety.
9. Temperature and weather limitations.

D. Seam Installation and Testing Demonstration: Performed by geomembrane installer, for each type of seam required.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Geomembrane:

1. Individually package each sheet and protect from damage during shipment.
2. Mark each package with identification of material type, size, and weight.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

B. Epoxy Adhesive:

1. Storage Temperature:
   a. Control temperature above 60 degrees F and dispose of cartridges if shelf life has expired.
   b. If stored at temperatures below 60 degrees F, test adhesive prior to use to determine if adhesive meets specified requirements.

1.07 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not install geomembrane or perform seaming under the following conditions, unless it can be demonstrated to satisfaction of Contractor that performance requirements can be met under these conditions:

1. Air temperature is less than 35 degrees F or more than 85 degrees F.
2. Relative humidity is more than 90 percent.
3. Raining, snowing, frost is in ground, in the presence of standing water, or wind is excessive.

B. Do not place granular materials on geomembrane when ambient temperature is less than 35 degrees F, unless it can be demonstrated to satisfaction of Contractor that materials can be placed without damage.

1.08 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Factory test results for supplied geomembrane materials shall be acceptable to Contractor prior to shipment of geomembrane.

B. Before placing geomembrane on soil surfaces, prepare subgrade as specified in Section 31 23 13, Subgrade Preparation.

1.09 SPECIAL GUARANTEE

A. Provide manufacturer’s extended guarantee or warranty, with USEPA named as beneficiary, in writing, as special guarantee. Special guarantee shall provide for correction, or at option of USEPA, removal and replacement of Work specified in this Specification section found defective during periods below, commencing on date of Substantial Completion. Duties and obligations for correction or removal and replacement of defective Work as specified in General Conditions.

1. Guaranty geomembrane against manufacturing defects, deterioration due to ozone, ultraviolet, and other exposure to elements for period of 20 years on pro rata basis.
2. Guaranty geomembrane against defects in material and factory seams for period of 2 years commencing with the Date of Final Acceptance.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3. Guaranty geomembrane against defects resulting from installation for period of 2 years commencing with the Date of Final Acceptance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Geomembrane:

1. GSE Lining Technology, Inc., Houston, TX.
2. Poly-Flex, Inc., Grand Prairie, TX.
3. AGRU America, Georgetown, SC.

2.02 GEOMEMBRANE

A. Composition: High density polyethylene (HDPE) containing no plasticizers, fillers, extenders, reclaimed polymers, or chemical additives, except following:

1. Approximately 2 percent by weight of carbon black to resin for ultraviolet resistance.
2. Antioxidants and heat stabilizers, not to exceed 1.5 percent total by weight, may be added as required for manufacturing.

B. Furnish in rolled single-ply continuous sheets with no factory seams.

C. Sheet Thickness: 60 mils.

D. Sheet Width: Minimum 15 feet.

E. Roll Length: Longest that will be manageable and reduce field seams.

F. Manufactured with rough textured sides (both sides). Manufactured so that surface irregularities that produce specified friction are adequately fused into sheet or are extruded with sheet, on both sides of sheet. Texture is to be in addition to base thickness specified for sheet.

G. Meet manufacturer’s most recent published specifications and required minimum HDPE geomembrane values in this table.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

Minimum Physical Properties for HDPE Geomembrane		
Property	**Required Value**	**Test Method**
Specific Gravity	0.940 to 0.936, g/cc; not more than 15% greater than base resin density	ASTM D792, Method A-1 or ASTM D1505
Rough-Surfaced, HDPE Minimum Properties, Each Direction		
Thickness, min., for thinner areas of textured sheet	57 mil	ASTM D5199, Modified Note 2, or ASTM D5994
Tensile Stress at Yield	2 lb/mil thickness	ASTM D638
Elongation at Yield	12% plus or minus 3%	
Puncture Resistance	1 lb/mil thickness	ASTM D4833
Tear Resistance	0.70 lb/mil thickness	ASTM D1004, Die C
Brittleness Temperature	Minus 70º F, no cracks	ASTM D746 (Proc. B)
Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion	1.2 x 10^{-4} in/in/degree C	ASTM D696
Environmental Stress Crack	300 hours	ASTM D5397
Bonded Seam Strength in Shear	2 lb/in-width/mil thickness, min. & FTB	ASTM D 6392
Bonded Seam Strength in Peel	1.2 lb/in-width/mil thickness, min. & FTB	ASTM D6392
Water Absorption, Weight Change/Adap.	0.085% max.	ASTM D570

Notes:

1. Commercially available micrometers may be used that have a 60-degree taper to a point with a radius of 1/32 inch. Contractor shall make enough measurements of thinner areas of textured sheet to develop statistical basis for thickness.

H. Extrudate for Fusion Welding of HDPE Geomembranes: Formulated from the same resin as geomembrane and shall meet applicable physical property requirements.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

2.03 SEALANT CAULKING

A. Two-component sealant formulated of 100 percent polyurethane elastomer, such as Elastuff 120 Mastic as supplied by United Paint and Coatings, Greenacre, WA.

B. Butyl rubber sealant such as Butylgrip Sealant, supplied by the Biddle Company, St. Louis, MO.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Geomembrane Inspection: During unwrapping visually inspect and mark each imperfection for repair.

B. Do not place geomembrane until condition of subgrade or geosynthetics installed is acceptable to Contractor.

C. Subgrade: Maintain in smooth, uniform, and compacted condition as specified in Section 31 23 13, Subgrade Preparation, during installation of geotextile and geomembrane.

3.02 WELDING UNITS

A. Single or double hot-wedge fusion seam welding.

B. Extrusion welding systems.

C. Hot-air welding is not acceptable.

3.03 GEOMEMBRANE INSTALLATION

A. Do not install geomembrane or seam unless Subcontractor can demonstrate successful performance and test results showing seams meet strength specifications.

B. Protection:

1. Do not use geomembrane surfaces as work area for preparing patches, storing tools and supplies, or other uses. Use protective cover as work surface, if necessary.
2. Instruct workers about requirements for protection of geomembrane, such as, handling geomembrane material in high winds, handling of equipment, and walking on geomembrane surfaces. Shoes of personnel walking on geomembrane shall be smooth bonded sole or be covered with smooth type of overboot. Prohibit smoking, eating, or drinking in

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

vicinity of geomembrane, placing heated equipment directly on geomembrane, or other activities that may damage geomembrane.

3. Do not operate equipment without spark arrestors in vicinity of geomembrane material nor place generators or containers of flammable liquid on geomembranes.
4. Protect from vehicle traffic and other hazards.
5. Keep free of debris during placement.
6. Prevent uplift, displacement, and damage by wind.
7. Only small rubber-tired equipment, with maximum tire inflation pressure of 5 pounds per square inch, shall be allowed directly on geomembrane, unless otherwise approved by Contractor. Demonstrate that equipment can be operated without damaging geomembrane.

C. Placement:

1. Miscellaneous products required for completion of geomembrane installation shall be in accordance with this specification and geomembrane manufacturer’s recommendations.
2. Reduce field seaming to the minimum amount possible. Horizontal seams on slopes will not be acceptable. Seams parallel to toe shall be at least 5 feet from toe. Align rough-sided sheets in manner that maximizes their frictional capabilities along slope.
3. Prevent wrinkles, folds, or other distress that can result in damage or prevent satisfactory alignment or seaming. Provide for factors such as expansion, contraction, overlap at seams, anchorage requirements, seaming progress, and drainage.
4. Temporarily weight sheets with sandbags to anchor or hold them in position during installation. Use continuous holddowns along edges to prevent wind flow under sheet.
   a. Bag Fabric: Sufficiently close knit to preclude fines from working through bags.
   b. Bags: Contain not less than 40 pounds nor more than 60 pounds of sand having 100 percent passing No. 8 screen and shall be securely closed after filling to prevent sand loss.
   c. Do not use tires or paper bags, whether or not lined with plastic. Burlap bags, if used, shall be lined with plastic.
   d. Immediately remove damaged or improperly sealed bags from work area, and clean up spills.
5. Anchor perimeter of geomembrane as shown or as otherwise approved by Contractor. Anchor and seal geomembrane to structures, pipes, and other types of penetrations as shown or as approved by Contractor.
6. Place overlying geotextile immediately following completion of geomembrane installation and field testing as acceptable to Contractor.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

D. Field Seams:

1. Wipe sheet contact surfaces clean to remove dirt, dust, moisture, and other foreign materials and prepare contact surfaces in accordance with seaming method accepted by Contractor.
2. Lap sheet edges to form seams. Adjust edges to be seamed and temporarily anchor to prevent wrinkling and shrinkage.
3. Seams shall not go through a boot. Locate seams minimum of 2 feet from boot.
4. Avoid seam intersections involving more than three thicknesses of geomembrane material. Offset seam intersections at least 2 feet. Extend seams through anchor trench to sheet edges.
5. Seal seam “T” intersections by removing excess material and extrusion welding lap joint.
6. Seam sheets together, using fusion-extrusion or hot-wedge welding system, equipment, and techniques.
7. Capping of Field Seams: Use 8-inch wide (minimum) cover strip of same thickness as geomembrane (and from same roll, if available). Position strip over center of field seam and weld to geomembrane using fillet weld each side, including copper wire as described above for spark testing.

3.04 PLACING PRODUCTS OVER GEOMEMBRANE

A. Prior to placing material over geomembrane, notify Contractor. Do not cover installed geomembrane until after Contractor provides authorization to proceed.

B. Do not place granular materials on geomembrane where typical height of wrinkles is greater than 2 inches and spacing between wrinkles is less than 10 feet.

C. Do not place soil materials in manner that will cause wrinkles to fold over or become confined to form a vertical ridge.

D. Place soil materials when geomembrane is cool and contracted and wrinkles are minimized.

E. If tears, punctures, or other geomembrane damage occurs during placement of overlying products, remove overlying products as necessary to expose damaged geomembrane, and repair damage as specified in Article Repairing Geomembrane.

F. Geomembrane installer shall remain available during placement of overlying products to repair geomembrane if damaged.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3.05 REPAIRING GEOMEMBRANE

A. Any geomembrane surface showing injury because of scuffing, penetration by foreign objects, or distress from rough subgrade shall be replaced or covered and sealed with an additional layer of geomembrane material of proper size.

B. Repair damage or rejected seams with pieces of flat and unwrinkled geomembrane material free from defects and seams. Patches shall be tightly bonded on completion of repair Work.

C. Patch shall be neat in appearance and of size 4 inches larger in all directions than area to be repaired. Round corners of patch to minimum 1-inch radius.

D. Prepare contact surfaces and seam patch in accordance with paragraph Field Seams.

1. Pull and hold flat receiving surface in area to be patched.
2. Seal each patch by extrusion welding continuous bead along edge, with no free edge remaining.
   a. Vacuum box test each patch on completion.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prior to starting geomembrane installation and daily thereafter for installation on subgrade, geomembrane installer shall certify in duplicate that surface upon which geomembrane shall be installed is acceptable, on form located at end of section.

B. Identify each test by date of sample, date of test, sample location, name of individual who performed test, standard test method used, list of departures from standard test methods, at minimum.

C. In-Place Observation and Testing:

1. Visually inspect geomembrane sheets, seams, anchors, seals, and repairs for defects as installation progresses and again on completion.
2. Depending on seam welding equipment used, test each seam and repair using vacuum testing device, spark testing device, or air channel pressure test for double wedge welded seams.
3. Perform testing in presence of Contractor.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

D. Field Testing Equipment:

1. Tensiometer:
   a. Motor driven portable tensile tester with jaws capable of traveling at measured rate of 2 inches per minute (for HDPE) and 20 inches per minute (for LLDPE).
   b. Equip with gauge which measures force in unit pounds exerted between jaws.
   c. Minimum capacity of 500 pounds.
2. Vacuum Box: Conform to ASTM D5641.
3. High Voltage Spark Detector: Tinker and Rasor Holiday Detector, Model AP-W, set at 20,000 volts.

E. Field Seam Sampling:

1. Verify that seaming equipment and operators are performing adequately. Produce test seam samples at beginning of each shift for each seaming crew. In addition, if seaming has been suspended for more than 1/2 hour, or if breakdown of seaming equipment occurs, produce test seam samples prior to resuming seaming.
2. Sample Size: 12 inches wide plus seam width, and 30 inches long.
3. Nondestructive Sampling (Test Seams):
   a. For boots and seams that cannot be otherwise tested, insert copper wire for spark test at edge of overlapping sheet in extrudate of weld prior to filet welding. Position to within 1/8 inch of sheet edge.
   b. Frequency: Minimum one Sample per 500 feet of field seam or portion thereof, and minimum one Sample per seaming crew per 5-hour work period.
   c. Produce Samples using same materials, equipment, personnel, and procedures as field seams made at time of work in progress and under same conditions.
4. Destructive Sampling:
   a. Frequency: Minimum one sample per 500 linear feet of field seem. Contractor reserves the right to reduce this testing requirement if other seam tests appear adequate for assuring seam quality.
   b. Remove Samples from field seams at locations selected by Contractor.
   c. Repair field seams in accordance with repair procedures specified in these Specifications.
5. Sample Identification:
   a. Number, date, and identify each sample as to personnel making seam and location of sample or location of field seam Work in progress at time Sample is made.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

b. Mark location of Sample, or location of field seam in progress at time sample is made, on panel/sheet layout drawing.

6. Subcontractor shall conform to the following testing requirements for nondestructive and destructive seam tests used to define quality of field seams:
   a. Perform shear and peel testing on portion of sample as specified hereinafter using approved field tensiometer.
   b. Send portion of sample by overnight service to approved Independent Testing Agency for verification of field test results.
   c. Archive a portion of sample for potential verification testing later.
   d. Independent Testing Agency shall provide preliminary test results by facsimile or other means no later than 24 hours after Samples have been received from Subcontractor, unless otherwise approved by Contractor. Certified test results shall be provided no more than 7 days after Samples have been received from Subcontractor.
7. Conform to ASTM D6392 and this specification.
   a. Seam testing for geomembrane includes strength tests, vacuum box testing, high voltage spark tests, air channel pressure tests, and probing.
   b. Leak testing includes water level leakage testing, electrical resistivity testing, and tracer dye leakage testing.

F. Field Seam Strength Sample Testing:

1. General:
   a. Test each sample for seam peel and tensile strength.
   b. Save test samples, including specimens tested, until notified by Contractor relative to their disposal.
   c. Each sample that fails under test shall be shipped immediately by express delivery to Contractor for determination of corrective measures required.
2. Field Seam Acceptance Criteria: Per table under Article 2.02, Geomembrane.
   a. Bonded Shear Strength of HDPE:
      1) In Shear: Minimum 2 pounds per inch width per mil thickness as determined in accordance with ASTM D6392.
      2) In Peel: Minimum 1.2 pounds per inch width per mil thickness as determined in accordance with ASTM D6392.
3. Test Failure: If sample fails, entire field seam from which it was taken shall be considered a failure and shall be rejected as a result of nonconformance with specification requirements. Comply with following corrective measures:
   a. Nondestructive Sample Failure: Rerun field weld test using same sample. If that test passes, Contractor may assume error was made

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

in first test and accept field seam. If second test fails, cap each field seam represented by failed sample and submit new test Sample made during capping procedure.

b. Destructive Sample Failure: Rerun field weld test using new sample from same seam. If that test passes, Contractor may assume error was made in first test and accept field seam. If second test fails, either cap field seam between two previous passed seam test locations that include failed seam or take another sample on each side of failed seam location (10 feet minimum), and test both. If both pass, cap field seam between two locations. If either fails, repeat process of taking samples for test. Each field seam shall be bounded by two passed test locations prior to acceptance.

G. Vacuum Box Testing of Geomembrane Welds:

1. Vacuum box test each of these types of welds: Fillet, extrusion lap, and single hot-wedge fusion lap.
2. Testing Procedures: Conforming to ASTM D5641.

H. High-Voltage Spark Testing of Fillet Welds:

1. Provide each seam to be tested with copper wires properly embedded in seam as shown and with provisions for electrical grounding to test equipment.
2. Pass spark tester along length of seam containing copper wire.
3. Presence of a visible spark along tested seam shall be evidence of a faulty seam.
4. Mark faulty areas for repair and retesting.

I. Air Channel Pressure Testing of Double Hot-Wedge Seam:

1. Insert a needle with gauge in air space between welds. Pump air into space to 30 psi and hold for 5 minutes.
2. At end of 5 minutes, depressurize seam by placing needle hole in air space between welds at opposite end of seam and observe gauge.
3. Seam is acceptable if seam maintains at least 27 psi during 5-minute hold and pressure drops within 30 second of depressurization.
4. Seam is acceptable if seam maintains a minimum of 27 psi. If pressure drops below 27 psi during test period, or does not drop during 30-second depressurization period, repair needle holes and retest seam by same procedure or vacuum box test along entire length of seam.
5. Vacuum box test entire length of seam if second air pressure test fails.
   a. If no bubbles appear in vacuum box, lower weld will be considered defective and upper seam is acceptable.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

b. If bubbles appear in vacuum box, repair each defective area by extrusion welding and test again by vacuum box.

6. As alternative to vacuum box testing, apply soap solution to exposed seam edge while maintaining required air channel test pressure.
   a. If bubbles appear, mark, trim unbonded edge, and extrusion weld defective areas.
   b. If no bubbles appear and test pressure cannot be maintained, leak is judged to be in bottom or second seam.
7. If leak is judged to be in bottom seam, cap strip length of seam tested will be accepted.
8. Mark and repair needle holes.

J. Documentation:

1. Record Documents, include the following:
   a. Panel and sheet numbers.
   b. Seaming equipment and operator identification.
   c. Temperature and speed setting of equipment.
   d. Date seamed.
   e. Identity and location of each repair, cap strip, penetration, boot and sample taken from installed geomembrane for testing.

3.07 MANUFACTURER’S SERVICES

A. Provide authorized representative of geomembrane manufacturer onsite for technical supervision and assistance during the following:

1. Preparation and inspection of surfaces on which geomembrane is to be placed.
2. Inspection of geomembrane prior to installation.
3. Installation of geomembrane.
4. Placement of cover over installed geomembrane.
5. Certification of Proper Installation.

3.08 CLEANUP

A. Clean up work area as the Work proceeds. Take particular care to ensure that no trash, tools, and other unwanted materials are trapped beneath geomembrane and that scraps of geomembrane material are removed from the work area prior to completion of installation.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

3.09 SUPPLEMENT

A. The supplement listed below, following "End of Section," are a part of this Specification.

1. Geomembrane Installer's Certification of Subsurface Acceptability.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

GEOMEMBRANE INSTALLER'S CERTIFICATION OF SUBSURFACE ACCEPTABILITY

Geomembrane installer, ____
for the Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site, hereby certify that supporting surfaces are acceptable for installation of geomembrane, undersigned having personally inspected condition of constructed surfaces. This certification is for areas shown on Attachment or defined as follows:

____

____

____

____

Condition of supporting surfaces in defined area meets or exceeds minimum requirements for installation of geomembrane.

Signed: ______________________________________
(Representative of Geomembrane Installer)

____
(Position)

Date: ______________________________________

Witness: ______________________________________

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

SECTION 40 80 01
PROCESS PIPING LEAKAGE TESTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Testing Plan: Submit prior to testing and include at least the information that follows.
   a. Testing dates.
   b. Piping systems and section(s) to be tested.
   c. Test type.
   d. Method of isolation.
   e. Method of filling and draining pipe to be tested using harbor water.
   f. Calculation of maximum allowable leakage for piping section(s) to be tested.
2. Certifications of Calibration: Testing equipment.
3. Certified Test Report.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Notify Contractor in writing 5 days in advance of testing. Perform testing in presence of Contractor.

B. Pressure Piping:

1. Install temporary thrust blocking or other restraint as necessary to protect adjacent piping or equipment and make taps in piping prior to testing.
2. Wait 5 days minimum after concrete thrust blocking is installed to perform pressure tests. If high-early strength cement is used for thrust blocking, wait may be reduced to 2 days.
3. Prior to test, remove or suitably isolate appurtenant instruments or devices that could be damaged by pressure testing.
4. New Piping Connected to Existing Piping:
   a. Isolate new piping with grooved-end pipe caps, spectacle blinds, blind flanges, or as acceptable to Contractor.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

5. Test Pressure: 1.5 times the system design pressure at the lowest elevation in the section under test

C. Test section may be filled with water and allowed to stand under low pressure prior to testing.

D. Gravity Piping:

1. Perform testing after service connections, manholes, and backfilling have been completed between stations to be tested.
2. Determine groundwater level at time of testing by exploratory holes or other method acceptable to Contractor.
3. Pipe 42 Inches Diameter and Larger: Joint testing device may be used to isolate and test individual joints.

3.02 HYDROSTATIC TEST FOR PRESSURE PIPING

A. Fluid: Clean water of such quality to prevent corrosion of materials in piping system.

B. Exposed Piping:

1. Perform testing on installed piping prior to application of insulation.
2. Maximum Filling Velocity: 0.25 foot per second, applied over full area of pipe.
3. Vent piping during filling. Open vents at high points of piping system or loosen flanges, using at least four bolts, or use equipment vents to purge air pockets.
4. Maintain hydrostatic test pressure continuously for 30 minutes, minimum, and for such additional time as necessary to conduct examinations for leakage.
5. Examine joints and connections for leakage.
6. Correct visible leakage and retest as specified.

C. Buried Piping:

1. Test after backfilling has been completed.
2. Expel air from piping system during filling.
3. Apply and maintain specified test pressure with hydraulic force pump. Valve off piping system when test pressure is reached.
4. Maintain hydrostatic test pressure continuously for 2 hours minimum, reopening isolation valve only as necessary to restore test pressure.
5. Determine actual leakage by measuring quantity of water necessary to maintain specified test pressure for duration of test.

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

6. Maximum Allowable Leakage:

$$L = \frac{SD(P)^{1/2}}{133,200}$$

where:

L = Allowable leakage, in gallons per hour.
S = Length of pipe tested, in feet.
D = Nominal diameter of pipe, in inches.
P = Test pressure during leakage test, in pounds per square inch.

7. Correct leakage greater than allowable, and retest as specified.

3.03 HYDROSTATIC TEST FOR GRAVITY PIPING

A. Testing Equipment Accuracy: Plus or minus 1/2-gallon water leakage under specified conditions.

B. Maximum Allowable Leakage: 0.16 gallons per hour per inch diameter per 100 feet. Include service connection footage in test section, subjected to minimum head specified.

C. Gravity Sanitary and Roof Drain Piping: Test with 15 feet of water to include highest horizontal vent in filled piping. Where vertical drain and vent systems exceed 15 feet in height, test systems in 15-foot vertical sections as piping is installed.

D. Defective Piping Sections: Replace or test and seal individual joints, and retest as specified.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test Report Documentation:

1. Test date.
2. Description and identification of piping tested.
3. Test fluid.
4. Test pressure.
5. Remarks, including:
    a. Leaks (type, location).
    b. Repair/replacement performed to remedy excessive leakage.
6. Signed by Subcontractor and Contractor to represent that test has been satisfactorily completed.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2011 CH2M HILL

REGION 5 RAC2

REMEDIAL ACTION CONTRACT FOR

Remedial, Enforcement Oversight, and
Non-Time Critical Removal Activities at Sites of Release
or Threatened Release of Hazardous Substances in Region 5

BASIS OF DESIGN REPORT
APPENDIX B—DESIGN DRAWINGS
Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediments Site
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Final Remedial Design (Phase I)

WA No. 065-RDRD-2508/Contract No. EP-S5-06-01

March 2011

PREPARED FOR

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

PREPARED BY

CH2M HILL
Ecology and Environment, Inc.
Environmental Design International, Inc.
Teska Associates, Inc.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Issued For Bid

Lincoln Park/Milwaukee River Channel Sediment Site

United States Environmental Protection Agency

Volume II

Drawings

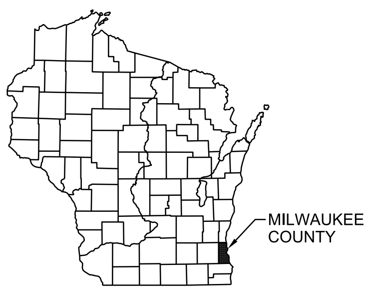
Project No. 405068

March 2011

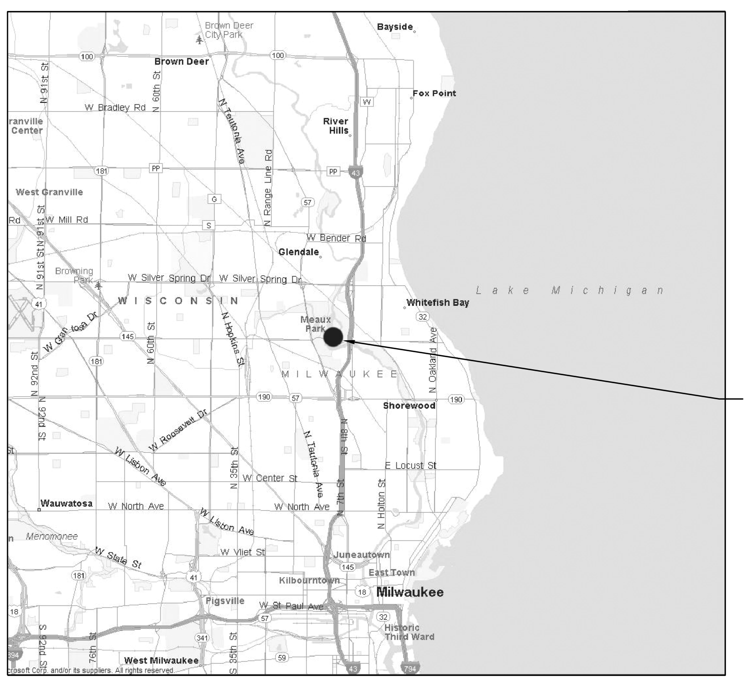
CH2MHILL

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE

US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

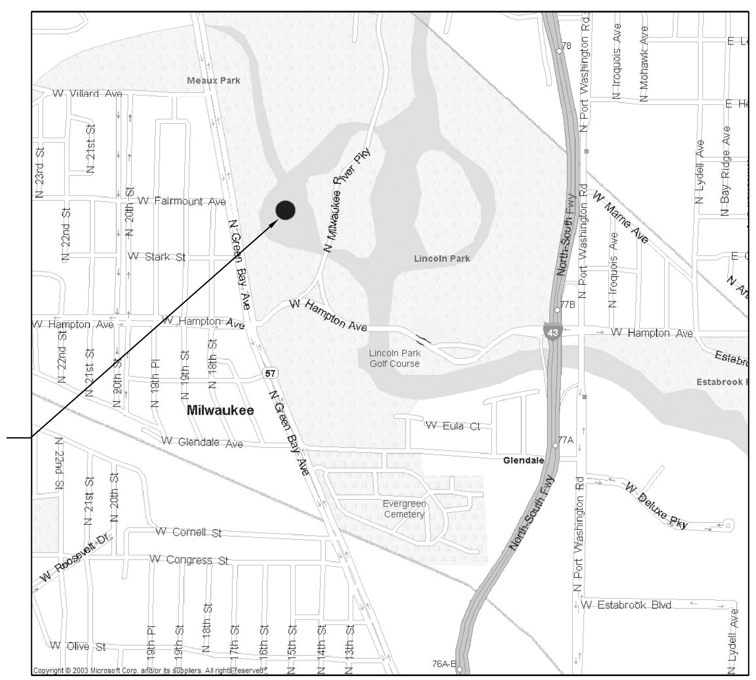


WISCONSIN
NTS



PROJECT LOCATION

VICINITY MAP
NTS



LOCATION MAP
NTS

INDEX TO DRAWINGS

SHEET NO.	DRAWING NO.	TITLE
GENERAL		
1	G-001	TITLE SHEET, VICINITY/LOCATION MAPS, AND INDEX TO DRAWINGS
2	G-002	ABBREVIATIONS
3	G-003	CIVIL LEGEND AND DESIGNATION LEGENDS
4	G-004	OVERALL SITE PLAN
CIVIL		
5	C-200	SITE KEY MAP
6	C-201	EXISTING CONDITIONS
7	C-202	DEWATERING PAD PLAN AND SECTION
8	C-203	DEWATERING PAD CROSS SECTIONS
9	C-204	ZONE 1 EXCAVATION PLAN
10	C-205	ZONE 1 EXCAVATION PLAN
11	C-206	ZONE 2A EXCAVATION PLAN
12	C-207	ZONE 2B EXCAVATION PLAN
13	C-208	ZONE 3A EXCAVATION PLAN
14	C-210	LINCOLN CREEK BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN PLAN AND SECTIONS 1
15	C-211	LINCOLN CREEK BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN PLAN AND SECTIONS 2
16	C-212	WESTERN OXBOW BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN PLAN AND SECTIONS 1
17	C-213	WESTERN OXBOW BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN PLAN AND SECTIONS 2
18	C-214	WESTERN OXBOW BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN PLAN AND SECTIONS 3
19	C-215	WESTERN OXBOW BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN PLAN AND SECTIONS 4
20	C-301	BANK STABILIZATION DETAILS
21	C-302	BANK STABILIZATION DETAILS
22	C-501	STANDARD DETAILS
23	C-502	STANDARD DETAILS
24	C-601	BANK STABILIZATION PLANTING NOTES AND SCHEDULES

WISCONSIN PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MATTHEW A. BOEKENHAUER E-34077 WAUWATOSA, WI 3/1/11

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN WM ANDRAE | DR PA KARABAN | CHK WM ANDRAE | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

GENERAL
TITLE SHEET, VICINITY/LOCATION MAPS, AND INDEX TO DRAWINGS

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.
©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

NOT TO SCALE
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	G-001
SHEET	1

ISSUED FOR BID

ABBREVIATIONS

@	AT
AB	ANCHOR BOLT
ABDN	ABANDONED
ACBD	ACOUSTICAL BOARD
ACCU	AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNIT
ACST	ACOUSTICAL TILE
ACT	ACOUSTICAL
ACU	AIR CONDITIONING UNIT
AD	AREA DRAIN
ADDL	ADDITIONAL
ADJ	ADJACENT
AHR	ANCHOR
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
AL	ALUMINUM
ALTN	ALTERNATE
ANOD	ANODIZED
APPROX	APPROXIMATE
APVD	APPROVED
ARCH	ARCHITECTURAL
ARD	ACID RESISTANT DRAIN
ASSY	ASSEMBLY
ASU	AIR SUPPLY UNIT
AVG	AVERAGE
BC	BOOSTER HEATING COIL
BETW	BETWEEN
BF	BOTTOM FACE
BG	LOW WALL GRILLE
BLDG	BUILDING
BM	BEAM
BOD	BOTTOM OF DUCT
BOD_5	BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND (5 DAY TEST)
BOT	BOTTOM
BRG	BEARING
CAB.	CABINET
C/C	CHLORINE CONTACT
CD	CEILING DIFFUSER
CEM PLAS	CEMENT PLASTER
CF	CEILING FAN
CG	CEILING GRILLE
CHEM	CHEMICAL
CHKD	CHECKERED
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CJ	CONSTRUCTION JOINT
CI	CAST IRON
CISP	CAST IRON SOIL PIPE
CL	CENTER LINE
CL_2	CHLORINE
CLDI	CEMENT LINED DUCTILE IRON
CLG	CEILING
CLP	CLAY PIPE
CLR	CLEAR
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS
COL	COLUMN
CONC	CONCRETE
CONN	CONNECTION
CONST	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS
COR	CORNER
CP	CONCRETE PIPE
CPLG	COUPLING
CPVC	CHLORINATED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
CR	CEILING REGISTER
C TO C	CENTER TO CENTER
CTR	CENTER
CTRD	CENTERED
CU FT	CUBIC FEET
C/W	COMPLETE WITH
△	CENTRAL ANGLE
DBA	DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR
DBL	DOUBLE
DECHLOR	DECHLORINATION
DEG °	DEGREE
DET	DETAIL
DG	DOOR GRILLE
DIA	DIAMETER
DIAG	DIAGONAL
DIM	DIMENSION
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
DIR	DIRECTION
DISCH	DISCHARGE
DS	DOWNSPOUT
DN	DOWN
DRWR	DRAWER
DWG	DRAWING
DWL	DOWEL

E	EAST
E	EXTERNAL
EA	EACH
ELB	ELBOW
EC	ELECTRIC CONVECTOR
ECC	ECCENTRIC
EDH	ELECTRIC DUCT HEATER
EF	EACH FACE OR EXHAUST FAN
EFL	EFFLUENT
EL	ELEVATION
ELEC	ELECTRICAL
EQL	EQUAL
EQL SP	EQUALLY SPACED
EQPT	EQUIPMENT
EW	EACH WAY
EXA	EXHAUST AIR
EXP JT	EXPANSION JOINT
EXT	EXTERIOR
EXST	EXISTING
FAB	FABRICATION
F FL EL	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FACIL	FACILITY
FC	FLEXIBLE CONNECTION
FCA	FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTER
FCTY, FACT.	FACTORY
FEXT	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
FD	FLOOR DRAIN OR FIRE DAMPER
FDN	FOUNDATION
FLEX	FLEXIBLE
FLG	FLANGE
FLR	FLOOR
FNSH	FINISH
FTC	FIN TUBE CONVECTOR
G	GAS
GA	GAUGE
GB	GRAB BAR
GBD	GRAVITY BACKDRAFT DAMPER
GAL	GALLON
GALV	GALVANIZED
GALVS	GALVANIZED STEEL
GIV	GRAVITY INTAKE VENTILATOR
GPD	GALLONS PER DAY
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
GRV	GRAVITY RELIEF VENTILATOR
GUH	GAS UNIT HEATER
GVL	GRAVEL
GW	GROUNDWATER
GWB	GYPSUM WALLBOARD
GYP PLAS	GYPSUM PLASTER
H.A.S	HEADED ANCHOR STUD
HCR	HIGH CAPACITY REGISTER
HD	HUB DRAIN
HDNR	HARDENER
HDPE	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
HDR	HEADER
HGT	HEIGHT
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HM	HOLLOW METAL
HR	HOUR
HTR	HIGH THROW REGISTER
HV	HOSE VALVE
I&C	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IF	INSIDE FACE
INFL	INFLUENT
INSTL	INSTALL
INSUL	INSULATION
INVT	INVERT
ITG	INSULATED TEMPERED GLASS
JT	JOINT
L	LENGTH OF CURVE
LB	POUNDS
LB/D	POUNDS PER DAY
LG	LONG
LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL
LNTL	LINTEL
LONG	LONGITUDINAL
LR	LONG RADIUS
LT	LIGHT

MATL	MATERIAL
MAU	MAKE UP AIR UNIT
MAX	MAXIMUM
MB	MACHINE BOLT
MCC	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER
MD	MOTORIZED DAMPER
MECH	MECHANICAL
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MGD	MILLION GALLONS PER DAY
MG/L	MILLIGRAMS PER LITER
MH	MANHOLE
MIN	MINIMUM
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
MO	MASONRY OPENING
MON	MONUMENT
MTG	MOUNTING
MTL	METAL
MTRG	METERING
N	NORTH
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NO.	NUMBER
NOM	NOMINAL
NORM	NORMAL
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OA	OUTSIDE AIR
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER OR OVERFLOW DRAIN
OF	OUTSIDE FACE
O/H	OVERHEAD
O TO O	OUT TO OUT
OPNG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE
PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
PE	POLYETHYLENE
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
P&ID	PROCESS AND INSTRUMENTATION DIAGRAM
PJF	PREMOLDED JOINT FILLER
PL	PLATE
PLAM	PLASTIC LAMINATE
PLYWD	PLYWOOD
POC	POINT ON CURVE
POT	POINT ON TANGENT
PR	PAIR
PRCST	PRECAST
PS	PUMP STATION
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
PTD	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
PTD/R	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER/RECEPTACLE
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE OR POINT OF VERTICAL CURVATURE
PVI	POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION
PVMT	PAVEMENT
PVT	POINT OF VERTICAL TANGENCY
QDRNT	QUADRANT
R OR RAD	RADIUS OR RISER
RC	REINFORCED CONCRETE
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RD	ROOF DRAIN
RDCR	REDUCER
REHAB	REHABILITATION/REHABILITATED
REINF	REINFORCE
REQD	REQUIRED
RESIL	RESILIENT
RM	ROOM
RO	ROUGH OPENING
RR	REDUCER
RST	REINFORCING STEEL

S	SOUTH
SA	SUPPLY AIR
SAT	SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL TILE
SCHED	SCHEDULE
SD	SOAP DISPENSER OR SLOT DIFFUSER
SECT	SECTION
SG	SAFETY GLASS
SH	SHEET
SHTG	SHEETING
SIM	SIMILAR
SLV	SHORT LEG VERTICAL
S.O.	SHUTOFF
SPECD	SPECIFIED
SPECS	SPECIFICATIONS
SPG	SPACING
SQ	SQUARE
SST, SS	STAINLESS STEEL
STA	STATION
STD	STANDARD
STIF	STIFFENER
STOR	STORAGE
STR	STRAIGHT
STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
STL	STEEL
SYMM	SYMMETRICAL
T	TREAD OR TANGENT LENGTH
TAR	TRANSFER AIR REGISTER
T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
TC	TOP OF CONCRETE
TCU	TERMINAL CONTROL UNIT
TEMP	TEMPERED
TF	TOP FACE
TG	TONGUE AND GROOVE
THK	THICK
THRD	THREADED
T.O.	TOP OF
TPD	TONS PER DAY
TPI	TURNOUT POINT OF INTERSECTION
TRANSV	TRANSVERSE
TSCA	TOXIC SUBSTANCE CONTROL ACT
TSS	TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS
TST	TOP OF STEEL
TTD	TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER
TW	TOP OF WALL
TYP	TYPICAL
UH	UNIT HEATER
UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
V	VENT
VAT	VINYL ASBESTOS TILE
VERT	VERTICAL
VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
VD	VOLUME DAMPER
VOC	VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
VTR	VENT THRU ROOF
VWC	VINYL WALL COVERING
W	WEST
W/	WITH
WD	WOOD
WG	WIRE GLASS
WH	WATER HEATER
WK	WEEK
WR GWB	WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM WALLBOARD
WR	WASTE RECEPTACLE
WS	WATER STOP OR WATER SURFACE OR WELDED STEEL
WSG	WALL SUPPLY GRILLE
WSR	WALL SUPPLY REGISTER
WWM	WELDED WIRE MESH
XFMR	TRANSFORMER
YR	YEAR

NOTES:

1. CONTACT THE CONTRACTOR FOR ABBREVIATIONS NOT LISTED.
2. THIS IS A STANDARD ABBREVIATION SHEET. SOME ABBREVIATIONS MAY APPEAR ON THIS SHEET, BUT NOT ON THE PLANS.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN WM ANDRAE | DR PA KARABAN | CHK WM ANDRAE | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

CH2MHILL

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

GENERAL

ABBREVIATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

VERIFY SCALE

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	G-002
SHEET	2

ISSUED FOR BID

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL. ©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

CIVIL LEGEND

EXISTING	THIS CONTRACT	
157.7	158.5	SPOT ELEVATION
155	155	CONTOUR LINE
	3:1	EMBANKMENT AND SLOPE
		DRAINAGEWAY OR DITCH
	CB OR CB	CATCH BASIN OR INLET
		TRENCH DRAIN
	OR	SIGN
	D OR S	MANHOLE
E	E	ELECTRICAL MANHOLE
H	H	ELECTRIC HANDHOLE
		POST OR GUARD POST
		GUY ANCHOR
		FIRE HYDRANT
		UTILITY POLE
		LIGHT POLE
	BM	BENCH MARK
		SURVEY CONTROL POINT OR POINT OF INTERSECTION
		BRUSH/TREE LINE
		TREE
		PROPERTY LINE
		CENTER LINE, BUILDING, ROAD, ETC.
		STAGING OR WORK AREA LIMITS
	N 1000.00 E 1000.00	STRUCTURE, BUILDING OR FACILITY LOCATION POINT - COORDINATES
	B-1	BORING LOCATION AND NUMBER
	TP-2	TEST PIT LOCATION AND NUMBER
	P-3	PIEZOMETER LOCATION AND NUMBER
OR OR		DEMOLITION
OR	OR	STRUCTURE, BUILDING OR FACILITY
		ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
		GRAVEL SURFACING
		CONCRETE PAVEMENT
		CURB
		CURB AND GUTTER
		SINGLE SWING GATE
		DOUBLE SWING GATE
		SLIDING GATE
		GUARD RAIL
		CHAIN LINK FENCE
		ARCHITECTURAL FENCE
		WIRE FENCE
		CULVERT

YARD PIPING LEGEND

EXISTING	THIS CONTRACT	
		NOMINAL PIPE DIAMETER
8" PE	8" PE	PIPE USE IDENTIFICATION
		PIPING < 30" DIAMETER
		PIPING ≧ 30" DIAMETER
		EXISTING PIPE TO BE ABANDONED
		EXISTING PIPE TO BE REMOVED
		NON-FREEZE HOSE VALVE (V-X) X = NO. IN SPECIFICATIONS
		NON-FREEZE HOSE VALVE WITH HOSE RACK (V-X) X = NO. IN SPECIFICATIONS
		INDICATOR POST VALVE
		GATE VALVE AND VALVE BOX
		BUTTERFLY VALVE AND VALVE BOX
		PLUG VALVE AND VALVE BOX
		FLEXIBLE COUPLING
		90° ELBOW UP
		90° ELBOW DOWN
		BEND < 90° UP
		BEND < 90° DOWN
		CONCENTRIC REDUCER
		CAP OR PLUG
		CLEANOUT
		FIRE HYDRANT

EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

COVER PRACTICES	SYMBOL
TEMPORARY SEEDING	TS
MULCHING AND MATTING	MU
CLEAR PLASTIC COVERING	CPC
BUFFER ZONES	BZ
PERMANENT SEEDING AND PLANTING	PS
CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	
INTERCEPTOR DIKE	ID
INTERCEPTOR SWALE	IS
CHECK DAMS	
OUTLET PROTECTION / RIPRAP	
FILTER FENCE	
STRAW BALE BARRIER (BIOFILTER)	
SEDIMENT TRAP (OR SUMP)	
SEDIMENT POND OR BASIN	

SECTION / DETAIL DESIGNATIONS LEGEND

ON DRAWING WHERE DETAIL IS CALLED OUT:

4 / C-301 — DETAIL NUMBER; DRAWING NUMBER WHERE DETAIL IS SHOWN

ON DRAWING WHERE SECTION IS SHOWN:

SECTION (LETTERS) A SECTION SCALE

ON DRAWING WHERE DETAIL IS SHOWN:

DETAIL (NUMBERS) 1 DETAIL SCALE

ON DRAWING WHERE ONLY A TITLE IS REQUIRED WITH NO REFERENCE (eg: ELEVATIONS)

DRAWING TITLE
SCALE

ON DRAWING WHERE SECTION CALLOUT CUT EXTENDS TO A FIXED LIMIT:

A / C-203 — SECTION LETTER; DRAWING NUMBER WHERE SECTION IS SHOWN

ON DRAWING WHERE SECTION CALLOUT CUT EXTENDS THROUGHOUT ENTIRE SHEET:

B / C-203   B / C-203

KEYED NOTES: 1 REFER TO KEYED NOTE ON DRAWING WHERE SHOWN.

DRAWING NUMBERING DESIGNATION LEGEND

C-202 — INDICATES DRAWING NUMBER; INDICATES DISCIPLINE(S) OR CATEGORY:

C = CIVIL
G = GENERAL

STANDARD DETAILS DESIGNATION LEGEND

ON DRAWING WHERE STANDARD DETAIL IS CALLED OUT: 3125-130

ON DRAWING WHERE STANDARD DETAIL IS SHOWN: 3125-130

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING STRUCTURES AND FACILITIES ARE SHOWN AS SCREENED BACKGROUND. NEW STRUCTURES ARE SHOWN IN HEAVY LINE WEIGHTS.
2. EXISTING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT IS SHOWN SCREENED. NEW PIPING AND EQUIPMENT IS SHOWN HEAVY-LINED.
3. THIS IS A STANDARD LEGEND SHEET. SOME SYMBOLS MAY APPEAR ON THIS SHEET AND NOT ON THE PLANS.

©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN WM ANDRAE · DR PA KARABAN · CHK WM ANDRAE · APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

CH2MHILL

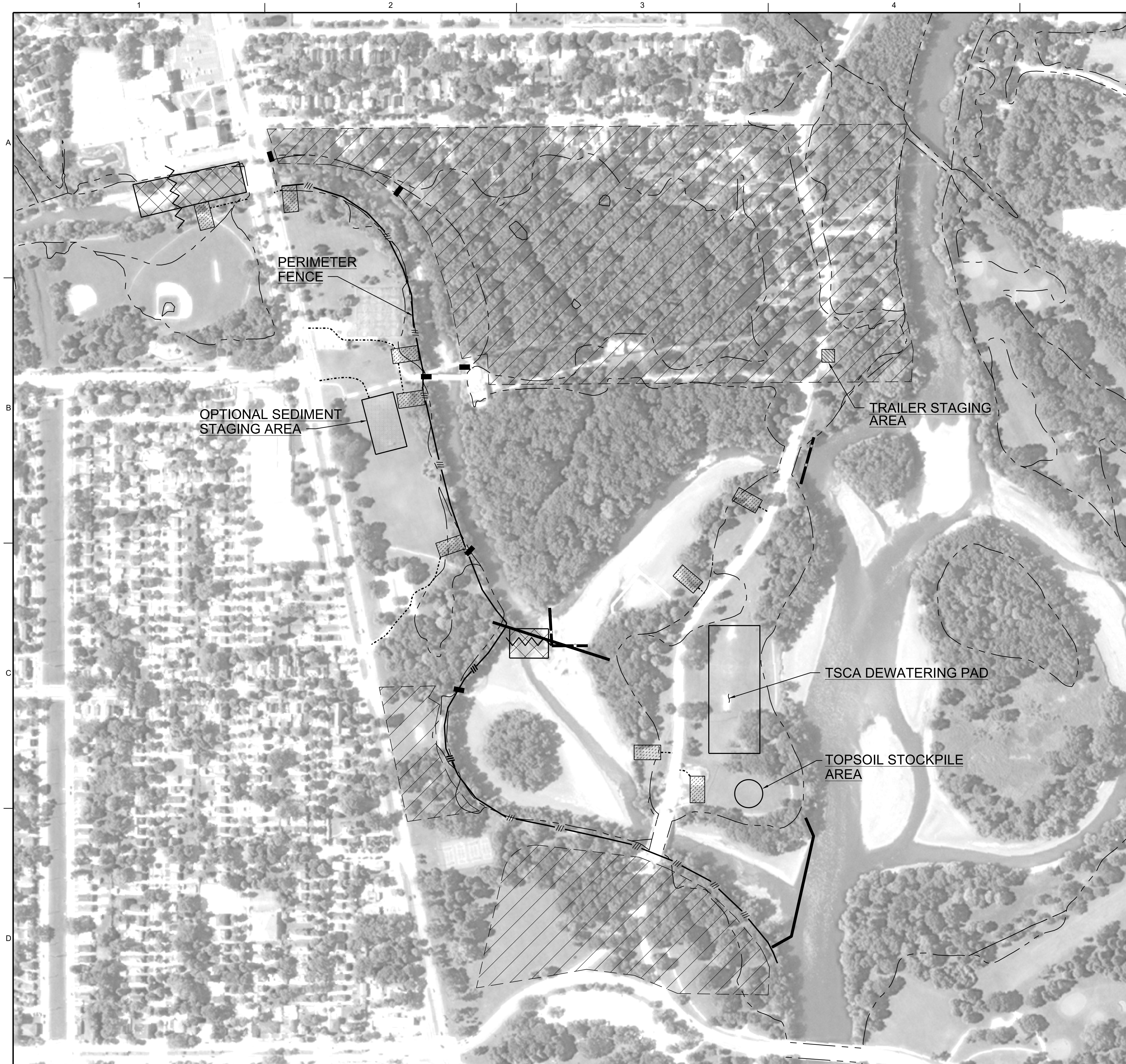
LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

GENERAL
CIVIL LEGEND AND DESIGNATION LEGENDS

NOT TO SCALE
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	G-003
SHEET	3

ISSUED FOR BID



BENCHMARK DATA

STATION LOCATION

NORTHING	EASTING
425,546.15	2,518,581.81

STATION IS 263 FEET NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE WESTBOUND LANES OF GOOD HOPE ROAD (CTH PP), 81 FEET SOUTH OF LIGHT POLE 72-10508, 36.7 FEET EAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE SOUTHBOUND LANES OF GREEN BAY ROAD (HWY 57) AND 19 FEET WEST OF THE NORTHBOUND LANES OF THE CENTERLINE FOR GREEN BAY ROAD (HWY 57).

STATION DESCRIPTION

BENCHMARK IS A BRONZE WISDOT GEODETIC SURVEY CONTROL STATION DISK SET IN THE TOP OF A 16-INCH DIAMETER CONCRETE POST AND ABOUT LEVEL WITH THE HIGHWAY PAVEMENT.

STATION LOCATION

NORTHING	EASTING
385,895.29	2,4994,127.43

TO REACH THE STATION FROM THE JUNCTION OF I-94/US 45 AND I-894 NEAR THE MILWAUKEE COUNTY ZOO, GO NORTH 1.5 MILES ON US 45 AND EXIT AT WATERTOWN PLANK ROAD, TURN LEFT AND GO WEST .10 MILE AND RE-ENTER US 45 SOUTHBOUND ON-RAMP FOR .35 MILE TO THE STATION ON THE RIGHT STATION IS 87 FEET SOUTH- SOUTHEAST (AFTER) A 14-2 FEET AHEAD SIGN POST.

STATION DESCRIPTION

BENCHMARK IS A STANDARD NGS HORIZONTAL CONTROL DISK SET INTO THE TOP OF A 16-INCH DIAMETER CONCRETE POST PROJECTING 2-INCHES ABOVE GROUND AND IS ABOUT 13.1 FEET ABOVE THE HIGHWAY PAVEMENT.

STATION LOCATION

NORTHING	EASTING	UNITS
123,950.	770,960.	METRIC

AT SHOREWOOD, WI, 0.3 MILE WEST ALONG CAPITOL DRIVE FROM THE SHOREWOOD POST OFFICE, THENCE 0.55 MILE NORTHWEST ALONG THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY, 50 FEET NORTHEAST OF THE NORTHEAST RAIL, 50 FEET SOUTHWEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE INTERSECTION OF NORTH WILSON DRIVE AND EAST CONGRESS STREET, 18.5 FEET SOUTHWEST OF THE SOUTHWEST CURB OF NORTH WILSON DRIVE, AT AN 8-FOOT WIDE PEDESTRAIN TUNNEL PASSING UNDER THE RAILWAY.

STATION DESCRIPTION

BENCHMARK IS A DISK SET IN THE TOP OF THE NORTHEAST END OF THE NORTHWEST CONCRETE RETAINING WALL OF TUNNEL, 1.8 FEET SOUTHWEST OF THE NORTHEAST END OF THE RETAINING WALL AND ABOUT LEVEL WITH THE TRACK.

COORDINATE SYSTEM AND DATUM

HORIZONTAL: WISCONSIN STATE PLANE
ZONE SOUTH
NAD 83 (2007 ADJUSTMENT)
US SURVEY FEET
GROUND

VERTICAL: NAVD88
GEOID 2003

LEGEND

EXISTING OUTFALL
DECON PAD
EARTHEN CUT-OFF STRUCTURE
STAGE 1 TEMPORARY SHEET PILE CUT-OFF
STAGE 2 TEMPORARY SHEET PILE CUT-OFF
ACCESS ROAD
PERIMETER FENCE
100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
AREA NOT AVAILABLE TO SUBCONTRACTOR
EARTHEN CUT-OFF STRUCTURE AREA

N

0 200 400 600
Scale In Feet

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN WM ANDRAE · DR WM ANDRAE · CHK GF BOWLES · APVD WM ANDRAE · MA BOEKENHAUER

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

GENERAL

OVERALL SITE PLAN

1"=200'

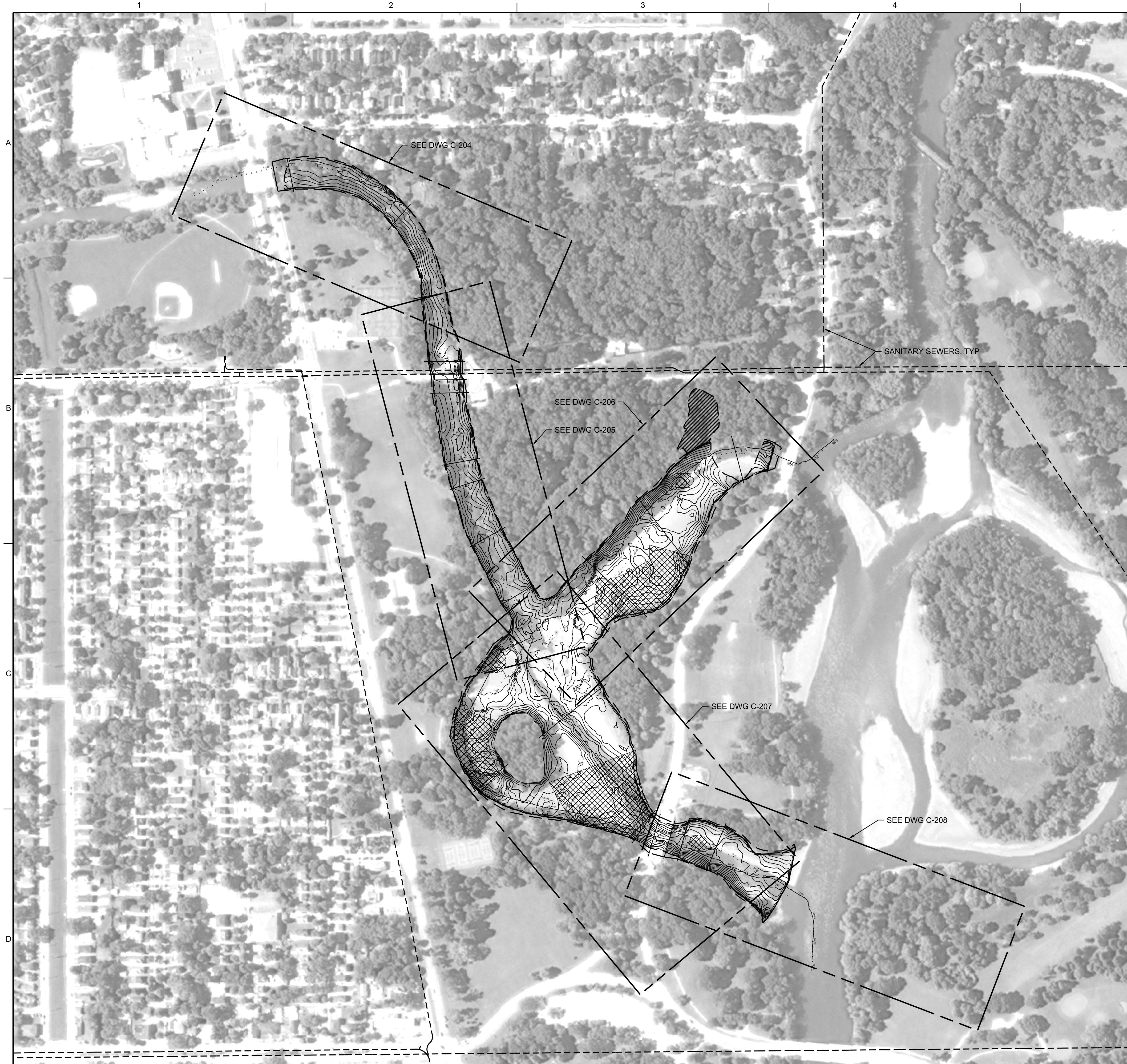
VERIFY SCALE

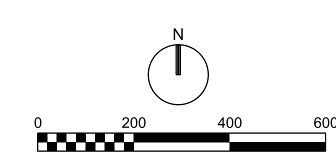
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	G-004
SHEET	4

ISSUED FOR BID

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.
©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.





NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN	DR	CHK	APVD
WM ANDRAE	GF BOWLES	WM ANDRAE	MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.

©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

CH2MHILL

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CIVIL

SITE KEY MAP

1"=200'

VERIFY SCALE

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-200
SHEET	5

ISSUED FOR BID

FILENAME: 005-C-200_405068.dgn PLOT DATE: 3/1/2011 PLOT TIME: 11:42:08 AM

LEGEND:

PCB CONCENTRATION >/= 50ppm

N

0 200 400 600

Scale In Feet

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN WM ANDRAE | DR WM ANDRAE | CHK GF BOWLES | APVD WM ANDRAE MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.

©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

CIVIL

EXISTING CONDITIONS

1"=200'

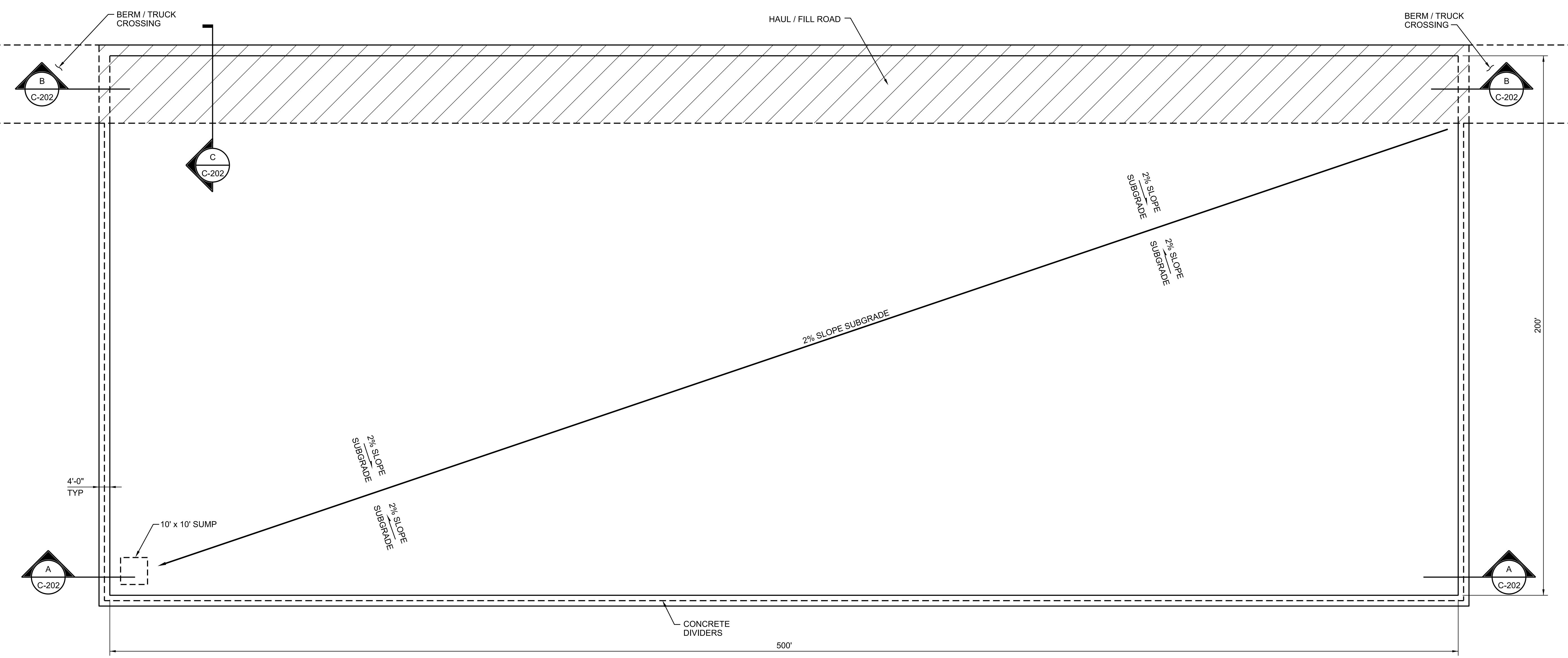
VERIFY SCALE

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.

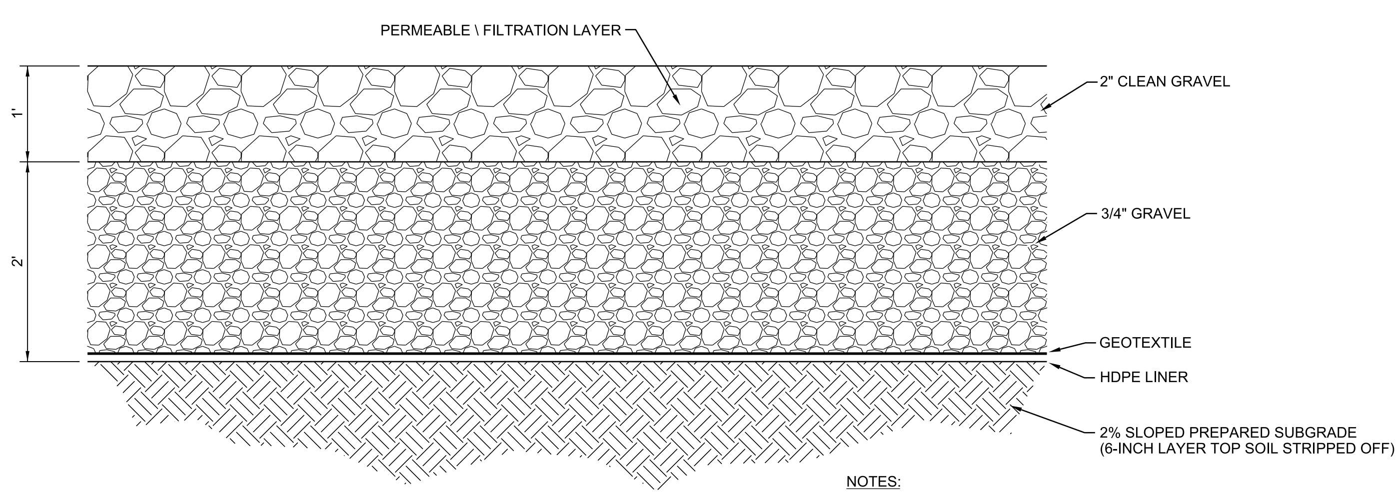
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-201
SHEET	6

ISSUED FOR BID



DEWATERING PAD PLAN
1"=20'-0"



A TYPICAL LINER SECTION
NTS

NOTES:
1. 60 MIL HDPE LINER.
2. MEDIUM NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE SEPARATOR (8 OZ).

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN S RAMAMURTHY | DR J PEREZ | CHK WM ANDRAE | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

CIVIL

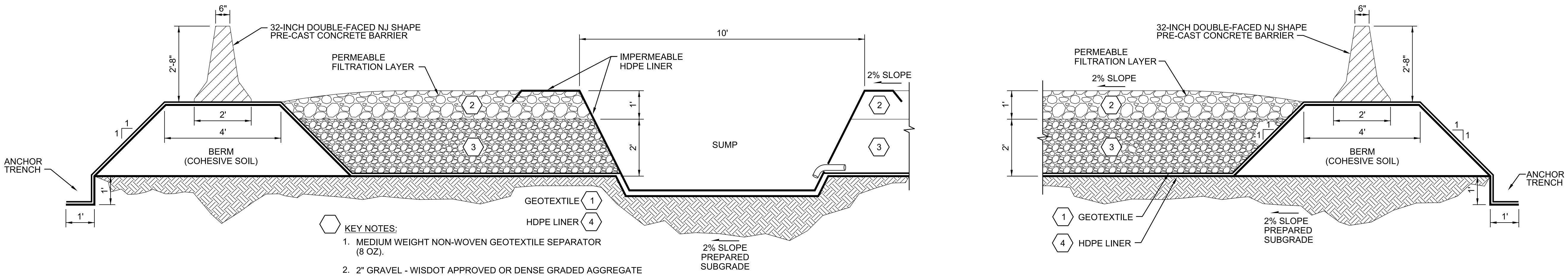
DEWATERING PAD PLAN AND SECTION

SCALE AS SHOWN
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-202
SHEET	7

ISSUED FOR BID

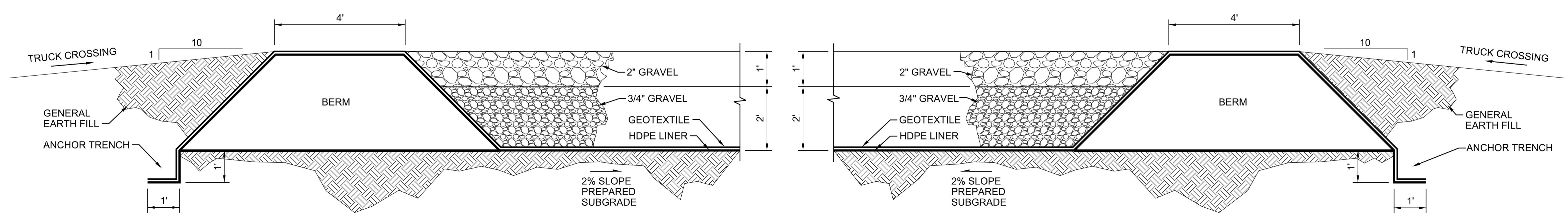
REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.
©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



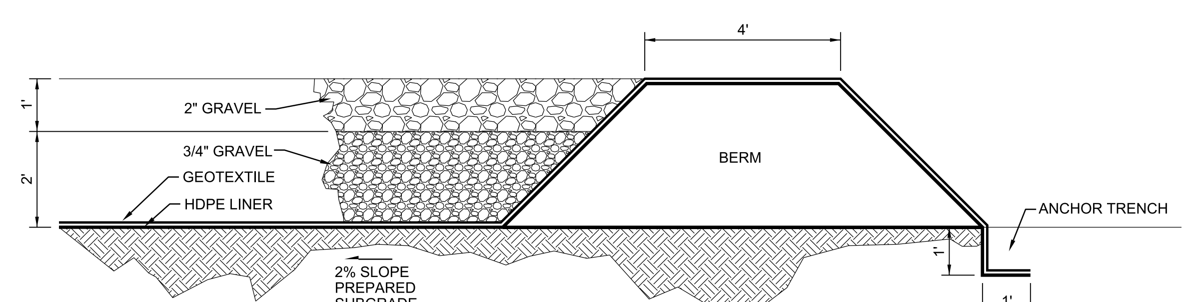
KEY NOTES:

1. MEDIUM WEIGHT NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE SEPARATOR (8 OZ).
2. 2" GRAVEL - WISDOT APPROVED OR DENSE GRADED AGGREGATE (21 SERIES, CLASS A).
3. 3/4" GRAVEL - WISDOT APPROVED.
4. 60-MIL HDPE LINER.

A CROSS SECTION
1"=2'-0"



B CROSS SECTION
1"=2'-0"



C CROSS SECTION
1"=2'-0"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN S RAMAMURTHY | DR J PEREZ | CHK WM ANDRAE | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

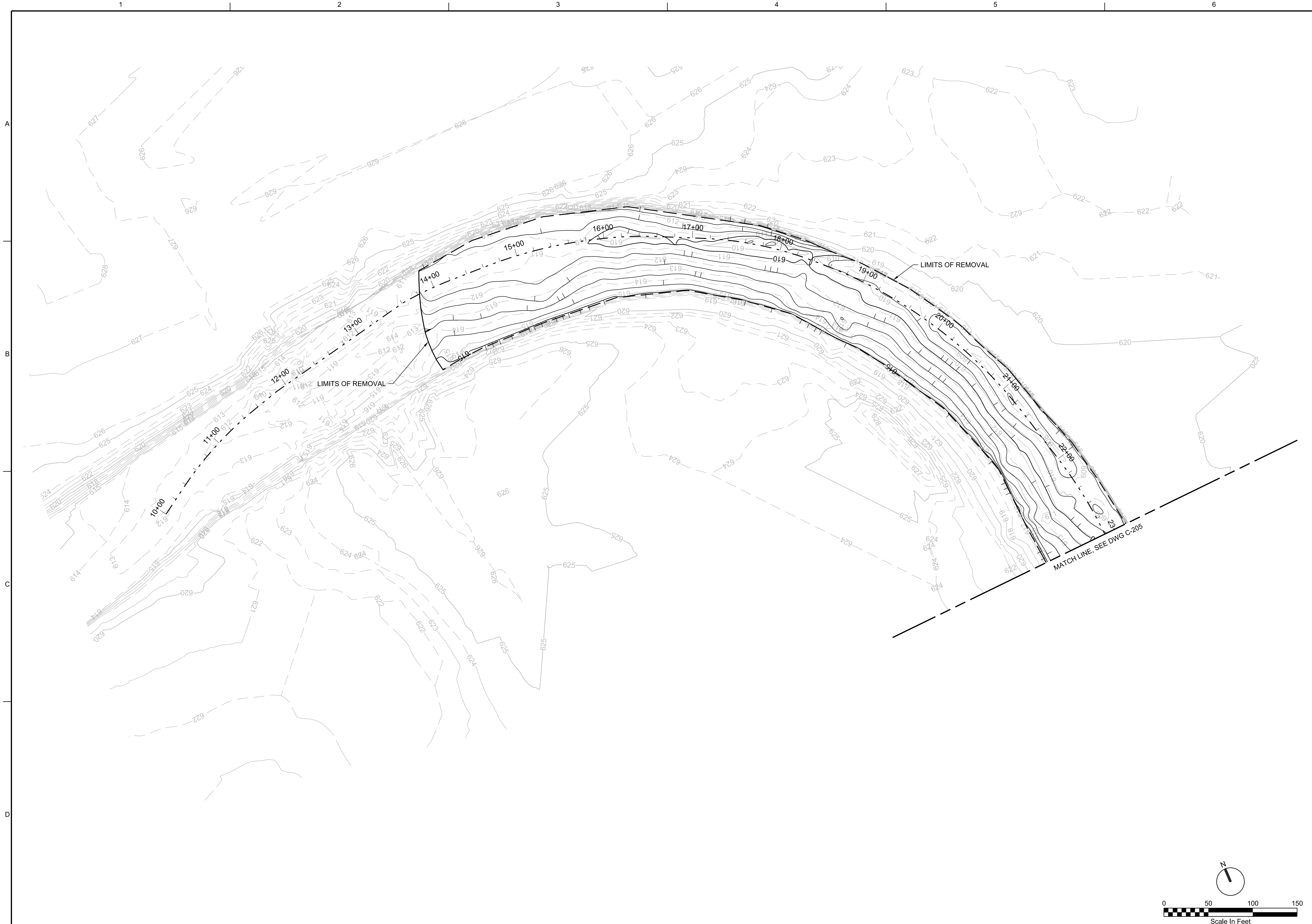
CIVIL
DEWATERING PAD
CROSS SECTIONS

1" = 2'-0"
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-203
SHEET	8

ISSUED FOR BID

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.
©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



CH2MHILL

CIVIL

ZONE 1 EXCAVATION PLAN

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

DSGN	DR	CHK	APVD
WM ANDRAE	GF BOWLES	WM ANDRAE	

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

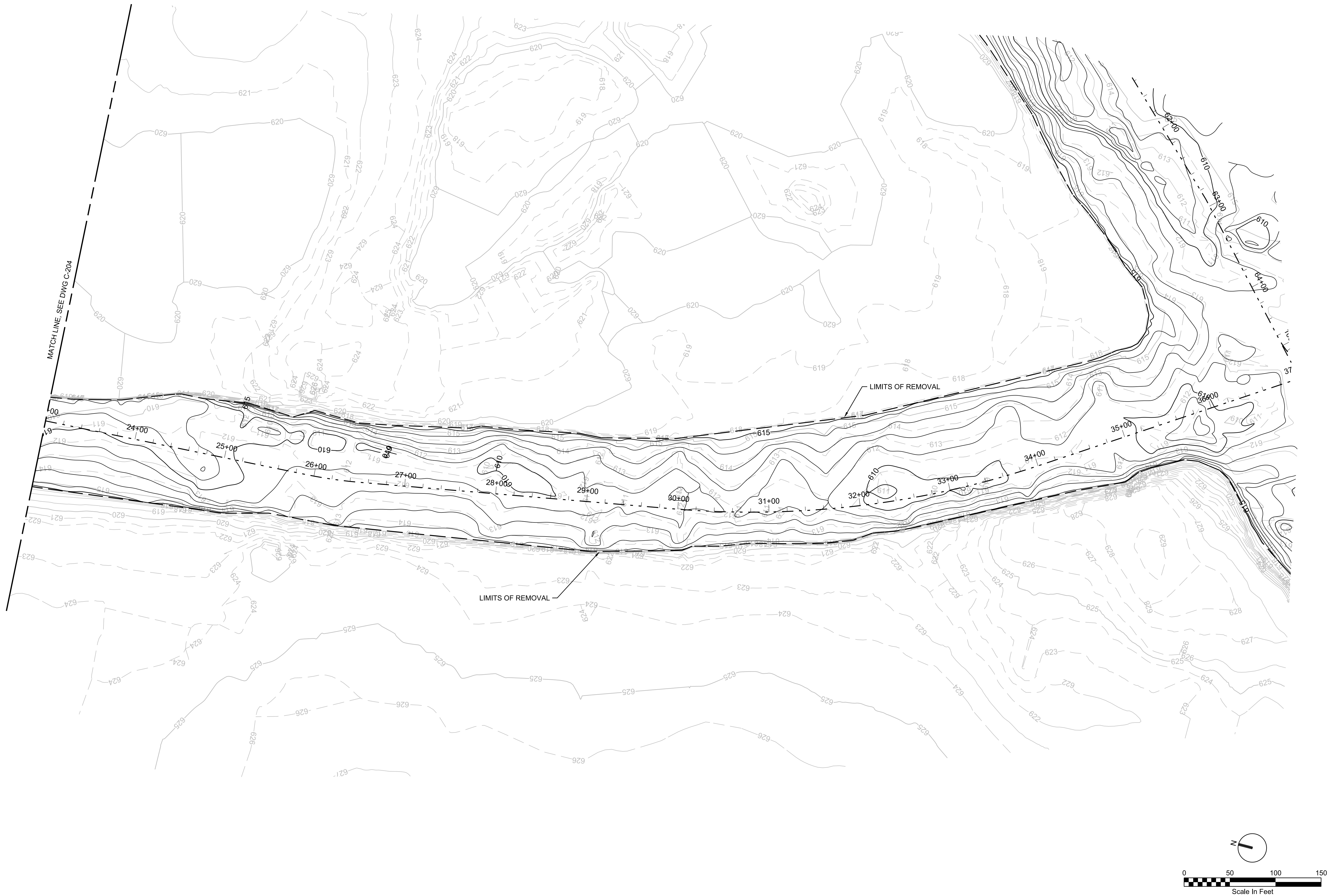
1"=50'	
VERIFY SCALE	
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING. 0 1"	
DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-204
SHEET	9

ISSUED FOR BID

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.

©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

FILENAME: 005-C-204_405068.dgn PLOT DATE: 3/1/2011 PLOT TIME: 11:43:12 AM



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN WM ANDRAE | DR WM ANDRAE | CHK GF BOWLES | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL. ©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

CIVIL

ZONE 1 EXCAVATION PLAN

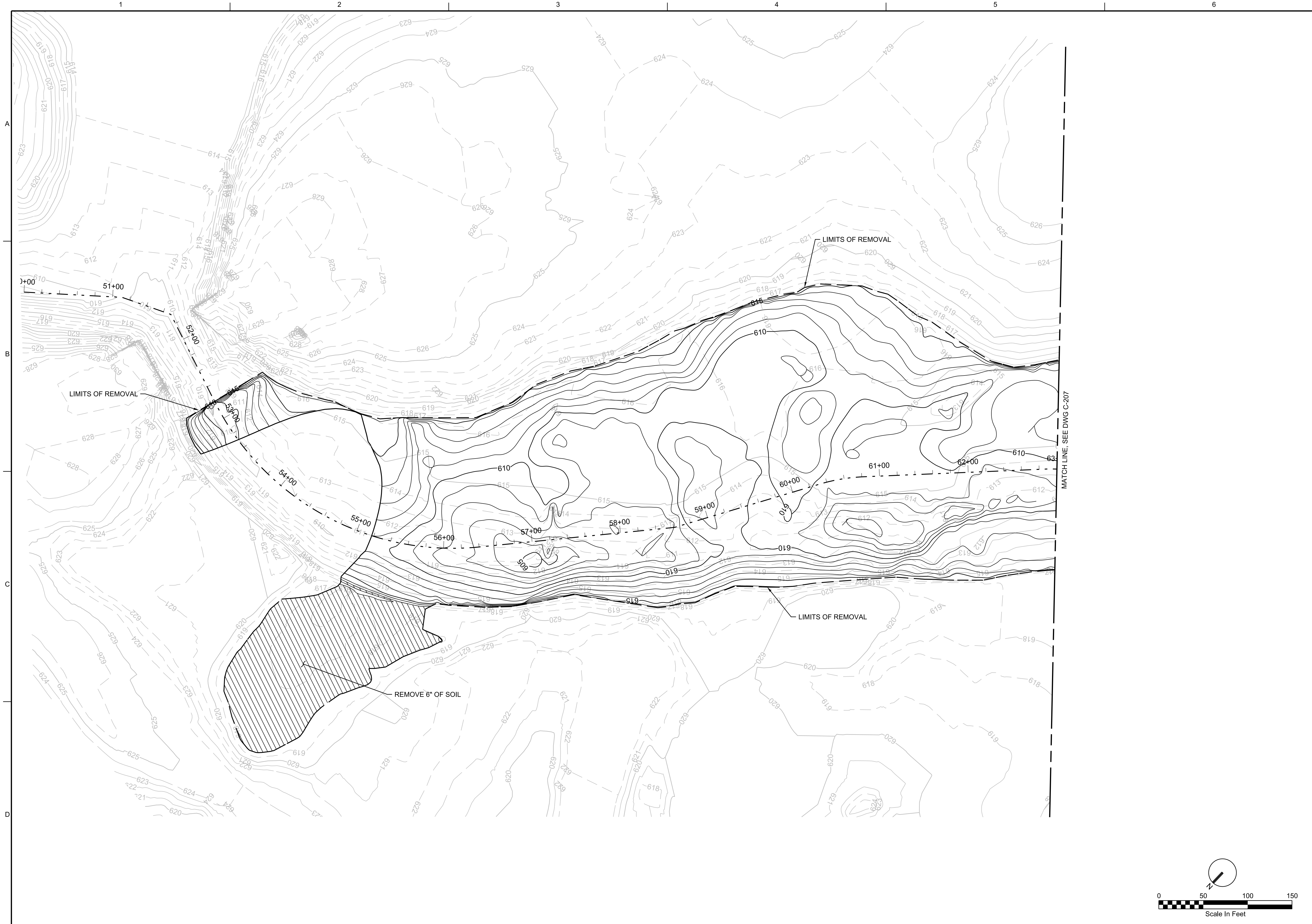
1"=50'

VERIFY SCALE

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-205
SHEET	10

ISSUED FOR BID



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN WM ANDRAE | DR GF BOWLES | CHK WM ANDRAE | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL. ©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

CIVIL
ZONE 2A EXCAVATION PLAN

1"=50'
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-206
SHEET	11

ISSUED FOR BID

CH2MHILL

CIVIL

ZONE 2B EXCAVATION PLAN

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN	DR	CHK	APVD
WM ANDRAE	GF BOWLES	WM ANDRAE	MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.

©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

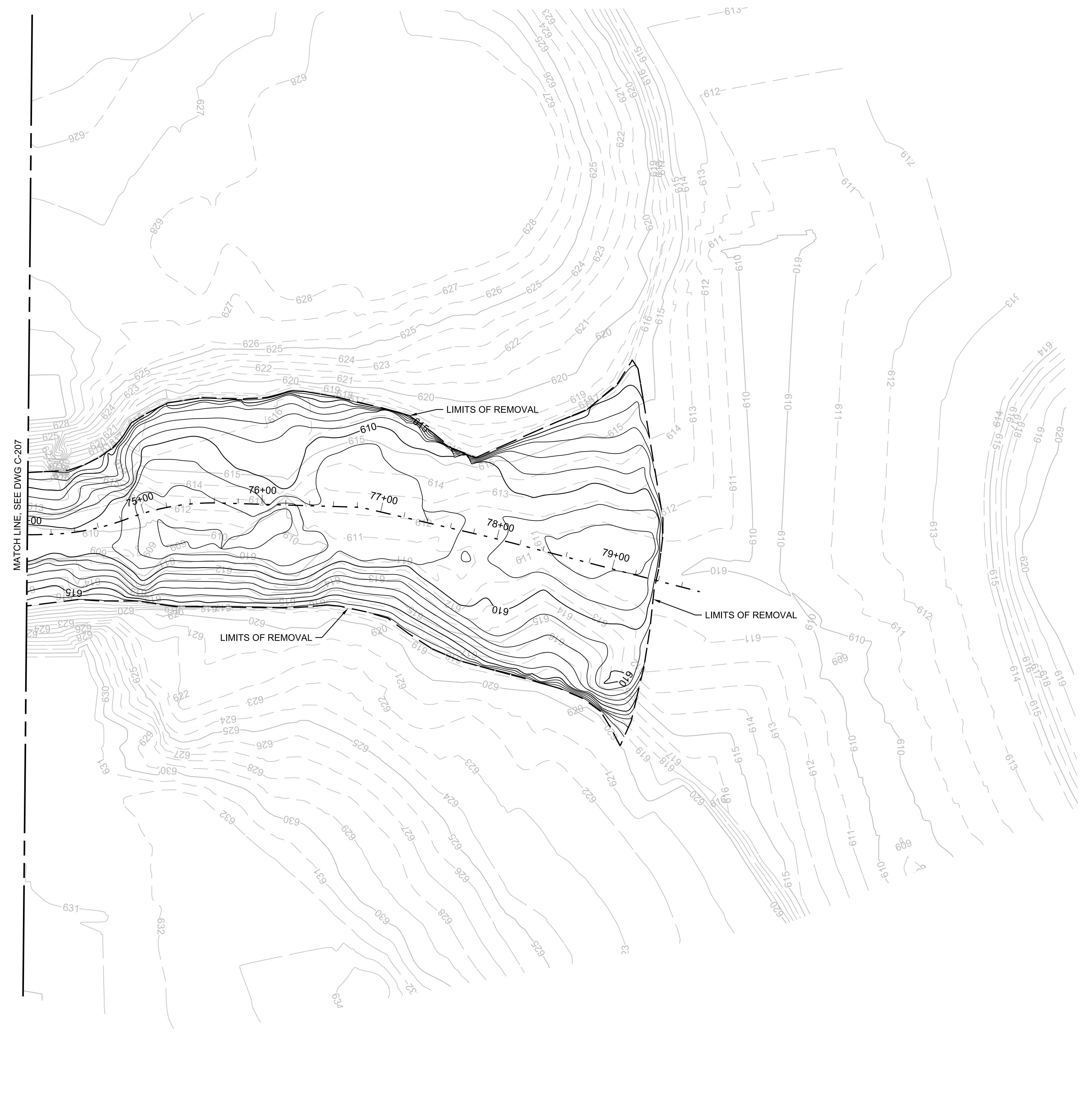
1"=50'

VERIFY SCALE

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-207
SHEET	12

ISSUED FOR BID



CH2MHILL

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CIVIL
ZONE 3A EXCAVATION PLAN

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

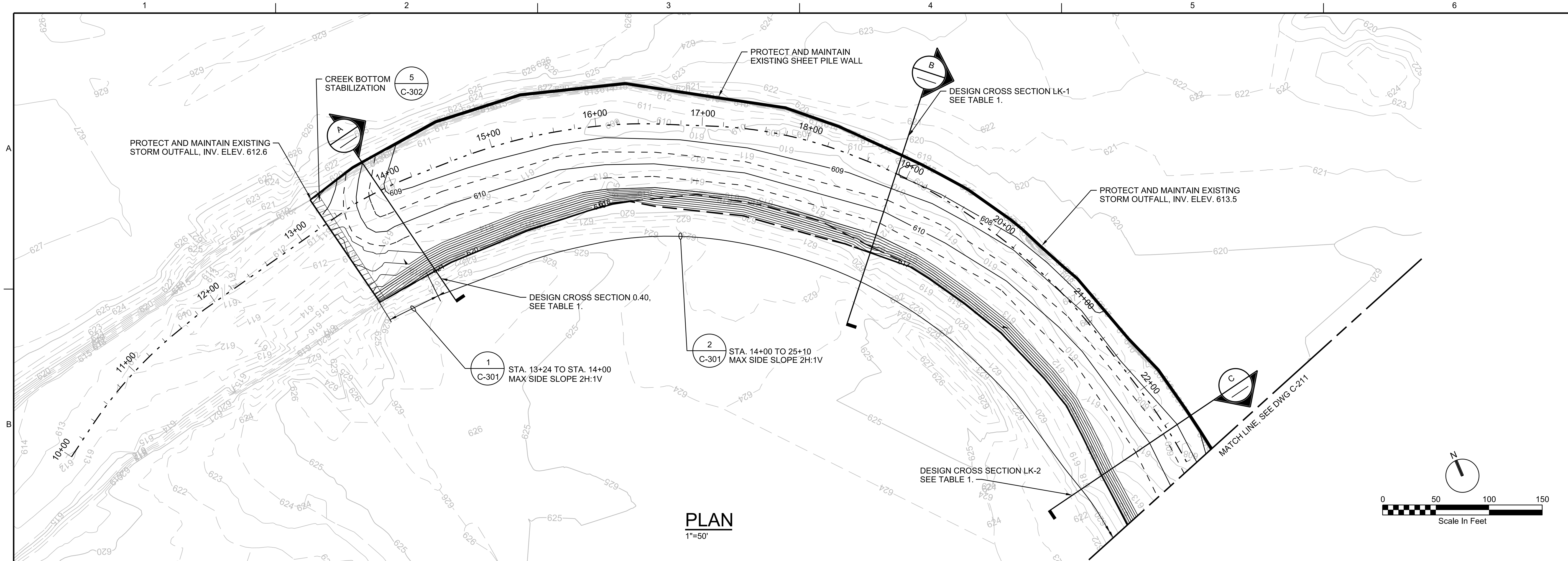
DSGN WM ANDRAE | DR GF BOWLES | CHK WM ANDRAE | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL. ©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

1"=50'
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-208
SHEET	13

ISSUED FOR BID

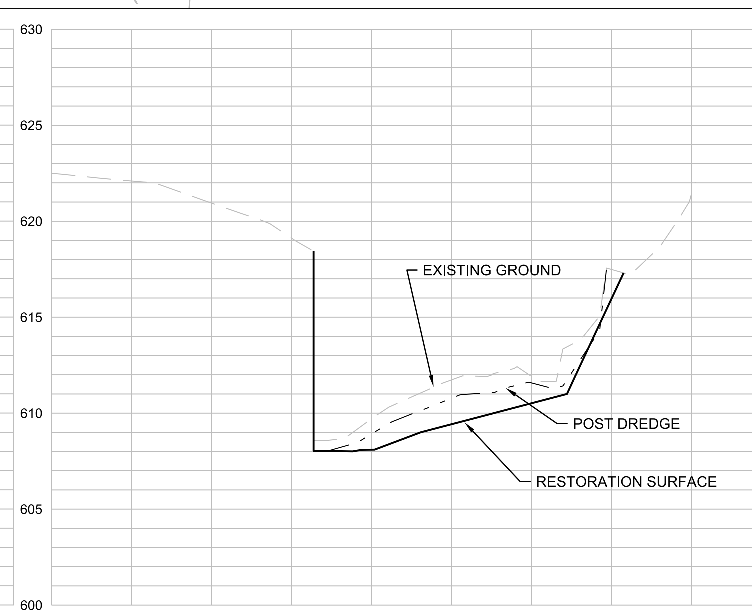


PLAN

1"=50'

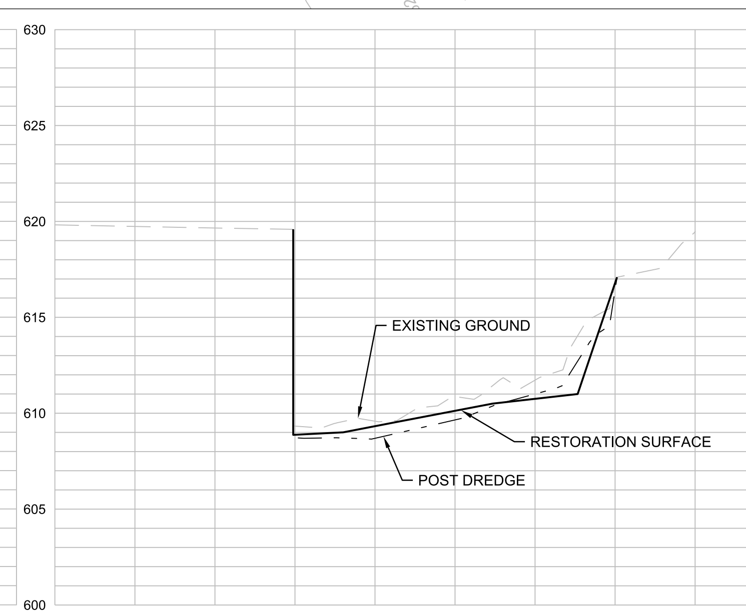
(A) SECTION

1"=30' H, 1"=5' V



(B) SECTION

1"=30' H, 1"=5' V



(C) SECTION

1"=30' H, 1"=5' V

GENERAL NOTES:

1. PROVIDE SMOOTH TRANSITIONS OF TOE WIDTHS AND RESTORED BANKS BETWEEN DESIGN CROSS SECTIONS.
2. STOCK PILE WOODY DEBRIS WITH TRUNK DIAMETERS GREATER THAN 8 INCHES FOR PLACEMENT AS WOODY HABITAT AS DIRECTED ON SITE BY ENGINEER. WOODY DEBRIS FOR HABITAT IS ANTICIPATED IN THE WESTERN OXBOW.
3. SEE TABLE 1 ON DRAWING C-301 FOR BANK SIDE SLOPES, TOE ELEVATIONS AND MINIMUM TOE WIDTHS IN LINCOLN CREEK. SEE TABLE 2 ON DRAWING C-304 FOR WESTERN OXBOW.
4. STATIONING FOR BANK STABILIZATION TECHNIQUES ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY BE ADJUSTED IN THE FIELD BY ENGINEER BASED ON HEIGHTS AND LOCATION OF EXISTING STABLE BANKS THAT RESTORATION WILL TIE INTO.
5. THE BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN IS BASED ON A PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION OF 617.40 FT. THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT AREA.
6. ALL CROSS SECTIONS ARE DISPLAYED LEFT BANK TO RIGHT BANK FACING DOWNSTREAM.

TABLE 1: LINCOLN CREEK BANK STABILIZATION GEOMETRY AT SURVEYED CROSS SECTIONS

			TOE ELEVATION			MAXIMUM BANK SIDE SLOPE	
LOCATION	STATION	I.D.	LEFT BANK	RIGHT BANK	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BANK TOES (FT)	LEFT BANK	RIGHT BANK
LINCOLN CREEK	13+88	0.40	611	611	97	EXISTING VERTICAL SHEET PILE	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	18+89	LK-1	611	611	80	EXISTING VERTICAL SHEET PILE	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	22+46	LK-2	611	611	78	EXISTING VERTICAL SHEET PILE	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	25+12	AB-1	611	611	102	2H:1V	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	25+62	AB-2	611	611	101	2H:1V	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	25+84	AB-3	611	611	101	2H:1V	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	26+35	AB-4	611	611	99	2H:1V	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	29+10	LK-6	611	611	96	3H:1V	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	30+02	LK-4	611	611	95	3H:1V	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	32+31	LK-3	611	611	100	3H:1V	2H:1V
LINCOLN CREEK	34+87	LK-5	611	611	104	3H:1V	2H:1V

LEFT AND RIGHT BANKS ARE REFERENCED WHEN FACING DOWNSTREAM.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD
DSGN	BA BROWN	DR GF BOWLES	CHK BA BROWN	APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

CH2MHILL

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CIVIL
LINCOLN CREEK
BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN
PLAN AND SECTIONS 1

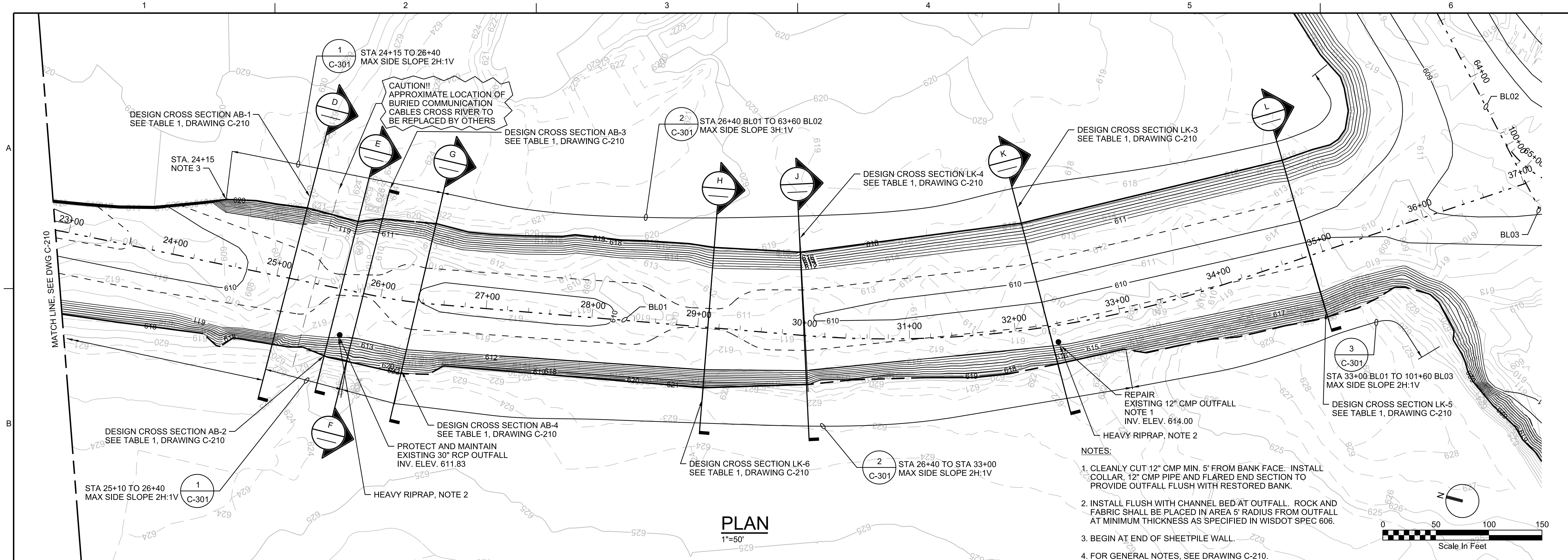
SCALE AS SHOWN
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

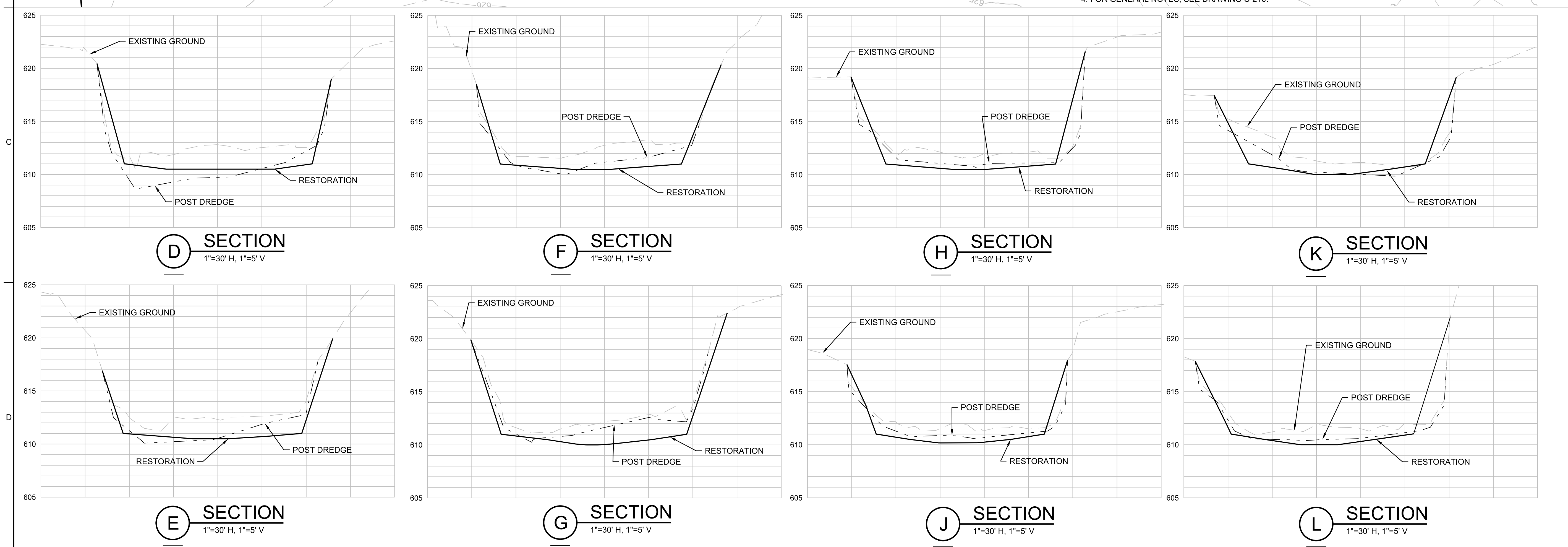
DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-210
SHEET	14

ISSUED FOR BID

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.
©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

FILENAME: 005-C-210_405068.dgn PLOT DATE: 3/1/2011 PLOT TIME: 11:43:25 AM





NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD
DSGN	BA BROWN	DR	GF BOWLES	CHK	BA BROWN	APVD	MA BOEKENHAUER

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

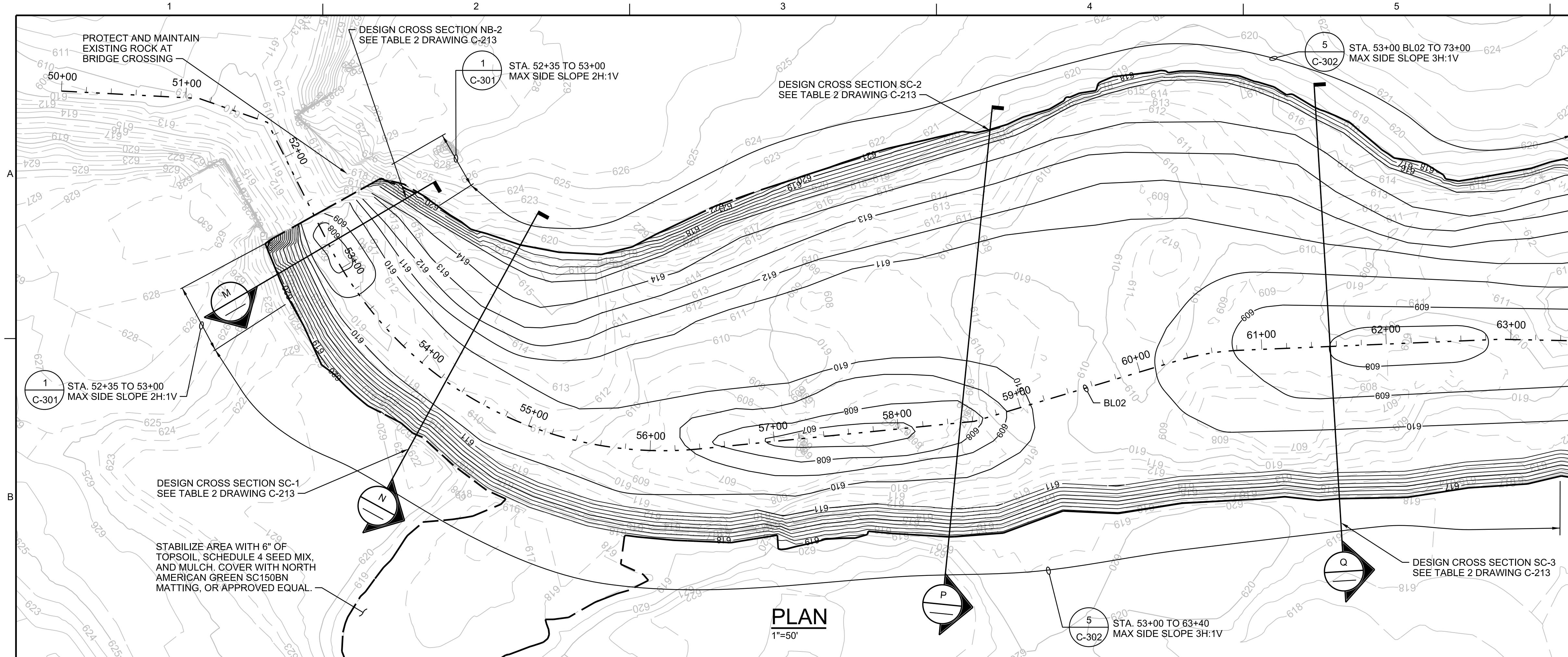
CIVIL
LINCOLN CREEK
BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN
PLAN AND SECTIONS 2

SCALE AS SHOWN
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-211
SHEET	15

ISSUED FOR BID

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.
©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

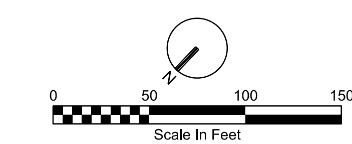


PLAN

1"=50'

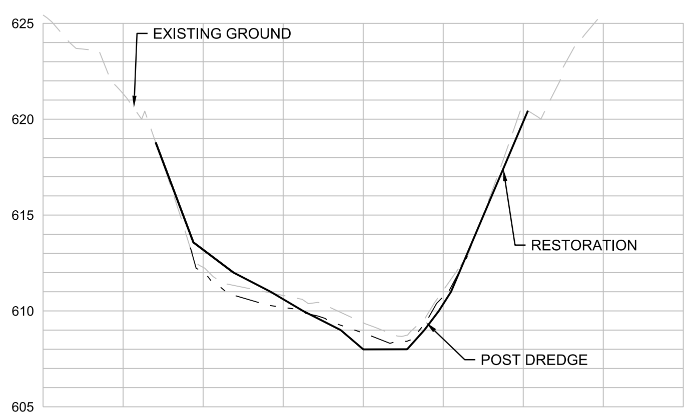
NOTE:

1. FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE DRAWING C-210.



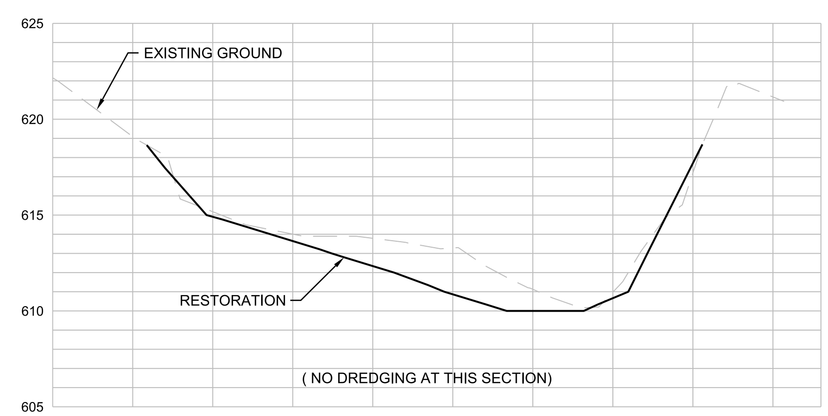
P SECTION

1"=30' H, 1"=5' V



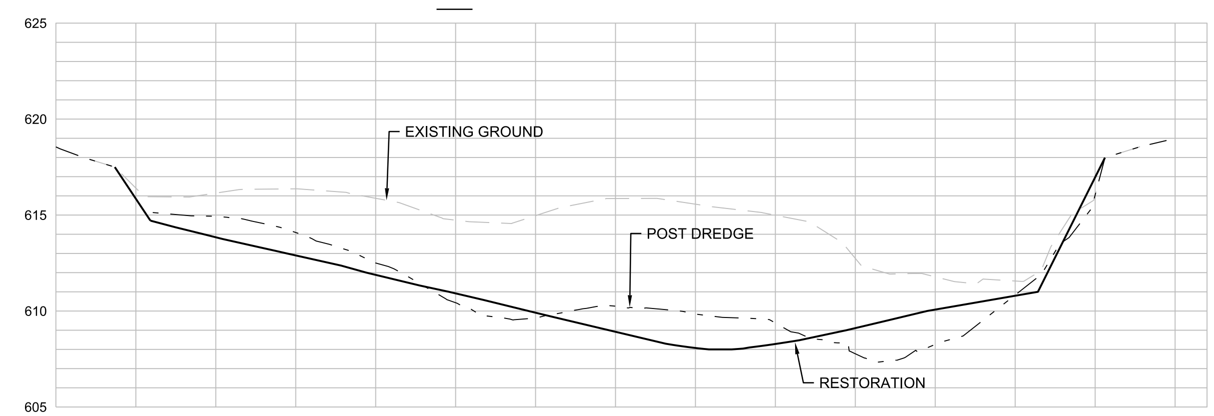
M SECTION

1"=30' H, 1"=5' V



N SECTION

1"=30' H, 1"=5' V



Q SECTION

1"=30' H, 1"=5' V

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN BA BROWN | DR BA BROWN | CHK GF BOWLES | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.

©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

CIVIL

WESTERN OXBOW BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN PLAN AND SECTIONS 1

SCALE AS SHOWN

VERIFY SCALE

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-212
SHEET	16

ISSUED FOR BID

FILENAME: 006-C-212_405068.dgn PLOT DATE: 3/1/2011 PLOT TIME: 11:43:34 AM

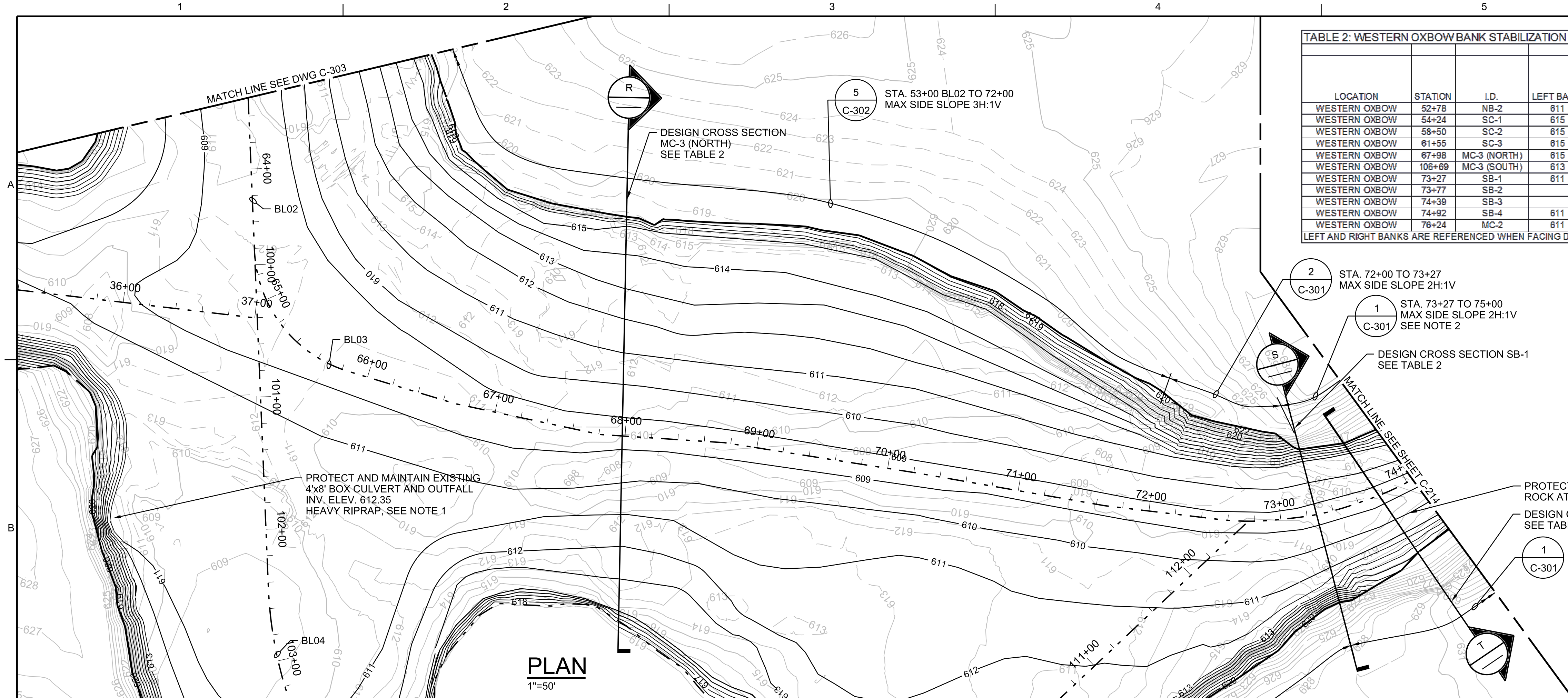
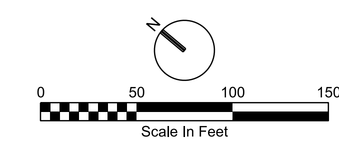
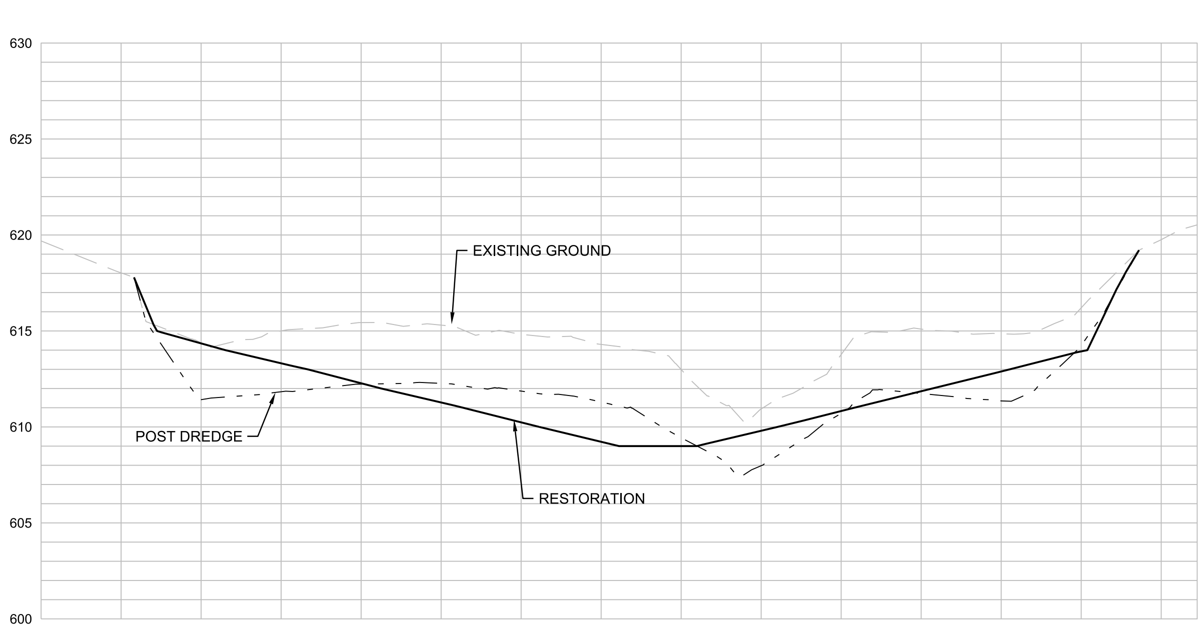


TABLE 2: WESTERN OXBOW BANK STABILIZATION GEOMETRY AT SURVEYED CROSS SECTIONS							
			TOE ELEVATION			MAXIMUM BANK SIDE SLOPE	
LOCATION	STATION	I.D.	LEFT BANK	RIGHT BANK	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BANK TOES (FT)	LEFT BANK	RIGHT BANK
WESTERN OXBOW	52+78	NB-2	611	611	69	3H:1V	3H:1V
WESTERN OXBOW	54+24	SC-1	615	611	137	3H:1V	3H:1V
WESTERN OXBOW	58+50	SC-2	615	611	290	3H:1V	3H:1V
WESTERN OXBOW	61+55	SC-3	615	611	276	3H:1V	3H:1V
WESTERN OXBOW	67+98	MC-3 (NORTH)	615	614	293	3H:1V	3H:1V
WESTERN OXBOW	106+69	MC-3 (SOUTH)	613	613	115	3H:1V	2H:1V
WESTERN OXBOW	73+27	SB-1	611	611	83	2H:1V	2H:1V
WESTERN OXBOW	73+77	SB-2	MAINTAIN EXISTING ROCK BANKS				
WESTERN OXBOW	74+39	SB-3	MAINTAIN EXISTING ROCK BANKS				
WESTERN OXBOW	74+92	SB-4	611	611	113	3H:1V	2H:1V
WESTERN OXBOW	76+24	MC-2	611	611	152	3H:1V	2H:1V
LEFT AND RIGHT BANKS ARE REFERENCED WHEN FACING DOWNSTREAM.							

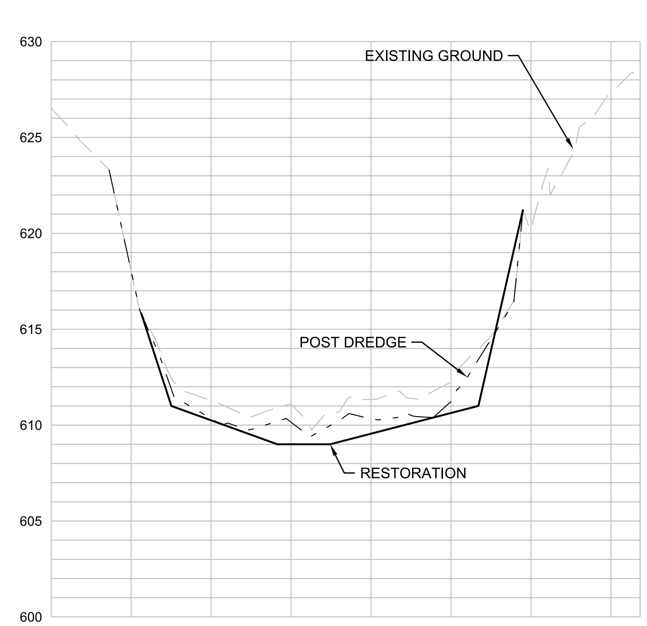
NOTES:

1. INSTALL ROCK AROUND CULVERT OUTFALL FOR A MIN. 3' DISTANCE FROM EDGE OF OUTFALL. INSTALL ROCK FLUSH AT OUTFALL INVERT, MIN. 5' DISTANCE FROM OUTFALL END. ALL ROCK SHALL BE MIXED WITH GRAVEL TO FILL VOIDS.
2. JOINT PLANTING NOT REQUIRED WITHIN 50' OF BRIDGE.
3. FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE DRAWING C-210.

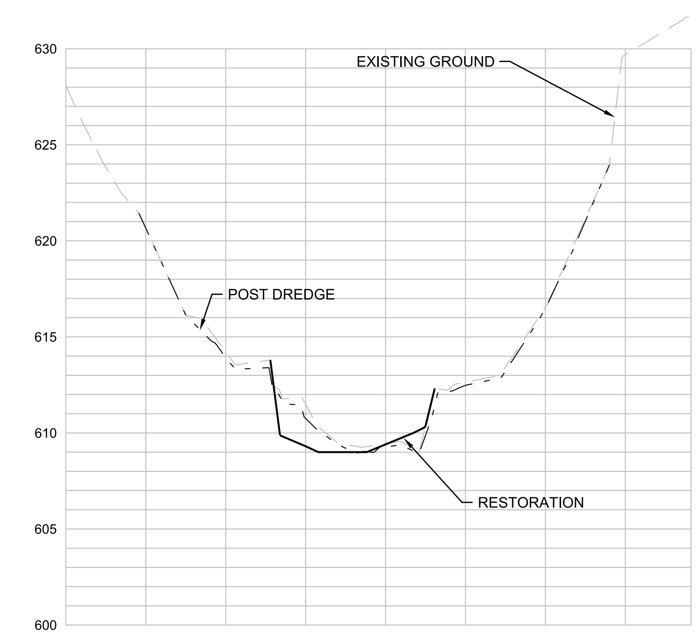




R SECTION
1"=30' H, 1"=5' V



S SECTION
1"=30' H, 1"=5' V



T SECTION
1"=30' H, 1"=5' V

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD
DSGN	BA BROWN	DR GF BOWLES	CHK BA BROWN	APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.
©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

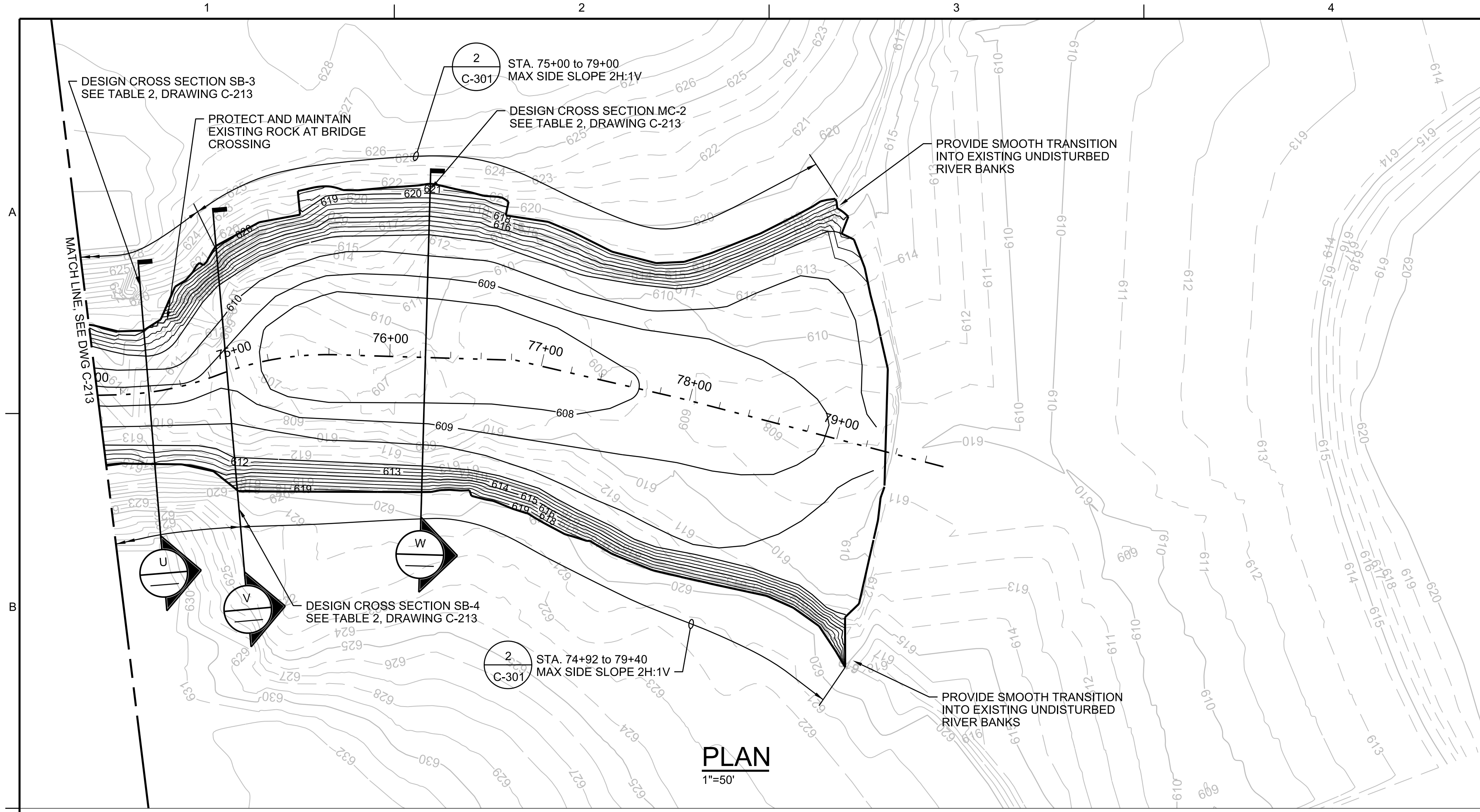
CH2MHILL

CIVIL
WESTERN OXBOW
BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN
PLAN AND SECTIONS 2

SCALE AS SHOWN
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-213
SHEET	17

ISSUED FOR BID

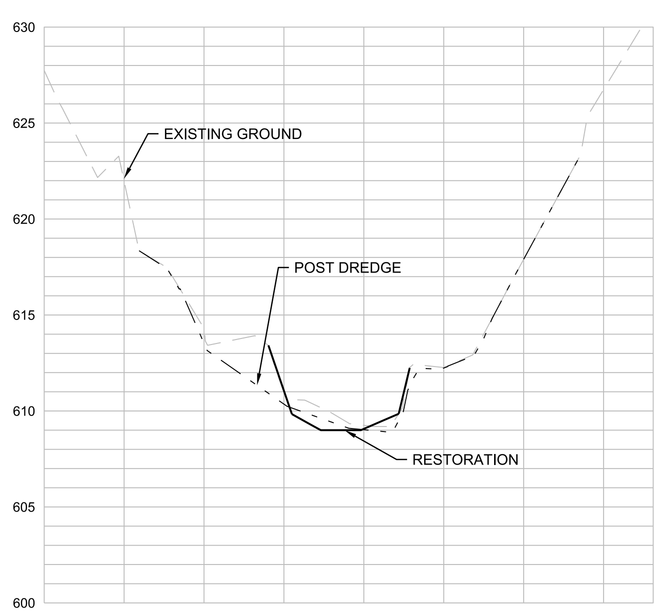


PLAN
1"=50'

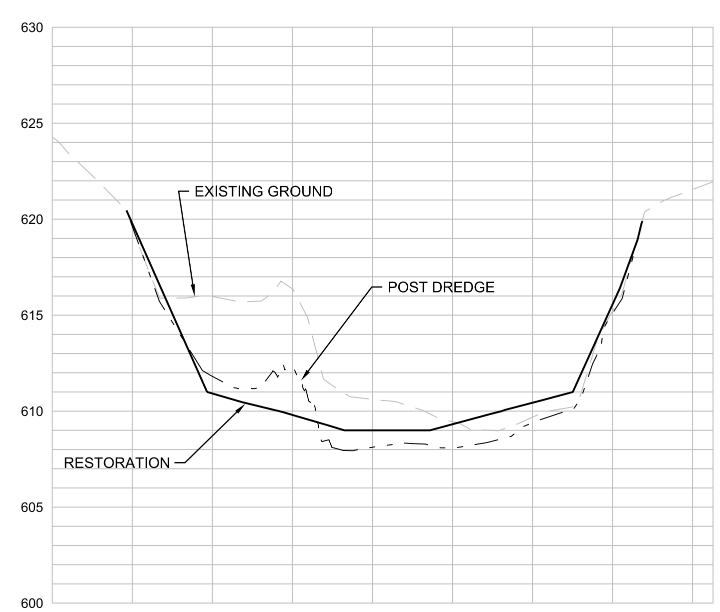
NOTE:

1. FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE DRAWING C-301.

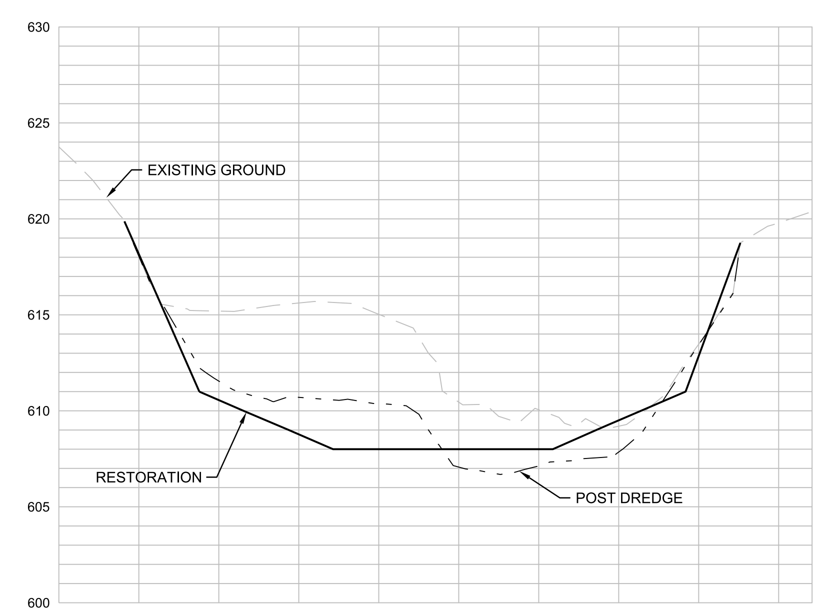
0 50 100 150
Scale In Feet



(U) SECTION
1"=30' H, 1"=5' V



(V) SECTION
1"=30' H, 1"=5' V



(W) SECTION
1"=30' H, 1"=5' V

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN BA BROWN DR GF BOWLES CHK BA BROWN APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL. ©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

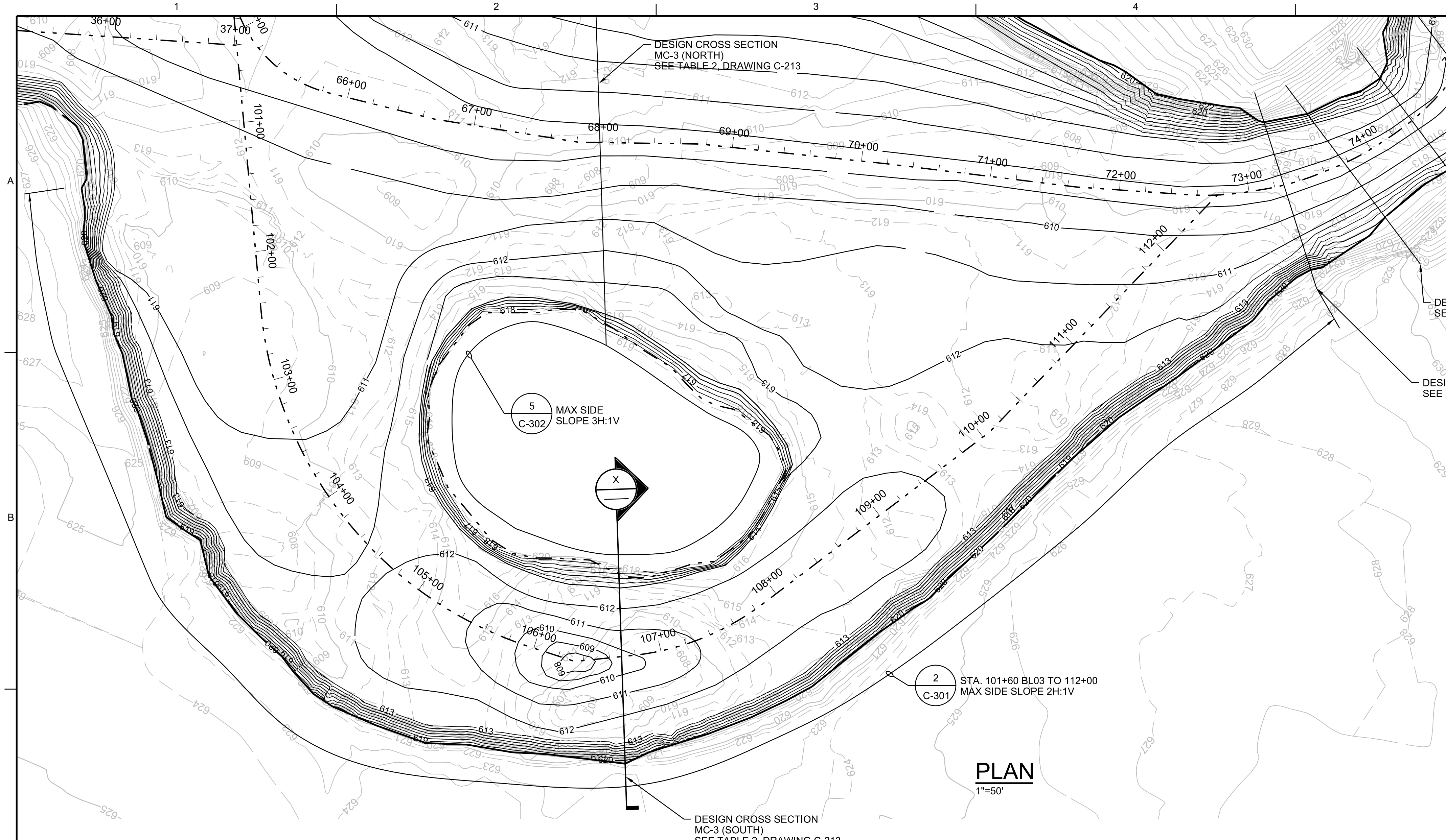
CH2MHILL

CIVIL
WESTERN OXBOW
BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN
PLAN AND SECTIONS 3

SCALE AS SHOWN
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-214
SHEET	18

ISSUED FOR BID

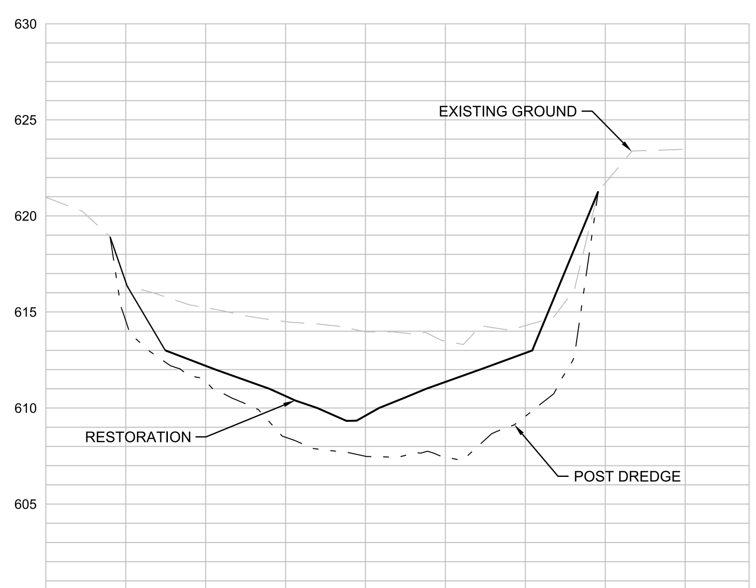


PLAN
1"=50'

NOTE:

1. FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE DRAWING C-301.

0 50 100 150
Scale In Feet



X SECTION
1"=30' H, 1"=5' V

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN BA BROWN | DR GF BOWLES | CHK BA BROWN | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

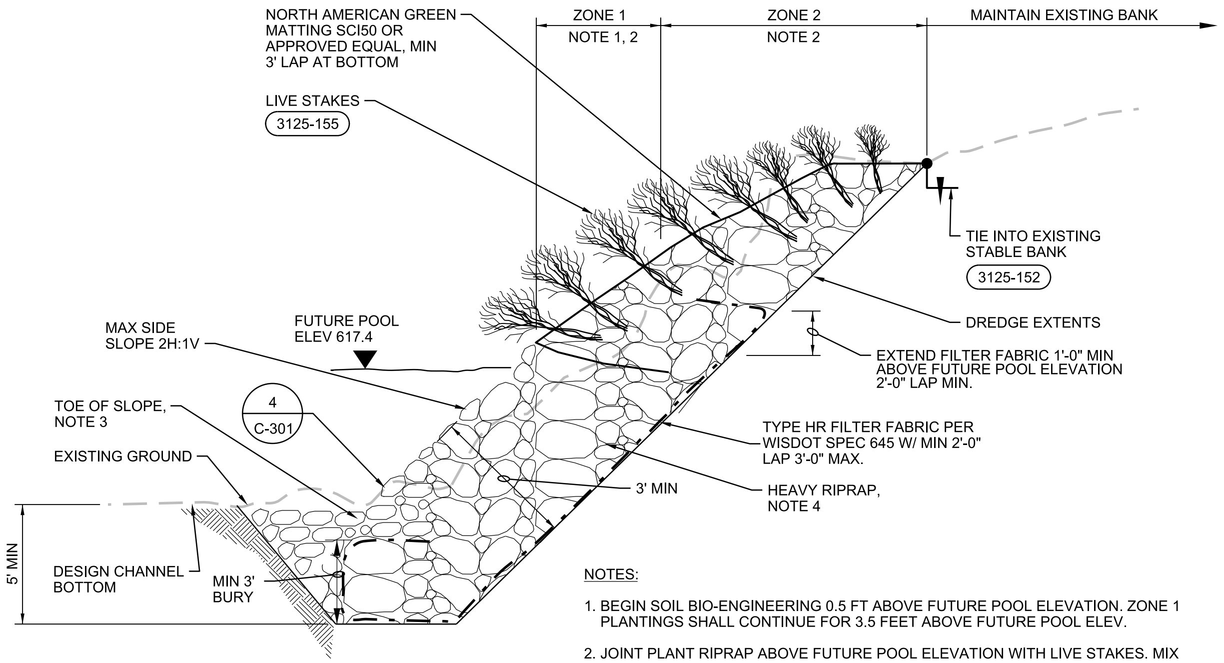
CIVIL
WESTERN OXBOW
BANK STABILIZATION DESIGN
PLAN AND SECTIONS 4

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.
©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

SCALE AS SHOWN
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-215
SHEET	19

ISSUED FOR BID

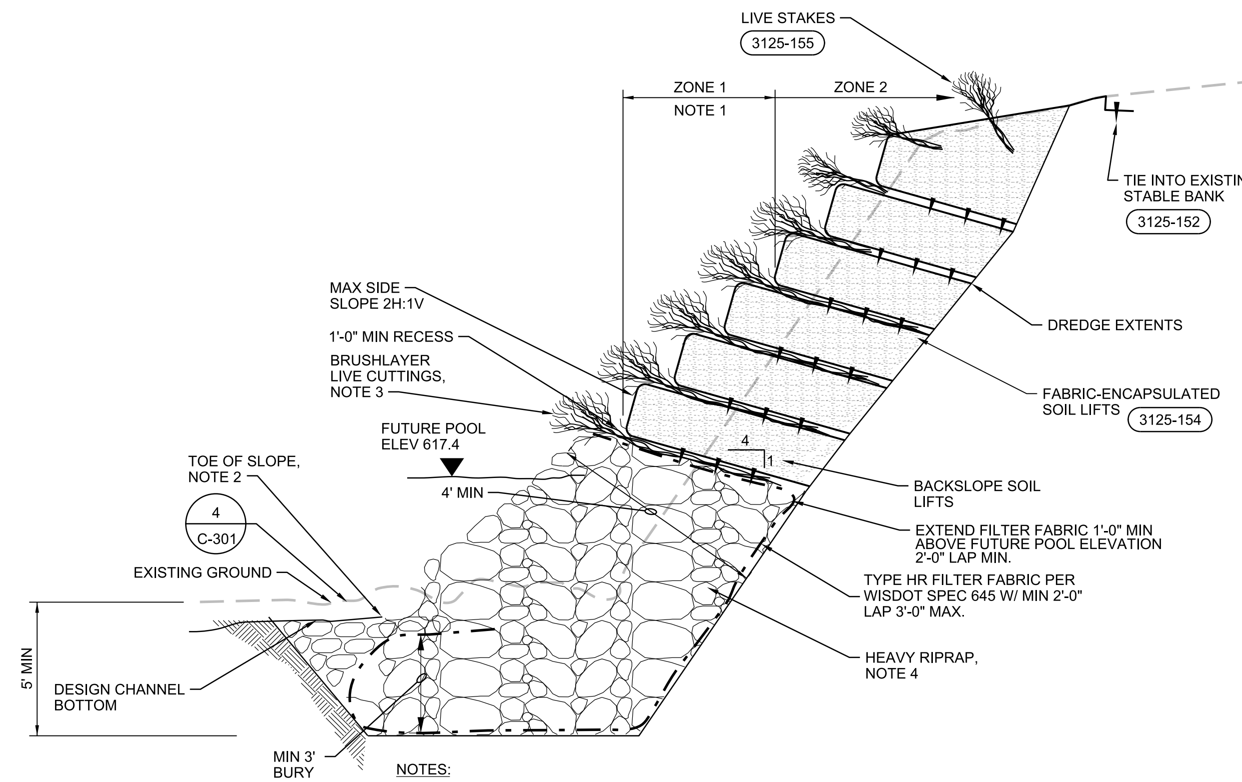


NOTES:

1. BEGIN SOIL BIO-ENGINEERING 0.5 FT ABOVE FUTURE POOL ELEVATION. ZONE 1 PLANTINGS SHALL CONTINUE FOR 3.5 FEET ABOVE FUTURE POOL ELEV.
2. JOINT PLANT RIPRAP ABOVE FUTURE POOL ELEVATION WITH LIVE STAKES. MIX RIPRAP WITH GRAVEL TO FILL VOIDS. COVER RIPRAP WITH 6 INCHES TOPSOIL, SEED, MULCH, AND TOP WITH EROSION MATTING.
3. LOCATE TOE OF SLOPE TO PROVIDE MINIMUM CHANNEL WIDTH.
4. RIPRAP AND FABRIC PER WISDOT SPEC 606 AND 645 RESPECTIVELY. MINIMUM DEPTH OF ROCK ALONG BANK SHALL BE 1.5 TIMES THE MINIMUM SPECIFIED ROCK THICKNESS, MEASURED PERPENDICULAR FROM THE EXCAVATED BANK FACE.

1 JOINT PLANTED RIPRAP

NTS

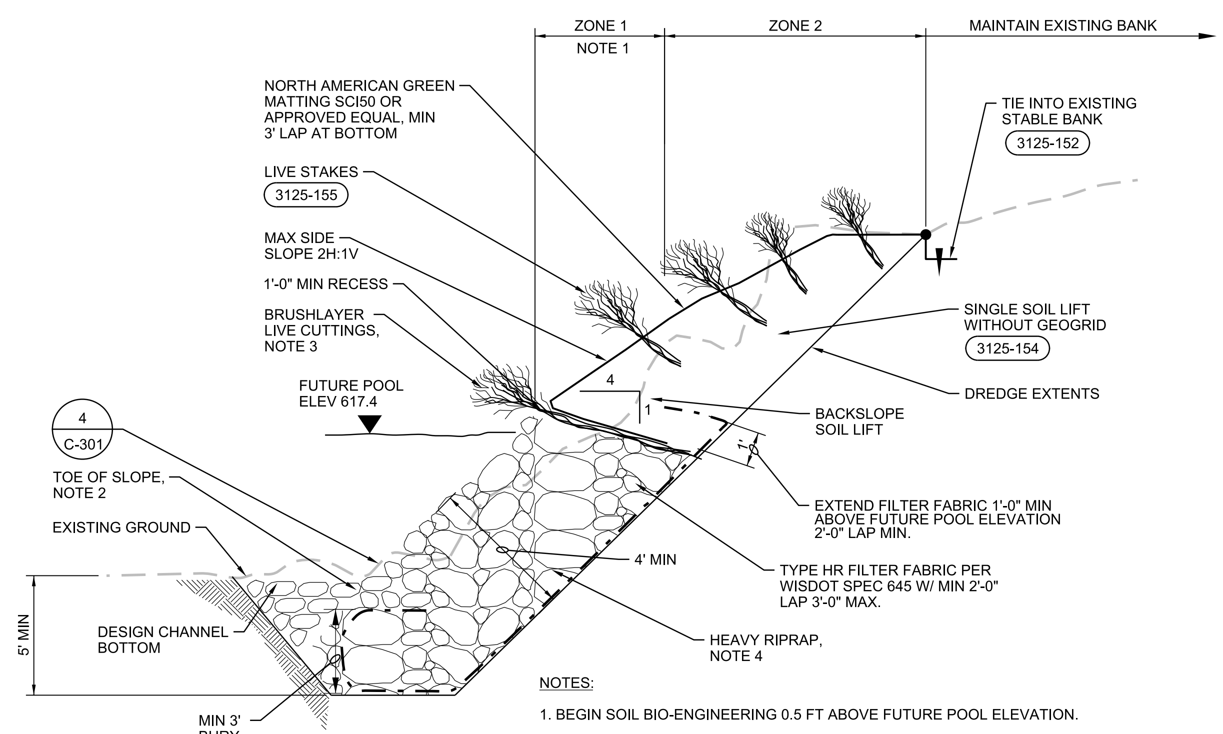


NOTES:

1. BEGIN SOIL BIO-ENGINEERING 0.5 FT ABOVE FUTURE POOL ELEVATION. AND CONTINUE UP BANK FOR 3.5 FEET ABOVE FUTURE POOL ELEV.
2. LOCATE TOE OF SLOPE TO PROVIDE MINIMUM CHANNEL WIDTH.
3. LIVE CUTTINGS FOR BRUSHLAYER SHALL BE DENSELY PLACED BETWEEN LIFTS AT A RATE NO LESS THAN ONE CUTTING PER INCH MEASURED ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BANK.
4. MIX RIPRAP WITH GRAVEL TO FILL VOIDS. RIPRAP AND FABRIC PER WISDOT SPEC 606 AND 645 RESPECTIVELY.

3 SOIL LIFTS FOR BANKS ≥10' HIGH

NTS

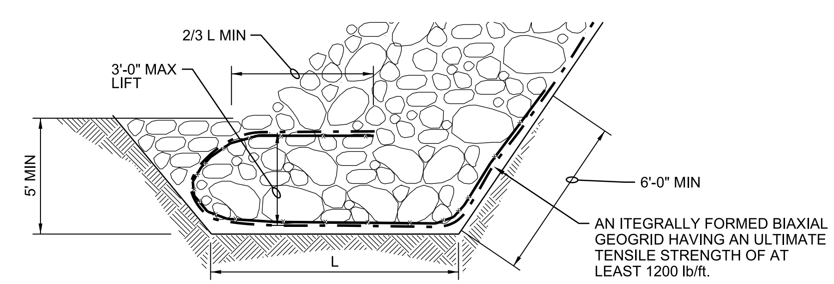


NOTES:

1. BEGIN SOIL BIO-ENGINEERING 0.5 FT ABOVE FUTURE POOL ELEVATION.
2. LOCATE TOE OF SLOPE TO PROVIDE MINIMUM CHANNEL WIDTH.
3. LIVE CUTTINGS FOR BRUSHLAYER SHALL BE DENSELY PLACED BETWEEN LIFTS AT A RATE NO LESS THAN ONE CUTTING PER INCH MEASURED ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BANK.
4. RIPRAP AND FABRIC PER WISDOT SPEC 606 AND 645 RESPECTIVELY. MINIMUM DEPTH OF ROCK ALONG BANK SHALL BE 1.5 TIMES THE MINIMUM SPECIFIED ROCK THICKNESS, MEASURED PERPENDICULAR FROM THE EXCAVATED BANK FACE.

2 SOIL LIFT FOR BANKS <10' HIGH

NTS



4 DETAIL (TYPICAL TOE)

NTS

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APVD

DSGN BA BROWN | DR BA BROWN | CHK GF BOWLES | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

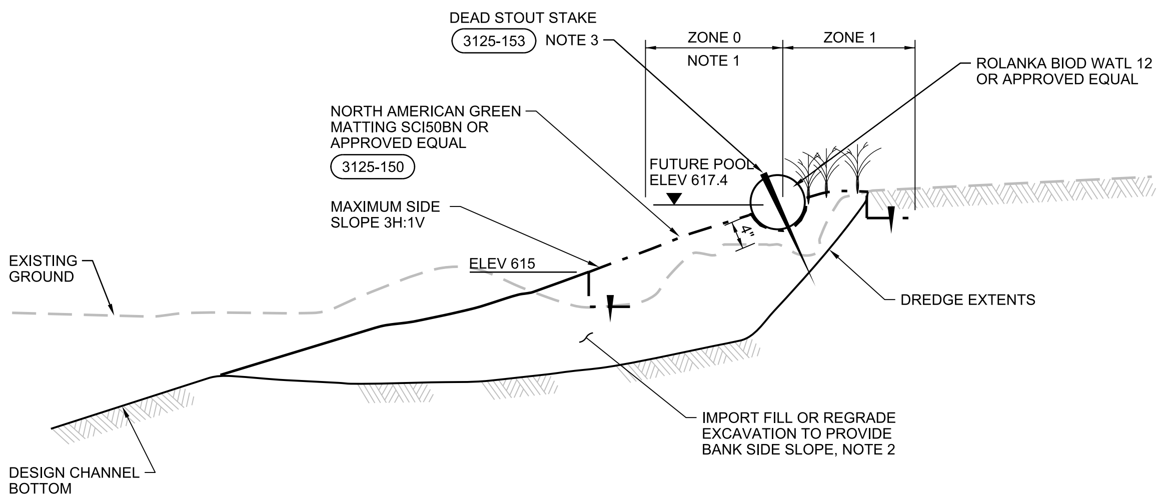
CIVIL
BANK STABILIZATION
DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-301
SHEET	20

ISSUED FOR BID

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL. ©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

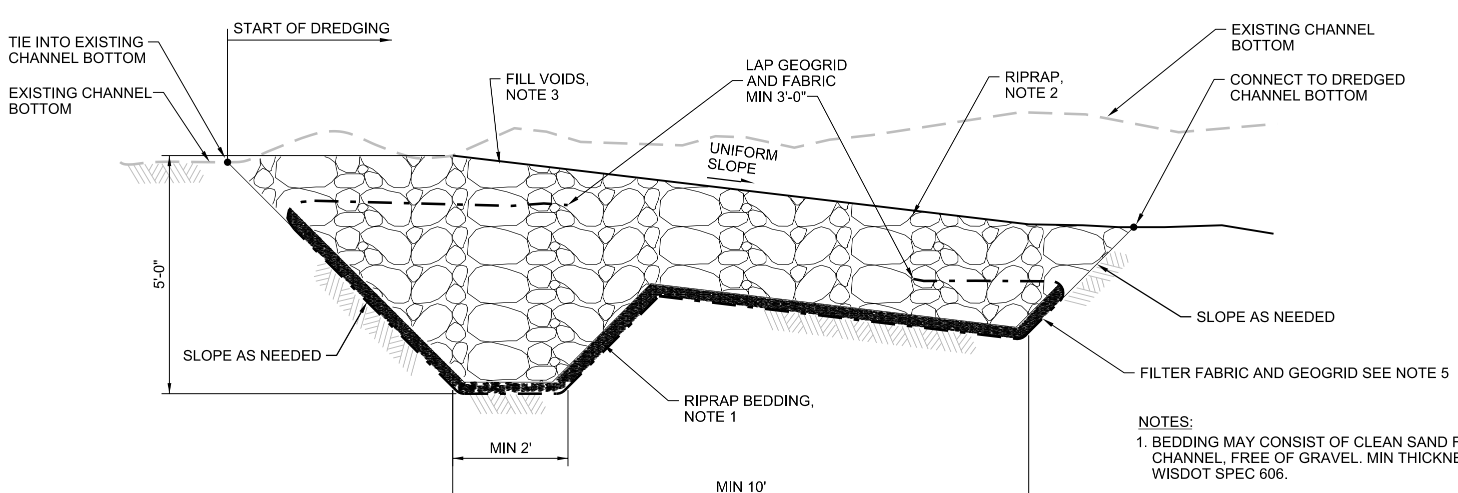


NOTES:

1. PLANTINGS IN ZONE 0 SHALL OCCUR NO MORE THAN 1' BELOW THE FUTURE POOL ELEVATION. TOP OF STAKES SHALL EXTEND UPWARD AND TERMINATE MIN 6" ABOVE THE FUTURE POOL ELEV.
2. FILL FROM THE CALUMET STOCKPILE IS ALLOWED.
3. STAKES SHALL BE SPACED NO GREATER THAN 3' ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BANK.

5 BIO-ENGINEERING BANK RESTORATION

NTS



NOTES:

1. BEDDING MAY CONSIST OF CLEAN SAND FROM WITHIN DREDGED CHANNEL, FREE OF GRAVEL. MIN THICKNESS AS SPECIFIED IN WISDOT SPEC 606.
2. RIPRAP SHALL MEET HEAVY RIPRAP REQUIREMENTS AS DEFINED IN WISDOT SPEC 606.2
3. USE CLEAN CHANNEL BOTTOM MATERIAL WITHIN DREDGED CHANNEL TO FILL VOIDS IN ROCK.
4. FILTER FABRIC SHALL MEET HR TYPE FABRIC REQUIREMENTS AS DEFINED IN WISDOT SPEC. 645.2.
5. GEOGRID SHALL BE INTEGALLY FORMED BIAXIAL GEOGRID HAVING AN ULTIMATE TENSIL STRENGTH OF AT LEAST 1200 lb/ft.

6 CREEK BOTTOM STABILIZATION AT PROJECT START

NTS

(NEAR GREEN BAY AVE BRIDGE)

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN BA BROWN | DR GF BOWLES | CHK BA BROWN | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL.

©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SIRE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

CIVIL
BANK STABILIZATION DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

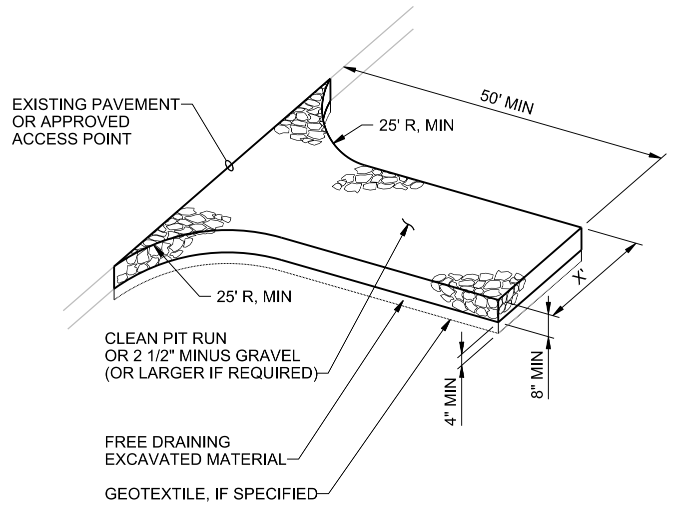
VERIFY SCALE

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-302
SHEET	21

ISSUED FOR BID

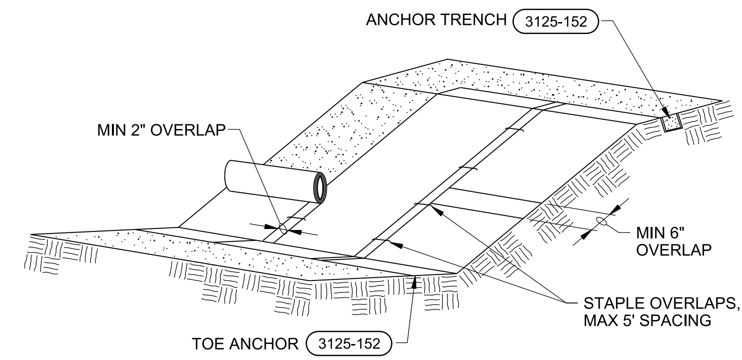
FILENAME: 006-C-302_405068.dgn PLOT DATE: 3/1/2011 PLOT TIME: 11:43:59 AM



NOTES:
1. ADDITIONAL GRAVEL MAY HAVE TO BE ADDED PERIODICALLY TO MAINTAIN PROPER FUNCTION OF THE PAD.
2. REMOVE GRAVEL ENTRANCE AND REPLACE WITH NEW BASE COURSE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF ACCESS ROAD.

GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
NTS

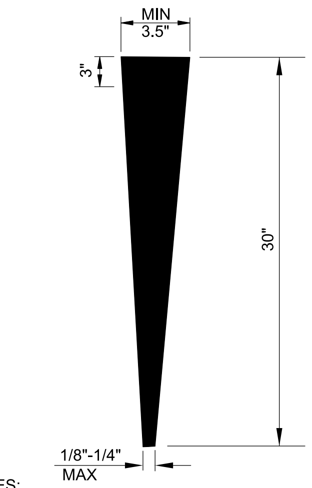
3125-130



NOTES:
1. IF THERE IS A BERM AT THE TOP OF SLOPE, ANCHOR UPSLOPE OF THE BERM.
2. SLOPE SURFACE SHALL BE SMOOTH BEFORE PLACEMENT FOR PROPER SOIL CONTACT.
3. DO NOT STRETCH BLANKETS/MATTINGS TIGHT, ALLOW THE ROLLS TO MOLD TO ANY IRREGULARITIES.
4. STAPLING PATTERN AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
5. FOR SLOPES FLATTER THAN 3:1, ROLLS MAY BE PLACED IN HORIZONTAL STRIPS.
6. FERTILIZE, SEED AND MULCH BEFORE INSTALLATION. PLANTING OF SHRUBS, TREES, ETC SHOULD OCCUR AFTER INSTALLATION.

EROSION CONTROL MATTING ON SLOPE
NTS

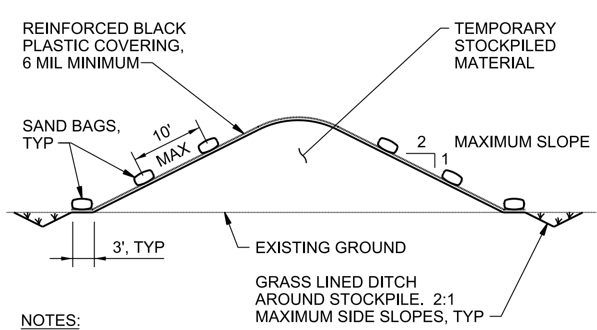
3125-150



NOTES:
1. DEAD STOUT STAKES SHALL BE FASHIONED FROM UNTREATED 2" BY 4" (NOMINAL) PINE BOARDS.
2. DEAD STOUT STAKES TO BE USED IN LIEU OF METAL OR OTHER STAPLES OR FASTENERS FOR SECURING EROSION FABRIC ON TOP AND TOE OF SLOPES.
3. DEAD STOUT STAKES SHALL BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT 3" OF STAKE IS ABOVE GROUND.

DEAD STOUT STAKE
NTS

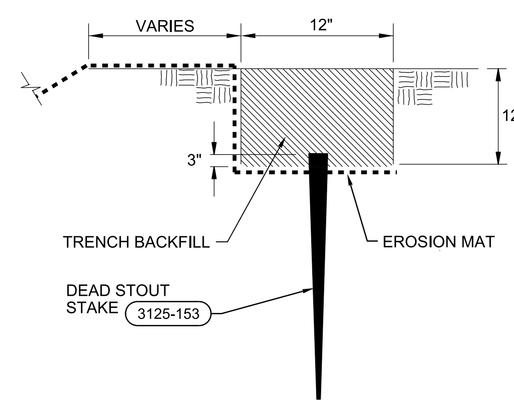
3125-153



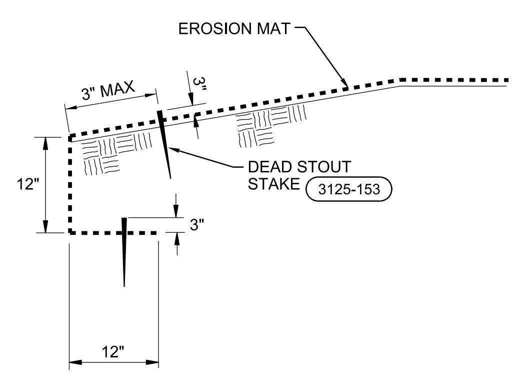
NOTES:
1. ALL SEAMS SHALL BE TAPED OR WEIGHTED DOWN FULL LENGTH. ALL SEAMS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 12" OVERLAP.
2. SEAMS PARALLEL TO THE SLOPE CONTOUR SHALL HAVE THE UPHILL SHEET OVERLAP THE DOWN HILL SHEET.
3. NO SURFACE RUN-OFF SHALL BE ALLOWED TO RUN UNDER THE PLASTIC COVERING.
4. DRAINAGE FROM AREAS COVERED BY REINFORCED PLASTIC SHEETING SHALL BE CONTROLLED SUCH THAT NO DISCHARGE OCCURS DIRECTLY ONTO UNCONTROLLED DISTURBED AREAS OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
5. ALL SAND BAGS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN PLACE WITH ROPE.

TEMPORARY STOCKPILE COVERING
NTS

3125-140



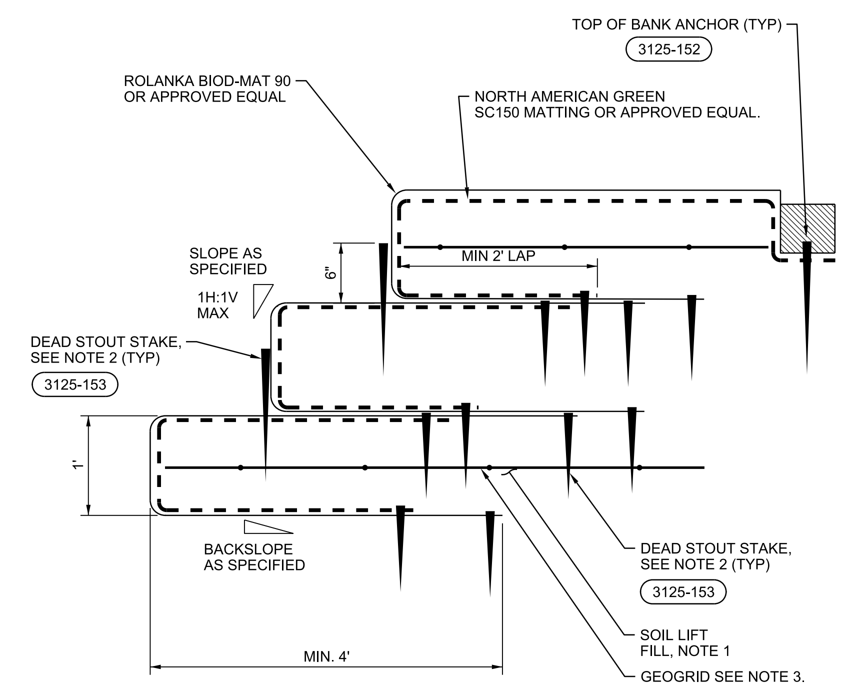
TOP OF BANK ANCHOR



TOE OF BANK ANCHOR

EROSION MAT ANCHORS
NTS

3125-152



NOTES:
1. COMPACTED BACKFILL SHALL BE CLAYEY SAND WITH <50% FINES AND NO GRAVEL. COMPACT IN 3" LIFTS TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR. FILL FROM CALUMET STOCKPILE IS ACCEPTABLE, LESS THE GRAVEL AND LARGER PARTICLES.
2. STAKES AT FACE OF SOIL LIFTS SHALL BE SPACED NO GREATER THAN 3 FEET ALONG LENGTH OF CHANNEL. STAKES WITHIN SOIL LIFTS SHALL BE SPACED NO GREATER THAN 5 FEET.
3. INTEGRALLY FORMED BIAXIAL GEOGRID HAVING AN ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH OF AT LEAST 800 LB/FT EXTENDING 6'-0" BACK FROM THE FACE (MIN) W/ 2'-0" LAP. ALTERNATE LIFTS AS SHOWN.

FABRIC ENCAPSULATED SOIL LIFT
NTS

3125-154

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN BA BROWN · DR BA BROWN · CHK GF BOWLES · APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL. ©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

CIVIL

STANDARD DETAILS

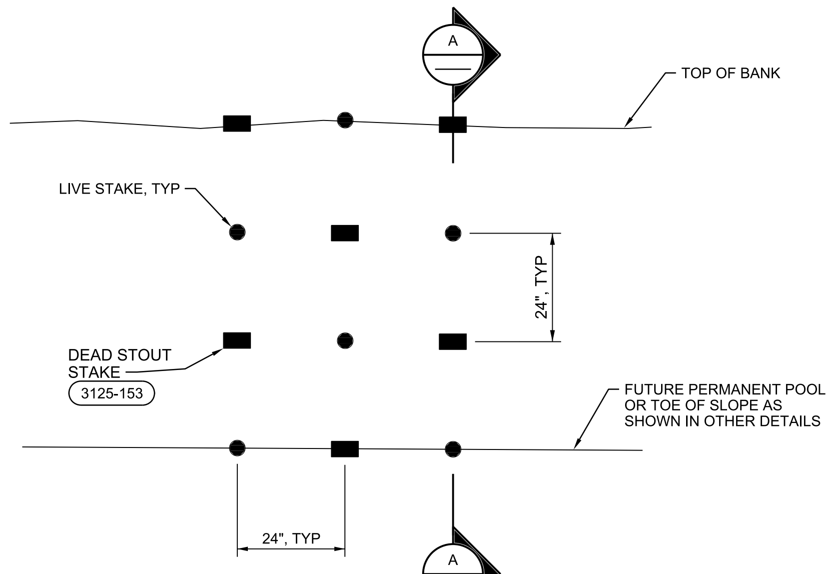
NOT TO SCALE

VERIFY SCALE

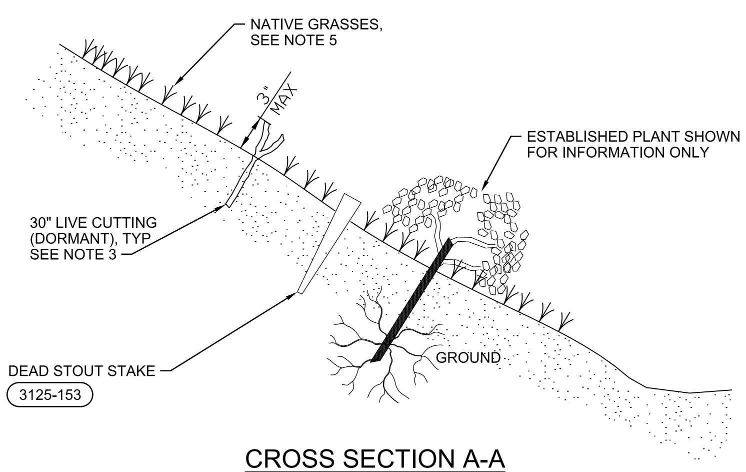
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-501
SHEET	22

ISSUED FOR BID



PLAN



CROSS SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. THE BEST SOURCE OF PLANT MATERIAL ON ANY PROJECT IS THE PROJECT SITE ITSELF. ALL PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SITES, WHICH MAY CONTAIN DESIRABLE PLANT MATERIAL FOR TRANSPLANTING AND LIVE CUTTINGS, REQUIRE PERMISSION FROM THE PROPERTY OWNER AND APPROVAL OF THE OWNER PRIOR TO HARVESTING.

2. WOODY SPECIES FOR SOIL BIOENGINEERING (LIVE CUTTINGS FOR LIVE STAKES AND) ARE LISTED ON SCHEDULES 1, 2 AND 3, DWG C-601. THE SUBCONTRACTOR MAY USE OTHER SPECIES UPON APPROVAL.

3. WHERE LIVE CUTTINGS ARE REQUIRED FOR SOIL BIOENGINEERING A MINIMUM OF THREE SPECIES SHALL BE USED IN RELATIVELY EQUAL AMOUNTS (IE - FOR THREE SPECIES THE MIXTURE SHALL ROUGHLY BE 33% OF EACH SPECIES).

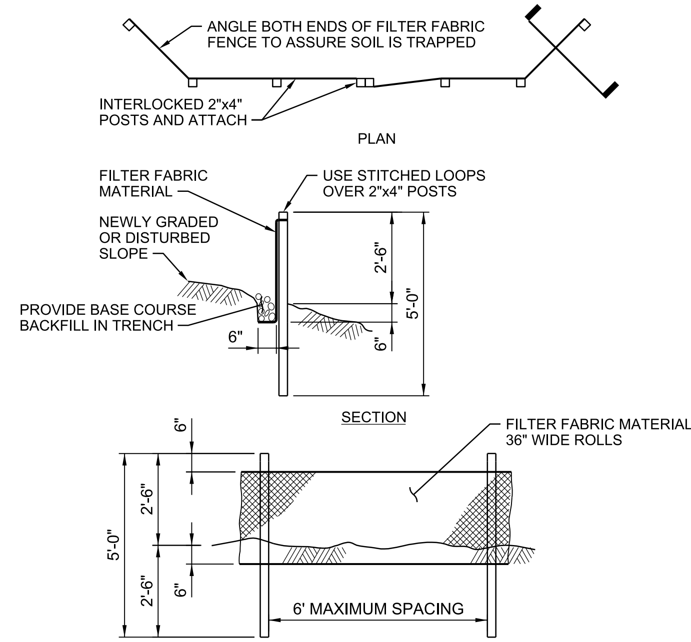
4. THE SUBCONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SOIL BIOENGINEERING SUCCESS. TWO TYPES OF SOIL BIOENGINEERING ARE SPECIFIED FOR THIS PROJECT - LIVE STAKES AND . 100% OF LIVE STAKES SHALL TAKE ROOT AND GROW DURING THE FIRST GROWING SEASON FOLLOWING INSTALLATION. 80% OF LIVE CUTTINGS IN SHALL TAKE ROOT AND GROW DURING THE FIRST GROWING SEASON FOLLOWING INSTALLATION. NATIVE GRASSES SHALL EXHIBIT AT LEAST 90% COVERAGE DURING THE FIRST GROWING SEASON FOLLOWING INSTALLATION.

5. NATIVE GRASSES SHALL BE USED IN BETWEEN THE DORMANT LIVE CUTTINGS OF WOODY VEGETATION IN THE PROPOSED SOIL BIOENGINEERING. NATIVE GRASSES SHALL BE EITHER SEEDED, INSTALLED AS PLUGS, OR INSTALLED AS SOD MATS. ALL INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND THE GROWERS' AND/OR SUPPLIERS' CRITERIA. ALL SUCH CRITERIA, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO SEEDING RATE, SOIL AMENDMENTS (FERTILIZATION) REQUIREMENTS, WATER REQUIREMENTS, LIGHT REQUIREMENTS, SEED BED PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO INSTALLATION/PLANTING. NATIVE GRASS SEEDING/INSTALLATION METHOD SHALL NOT AFFECT THE SUCCESS CRITERIA OF 90% COVERAGE.

LIVE STAKE DETAIL

NTS

3125-155



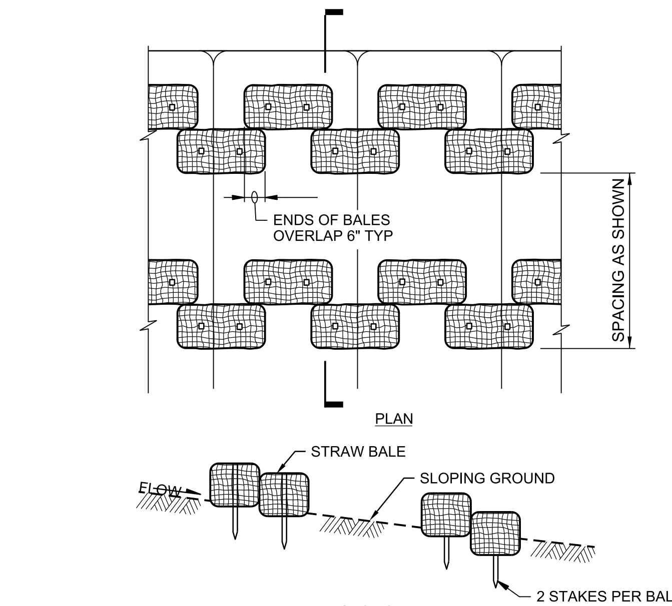
NOTES:

1. BURY BOTTOM OF FILTER FABRIC 6" VERTICALLY BELOW FINISHED GRADE.
2. 2"x4" DOUGLAS FIR OR STEEL FENCE POSTS.
3. STITCHED LOOPS TO BE INSTALLED DOWNHILL SIDE OF SLOPE.
4. COMPACT ALL AREAS OF FILTER FABRIC TRENCH.

SEDIMENT FENCE

NTS

3125-165



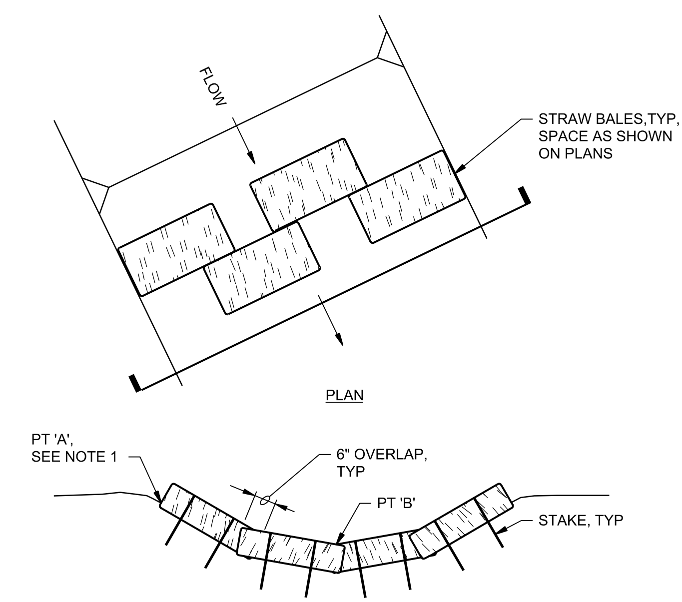
NOTES:

1. STAKING OF BALES IS REQUIRED USING (2) 2"x2"x3' LONG WOOD STAKES OR APPROVED EQUAL PER BALE.
2. DRIVE STAKES MINIMUM 12" INTO GROUND AND FLUSH WITH TOP OF BALES.
3. EMBED BALES MINIMUM OF 4" INTO GROUND SURFACE.
4. BILFILTER BAGS TO BE USED, IF SPECIFIED.

STRAW BALES FOR OVERLAND FLOW

NTS

3125-171



NOTES:

1. POINT 'A' MUST BE 6" MINIMUM HIGHER THAN PT 'B'.
2. STAKING OF BALES IS REQUIRED USING (2)2"x2"x3' LONG WOOD STAKES OR APPROVED EQUAL PER BALE.
3. DRIVE STAKES MINIMUM 12" INTO GROUND AND FLUSH WITH TOP OF BALES.
4. EMBED BALES MINIMUM OF 4" INTO GROUND SURFACE.
5. BIOFILTER BAGS TO BE USED, IF SPECIFIED.

STRAW BALES IN DITCHES

NTS

3125-170

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN BA BROWN | DR GF BOWLES | CHK BA BROWN | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

CH2MHILL

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CIVIL

STANDARD DETAILS

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2M HILL. ©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

NOT TO SCALE

VERIFY SCALE

BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-502
SHEET	23

ISSUED FOR BID

SCHEDULE 1 Zone 0 Live Stakes					
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME (SPECIES)	FORM	SIZE	STAKING DENSITY	PLANTS/ACRE
SPECKLED ALDER/TAG ALDER	*Alnus incana ssp. rugosa/Alnus rugosa*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
EASTERN COTTONWOOD	*Populus deltoides*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
BLACK WILLOW	*Salix nigra*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
BUTTONBUSH	*Cephalanthus occidentalis*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
NOTE:					
1. ALL 4 SPECIES MUST BE USED WITH NO MORE THAN 50 % OF ANY ONE SPECIES AND AT LEAST 10 % OF EACH.					

SCHEDULE 2 Zone 1 Live Stakes					
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME (SPECIES)	FORM	SIZE 1	STAKING DENSITY	PLANTS/ACRE
SPECKLED ALDER/TAG ALDER	*Alnus incana ssp. rugosa/Alnus rugosa*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
EASTERN COTTONWOOD	*Populus deltoides*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
BLACK WILLOW	*Salix nigra*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
BUTTONBUSH	*Cephalanthus occidentalis*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
RED MAPLE	*Acer rubrum ssp. rubrum*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
RED-OSIER DOGWOOD	*Cornus sericea/Cornus stolonifera*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
AMERICAN SYCAMORE	*Platanus occidentalis*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
NOTES:					
1. FOR PLACING LIVE STAKES IN ROCK RATHER THAN BETWEEN SOIL LIFTS, SIZE IS INCREASED TO 2 TO 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.					
2. AT LEAST 5 OF THE 7 SPECIES MUST BE USED WITH NO MORE THAN 40 % OF ANY ONE SPECIES AND AT LEAST 10 % OF EACH.					

SCHEDULE 3 Zone 2 Live Stakes					
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME (SPECIES)	FORM	SIZE 1	STAKING DENSITY	PLANTS/ACRE
AMERICAN SYCAMORE	*Platanus occidentalis*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
EASTERN COTTONWOOD	*Populus deltoides*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
CORALBERRY	*Symphoricarpos orbiculatus*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
ELDERBERRY	*Sambucus canadensis/Sambucus nigra ssp. canadensis*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
NINEBARK	*Physocarpus opulifolius*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
NANNYBERRY	*Viburnum lentago*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
WHITE-ROD	*Viburnum nudum var. cassinoides*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
BOXELDER	*Acer negundo*	LIVE STAKE	1 TO 3 INCH DIAMETER	2 ' ON CENTER	729
HOPHORNBEAM	*Ostrya Virginiana*	CONTAINER	3 GALLON	10 ' ON CENTER	81
DOWNY JUNEBERRY	*Amelanchier arborea*	CONTAINER	1 GALLON	10 ' ON CENTER	81
NOTES:					
1. FOR PLACING LIVE STAKES IN ROCK RATHER THAN BETWEEN SOIL LIFTS, SIZE IS INCREASED TO 2 TO 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER. DO NOT PLANT CONTAINER PLANTS IN ROCK OR LIFTS, ONLY WHERE SOIL IS PLACED.					
2. AT LEAST 6 OF THE 8 LIVE STAKE SPECIES MUST BE USED WITH NO MORE THAN 40 % OF ANY ONE SPECIES AND AT LEAST 10 % OF EACH.					
3. BOTH SPECIES OF CONTAINER PLANTS MUST BE PLANTED IN SUITABLE AREAS.					

SCHEDULE 4 Herbaceous Seed Mix (Zones 0 - 2)				
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME (SPECIES)	FORM	SEEDING RATE (OZ/AC) PLS	SEEDS/OZ
GRASSES				
BIG BLUESTEM	*Andropogon gerardii*	SEED	4	9,801
SIDEOATS GRAMA	*Bouteloua curtipendula*	SEED	24	5,990
JUNE GRASS	*Koeleria cristata*	SEED	0.96	208,725
LITTLE BLUESTEM	*Schizachyrium scoparium*	SEED	24	15,065
INDIANGRASS	*Sorghastrum nutans*	SEED	8	11,979
SAND DROPSEED	*Sporobolus cryptandrus*	SEED	2.08	192,669
WILDFLOWERS				
LEAD PLANT	*Amorpha canescens*	SEED	0.5	17,424
SILKY ASTER	*Aster sericeus*	SEED	0.5	26,136
PRAIRIE COREOPSIS	*Coreopsis palmata*	SEED	0.5	8,712
PURPLE PRAIRIE CLOVER	*Dalea purpurea*	SEED	2	15,246
SPOTTED BEE BALM	*Monarda punctata*	SEED	0.25	87,120
PRAIRIE CINQUEFOIL	*Potentilla arguta*	SEED	0.25	226,512
YELLOW CONEFLOWER	*Ratibida pinnata*	SEED	0.5	26,136
STIFF GOLDENROD	*Solidago rigida*	SEED	0.5	43,560
OHIO SPIDERWORT	*Tradescantia ohiensis*	SEED	1	8,712
HOARY VERVAIN	*Verbena stricta*	SEED	0.5	26,136
NOTES:				
1. SEED MIX SHALL BE "WI CP25 DRY PRAIRIE MIX" FROM SHOOTING STAR NATIVE SEEDS OR APPROVED EQUAL.				
2. APPLY AT A MINIMUM OF 6 POUNDS PER ACRE.				

SCHEDULE 4A Annual Seed Mix (Zones 0 - 2)			
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME (SPECIES)	FORM	SEEDING RATE (OZ/AC) PLS
ANNUAL GRASSES			
COMMON OAT	*Avena fatua*	SEED	300
ANNUAL RYE	*Lolium multiflorum*	SEED	300
NOTE:			
1. APPLY AT A MINIMUM RATE OF 37.5 POUNDS PER ACRE.			

SCHEDULE 5 Top of Bank Transition (park land within 50 feet of Top of Bank)				
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME (SPECIES)	FORM	SEEDING RATE (OZ/AC) PLS	%
SPARTAN HARD FESCUE	*Festuca ovina*	SEED	1,800	45
AZAY SHEEP FESCUE	*Festuca ovina*	SEED	1,600	40
TRANSIT ANNUAL RYEGRASS	*Lolium multiflorum*	SEED	600	15
NOTES:				
1. SEED MIX SHALL BE "NO MOW/LOW GROW" SEED MIX BY REINDERS, INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL.				
2. APPLY AT A MINIMUM RATE OF 250 POUNDS PER ACRE.				

SCHEDULE 6 Mowed Turfgrass				
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME (SPECIES)	FORM	SEEDING RATE (OZ/AC) PLS	%
DELUXE 50 (REINDER, INC.)				
KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS (SOD QUALITY)	*Poa pratensis*	SEED	640	20
NEWPORT KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS	*Poa pratensis*	SEED	480	15
KEN BLUE KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS	*Poa pratensis*	SEED	480	15
CREEPING RED FESCUE	*Festica rubra*	SEED	800	25
QUEBEC PERENNIAL RYEGRASS	*Lolium perenne*	SEED	480	15
FIESTA III PERENNIAL RYEGRASS	*Lolium perenne*	SEED	320	10
MADISON PARKS (OLDS SEED COMPANY)				
KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS	*Poa pratensis*	SEED	1,394	50
CREEPING RED FESCUE	*Festica rubra*	SEED	697	25
PERENNIAL RYEGRASS	*Lolium perenne*	SEED	697	25
NOTES:				
1. EITHER SEED MIX IS ACCEPTABLE OR APPPROVED EQUAL.				
2. APPLY DELUXE 50 (REINDERS, INC.) AT A MINIMUM RATE OF 200 POUNDS PER ACRE.				
3. APPLY MADISON PARKS (OLDS SEED CO.) AT A MINIMUM RATE OF 175 POUNDS PER ACRE.				

GENERAL PLANTING NOTES:

1. REMOVE ALL BUCKTHORN FROM THE CREEK AND WESTERN OXBOW BANKS AND IMMEDIATELY ADJOINING AREAS, MINIMUM OF 25 FT CLEARANCE BEYOND CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. PULL STEMS LESS THAN 1-INCH DIAMETER, CUT LARGER AT GROUND SURFACE. APPLY CHEMICAL TREATMENT AS RECOMMENDED BY CERTIFIED ARBORIST AND AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.
2. SMALL (LESS THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER) SYCAMORE AND RED MAPLE SHALL BE CUT BACK TO PROVIDE MORE SUNLIGHT TO THE NEWLY PLANTED AREAS. ROOT MASS OF THESE EXISTING SPECIES SHALL NOT BE DISTURBED. ALL TRIMMING SHALL BE COMPLETED BY A CERTIFIED ARBORIST AND COORDINATED WITH THE MILWAUKEE COUNTY PARKS DEPARTMENT.
3. LIVE STAKES SHALL BE STORED IN SHADED, COOL, MOIST CONDITIONS BEFORE PLANTING. THEY SHALL BE COVERED IN BURLAP AND THOROUGHLY WETTED DAILY. STORE FOR NO LONGER THAN TWO WEEKS.
4. LIVE STAKE HARVEST/INSTALLATION SHALL BE PERFORMED DURING THE DORMANT SEASON, LATE FALL TO EARLY SPRING. IF BRUSHLAYER MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN NON-DORMANT SEASON, CUTTING PLACEMENT MAY BE DELAYED AND SURFACE OF SOIL LIFTS SHALL BE LIVE STAKED DURING NEXT DORMANT SEASON.
5. SUBCONTRACTOR AND CERTIFIED ARBORIST OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHALL PERFORM SITE RECONNAISSANCE TO IDENTIFY SPECIES, GROWTH FORM, SOIL, AND SITE CONDITIONS ON ADJACENT SITES AND COMPARE WITH THE PROJECT SITE. SUBCONTRACTOR AND ARBORIST SHALL DETERMINE AND SUBMIT FOR APPROVAL NECESSARY SOIL AMENDMENTS AND PREPARATION TO ENSURE SUCCESSFUL ESTABLISHMENT.
6. USE LIVE WOOD AT LEAST ONE OR MORE YEARS OLD WITH SMOOTH BARK THAT IS NOT DEEPLY FURROWED. SUCKERS OR GROWTH FROM CURRENT YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED.
7. LIVE STAKES SHALL HAVE CLEAN CUTS WITH UNSPLIT ENDS. TRIM BRANCHES FROM CUTTING AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE. THE BUTT END OF THE CUTTING SHALL BE POINTED OR ANGLED AND THE TOP END SHALL HAVE A SQUARE CUT. IDENTIFICATION OF THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF CUTTINGS IS ACCOMPLISHED BY ANGLE CUTTING THE BUTT END. THE TOP, SQUARE CUT, SHALL BE SEALED BY DIPPING THE TOP 1 TO 2 INCHES INTO A 50/50 MIX OF LIGHT- COLORED LATEX PAINT AND WATER.
8. ALL BARE ROOT CONTAINER PLANTING, SEEDING, PLUGGING, ETC. SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED PER PLANT SUPPLIERS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SOIL AMENDMENTS, LIGHT, WATERING, ETC.
9. THE SUBCONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SOIL BIOENGINEERING SUCCESS. TWO TYPES OF SOIL BIOENGINEERING ARE PROPOSED FOR THIS PROJECT - LIVE STAKES AND BRUSHLAYER. 100% OF LIVE STAKES SHALL TAKE ROOT AND GROW DURING THE FIRST GROWING SEASON FOLLOWING INSTALLATION. 80% OF LIVE CUTTINGS IN BRUSHLAYER SHALL TAKE ROOT AND GROW DURING THE FIRST GROWING SEASON FOLLOWING INSTALLATION. NATIVE GRASSES SHALL EXHIBIT AT LEAST 90% COVERAGE DURING THE FIRST GROWING SEASON FOLLOWING INSTALLATION.
10. THE BEST SOURCE OF PLANT MATERIAL IS THE PROJECT SITE ITSELF. ALL PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SITES WHICH MAY CONTAIN DESIRABLE PLANT MATERIAL REQUIRE WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE PROPERTY OWNER PRIOR TO COMMENCING CUTTINGS, AND IN SOME CASES READY-TO-INSTALL LIVE STAKES, FASCINES, AND OTHER SOIL BIOENGINEERING SYSTEMS EXIST. LISTS OF COMMERCIAL LIVING MATERIAL SUPPLIERS AND KNOWN LOCAL HARVESTING SITES ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE LOCAL NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (NRCS), AND/OR AGRICULTURE EXTENSION OFFICE.
11. ALL DISTURBED AREAS OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE VEGETATED UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANT SCHEDULES, PLANTING PLANS, AND TYPICAL SECTIONS. CLEARED AREAS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED IF THEY WILL NOT BE BROUGHT TO FINAL GRADE FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 14 WORKING DAYS.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A PLANTING PLAN WITH PLANT LIST TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO COMMENCING PLANTING. THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBSTITUTE OTHER SPECIES FOR THOSE LISTED IN THE PLANT SCHEDULES IN COORDINATION WITH AND SUBJECT TO REVIEW BY THE ENGINEER.
13. SPECIES USED FOR PLANTING SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED IN A RANDOM PATTERN THROUGHOUT THE CORRESPONDING ZONES UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
14. NATIVE GRASSES SHALL BE USED BETWEEN THE DORMANT LIVE CUTTINGS OF WOODY VEGETATION IN THE PROPOSED SOIL BIOENGINEERING. NATIVE GRASSES SHALL BE EITHER SEEDED OR INSTALLED PLUGS. ALL INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND THE GROWERS' AND/OR SUPPLIERS' CRITERIA. ALL SUCH CRITERIA, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, SEEDING RATE, SOIL AMENDMENT (FERTILIZATION) REQUIREMENTS, WATER REQUIREMENTS, LIGHT REQUIREMENTS, SEED BED PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO INSTALLATION/PLANTING. NATIVE GRASS SEEDINGS/INSTALLATION METHOD SHALL NOT AFFECT THE SUCCESS CRITERIA OF 90% COVERAGE.
15. ALL AREAS RECEIVING PLANTINGS SHALL INCLUDE 6 INCHES OF TOPSOIL, MULCH, AND APPROPRIATE SOIL AMENDMENTS WITHIN THE EROSION MATTING, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	APVD

DSGN BA BROWN | DR GF BOWLES | CHK BA BROWN | APVD MA BOEKENHAUER

LINCOLN PARK/ MILWAUKEE RIVER
CHANNEL SEDIMENTS SITE
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CH2MHILL

SCHEDULES
BANK STABILIZATION
PLANTING NOTES AND SCHEDULES

NOT TO SCALE
VERIFY SCALE
BAR IS ONE INCH ON ORIGINAL DRAWING.
0 1"

DATE	MARCH 2011
PROJ	405068
DWG	C-601
SHEET	24

REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: THIS DOCUMENT, AND THE IDEAS AND DESIGNS INCORPORATED HEREIN, AS AN INSTRUMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, IS THE PROPERTY OF CH2M HILL AND IS NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF CH2MHILL.
©CH2M HILL 2010. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

ISSUED FOR BID